



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

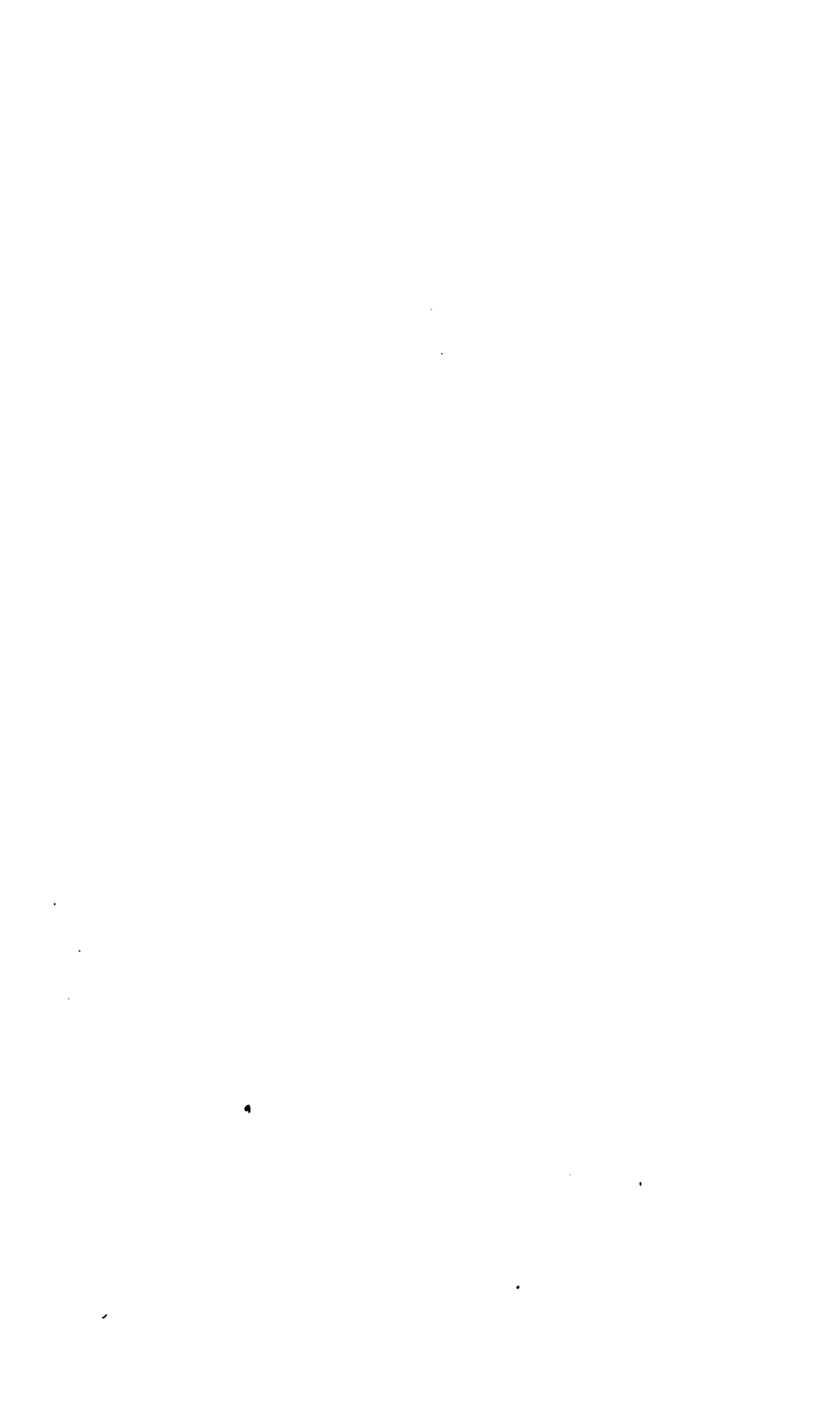
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



10472

10472



JOURNAL



THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

SEVENTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

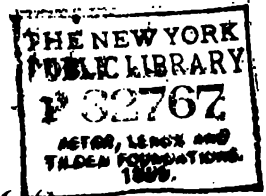
DIocese of Ohio,

HELD AT CLEVELAND, SEPTEMBER 12, 13, 14, 15.

1895.

NOV 1934
LIBRARY
HARVARD

JOURNAL



THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

SIXTEENTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF OHIO,

HELD AT GAMBIER, SEPTEMBER 5th, 6th & 7th,

1833.

—000000—

ACLAND PRESS, GAMBIER, OHIO:

GEORGE W. MYERS, PRINTER.

1833.

ROY VAN
ALLEN
MARTIN

CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.



- Rt. Rev. CHARLES P. McILVAINE, D. D.,**
*Bishop of the Diocese, and President of the Theological
 Seminary of the Prot. Episcopal Church in the Diocese
 of Ohio, and Kenyon College, Gambier.*
- Rev. ETHAN ALLEN,** Rector of Christ Church, Dayton.
- Rev. BENJAMIN P. AYDELOTT, M. D.,** Rector of Christ Church,
 Cincinnati.
- Rev. JOHN P. BAUSMAN,** Minister of St. Paul's Ch. Norwalk.
- Rev. JOHN L. BRYAN,** Minister of St. James', Boardman.
- Rev. ERASTUS BURR,** Minister of St. John's, Worthington.
- Rev. HENRY CASWALL.**
- Rev. SETH DAVIS,** Minister of Trinity Church, Cleaveland.
- Rev. GEORGE DENISON,** Prof. of Math. & Nat. Philosophy in
 Kenyon College, Gambier.
- Rev. CHAUNCEY W. FITCH,** Prof. of Greek in Kenyon College.
- Rev. ALVAH GUION,** Minister of St. James', Piqua, and Trinity
 Church, Troy.
- Rev. JOHN HALL,** Minister of St. Michael's, Unionville.
- Rev. JAMES McELROY,** Minister of St. Peter's, Delaware.
- Rev. INTREPID MORSE.** Minister of St. Paul's, Steubenville, and
 St. James', Cross Creek.
- Rev. EDWARD W. PEET,** Rector of St. Paul's Ch., Chillicothe.
- Rev. DEXTER POTTER,** Minister of All Saints, Portsmouth.
- Rev. WILLIAM PRESTON,** Minister of Trinity Ch., Columbus.
- Rev. R. V. ROGERS,** Minister of St. Philip's, Circleville.
- Rev. ALVAH SANFORD,** Minister of St. Paul's, Medina, and St.
 Stephen's, Grafton.
- HENRY S. SMITH,** Deacon.
- Rev. WILLIAM SPARROW,** Milnor Prof. of Divinity in Kenyon
 College.
- Rev. JOHN T. WHEAT,** Rector of St. Luke's, Marietta.
- Rev. M. T. C. WING.** Editor of the Gambier Observer.

MOY VON
ZUR
WATZEL

LIST OF THE

CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.



- Rt. Rev. CHARLES P. MCILVAINE, D. D.,**
*Bishop of the Diocese, and President of the Theological
Seminary of the Prot. Episcopal Church in the Diocese
of Ohio, and Kenyon College, Gambier.*
- Rev. ETHAN ALLEN,** Rector of Christ Church, Dayton.
- Rev. BENJAMIN P. AYDELOTT, M. D.,** Rector of Christ Church,
Cincinnati.
- Rev. JOHN P. BAUSMAN,** Minister of St. Paul's Ch. Norwalk.
- Rev. JOHN L. BRYAN,** Minister of St. James', Boardman.
- Rev. ERASTUS BURR,** Minister of St. John's, Worthington.
- Rev. HENRY CASWALL.**
- Rev. SETH DAVIS,** Minister of Trinity Church, Cleaveland.
- Rev. GEORGE DENISON,** Prof. of Math. & Nat. Philosophy in
Kenyon College, Gambier.
- Rev. CHAUNCEY W. FITCH,** Prof. of Greek in Kenyon College,
- Rev. ALVAH GUION,** Minister of St. James', Piqua, and Trinity
Church, Troy.
- Rev. JOHN HALL,** Minister of St. Michael's, Unionville.
- Rev. JAMES McELROY,** Minister of St. Peter's, Delaware.
- Rev. INTREPID MORSE.** Minister of St. Paul's, Steubenville, and
St. James', Cross Creek.
- Rev. EDWARD W. PEET,** Rector of St. Paul's Ch., Chillicothe.
- Rev. DEXTER POTTER,** Minister of All Saints, Portsmouth.
- Rev. WILLIAM PRESTON,** Minister of Trinity Ch., Columbus.
- Rev. R. V. ROGERS,** Minister of St. Philip's, Circleville.
- Rev. ALVAH SANFORD,** Minister of St. Paul's, Medina, and St.
Stephen's, Grafton.
- HENRY S. SMITH,** Deacon.
- Rev. WILLIAM SPARROW,** Milnor Prof. of Divinity in Kenyon
College.
- Rev. JOHN T. WHEAT,** Rector of St. Luke's, Marietta.
- Rev. M. T. C. WING.** Editor of the Gambier Observer.

Total—23.

JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONVENTION.

GAMBIER, September 5th, 1833. }
9 O'clock, A. M. }

At this time and place, the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio assembled.

Present, the Rt. Rev. C. P. McILVAINE, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese and President of the Convention; the Rev. ETHAN ALLEN, Rev. B. P. AYDELOTT, Rev. J. P. BAUSMAN, Rev. J. L. BRYAN, Rev. ERASTUS BURR, Rev. S. DAVIS, Rev. G. DENISON, Rev. C. W. FITCH, Rev. A. GUION, Rev. J. HALL, Rev. JAMES McELROY, Rev. D. POTTER, Rev. W. PRESTON, Rev. R. V. ROGERS, Rev. A. SANFORD, Rev. J. T. WHEAT, Rev. M. T. C. WING.

Morning Prayer was conducted by the Rev. W. Preston; in the Ante Communion Service the Bishop officiated; Sermon was preached by the Rev. Dr. Aydelott, and the Communion administered by the Bishop assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Bryan and Preston. After a recess of half an hour, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion of Rev. E. Allen, *Resolved*, That in consequence of the absence of the Secretary of the last Convention, a Secretary pro tem. be appointed by the chair; whereupon the Rev. E. Allen was appointed.

On motion of Judge Prince, *Resolved*, That a Committee of three be appointed to receive the certificates of the Lay Delegates. The Rev. Dr. Aydelott, Rev. Mr. Bausman, and David K. Este, Esq. were appointed said committee, who reported the following persons as entitled to seats in this Convention—which report was accepted.

JOHN CROZIER, }
 ALEXANDER VARIAN, } *St. James' Church, Piqua.*
 CATHARINUS BUCKINGHAM, }
 J. T. FRACKER, } *St. James', Zanesville.*
 JOHN SIBLEY, }
 FRANKLIN WELLS, } *St. Stephen's, Grafton.*
 CALEB HOWARD, }
 REUBEN LAMB, } *St. Peter's, Delaware.*
 DAVID K. ESTE, }
 SAMUEL E. FOOTE, } *Christ Church, Cincinnati.*
 JOSEPH BASSET, *St. Paul's, Boardman.*
 JOHN BAILHACHE, *Trinity Church, Columbus.*
 EBENEZER ALLING, }
 WARNER TERRY, } *St. Paul's, Mount Vernon.*
 A. WOODWARD, }
 E. BOULT, } *St. Paul's, Norwalk.*
 DR. WM. S. RICHARDS, }
 WM. PAGE, } *St. Luke's, Granville.*
 C. E. BURR, *St. John's, Worthington.*
 JOSIAH BARBER, *Trinity Church, Cleaveland.*
 GURDEN C. JOHNSON, }
 JOHN MICHELL, } *St. Marks, Mill-Creek.*
 JOHN TRIMBLE, }
 GEORGE MELICK, } *St. Matthew's, Perry.*
 ORIN GILBERT, }
 FREDERICK WOLCOTT, } *St. John's, Stow.*
 JOHN C. SCOTT, *St. Paul's, Chillicothe.*
 H. DYER, }
 A. CLARK, } *Harcourt Parish, Gambier.*
 B. M. ATHERTON, *St. James', Cross Creek.*
 JOHN CLARK, *St. Paul's, Medina.*
 DAVID PRINCE, }
 NATHANIEL GREGORY, } *Grace Church, Berkshire.*

The Convention went into the election of Secretary, and Mr. H. Dyer was chosen.

Convention adjourned to meet at half past 4 o'clock, P. M

September 5th, half past 4 O'clock, P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

BELOVED BRETHREN:—

It is with the sincerest pleasure and thankfulness, that I find myself in the midst of the Clergy and delegated Laity of the Diocese of Ohio.—So long associated with you in name; so long prevented, by wise providences, from knowing and acting with you as my own affections would have prompted, I rejoice that, at last, we have an opportunity of meeting face to face; of consulting together concerning the great interests of the kingdom of God, and the salvation of souls; and of endeavoring to promote in each others hearts the love of the brethren and of our blessed Lord. I meet you, dearly beloved, under a solemn, and affectionate sense of the unspeakably important, and interesting relation in which it has pleased God to connect me with you and the Churches you represent. Its responsibility—the variety and difficulty of the duties involved in it—the exalted spirit of love and tenderness, as well as the eminent wisdom and firmness which they require, and the many trials of body and mind to which they will call me, should not my term of service on earth be soon brought to an end; all these are considerations which expand the more I review them: and associated with the consciousness of my own unworthiness and wants in every thing pertaining to the duties of my office; fill me with wonder, that ever the great Head of the Church should have called me to such a station; and with fear, lest, in such a stewardship, I should not be found faithful. One consolation, at least, I may always feel. Nothing but an entire and impressive conviction of duty, persuaded me to undertake this office. Situated in one of the most desirable regions of our country, where all the advantages of refined, intellectual and spiritual society are so abundantly possessed; associated with a congregation whose kindness and affection seemed almost unbounded, and among whom I could have rejoiced in the permission to spend the remnant of my days; my relatives around me, and every earthly comfort supplied me: there was no secular or selfish motive to desire a change of residence, or of labor; and it was with the most painful emotions, and a strong effort of spirit that I entered upon the question of duty, when the election to the Episcopate of this Diocese was received. The office I had never desired. From its exercise amidst the circumstances, in which the Church in this Diocese has of late years been situated, I could not but wish to be spared. For encountering its duties, in a new country, among a widely scattered people, there was little in my education or habits to prepare me. But the Lord, I humbly believe, showed me what he would have me to do; and now trusting in His grace to make me sufficient for it, am I here before you, brethren, in the name of the Lord, with a heart full of love for all: anxious by all means and all labors to promote the kingdom of God among your respective flocks, and among all people, and looking unto Jesus, the Author and finisher of our faith, whose strength is sufficient in all weakness; whose mercy abounds over all unworthiness.—May His spirit abide upon us during our present Convention, ruling our hearts, and minds according to His will, so that a spirit of peace, and of love, and of a sound mind may pervade every member, and all of us when we separate may feel that our season of ecclesiastical business, was also, what it should always be made, a season of spiritual refreshing and improvement.

You have reason to expect of me an account of the duties I have been employed in, since my consecration.—In regard to the visitation of the Diocese, little has yet been done. Various circumstances, of a character perfectly imperative, have prevented a more extensive accomplishment of this important branch of Episcopal duty.

Entirely uncertain on which side the decision of the General Convention as to the resignation of my predecessor would lie, until a few days before that of the consecration; it was the 13th of November, before I could make preparations for a short visit to Ohio. My object, in this, was not a visitation of the Churches. The lateness of the season, the almost impassable condition of the roads and the necessity of soon returning to my family, as well as to my congregation, with whom my pastoral relation still continued, forbade the hope of doing any thing more than ascertain the condition and wants of our College; collect information by which to determine on my place of residence, and visit such parishes as, in the prosecution of those objects, should come within convenient reach.

The interval between the meeting of the General Convention and the commencement of the visit was not spent without advantage to the Diocese. An effort was made to obtain, by subscription for five years, the salary of an additional Professorship in the Theological Seminary, connected with Kenyon College; under the expectation that at the expiration of the time the Institution would be enabled to sustain the Professorship without farther aid. By the cheerful liberality of members of the congregations of St. Ann's Church Brooklyn, and St. George's New-York assisted by the cordial contributions of some of St. Stephens, and the Church of Ascension, together with a few subscriptions from Ohio, the required sum was obtained: and on the foundation thus laid, the Rev. Joseph Muenscher of the eastern Diocese, has been appointed to the Professorship of Sacred Literature and is expected at the beginning of the next term (Nov. 1st.) to enter upon its duties.

Having assisted and preached at an ordination of Deacons in the City of New-York, by Bishop B. T. Onderdonk, I left my family in Brooklyn on the 13th of November, and set out for this Diocese. I preached once at Burlington N. J. my beloved birth place—twice in Philadelphia—and twice in Baltimore. Riding night and day, I found myself on the morning of the 24th in Zanesville, a town which I shall always think of with interest as my first resting place in Ohio, and where I first had an opportunity of meeting and preaching to the people of my new and most interesting charge.—Received most kindly and affectionately to the house of Mr. Goddard. I passed two days in Zanesville, with every reason to be pleased with the spirit and manner with which I was treated. On Saturday evening, (the day of my arrival,) I preached in St. James' Church, and again on Sunday morning and afternoon, administering on the last occasion the sacrament of Baptism to an infant. On Sunday night, the Episcopal Church being found too small for the attendance, and that of the Presbyterian Congregation having been kindly offered, I preached in it my fourth sermon in Zanesville. The Church there, I was sorry to find destitute of a Pastor, and in a depressed and desponding condition. An effort was made with the vestry and the congregation to revive their exertions, and induce them as soon as possible to obtain a permanent minister. The attempt was not in vain, though I regret to say their efforts have not been successful.

On Monday, Nov. 26, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Bausman, who had been my attentive and most serviceable companion all the way from Baltimore, I rode to Newark on the way to Gambier. The weather being extremely bad, and a prospect appearing of being able to do something toward the erection of a Church in that place, I agreed to remain there two nights instead of one, as had been at first intended. The churches of the Methodist and Presbyterian congregations were kindly offered for the use of the Episcopalians of Newark. I preached once in each, and held a meeting at the house of Mr. Haslitt, where I was hospitably lodged, for the

purpose of trying what could be effected towards the erection of a Church. The meeting was small, but spirited, and about \$1100 were subscribed. The sum has since been increased to \$2100. A spacious lot has been purchased; and nothing remains but a small measure of united exertion to erect an appropriate edifice for the worship of God.

Nov. 28.—Arrived at Gambier, where I remained till Dec. 4th: inspecting the condition of the College. During this time I held a private-meeting of such students as were professors of religion, for the purpose of prayer and exhortation,—preached thrice in the College Chapel and ordained the Rev. C. W. Fitch, Professor of Greek, to the order of the Priesthood.

On Sunday night, Dec. 2nd, preached in St. Paul's Church, Mount Vernon,—a new Church recently finished at the cost of no little sacrifice and effort, and in which a congregation is fast rising to such a measure of strength as it is hoped, will enable them before long to support the ministry.—On the following Tuesday, left Gambier, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Sparrow, and Rev. Mr. McElroy, and rode to Berkshire. Preached at night to an interesting congregation in Grace Church, then unfinished. Next day arrived at Delaware and preached at night in St. Peter's Church. I was particularly pleased with the appearance of the congregations last named. United under the care of the same Rector, they seemed to be of one character and to exhibit evidence of a very healthy, spiritual state. I have seldom seen a more animated and unanimous participation in public worship, or a more earnest attention to the preaching of the word. May they grow in grace and in the knowledge of the Lord Jesus Christ!

The day following, rode to Worthington and preached at night in St. John's Church, a new and appropriate building, then unfinished. The congregation was large and highly interesting; and so far as could be judged from so short an opportunity, afforded a promising field for a faithful minister. The Church was then without a minister. The Rev. Erastus Burr, recently ordained by the Bishop of Kentucky, and received into this Diocese, by letters dimissory from the Diocese of Tennessee, has since been called to be its minister; and is now officiating in that relation.

Friday, Dec. 7th—Rode to Columbus and remained there till the following Monday. Met the Board of Trustees of Kenyon College: preached twice in the Presbyterian Church, and once in a small edifice used by the Episcopal congregation, during the erection of a new and handsome Church, then considerably advanced. At Columbus, I admitted to the order of Deacons, the Rev. Alvah Guion, now officiating in Piqua and its vicinity.

It should here be stated, that in consequence of the brief notice the Churches had received of my intention to visit them, confirmation was very seldom administered.

Dec. 10.—Arrived at Circleville—was welcomed very affectionately by a small but closely united congregation, in whose condition and efforts, I was deeply interested. No Episcopal Church being yet erected, I preached that night in that of the Presbyterians. After service, assembled some of the leading members of the congregation, with the hope of persuading them to commence the building of a Church. An encouraging subscription was obtained; and I have the pleasure of stating that an appropriate edifice is now in progress, and is expected to be ready for consecration during the coming summer. Next morning, met the congregation before breakfast for prayer and exhortation; and soon afterwards departed for Chillicothe, where

I arrived Dec. 11.—Found a very interesting congregation, without a Church and without a pastor, and taking no very diligent measures for either. Preached that evening in the Methodist, and next morning in the Seceders' Church, in the latter of which the Lord's Supper was administered. Met many of the congregation in a private house, with reference to the necessity of instant effort towards the building of a Church. The subscription list was considerably increased: a handsome and spacious building of Gothic architecture has been since commenced, and is well advanced; while a call has been made the Rev. E. W. Peet of the Diocese of Virginia, to be its Minister. Mr. Peet has accepted the invitation, and will soon begin his work as a member of the Diocese.

From Chillicothe, I proceeded to Portsmouth, and thence, without stopping long enough for any official act, to Cincinnati. Sunday, Dec. 16.—Preached twice in Christ Church, and once in St. Paul's. In the former, confirmed fifteen persons.

On the following Tuesday, descended the river to Louisville, on a visit to a brother, residing there. The Bishop of Kentucky being on a visitation at that place, I had the pleasure of assisting him in a confirmation, besides preaching twice for the Rev. Mr. Page, and baptising four children.

In consequence of unexpected delay in the steam-boat which conveyed me back to Cincinnati; my appointment for Sunday in that city were frustrated. On Monday the 24th of Dec. preached in St. Paul's Cincinnati, and confirmed eleven persons. The following day, being the anniversary of the Nativity of our blessed Lord, I preached in Christ's Church, and administered the communion of the Lord's Supper.

From Cincinnati, I set out on my return to my family, and congregation in Brooklyn; and on the way up the Ohio river, stopped at Portsmouth, preached twice in the Presbyterian Church, (the Episcopal congregation being not yet provided with a place of worship of their own) and at the second service confirmed five persons and administered the communion. Here also a meeting was held with reference to the erection of a Church, and an encouraging subscription obtained. Here also a Church of Gothic order, and sufficient dimensions, is in progress, and it is supposed will soon be completed. On my way homewards, I preached twice in Philadelphia and reached my beloved flock in Brooklyn Jan. 7th, 1833.

Having seen the immense importance of Kenyon College, particularly of the Theological department connected with it, to the supply of Ministers of the Gospel, for the swelling population of the West, and especially for the destitute, and multiplying parishes of Ohio; having seen also the great necessities of that institution, and how entirely it must fail of accomplishing its great purposes, unless means should be raised to erect additional buildings for students, and instructors, I considered that I could in no way employ the time, before my family could be moved to the West, so advantageously to the Diocese as in an effort to raise the required contributions. Under authority from the Board of Trustees of the College, I undertook to raise, as the least sum that would answer the purpose, \$30,000, in two annual payments. Beginning among my own affectionate people, in Brooklyn, I proceeded to New York, Boston, Providence, Norwich Conn., and New-London; then to Philadelphia, and Baltimore; in all which places, the object was entertained with the greatest kindness and interest, by various religious denominations, as one in which all that desire the advancement of useful learning and pure and undefiled religion in the West, should feel themselves concerned. It was delightful to see how sectarian views were kept out of sight, by Christians of different names, and no-

thing regarded in the application but as it was connected with the glory of God and the promotion of his kingdom. The whole amount of actual subscriptions from the above cities, aided by a few names from other places, irrespective of promises and expectations, and inclusive of \$1000 from P. G. Stuyvesant Esq. of New-York, for the library (the same gentleman having previously subscribed \$400 to the buildings) is \$28,520. It is due to the great kindness and confidence of my friends in Brooklyn and the city of New-York, to say that in the former, \$5547, and in the latter \$13375; of the whole amount were subscribed. The whole expence incurred by the college in my agency in this work, exclusive of a bill for the printing of an address to the public, which has not been received, will not exceed \$70. As soon as the collections shall have been sufficiently received, a minute statement of all the subscriptions and receipts will be printed and a copy forwarded to every subscriber. I have been thus particular on this topic, because there is nothing in which the Church in Ohio, and in all the western States is more deeply concerned than in whatever relates to the efficiency of our College; especially, its bearing upon the preparation of ministers of the Gospel.

In addition to the subscriptions above stated, I obtained by authority of the Board of Trustees, a loan of \$15000, for ten years, for the purpose of paying off a number of miscellaneous debts contracted during the past transactions of the college. This was effected, chiefly through the great attention and the affectionate interest of Samuel Ward Esq. of New-York.

After having thus far completed the arduous work I had undertaken, and contracted a new debt of thankfulness to Him without whose blessing it could not have prospered and without whose guidance the means obtained cannot be wisely applied; I took leave, with my family, (July 9th) of our relatives, and the congregation of St. Ann's Brooklyn, to whom our affections were and will long remain most indissolubly attached, and commenced our journey for Ohio. On the following Sunday, preached twice in Rochester, and once the next day. The succeeding Sunday was passed in Cleveland, where I preached twice. The congregation in that flourishing town has lately obtained the services of the Rev. Seth Davis, from the Diocese of New-York, and is rapidly increasing in numbers; and I trust also in the love and faith of Christ. A considerable addition has since been made to the size and accommodations of the Church.

Wednesday, July 24—Arrived at Gambier and took up my residence here, having experienced the kind care of Divine Providence over my family and self during a very fatiguing and trying journey. My time, since my arrival here, has been principally devoted to such changes in the organization and discipline of the College, as would naturally be required after its having been so long without a head, and almost without hope. I am happy to state that I found its internal condition more healthy and efficient than could reasonably be expected from the trying circumstances it had had to contend with, and that its present prospects are such as to inspire the most confident belief that, with the divine blessing, it will soon exert a most salutary influence on the cause of sound learning and enlightened piety in the West.

I have preached twice in St. Paul's Church, Mount Vernon, and several times in the College Chapel, since my arrival here. On the 17th of August I made a visitation to the parish in Newark where I preached twice, baptized three children, confirmed one and administered the Lord's Supper to a sick person, probably near his end, some seven or eight communicants participating. From Newark, I visited the parish at Granville, and there being no Episcopal Church, preached in the Pres-

baptism—baptized an adult, and confirmed two persons. August 24, set off from Gambier on a visitation to Coshocton and Mill-Creek,—Preached twice in St. Mark's (a log Church) at Mill-Creek, and baptized a child. Twice also in the Court House of Coshocton—next day preached in the log-church of Perry—the new one being not yet ready for use.

Such is the narrative of my official acts since the beginning of last November.—With the leave of Providence, I hope to visit almost all the parishes of the Diocese before the cold weather shall have commenced.

Our prospects are exceedingly hopeful. Brethren, God is with us. Diligence and faith and prayer on our part have every thing to stimulate and encourage them. One evidence of what the Lord is doing for the building up of his cause among us is seen in the fact that no less than twenty-two churches either have been lately built and are waiting to be consecrated, or are now in progress towards completion.

But we are not without affliction. The pestilence which has numbered so many victims in this western land during the late summer, and which we pray may not be without fruits of righteousness to our country and our churches, has taken one of our little band of laborers in the ministry. The Rev. Samuel Johnston, one of the earliest Episcopal ministers in Ohio, whose name is associated with the most trying times and events of the Church in the West, and whose simplicity as a Christian, and patience as a laborer, and benevolence in every office of brotherly kindness and charity, commended him to all hearts, was slain by the Cholera during the last spring, and now rests from his labors, having died, as he lived, in the Lord.

Other changes in the Diocese are as follows:—

Rev. J. T. Wheat, from the Diocese of Virginia, has taken charge of St. Luke's Church, Marietta; Rev. Seth Davis from Seneca Falls, New-York, has taken charge of Trinity Church, Cleaveland. The Rev. R. V. Rogers having resigned the Church at Worthington, has taken St. Philip's, Circleville. The Rev. J. P. Bausman, having resigned the Church at Chillicothe, has taken St. Paul's, Norwalk. Rev. Alvah Guion has taken the parish of St. James' Piqua, and Trinity Church, Troy. Rev. Dexter Potter has taken All Saint's Parish Portsmouth, in place of the Rev. Henry Caswall, who has left the Diocese for a season for the recovery of his health. The Rev. Abraham Bronson from Vermont, in the employ of the General Missionary Society, has entered on his labors in Liverpool and Columbia. The Rev. E. W. Peet, from Virginia, has accepted an invitation to St. Paul's, Chillicothe. The Rev. Nathan Stem, and the Rev. J. P. Robinson have received letters dimissory, the former to Pennsylvania, the latter to New York.

The following persons are candidates for orders in this Diocese: Heman Dyer, Alfred Blake, Anson Clark, Sherlock A. Bronson, Richard H. Phillips, Abraham Edwards, Henry S. Smith. Four more names are expected soon to be added to the above.

I have the pleasure of announcing that at the late Convention of the Diocese of Tennessee, the Rev. James H. Otey Rector of St. Paul's Church, Franklin, Tennessee, was elected Bishop of that Diocese. From what I have learned of this brother, it appears that the Church has reason to rejoice in his election. May the unction of the Holy One abide upon him!

And now, my beloved brethren, having completed my report, I exhort you to pursue the important duties which have brought you together, in the spirit of your Master, maintaining the unity of the spirit in the bond of peace. Especially let me lay upon you all, the solemn and affectionate injunction that as much as possible

you will endeavor to make this season of Convention, a season also of prayer and preaching the word.—Strive that you may not depart hence without having your hearts revived in the love of Christ and in zeal for his Gospel. Pray that, when you separate, it may be with a new spirit and a new determination, whether you be in the ministry or out of it, to devote yourselves and your means, in your several parishes to the building up of the kingdom of God, and the gathering in of immortal souls to the fold of Christ.

On motion of Rev. E. Allen, *Resolved*, That any Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church who may be present from other Dioceses, be invited to honorary seats in this Convention.

On motion of Rev. E. Allen, *Resolved*, That this Convention adjourn on every day during its sitting, at eleven o'clock, for the purpose of attending Divine Service.

On motion, Rev. Mr. Wing and Judge Bailhache were appointed a Committee to bring before the Convention any unfinished business of last year.

On motion, Mr. Orin Gilbert and Mr. Frederick Wolcott, delegates from Stow, were granted leave of absence.

Convention adjourned till 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

September 6th, 9 o'clock.

Convention met according to adjournment.

The Committee on unfinished business made the following report, which was accepted.

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully beg leave to report, That, in pursuance of the duty assigned to them, they have examined the Journal of the Proceedings of the last Annual Convention, and submit the following extracts, which, in their opinion, comprise all the subjects to which the attention of the present Convention appears to be required, viz:—

“On motion, the Committee appointed last year to make arrangements for publishing an abstract of the Journals, having reported, was continued, and authorized to report the probable expense of such a publication at the next Convention.”

“On motion, the Committee appointed likewise last year, to report the Constitution of a Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen, was continued.”

Also, the following resolution, offered by the Rev. Mr. Fitch, and ordered to lie on the table, viz:—

“*Resolved*, That with the concurrence of the next Convention, the last clause of the second article of the Constitution of this Diocese be so altered as to read, ‘The Lay Deputies must show that they have been duly chosen or appointed by the Congrega-

tion or Vestry from the Communicants of the Church which they represent."

The Committee likewise report the following Preamble and Resolutions, offered by Mr. Chase, which were agreed to by the last Convention, and referred to a committee of three, none of the members of which are present at this Convention, viz:—

"Whereas this Convention entertain a high sense of the great and unwearied efforts of their late Bishop, in promoting the prosperity of the Diocese of Ohio, and in founding Kenyon College; and whereas by his resignation, the connection between him and the Diocese is finally dissolved—

"Therefore, *Resolved*, That this Convention recommend to the several Parishes and the individual Episcopalians of this Diocese, to raise by private subscription a sufficient sum to purchase an annuity of ——— dollars, on the lives of the Rt. Rev. P. Chase, and Mrs. Chase, and the Survivor of them, for the benefit of the family of the Rt. Rev. P. Chase.

"*Resolved*, That a Committee of three be appointed to superintend this subscription, receive the moneys, and appropriate them to the purpose designated in the foregoing resolution."

A communication from the Secretary of the General Convention was read and referred to a committee consisting of Rev. Mr. Preston and Judge Prince.

G. W. Doane, delegate from St. Philip's Church, Circleville, appeared and took his seat in the Convention.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

CHRIST CHURCH, DAYTON.

REV. ETHAN ALLEN

Reports, that since the last Convention, he has Preached in his parish 97 times, and administered the Communion 3 times publicly and once privately. Eight Communicants have been added and one removed, making the present number 22. He has attended 12 Funerals—3 only of which were of his own congregation, and those of children. He has Married 7 couples, Baptized 3 adults and 9 children, and delivered one Address before the County Bible Society. The Sabbath School was recommenced on the 21st of July, and has 42 scholars and 6 teachers. The present number of families—single individuals not included—is upwards of 60. The congregation has thus increased during the year in numbers, and it is hoped also in Christian holiness. Thus far it has been highly favored of the Lord, in being preserved from the desolations of the pestilence.—Numbers indeed have

been afflicted in its progress, but only one death has occurred; and that of a child. It appears however to have been sanctified to the awakening of some, and bringing them to attend to the things that make for their peace with God.

The Church reported at the last Convention as building, and as then ready to receive the roof, has been finished, and was opened for service on the 15th of June. The Rector was assisted on that occasion, by the Rev. Messrs. McElroy and Guion.—Six services were successively held, and were well attended, animated and interesting. He will state for matter of record on the Journal, that the Church is of brick—a gothic structure—65 feet by 45. It has a basement mostly above ground, in which is a vestry used by the Rector for his study, from which a flight of stairs lead up into the chancel. It has also a room designed for Ladies' Society meetings, a lecture and Sunday-school room 45 feet by 20, and another of the same size designed for a free school. The front of the edifice is divided into three equal parts by four pilasters or buttresses, on the top of each of which are pinnacles.—The two centre ones extend to the top of the tower which is about 60 feet from the ground. On each of the sides are four gothic windows, with the lancet arch, 16 feet high and 4 in width—between each is a pilaster 4 feet wide. There are 64 pews and an end gallery in which are intended 14 pews more besides the place for the organ and the choir. The chancel and pulpit have been very tastefully dressed by the Ladies of the Benevolent Society.—An organ has been procured and a bell is now about being made. More pews have been disposed of already than it was anticipated would have been for a year and a half to come. The number of families who have secured seats is 58, and that of single individuals 11. The success is encouraging and so is the prospect. Blessed be God.

Besides the above services reported, he has also to state that he has preached at Gambier once; at Worthington once; Columbus once; Lebanon twice; Cincinnati three times; Troy 6 times, and administered the Communion once; at Piqua 7 times and administered the Communion twice. These two last mentioned places formerly under his pastoral care, he has resigned to the charge of his zealous and efficient successor the Rev. A. Guion. At Yellow Spring he has preached 6 times and buried one infant. The proprietor having removed from that place, the Church reported last year as having been commenced, has for the present been abandoned, but we trust only for the present. At Melgrove, near Lebanon, he has officiated but once, and that was on the melancholy occasion of the funeral of the late proprietor, James S. Duval, Esq. who died of the cholera. This afflictive Providence breaks up all prospect for some time to come of erect-

ing a place of public worship there. In consequence of necessary attention to building his Church in Dayton, his services abroad have been less frequent than he trusts they otherwise would have been. Though few as they have been, they have cost him about 850 miles travel. In conclusion he feels himself called upon to declare that frequent opportunities of establishing congregations in this part of the Diocese are lost for want of additional Ministers of the Episcopal Church.—May the Lord of the harvest supply them in his own good time.—In Him is our only hope, and in Him would we trust.

CHRIST CHURCH, CINCINNATI.

REV. B. P. AXDELOTTE.

Baptisms 24, Funerals 26, Confirmed 15, Marriages 12, Communicants 70.

In the midst of judgment the Lord has remembered mercy. Since my last report it pleased the All-wise Dispenser of events twice to visit the city in which our Church is situated with the prevailing pestilence. On the first occasion, though the disease raged with peculiar malignity, not a single communicant,—not a regular attendant on public worship, sunk under it. This summer two of the former have fallen before the destroyer, both however so feeble in general health as to render them very liable to almost any epidemic. But the solemn visitation, we have reason to believe, has been much blessed. Deep seriousness was manifested under the preaching of the Gospel and other means of grace, and many were added, as we trust, to the number of such as shall be saved.

This increased interest in religion, has given a new impulse to the temporal concerns of our Church. Much in the way of pecuniary contribution towards the erection of Churches in other parishes, and to benevolent objects generally, has been done.—And recently the parishioners of Christ Church have determined to build an edifice for public worship in a more eligible situation than that occupied by them at present. They accordingly procured a lot, and are now engaged in putting up an edifice, spacious, commodious and accessible to the Episcopal population.—Its dimensions are in length, in the body of the building, one hundred and four feet, and in breadth sixty-seven feet. A terrace in the rear extends ten feet ten inches further. The order adopted is gothic, and it is expected that the Church will be ready for service some time next spring. That He who has all hearts in his hands, will make this good work eminently instrumental,

not merely in increasing the crowd of his professed worshippers, but advancing the interests among them of His kingdom which is righteousness, peace and joy in the Holy Ghost, is my earnest prayer.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NORWALK.

REV. MR. BAUSMAN

Reports, that since the last Convention, he resigned the charge of St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe, and accepted a missionary appointment for a short period, during which he preached at Columbus, Newark, Gambier, Mount Vernon, Mansfield, New-Haven, Norwalk, Milan, Sandusky, Cleveland, Chagrin and Medina. At almost every place where he enjoyed the privilege of proclaiming the glad tidings of salvation, he was much gratified at witnessing marked, deep, solemn, attention. And although unable to state any immediate fruit of his labors, yet doubtless, the preached "word which is as a fire and a hammer that breaketh the rock in pieces," will, in a greater or less degree, accomplish its gracious purposes in regulating the sentiments of the heart, the words of the mouth, and the actions of the life.

In those parishes he visited which enjoyed the regular and faithful administrations of the word and ordinances, the influence of the Gospel is evidently extending; and in the destitute parishes ardent was the desire expressed for the inestimable privilege—loud and affecting the Macedonian cry, "come over and help us."

Of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk, he has but little to say at present, having only accepted the charge of it in February last. A Church edifice is commenced; but it is deeply to be regretted that it progresses slowly; measures however recently adopted, inspire the hope, that at no very distant period, "the top-stone shall be brought forth with shoutings, grace, grace unto it."

Number of Communicants 20, added 7—27. Baptisms 6, Marriages 2, Funerals 5.

A part of his time has been devoted to Portland and Venice. Communicants 4; Baptisms, adult 1, children 3—4.

ST. JAMES', BOARDMAN.

REV. JOHN L. BRYAN,

Minister of St. James', Boardman, reports to the Bishop, that the condition of his parish remains much the same as at the last annual report, no material change having taken place. The

blessing of health has been enjoyed almost without interruption, and no member of his charge has been called to experience the realities of an unchangeable world, while there has been added to our "basket and our store" an abundance of the fruits of the earth. May these unmerited mercies and blessings influence our minds and hearts to live to the praise and glory of Him who is the exuberant fountain of all good to man. The Ladies of our Missionary Society still continue their labors in preparing such articles as can be disposed of, for the benefit of the cause; they meet once a month, and spend the time in knitting or sewing and hearing extracts read from religious periodicals. Sunday-schools as usual have been attended to in the parish.

In addition to my regular duties in this parish, where I am employed but two-thirds of my time, I have performed the following missionary services:—At Parkman, I have continued to preach during the past year, most generally every 5th Sunday.

On my way home from the last Convention I went by Stowe where I spent one day and preached two evenings. I have spent two Sundays at Windsor, viz. 18th November and 21st of April, besides visiting them on two other occasions, one to preach and the other to perform the marriage ceremony; 4 children have also been baptized there by myself. A new Church has been erected at Windsor, which will be ready for consecration when the Bishop visits them. Batavia has also had my services one Sunday 14th October, and on another occasion in the week 29th April, 1833. At Chardon I have preached once. In June last I spent a Sunday in Vienna, the object of which was to look after some wandering sheep—but during my absence they have been "scattered and peeled," and there is now no hope that they will be ever again collected and reorganized. At the request of a brother Clergyman, Rev. Samuel W. Selden, residing at Georgetown, Pa., I paid him a visit, and administered to him and his people the holy communion, preaching twice on Sunday and once the evening previous. He is a zealous young man, and is laboring with great diligence and usefulness in that part of his Master's vineyard. A new Church is being built at Georgetown, and there is a prospect that another will be erected at Beaver, the county seat, 12 miles above Georgetown, on the Ohio river.—

The most of the places designated above, are more than 40 miles distant from my residence.

Communicants 44, 3 added; Baptisms 1; Marriage 1.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WORTHINGTON.

REV. ERASMS BURR

Reports, that he came into this Diocese in January last, and

was soon after called to the charge of St. John's Church, Worthington, which he accepted, and entered upon the duties of the parish on Easter Sunday. Since that period his labors have been confined to Worthington and its vicinity, except as follows. At Granville he has performed service and preached 4 times; at Newark 2; Columbus 4 times; Delaware 6 times; Berkshire once, and Mount Vernon once.

The records of the parish furnish the following exhibit:—Families, about 38; Communicants, removed 2, died 1, added 3, present number 60; Baptisms (infants) 4; Marriage 1; Funerals 2; Sunday Scholars 125. The Sunday-school is in a highly prosperous condition.—Teachers and conductors unusually faithful and devoted. A large and very sweet-toned bell has lately been procured. Other *outward* affairs of the Church prosperous.

Of the spiritual condition of those committed to his charge, Mr. B. is as yet unable to speak fully. He cannot however withhold the expression of his belief, that a decided advancement in the divine life is visible among his people, as well as an increasing degree of seriousness among the unconverted. He will therefore "thank God and take courage."

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CINCINNATI.

Cincinnati, Sept. 2nd, 1833.

RIGHT REV. AND VERY DEAR SIR,—

Since the last annual Convention, St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati, has been called to experience a very deep affliction, in the death of their *pious and much beloved* Rector, the Rev. SAMUEL JOHNSTON, who died on the 22d day of May last.

The stated ordinances of the Church have not been administered since his death, but Lay-reading has been continued with the exception of a few Sabbaths during the prevalence of the epidemic. The Sunday-school is well attended, and the morning service in the Church has been resumed.

Parish Record.—Families, 38; Marriages 7; Baptisms—children 17, adults 1; Communicants 72; removed 9, dead 3, added 5; Funerals 14; Confirmations 10.

It was the anxious desire of our beloved Pastor that the Church over which he had been called to preside, should continue together, and his last breath was spent in prayers for its welfare and prosperity. We are much in need of a clergyman, and one who can administer the ordinances. We pray your assistance and advice, and for a remembrance in the Convention.

Most Respectfully, Your Obed't. Serv'ts.

DANIEL I. CASWELL, } *Wardens of St. Paul's*
ALEX. FLAGG, } *Church.*

ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, PORTSMOUTH.

• REV. H. CASWALL

Reports that in consequence of ill health he has found it necessary to resign his charge of this interesting parish; and by the advice of his physicians is now residing at Andover in Massachusetts. Between September 5th, 1832, and May 7th, 1833, (when he left Portsmouth) he preached and lectured at Portsmouth and in the vicinity 63 times; at Lexington, Ky., for Bishop Smith, 25 times; at Cincinnati 3 times; at Chillicothe twice, and at Circleville twice.

The number added to the Communion at Portsmouth was 8, removed 2, died 1—Total added, 5; Baptisms of adults 2, of infants 6—total 8; Funerals 2; Marriage 1.

The Rev. D. Potter will report from May 7 to Sept. 5, 1833.

REV. GEORGE DENISON

Reports to the Convention that, in addition to his daily duties arising from his connection with Kenyon College, he has preached since the last convention *seventy-eight* times, attended *three* Funerals and Baptized *two* children. These services have been principally devoted to the Churches at Gambier and Mount Vernon, though the writer has visited in the course of the year several of the adjacent counties. During the year he has also, as occasion offered, advocated the temperance cause—He has addressed five public meetings on this subject and been the means of obtaining some *eighty* additional pledges of total abstinence. In this he rejoices, and, though the success be but little, desires that, while the need of action in this cause continues as great as at present, in no coming year he may accomplish less.

Mr. Denison would also report that he has it in contemplation to resign his professorship at the ensuing meeting of the Board of Trustees—and, anticipating the reception of priest's orders on the coming Sabbath, will accept one of the several invitations he has received to become the pastor of a Church, so soon as, by inquiry or personal intercourse, he shall become satisfied what is the will of his Master.

TRINITY CHURCH, CLEVELAND.

REV. SETH DAVIS.

Having entered upon the duties of this parish on the 1st Sunday of June last, I have not yet become as well acquainted with

the condition of the congregation as could be wished in order to enable me to present a very accurate report of the same; but from the increased attention to the services and institutions of our Church here, I am warranted in saying that both the temporal and spiritual condition of this parish is truly encouraging.

The church edifice has recently been enlarged 16 1-2 feet in length, making an addition of 24 more pews.—This enlargement was found necessary in order to accommodate all who prefer the services of our Church.

The number of Communicants is 50; Baptisms, 2 infants; Burials 4; Sunday-school Scholars 60; Teachers 10, A Bible Class has recently been organized, consisting at present of about 20 members.—This class is increasing in numbers and in interest, and we have reason to believe that many connected with it will be led to search the scriptures daily, and will, by Divine Grace, find them the power of God unto the salvation of the soul.

REV. CHAUNCEY W. FITCH

Reports, that, he has not the charge of a parish, but during the year has preached at Gambier, Mount Vernon, Perry and at other places 74 times. He has Baptized 6 and Buried 9.

The congregation at Perry he has visited once a month, and administered the holy communion twice. The aspect of the Church there is growing in interest. He also administered the communion in the Church at Mill-Creek when two were added to the number of the communicants. At Millwood he administered the communion to a small number, who, together with their neighbors of other denominations, but all friendly to the Church, are collecting materials for the erection of a place of worship.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, GRANVILLE.

There are about ten families who have a preference for the Church and generally attend the services. The number of Communicants 6; Baptisms within the year 1 adult; Confirmations 2. Divine service has generally been attended once on each Lord's day by Lay-reading when no clergyman was present.—Since Christmas Rev. G. Denison of Gambier has performed divine service and preached here one Sunday, and Rev. E. Burr of Worthington two Sundays this season.

A subscription towards a salary for a clergyman is commenced with a prospect of raising about one hundred dollars. It is be-

lieved that Newark and other parts of the county will raise about two hundred more. It is our request that the Missionary Society make an appropriation for the balance necessary to support a clergyman in the county. We think it affords an inviting field for the labors of one possessing a good degree of missionary spirit.

Respectfully submitted by your Obed't. Serv'ts.

WM. S. RICHARDS, } *Wardens.*
JOSEPH FASSET, }

To the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio.

ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, UNIONVILLE.

REV. JOHN HALL

Reports to the Bishop, that he occasionally performs service in this parish, as their minister. The congregation being small and much weakened by the death of its principal patrons, is unable to afford much pecuniary support to a minister, but are anxious for stated clerical services, and entertain hopes that by the Divine blessing their prospects may brighten and that the Christian ordinances may be more frequently enjoyed by them in time to come.

He has officiated also statedly in the Parish of St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula, since the first Sunday in Advent. This parish having nearly extricated themselves from their pecuniary embarrassments, will soon be able it is hoped, to give constant support to a minister. This, God permitting, they are determined to do very soon.

In St. Michael's, Unionville, there are Families 6; Baptized adults 11; Baptized persons of all ages 26; Communicants, (1 added, 2 died)—7. Since last report, Baptisms of infants 2; Funerals 4.

In St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula, Families 52; Baptized adults 114; Baptized persons of all ages 260; Communicants (repelled 2, absent 5, added 18)—89. Since last report, Baptisms (adults 4, infants 16)—20; Marriages 6; Funerals 3.

In St. Michael's there is a small Sunday-school. In St. Peter's there is a Sunday-school numbering about 120 scholars, a large Bible Class and a Female Sewing Society, formed for the purpose of extending aid to missions, charities to the poor and of procuring furniture for their parish Church, all in a prosperous condition.

He has performed services not included in any contract, as follows:—Divine service 35 times; public lectures and sermons 35—in Ashtabula, Unionville, Painsville, Chardon, Shalersville

and Dover, chiefly in Ashtabula and Unionville. These places, and the north-eastern part of the Diocese generally, form an extensive field for missionary exertion, where an abundant harvest might, under the blessing of the Lord of the harvest, be reaped, were not the laborers so very few.

REV. N. Lyster.

In the early part of August, 1832, I accepted the temporary charge of Trinity Church, Cleveland. Since which time in Cleveland and other places I have preached 134 times; administered the Lord's Supper 13 times; officiated at 26 Baptisms, 10 Marriages, 17 Burials, and 26 other services in the Diocese of Ohio, besides performing duties at 23 several periods in that of Michigan.

The apparent spiritual advancement of our congregation at Cleveland, though better perhaps than should be expected from my planting and watering, has fallen far short of my wishes and my prayers; yet the general appearance of a growing respect for religion, evinced by the number and attentiveness of our hearers, and still more by the enlarged proportion in the amount of our communicants,* bids me hope that we are favorably regarded by His eye whose quickening beams alone can produce a true increase.

At Brooklyn there are a few individuals who, I trust, are truly pious, but having no convenient meeting-house, the congregation is but small.

The respectful attention with which I was listened to in the jail, the gratitude expressed there for my few and feeble services, and the avidity with which tracts and religious papers were received, have caused me to regret that I did not sooner commence my labors among a class so advantageously situated for opportunity of reflection, and so lamentably precluded from the means of Christian privilege.

Of the other parishes where I have officiated in the Diocese of Ohio, there are three which I think deserving of more than ordinary notice, viz:—Chagrin, Stow, and Batavia. By the first named, exertions are being made towards erecting a church edifice, and an invitation has been actually forwarded to a clergyman in Ireland. The same two particulars may be affirmed of the Church at Stow, in the organizing of which I assisted on the 30th of May, 1830; its members have seldom enjoyed the ministrations of a clergyman, but Heaven seems to have prospered their regularly assembled meetings, the congregation has become a

* The number of communicants reported for May 16, 1832, was 22—that for the present date is 46.

comparatively large one, and within the last year I have enjoyed in their school-room the truly delightful privilege of administering the Lord's Supper to 47 persons; the greater number of whom, I was informed, were Episcopalians. The situation of the Batavians, as respects clerical services and lay-reading, is somewhat similar to the above; though their Church is of older standing, and has provided itself a building.

I have not often experienced a more elevated pleasure than that I enjoyed during a late visit among those children of the forest. Six adults who, I trust, had "an unction from the Holy One," came forward, and were admitted into the fold of Christ by baptism; the attention during services—the regularity of responses—were such as I do not remember having ever witnessed before. During my visits and walks among them, I could observe much zeal combined with knowledge, while the general character of the neighborhood for industry and good morals, seemed to intimate that the light they had been *letting shine before men*, had revealed their good works, and promoted their Father's glory.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, STEUBENVILLE.

REV. INTREPID MORSE

Reports to the Bishop:—Families 45; Communicants (removed 4, died 2, added 10)—65; Baptisms (infants 17, adult 1)—11; Marriages 5; Funerals 13; Sunday-school Scholars 70.

The Church edifice in this parish is nearly completed and will be ready for consecration at the expected Diocesan visit which is earnestly desired.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, CROSS-CREEK.

Families 50; Communicants (removed 6, died 3, added 9)—94; Baptisms (infants 9, adult 1)—10; Marriages 2; Funerals 4; Sunday-school Scholars and Catechumens 30.

This Church has been somewhat diminished by removals and the separation from it of St. John's Church, Springfield. It is however apparently increasing in that holiness and faith which is better than numbers.

Mr. M. has performed service and preached in other places during the past year seventeen times, and administered the holy communion once; has Baptized 6 children and four adults; Married one couple, and attended three funerals.

In conclusion, he humbly trusts that the set time is come for the Lord to have mercy upon our western Zion; "*for His servants think upon her stones, and it pitieth them to see her in the dust.*"

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, DELAWARE.

—
REV. MR. MCELROY

Reports Families 28; Communicants (removed into the parish 4, added 2, suspended 1—total 51; Marriages 2; Sunday-school Scholars 107, volumes in library 240; Bible Class 21.

Grace Church, Berkshire.

Families 16; Communicants added 2, total 23; Marriages 1; Sunday-school Scholars 80; Bible Class 22.

St. Paul's, Radnor.—Families 12; Communicants 12.

Within the past year Grace Church have plastered and floored their Church, and St. Paul's have commenced theirs, and they hope to have it finished before next convention. St. Peter's have provided themselves with a neat and commodious parsonage at an expense of \$700. The Ladies of St. Peter's and Grace Church have made a donation of \$42 to the Greek Mission, and collections to the amount of \$26 have been taken up in the congregation for Domestic Missions. The Churches are sweetly united, and, the Rector hopes, growing in grace.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, MILL-CREEK.

—
GURDON C. JOHNSON & JOHN MITCHEL, Delegates,

Report to the Bishop that we have had preaching in our Church during the past year once in four weeks, with a few exceptions, by the Rev. Mr. Wing; the Rev. G. Denison has supplied his place once and Rev. Mr. Fitch twice, who administered the Lord's Supper. There have been ten Baptisms (children.) We have also had Lay-reading regularly. We have a Sabbath-school in our Church consisting of near forty scholars; our school was commenced in November last under many discouraging circumstances and continued during the winter; we have reason now to think it bids fair for usefulness.

TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBUS.

—
REV. WILLIAM PRESTON

Reports, that the outward prosperity of Trinity Church, Columbus, has been moderately progressive.—Its prospects indeed, in this point of view, have never been more encouraging. In relation however to its spiritual interests, both minister and peo-

ple have reason to deplore the state of indifference and lukewarmness prevailing among them.—They much need the reviving and quickening influences of the Holy Spirit.

There is a Female Missionary Society connected with this Church containing both a domestic and foreign department.—The domestic is auxiliary to the Diocesan Society.

There are also two Sunday-schools; one for white children containing more than a hundred pupils, and another for colored persons numbering about sixty.

The present number of Communicants is 54; Burials 13; Baptisms 13; Marriages 9. It may be proper to remark that the above mentioned number of burials and marriages has not taken place exclusively within the limits of the Episcopal society.—It includes all of those which the minister has been invited to attend both within and without the pale of the society.

ALL SAINT'S CHURCH, PORTSMOUTH.

REV. D. POTTER.

Communicants 25, removed 2—total 23. I have solemnized 5 Funerals. The Rev. Henry Caswall left this congregation on May last, in consequence of ill health; since that time I have officiated regularly in the parish. We wait with great impatience a second visit of the Bishop. There will then be an encouraging accession to our communion. This Church now stands upon a more sure foundation. The members of the congregation have erected a brick house of worship, of the gothic architecture, 47 by 34 feet; and will complete it some time in the course of this month. We have a Sabbath-school in connexion with the Presbyterians, but shall sever the two schools as soon as the new church is completed.—All this, however, with that love which worketh no ill to its neighbor. In addition to the regular services on the Sabbath, I have religious exercises with the congregation on Wednesday evenings; but we all need more faith and grace, and to exercise more earnest and importunate prayer. With our new Church, may God send us new influences of his Spirit.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, PIQUA; AND TRINITY CHURCH, TROY.

REV. ALVAH GUION

Reports to the Bishop, that immediately after his ordination at Columbus on Sunday, the 9th day of December last, he pro-

ceeded to Miami county and commenced his duties as minister of St. James' Church, Piqua, and Trinity Church, Troy. The parish of St. James', which has been a long time without a minister, has been much benefited by the monthly visits of the Rev. E. Allen of Dayton, for two years previous to my taking charge of it; and to Mr. Allen's persevering efforts under God, the little parish of Troy owes its existence.

Mr. Guion has officiated the one half of his time in St. James' Church, Piqua, where he would humbly and with the devoutest thankfulness to the Author of all good, state, that his labors have evidently been accompanied with a divine blessing.—The congregation has greatly increased in numbers and in seriousness, and as they have become better acquainted with the Church, they have the more freely and heartily engaged in our truly appropriate and spiritual form of worship. To the praise of the congregation, since last Convention a tower 12 feet square and 50 feet in height has been added to the Church edifice, and in it a fine-toned bell has been hung, which was obtained through the influence of one of the wardens; Mr. Nicholas Greenham, as a present from some kind friends in Liverpool, England. A very important improvement has been made around the pulpit; by shortening the pews 2 feet a commodious chancel and reading desk have been added.

The Sunday-school, which is auxiliary to the General Episcopal Union, is in a flourishing state. A Teachers' Association has lately been organized, to meet monthly for prayer, to present reports, and to transact business. A Bible Class has been organized which meets every Thursday afternoon, the exercises of which are opened and closed with reading, singing and prayer. The children of the parish are catechised every other Saturday. A prayer meeting has been held every Sunday morning, and of late every Thursday evening in the Church. We have organized a Prayer Book and Tract Society auxiliary to the Diocesan Society, and the Ladies, ever ready to do good, have organized a Sewing Society for benevolent purposes. The services of the Church are regularly performed and a sermon read, during my absence, by lay-readers. Communicants (added 15, removed 1)—40; Families 28; Baptisms, 2 adults; Marriages 3; Funerals (none of the congregation) 3; Sunday-school Scholars 110, Teachers 15. A few zealous friends of our Church, residing about 8 miles north of Piqua, are engaged in erecting a log chapel, which, it is expected will be completed in two or three months.

The one-fourth of his time has been devoted to the congregation of Trinity Church, Troy, where he has been compelled to perform service in the court-house.—Great praise is due to a few

individuals in this infant parish for their spirited exertions in raising funds for the erection of a plain neat Church edifice. I cannot withhold the name of Dr. Asa Coleman who generously presented the Vestry with a Church lot in the centre of the town and subscribed \$100 towards the building. The corner-stone of this Church was laid by me with religious solemnity on the 29th day of July last; the walls are now rising and will soon be ready to receive the roof. It will be a neat gothic edifice 32 by 48 feet, with a basement story and tower. Communicants (added 2, died 2)—8; Families 10; Baptisms 3; Marriage 1.

The other fourth of his time has been divided between Urbana, St. James' chapel and Greenville. At Urbana he has preached 9 times; the prospects are encouraging, and the organization of a parish is contemplated. Six persons have been found who belong to the communion of our Church: they manifested much joy on receiving a visit from an Episcopal clergyman, some of whom had not been thus favored since their settlement here 11 years ago, but their attachment to our apostolic Church and scriptural Liturgy remains firm.

At Greenville, the county seat of Darke county, and other parts of the county, he has preached 11 times and Baptized 1 adult. These were the first services ever performed in this county by an Episcopal clergyman.

At a dwelling house near St. James' chapel he has preached 5 times, and in other places 9 times. He has also preached once in Christ and 3 times in St. Paul's Church in Cincinnati, and once in Christ Church, Dayton on the occasion of first opening the Church for worship, and baptized one child.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CIRCLEVILLE.

—
REV. R. V. ROGERS,

Has pleasure in reporting to the Bishop that he entered on the pastoral cure of the Parish of St. Philip's, Circleville, on September 30th, of last year, and that since that period the far greater proportion of his time has been devoted to that place. He has, however, been permitted to visit Zanesville twice and preach twice; Jefferson twice; Jackson and Pickaway townships once each and delivered addresses in behalf of the American Bible Society; Chillicothe 4 times, where he administered the Lord's Supper once, and admitted 4 to the communion; Kingston once, being the first time that an Episcopal clergyman has preached there. There are a few members of our Church who occasionally come to Circleville, a distance of about 12 miles. Ports-

mouth once, administered the Lord's Supper and Baptized one infant; Cincinnati, St. Paul's Church, twice—Christ's Church once; Wellsburg, Va., once; Pittsburgh, Pa., twice; Bloomfield 3 times; Williamsport once; Worthington twice. The press of duty incident to the entering on a charge hitherto destitute of pastoral oversight, as well as the fact of his having travelled between five and six weeks, collecting funds in aid of the Church now erecting, will, it is trusted, be a sufficient excuse for the scanty portion of missionary duty in other places performed by the minister of Circleville.

The present condition of his charge is this:—A Sunday-school, consisting of about 30 children, which was organized October last; Junior Bible Class consisting of the youth of both sexes, from the ages of 6 to 16, which commenced with 12, now numbers 30; Adult Bible Class and lecture combined comprising the members of our Church with other attendants; a school for the education of the negro population has commenced, to be held twice a week, with the hope of raising that oppressed and degraded portion of the community to the rank of men and Christians; a Ladies' Sewing Society, the proceeds of whose labors are devoted to the interests of our Church; the Supper of our Lord and Master has been administered, with one or two exceptions, monthly; admissions to the communion 7; secessions 2; total number of Communicants 24. In justice to the Episcopal Church it ought to be remarked that the cause of the above mentioned secession was not owing to any objections to it, but to the fact that having left the Presbyterians the seceders considered it their duty again to return. Baptisms, 4 infants; Marriages 2; Funerals 4, one only of which was a member of our Church; a prayer meeting for Sunday-school teachers, held on each Lord's day previously to commencing the duties of the day.

It may be grateful to the feelings of our Diocesan to know that though destitute of a building, yet, as a Church, we have received the kind attentions of our Presbyterian brethren in the loan of their Church on all occasions when needed.

ST. PAUL'S, MEDINA; AND ST. STEPHEN'S, GRAFTON.

—
REV. A. SANFORD

Begs leave to report to the Bishop, that during the year past his labors have been principally confined to Medina and Grafton, with the exception of a few Sundays which have been spent in other places. No very important changes have taken place in the condition or prospects of these parishes since my last report. The Parish of St. Stephen's, Grafton, are exerting themselves to

erect a Church, the corner-stone of which was laid on the 5th of last month. When this shall be completed, it is hoped that new interest will be added to the services of the Church, and that her borders will be enlarged.

The number of Families belonging to St. Paul's Parish, Medina, about 20; Communicants last year 41, removed 2, added 9—present number 48; Baptisms, adult 1, children 6; Marriages 3; Funeral 1; Scholars in Sunday-school about 46. The number of Families belonging to St. Stephen's, Grafton, about 10; Communicants 17; Baptisms, 2 children; Funerals 2.

Besides preaching in the above places, I have spent four Sundays in Montville and preached on four other occasions; Baptized 1 adult and 3 children; attended 2 Funerals and preached.—I have spent two Sundays in Stow and Baptized 1 child;—one Sunday in Columbia and Baptized 3 children; preached twice in Liverpool, once in Brunswick, once in Batavia; attended one Funeral in Guilford and preached; solemnized one Marriage at Windsor, Ashtabula county.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CHILLICOTHE.

JOHN C. SCOTT Jr., Delegate.

The Rev. Mr. Bausman, after having officiated in this parish for upwards of six years, resigned his charge of it in September last. During Mr. Bausman's ministrations among us, he at all times manifested the deepest solicitude for our spiritual welfare, and in a kind and affectionate, though decisive and fearless manner, endeavored to exhibit to our view the true light as it is in Christ Jesus, and exhorted us to walk therein.

The number of Communicants reported to the last Convention 48; died 2, withdrawn 1, added 6,—present number 51.

In the absence of ministerial services, we have endeavored to keep our congregation together by social prayer meetings held alternately once a week at the houses of different members: which meetings, we have reason to hope, have been attended with the most beneficial effects in keeping up a spirit of Christian and brotherly love. A Church edifice has been commenced and is now in a considerable state of forwardness, 75 by 50 feet, with a basement story under the whole 9 feet high. Under the blessing of Providence we hope to have it completed early in the coming spring. Our Sunday-school, which was in quite a flourishing state, has been suspended for want of a suitable room in which to hold it; we hope soon however to be able to occupy the basement story of our Church, when the school will be resumed.—

The Rev. Messrs. Rogers of Circleville, and Peet of Richmond, Va., have preached for us, and the latter gentleman has accepted an invitation to take charge of the parish and is expected to do so early in the next month.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, STOW.

ORIN GILBERT & FREDERICK WOLCOTT, Delegates.

No material alteration in our parish since the last Convention, though we think, on the whole, that our prospects are encouraging. We have had preaching only on four Sabbaths since the last Convention, though we have held steady lay-reading, and a respectable congregation generally attend. Communicants about 15. We have a Sabbath-school connected with our society which prospers very well.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, MARIETTA.

REV. J. T. WHEAT

Reports to the Bishop, the following statistics:—19 Families; 53 adults, 37 infants Baptized; 13 unbaptized; 23 Confirmed; 29 admitted to the Communion, 22 of whom were admitted by the present Rector; 40 Catechumens; 1 Funeral, infant.

REV. M. T. C. WING.

This report respects only occasional services, which have been rendered as follows:—I have preached since the last Convention, at Mount Vernon 24 times; at Gambier 23 times; at Mill-Creek 14 times; at Perry 4 times; at Medina 3, and one or more times at Canfield, Boardman, Worthington, and Columbus. At Mill-Creek I have Baptized nine children, and at Gambier five. I have also at the latter place solemnized two Marriages, and attended two Funerals in the vicinity.

Rev. Mr. Wheat of Marietta, Dr. Richards from Granville, and Mr. Fracker from Zanesville, were excused from further attendance during Convention.

Convention adjourned to meet at 4 o'clock, P. M.

September 6th. 4 o'clock, P. M.

Convention met according to adjournment.

The Committee on the Communication from the General Convention, made a verbal report, recommending that the letter be inserted in the minutes of this Convention and reserved for future consideration. The report was accepted.

NEW-YORK, AUGUST 12, 1833.

Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir,—

The 50th Canon of our Church makes it the duty of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give a particular notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Church in every Diocese. In compliance with these requisitions, I take this opportunity respectfully to transmit to you the following notice of matters submitted by the late General Convention to the consideration of the Diocesan Conventions, viz:—

1. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That it be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions that it is hereby proposed for adoption at the next General Convention, to insert the following Rubric after the "Prayer to be used at the meetings of Convention: "During the period of the session of any General or Diocesan Convention, the above Prayer may be used by all congregations of this Church or of the Diocese concerned;" the clause "*here assembled in thy name and presence*," being changed to "*now assembled in thy name and presence*;" and the clause "*govern us in our present work*," to "*govern them in their present work*."

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That it be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions that it is hereby proposed for adoption at the next General Convention, to insert the said Prayer and Rubric at the end of the "Prayers upon several occasions, to be used before the two final Prayers of morning and evening service." (See Journal of the General Convention 1832, pp. 92 and 57.)

2. *Resolved*, That with the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, it be made known to the Conventions of the several Dioceses that it is hereby proposed to alter the Rubric before the "Selections of Psalms" so as to read, "the following Selections of Psalms, or any one or more Psalms, or any portions of the 119th Psalm in the Psalter may be used instead of the Psalms for the Day, at the discretion of the Minister." And that the fourth paragraph of the "Order how the Psalter is appointed to be read," be erased. (See Journal of General Convention 1832, pp. 92 and 94.)

3. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That it be made known to the Conventions of the several Dioceses that it is hereby proposed to alter the last Rubric before the Communion Service, by substituting the word "*right*" for the word "*north*." (See Journal of General Convention 1832, pp. 93 and 94.)

A true copy of the above Resolutions as concurred in by both Houses in General Convention, October, 1832.

Attest

HENRY ANTHON,

Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

RT. REV. BISHOP McILVAINE.

The Report of the Treasurer was made and referred to the Rev. Mr. Hall, Mr. Howard and Mr. Page as a Committee on the Treasurer's Accounts, with instructions to report an improved Assessment of the Parishes.

On motion of Rev. B. P. Aydelotte, *Resolved*, That a Committee of three be appointed to take into consideration the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese and report to the next Convention any alteration or amendment deemed necessary or expedient.

Rev. Dr. Aydelott, Rev. Mr. Wing and Judge Bailhache were appointed as the Committee.

On motion of Rev. B. P. Aydelotte, the Bishop was added to the Committee.

On motion, the Convention went into the election of a Standing Committee.

Rev. Mr. Rogers and Mr. Foote were appointed tellers. The votes being counted, it appeared that the following persons were elected. Of the Clergy, Rev. Messrs. SPARROW, PRESTON and WING. Of the Laity, Messrs. ALLING, WILLIAMS, and PRINCE.

On motion of Rev. Mr. McElroy, a Committee, consisting of Rev. Mr. McElroy, Rev. Mr. Preston and Mr. Este, was appointed to make arrangements for defraying the expenses of Episcopal Visitations.

Mr. Clark of Medina was granted leave of absence.

On motion of Rev. Mr. McElroy, *Resolved*, That the next annual Convention be held in Delaware on Friday next succeeding the first Wednesday of September.

On motion of Rev. E. Allen, a Committee of three was appointed to take into consideration the affairs of the Missionary Society of this Diocese.

Rev. Mr. Allen, Rev. Mr. Denison and Mr. Barber were appointed.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Denison, the Bishop was added to the Committee.

Mr. Boulton of Norwalk, Mr. Mitchell of Mill-Creek, and Rev. Mr. Rogers of Circleville were granted leave of absence.

Convention adjourned till 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

September 7th, 9 o'clock, A. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

On motion, the Committee on the Expenses of Episcopal Visitations was discharged, the object having been otherwise provided for.

On motion, the Committee on the affairs of the Missionary Society, having recommended that the subject be deferred till after the annual meeting of the Society, was discharged.

Certain alterations in the Constitution of the Missionary Society having been reported to the Convention for approval, were confirmed.

The Committee to whom was referred the Report of the Treasurer and the Parochial Assessments. made the following report, which was accepted:—

The Committee to whom the Assessment list was referred for revision, respectfully submit the subjoined list, which they believe will meet the ordinary expenses of the Convention:—

St. Philip's, Circleville;	-	-	\$2 00
St. John's, Troy,	-	-	1 50
St. Luke's, Granville,	-	-	1 00
Trinity Church, Newark,	-	-	1 50
St. Luke's, Marietta,	-	-	3 00
Trinity Church, Cleveland,	-	-	4 00
St. Paul's, Norwalk,	-	-	2 00
St. Paul's, Mount Vernon,	-	-	2 00
Christ Church, Dayton,	-	-	2 00

The balance of the Parishes stand as heretofore taxed. Your Committee would also recommend the adoption of the following resolution:—

Resolved, That the arrearages of the parishes of St. Matthew's Church, Hamilton; St. Thomas', St. Clairsville; St. John's, Liverpool, and St. Peter's, Morristown, up to the year 1893, be cancelled.

Your Committee would also recommend that the Convention take some specific order in reference to the collection of arrearages.

On motion of Rev. J. Hall, *Resolved*, That four weeks before each annual Convention, the Secretary address a Circular to the different parishes specifying the assessment on each, and containing the form of a Parochial Report.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Bausman, the Committee appointed at the last Convention to report the form of a Constitution and By-Laws of a Society for the Relief of Widows and Children of deceased Clergymen, made a report, which was accepted.

Whereupon it was, on motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee of three be appointed to petition the Legislature for an act of incorporation for said Society.

Judge Bailhache, Mr. P. B. Wilcox and Rev. Mr. Preston were appointed as the Committee.

On motion having been made by Rev. Erastus Burr and carried, for a re-consideration of the resolution for removing the next annual Convention to Delaware, it was

Resolved, That the next Convention be held in Chillicothe on Friday next succeeding, &c.

On motion of B. M. Atherton, Esq. the Committee appointed at the last Convention for raising an annuity on the lives of the Rt. Rev. P. Chase and Mrs. Chase, was discharged.

The Treasurer was by resolution directed to publish on the pages of the Journal the amount paid in on the assessment of each parish.

The following preamble and resolution were offered by Judge Prince:—

Whereas Bishop Chase in his address to the Convention of 1831 recommended the formation of an Education Society for Educating indigent Young Men in preparing for the Ministry of our Church, and whereas the committee appointed on the occasion have never reported; therefore

Resolved, That a Committee of one be appointed to take the matter into consideration and report at the next annual Convention.

Rev. Mr. Fitch was appointed as the Committee.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Fitch, the Bishop was added to the committee.

The resolution offered at the last Convention by Rev. Mr. Fitch, respecting the qualifications of Delegates to Convention was indefinitely postponed.

The President and Secretary were appointed to superintend the publication of the Journal of the Convention.

On motion, Judge Bailhache and Rev. Mr. Preston were appointed as a Committee to prepare an Abstract of the Journals and report their probable expense at the next Convention.

No more business being presented, the Bishop in a brief address, expressed his thankfulness and gratification on account of the harmony and brotherly kindness which had marked all the deliberations of the Convention, as well as for the encouraging prospects which the condition of the Church in Ohio presented, concluding with earnest and affectionate exhortations to all the members to return to their respective parishes with a determination to devote themselves anew to the promotion of the kingdom of God.

The Convention then united in singing a hymn and in prayer, and adjourned *sine die*.

APPENDIX NO. 1.

AN EXHIBIT

Of the amount paid on the Assessment of the Parishes of the
Diocese for the year 1833.

By St. Philip's Church, Circleville,	-	-	\$1 50
Trinity Church, Columbus,	-	-	4 00
Trinity Church, Cleveland,	-	-	3 00
St. James', Boardman,	-	-	2 50
St. Mark's, Mill-Creek,	-	-	1 50
St. Matthew's, Perry,	-	-	1 50
St. John's, Worthington,	-	-	4 50
St. James', Piqua,	-	-	3 00
St. Paul's, Medina,	-	-	2 50
St. Paul's, Norwalk,	-	-	1 50
St. Peter's, Delaware,	-	-	3 00
Grace Church, Berkshire.	-	-	1 50
St. Paul's, Mount Vernon,	-	-	6 00
St. Luke's, Marietta,	-	-	1 00
Christ's Church, Dayton,	-	-	2 00

By order of the Convention,

C. W. ADAMS,

Treasurer.

(NO. 2.)

STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE—1833.

	Communicants, Baptisms				Ministries			
	Families.	Added.	Present No.	Total.	Marriages.	Funerals.	Catechumens.	Sunday-School Scholars.
St. John's Church, Worthington	36	3	80	4	4	1	2	125
All Saints, Portsmouth	-	8	23	6	9	1	7	Rev. E. Burr
St. Paul's, Medina	30	9	46	6	7	3	1	D. Potter
St. Stephen's, Grafton	10	1	17	2	2	2	4	A. Sanford
St. Michael's, Unionville	6	1	7	2	2	2	4	"
St. Peter's, Ashitabula	53	18	89	16	4	20	3	J. Hall
St. John's, Stow	-	-	15	4	4	4	3	Vacant
St. Paul's, Steubenville	45	10	65	17	1	18	5	Vacant
St. James, Cross Creek	50	9	94	9	1	19	2	I. Morse
St. Paul's, Chillicothe	-	6	53	9	1	2	4	"
St. Luke's, Marietta	19	22	29	4	4	2	4	E. W. Peet
St. Philip's, Circleville	-	7	34	4	4	2	4	J. T. Wheat
Trinity, Columbus	-	-	54	13	9	13	-	R. V. Rogers
St. Luke's, Granville	10	6	6	-	-	-	-	W. Preston
St. Peter's, Delaware,	28	2	51	1	2	-	-	Vacant
Grace, Berkshire	16	2	23	-	-	-	-	J. McElroy
St. Paul's, Radnor	12	-	12	-	-	-	-	"
Trinity, Cleveland	-	-	50	12	2	16	7	"
St. James, Boardman	-	3	44	1	1	1	-	S. Davis
Christ, Cincinnati	-	-	70	1	24	12	26	J. L. Bryan
St. Paul's, Cincinnati	92	5	70	1	10	2	14	B. F. Aydelotte

(NO. 4.)

OFFICERS

OF THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

Rt. Rev. C. P. McILVAINE, *President, ex officio.*

Rev. WILLIAM PRESTON, *Vice President.*

Rev. ETHAN ALLEN, *Corresponding Secretary.*

Mr. M. MATTHEWS, *Treasurer.*

Rev. M. T. C. WING, *Recording Secretary.*

(NO. 5.)

STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

Rev. WILLIAM SPARROW,

Mr. DAVID PRINCE,

Rev. WILLIAM PRESTON,

Mr. GEO. P. WILLIAMS,

Rev. M. T. C. WING,

Mr. E. ALLING.

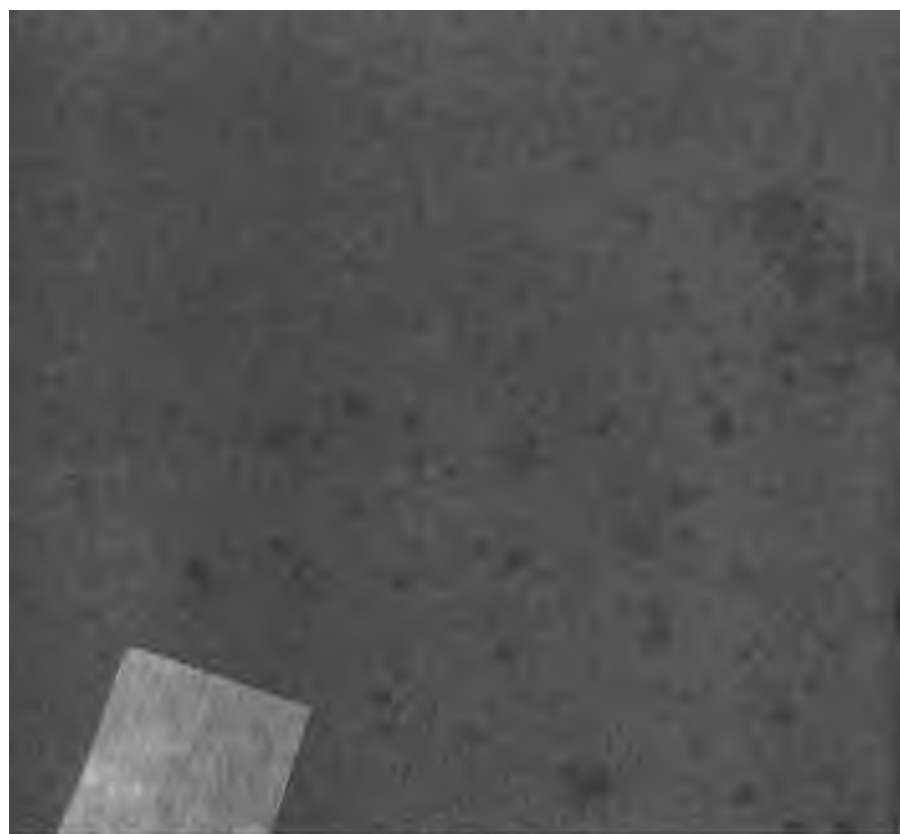
NOTICE.

—oo—

The next Annual Convention of the Diocese of Ohio, will be held in Chillicothe on *Friday next succeeding the first Wednesday in September*, 1834.

H. DYER, *Secretary.*





NOTICE.

The first Annual Convention of the Diocese of Ohio, will
be held in Columbus on Friday next succeeding the first of
August to September, 1866.

H. DYER, Secretary.

JOURNAL

OF

THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF OHIO,

HELD IN ST. PAUL'S CHURCH CHILLICOTHE, ON THE

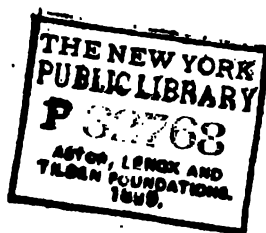
5th, 6th, & 8th of September,

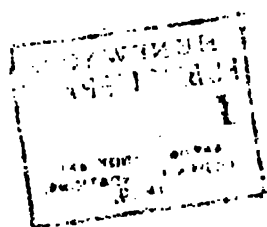
A. D. 1834.

GAMBIER:
WESTERN PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL PRESS.

GEORGE W. MYERS, PR.

1834.





47

LIST
OF
THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

- Rt. Rev. CHARLES P. McILVAINE, D. D.,
*Bishop of the Diocese, and President of the Theological
Seminary of the Prot. Episcopal Church in the Diocese
of Ohio, and Kenyon College, Gambier.*
- Rev. Ethan Allen, Minister of Christ Church, Dayton.
- Rev. Benjamin P. Aydelott, Minister of Christ Church, Cincinnati.
- Rev. John L. Bryan, Minister of St. James' Ch., Boardman.
- Rev. Abraham Bronson, Missionary.
- Rev. Erastus Burr, Minister of St. John's Worthington, and
Grace Church, Berkshire.
- Rev. Seth Davis, Minister of Trinity Church, Cleaveland.
- Rev. George Denison, Minister of Trinity Church, Newark, and
St. Luke's, Granville.
- Rev. Heman Dyer, Deacon, Principal of the Junior Preparatory
Department of Kenyon College, Gambier.
- Rev. Joshua T. Eaton, Deacon. Portsmouth.
- Rev. Chauncey W. Fitch, Prof. of Greek in Kenyon College.
- Rev. Alvah Guion, Minister of St. James' Piqua, and Trinity
Church, Troy.
- Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati.
- Rev. John Hall, Missionary, Unionville.
- Rev. Anson B. Hard, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon.
- Rev. Charles Kelly, Brooklyn, Cuyahoga Co.
- Rev. James McElroy, Minister of St. Peter's Ch., Delaware.
- Rev. Intrepid Morse Minister of St. Paul's, Steubenville, and
St. James' Church, Cross Creek.
- Rev. Joseph Muenschner, Professor of Biblical Literature in the
Theological Seminary, Gambier.
- Rev. Edward W. Peet, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe.
- Rev. R. H. R. Philips, Deacon.
- Rev. William Preston, Minister of Trinity Church, Columbus.

- Rev. R. V. Rogers, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Circleville.
Rev. Alvah Sanford, Minister of St. Paul's, Church, Medina,
and St. Stephen's Church, Grafton.
Rev. Henry S. Smith, Deacon, Minister of Christ Church, Windsor.
Rev. William Sparrow, Vice President, and Milnor Professor of
Divinity in the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College,
Gambier.
Rev. William Suddards, Minister of St. James' Church, Zanes-
ville.
Rev. Alexander Varian, Deacon, officiating at Urbana and
Springfield.
Rev. John T. Wheat, Minister of St. Luke's Ch., Marietta.
Rev. M. T. C. Wing, Missionary, and Editor of the Gambier
Observer.

JOURNAL
OF THE
PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONVENTION.

CHILLICOTHE September 5th, 1834. }
9 o'clock, A. M. }

At this time and place, the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, assembled in St. Paul's Church.

Present of the Clergy, Rt. Rev. Charles P. McIlvaine, D. D. Bishop of the Diocese and President of the Convention; Rev. Ethan Allen, Rev. Benj. P. Aydelott, Rev. Erastus Burr, Rev. Seth Davis, Rev. Geo. Denison, Rev. Alvah Guion, Rev. Benj. L. Haight, Rev. Anson B. Hard, Rev. Jas. McElroy, Rev. Joseph Muenschner, Rev. Edward W. Peet, Rev. Wm. Preston, Rev. R. V. Rogers, Rev. Alvah Sanford, Rev. William Sparrow, Rev. William Suddards, Rev. M. T. C. Wing.

After singing the 100th Psalm, and prayer, the Convention was called to order by the President.

On motion, Rev. B. P. Aydelott and Rev. E. Allen, were appointed a Committee to examine the certificates of the Lay Delegates.

The following persons were reported as entitled to seats in this Convention.

John Bailhache, Matthew Matthews, *Trinity Ch. Columbus.*
Junius Welton, *St. Paul's Medina.*
Ozias Burr, Christopher Weaver, *St. John's, Worthington.*
Thomas S. Barrett, *Trinity Ch. Troy.*
Ebenezer Alling, Benj. S. Brown, *St. Paul's, Mt. Vernon.*
Robert Jameison, *St. Peter's Delaware.*
R. H. Hopkins, G. W. Doane, *St. Philip's, Circleville.*
John Kendrick, S. S. Fuller, *Harcourt Parish, Gambier.*
Henry Brush, W. K. Bond, *St. Paul's, Chillicothe.*
John Johnston, Alex. Varian, *St. Jame's, Piqua.*
C. B. Goddard, *St. James' Zanesville.*

Cha's Shultz, *Christ Ch. Cincinnati.*

Aaron Kenny, W. Gates, *All Saints, Portsmouth.*

Warren Munger, Dorson Edwards, *Christ Ch., Dayton.*

The Convention then went into the election of a Secretary, and H. Dyer was chosen.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Sparrow, it was *Resolved*, That Clergymen of the Prot. Episcopal Church, Students of the Theological Seminary of Ohio, and Candidates for Orders, in the P. E. Church, who may be in the city of Chillicothe during the sittings of this Convention, and are not members thereof, be admitted to its sittings.

On motion of the Rev. E. Allen, it was *Resolved*, That a Committee of two be appointed to draw up rules of Order for this Convention—Rev. Messrs. Sparrow and Wing were appointed said Committee.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till 3 o'clock P. M., for the purpose of hearing the Bishop's Charge to the Clergy of the Diocese.

Friday 3 o'clock P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

On motion of W. K. Bond, it was *Resolved*, That the Rt. Rev. Bp. McIlvaine be requested to furnish this Convention, for publication, a copy of the Charge delivered by him this morning to the Clergy of this Diocese, and that 1000 copies be printed for general circulation.

Mr. David Prince appeared and took his seat in the Convention, as delegate from Grace Church, Berkshire.

The Bishop then delivered the following

A D D R E S S:

DEARLY BELOVED BRETHREN.

It gives me the highest pleasure to be permitted, by the good Providence of God, a second time to meet in convention the representatives of the churches over which I have been called to preside. And it is a subject of thankfulness to our heavenly Father that of those who were in the ministry of this Diocese, when we were last assembled, though pestilence has raged in several of their parishes, none have been called to resign their stewardship. The time however must be near, when some must give account thereof. It is not distant, when all must answer for the privileges, and mercies, and messages, committed to their trust. The uncertainty of that time has been taught us impressively in the recent departure of a brother, who though not of this Diocese, at our last Convention, was expecting the pleasure of uniting with us at this, and of being ordained to the second order of the ministry. I speak of the Rev. Samuel W. Sheldon, late Pastor of St. Peter's Church, Ash-

tabula; who died on the 2d of August, after a few days illness. Only two or three months since, he presented his demissory letter from Pennsylvania, and was received into union with that of Ohio. Time enough, however, had elapsed, since he entered upon his charge at Ashtabula, to enable his people to feel that in his early death, they have lost a Pastor from whose faithfulness they had reason to hope for very precious benefits. But He who has seen fit to take one laborer to his rest, can send another. May the Lord be gracious to that afflicted church in sanctifying their bereavement to their growth in grace and supplying their vacant pulpit with a "good steward of the manifold grace of God."

I proceed, without further preliminary, to a statement of such episcopal services as I have been permitted to accomplish since the last convention.

The Sunday morning immediately succeeding the rising of the last convention, was devoted to the consecration of St. Paul's Church, Mount Vernon; at which service I was assisted by several of the clergy from the convention. This parish, from its formation to the present time, has been dependent entirely upon officers of Kenyon College for the ministry of the word; whose gratuitous labors are now rewarded not only in the completion of a commodious and slightly edifice, and the existence of a respectable and growing congregation, with encouraging evidences of increasing attention to the interests of the soul; but also in the pleasing circumstance that the Rev. Anson B. Hard of the diocese of Vermont, has entered on the pastoral charge of the parish and will supply it, we trust, not only with the public ministrations, but with, what from the necessity of the case, it has never yet enjoyed, a faithful parochial oversight.

On the 13th of Sept. I set out on a visitation of the Northern and North Eastern parts of the Diocese. Preached that night at Mansfield, in the Presbyterian Church. Next day, proceeded to Norwalk, held a private meeting for conversation and devotional exercises, that evening, and the next day, (Sunday,) preached three times in the Court House, confirmed three persons, administered the Lord's Supper, and made a collection of \$8.52, for the diocesan missionary society. At that time, a church edifice of sufficient size and neat appearance, was under roof, and seemed to require no very great effort on the part of the parish, to prepare it for use. I am sorry to learn that hardly any thing has since been done to it, and that the congregation are still in the occupancy of the Court House. Little in general, can be expected, beyond the mere keeping of a flock together, till it is provided with a place of worship, exclusively appropriated, and in some good degree adapted, to the purposes of its worship and ministry. The parish of St. Paul's, Norwalk, is now vacant in consequence of the removal of the late pastor, the Rev. Mr. Bausman, (for some years a faithful, beloved, and very useful Presbyter of Ohio,) to the Diocese of Michigan. Public worship however, has been conducted, and sermons have been read ever since Mr. Bausman's departure by Mr. Eaton, a candidate for orders, who being required by the state of his health, to suspend his studies at Gambier, repaired to Norwalk for that purpose. Monday, Sept. 11th, rode to Elyria, and preached at night in a school house used by the Presbyterian congregation for a place of worship. I could not learn that any Episcopalians resided in that place. Next day, to the parish of St. Stephen's, Grafton, and preached in a school house to a very attentive congregation; after which three persons were confirmed, and the Lord's Supper was administered. In the evening of that day, a meeting of the parish was held at a private house with special reference to the church edifice, then partially erected.

There seemed to be a spirit of affectionate union, and self-denying co-operation among the few families connected with that parish in the promotion of religion among them, and particularly in the effort to accommodate, as well as possible, the means of grace; with which I was very much gratified. How few deny themselves and take up their cross, for the sake of being able to do the more for the kingdom of God! How much more do we all need of the mind of Him "who, when he was rich, for our sakes became poor, that we through his poverty might be rich!"

From Grafton, I proceeded to Liverpool, a settlement about six miles from the former, which in connexion with another called Columbia, had recently been taken as a field of Missionary labor, by the Rev. Abraham Bronson, under the patronage of the General Missionary Society. Here I preached to a small assembly in a building, such as I have become, by this time, well accustomed to, a little school house.

From Liverpool, to Madison, where I arrived in the afternoon of Thursday, the 19th. Being much exhausted with work, the Rev. Mr. Smith, my companion throughout the visitation, preached in the Evening. The following morning I met the congregation of St. Paul's Medina, in the Court House, their usual place of worship; and after the sermon, administered Confirmation to fourteen persons. In the afternoon, the Bible Society of the County having met, pursuant to its previous arrangement, I complied with a request to address the assembly. Immediately after which, a meeting of the parish was held at my request, in reference to a better accommodation of the means of grace. A church ought long since, and might long since, have been built in Medina. The reason given for not having erected a suitable place of worship, is not any doubt of the ability of the parishioners, but a division of opinion as to where the building should be located. This unhappy difference, which has so paralyzed all efforts to promote the revival of religion among the people, should by all means be done away, whatever sacrifice of feeling or claim might be required. The prospect of a church edifice being soon erected, is, (I understand,) more favorable at present, than when I was there.

The day following the services at Medina, I preached at Weymouth, another point in the same parish, in the morning; and in the Methodist Church, at Brunswick, at night. Next morning, in the Methodist Church at Strongsville, and reached Cleveland the same day. The evening was spent in the examination of the Rev. Seth Davis, Pastor of Trinity Church, Cleveland, for Priest's Orders. The following day, (Sunday, Sept. 22,) I preached twice, and the Rev. Mr. Bronson once, to full congregations. Mr. Davis was ordained a Presbyterian—nineteen persons ratified the vows of baptism in confirmation, and a missionary collection was made of \$25.41. The next day was given to rest, except that I preached in the evening. The congregation as well as the church-edifice, in Cleveland, has been considerably enlarged since the incumbency of the present minister, and the whole aspect of the parish is highly encouraging. Few places in the Diocese, can vie with Cleveland, in its claims for energetic efforts in the promotion of the gospel. I trust the rising zeal and enterprize of our brethren there, will be content with nothing less than all they can do, to extend the means of grace to every destitute soul within their reach.

Tuesday, Sept. 24th, to Chagrin, and in the afternoon preached in an unfinished church, under the control, (I believe,) of the Methodists. Baptized four children, confirmed four adults, and administered the Lord's Supper to a few communicants. The organization of a parish exists in Chagrin, but for want of the ministry, there seemed but little more. Only two of the Vestry were present at the above services.

And yet, I have no doubt of the success of a diligent ministry in this place. There was at the time of my visit, no resident Minister of any name, so far as I could learn, in the village, and no house set apart for worship, except the mere shell of a building in which I officiated. It was thought by those of the Vestry, whom I saw, that \$150 could be raised towards the support of a minister who should give them one third of his time.

In the afternoon of the above date, proceeded to Painesville, and preached the next day in the Presbyterian Church. Here also is the organization of a parish, which only needs a good ministry to put on strength. Though the number of persons calling themselves Episcopalians, is small, it is believed there are many who would attend upon the services of an Episcopal minister. A Lay-Reader was appointed during my visit, by whom, I believe, the usual duties of that office have been since performed.

From Painesville, on Thursday 26th, to Chardon, where is a parish, supplied by lay-reading, in a very diligent and consistent manner. The Court House afforded me a place to preach in. This interesting field might be very easily associated, for the present, with that of Painesville and Chagrin, under one minister, whose residence should be at Painesville; and I have no question that a truly active and spiritual laborer, might build up in each, a flourishing congregation. About \$400, it is believed, would be raised by the parishes, in the outset, for the support of a minister.

Friday, Sept. 27. From Painesville to Unionville. Here a parish once existed; but having never enjoyed any other than occasional services, it was at that time without a vestry, and without a single male communicant. I was met at this place by the Rev. Mr. Hall, and several members of the Church in Ashtabula, and with the aid of the former in the evening service, I preached in a place of worship, under the control (I believe,) of the Presbyterians; baptized an adult, confirmed three, and administered the Lord's Supper to a little flock of apparently devout communicants. Unionville has since received the stated services of Mr. Hall, acting as a Missionary in that vicinity, under the general Missionary Society.

Accompanied by the brethren who had come out from Ashtabula to meet me, with much evidence of kind attention, I reached that place on the evening of Friday 27th. The next day was occupied in attending to certain acts of parochial discipline, on the part of the Rev. Mr. Hall, the late Pastor of St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula, of which the parties on the other side entered a complaint. The proceedings of Mr. Hall were sustained. In the evening, I met the congregation, and addressed them on the duty and modes of doing good among themselves and in their vicinity. The following day, (Sunday,) I preached twice to very crowded congregations, administered Confirmation to 29 persons, and the Lord's Supper to a large number of communicants. A missionary collection was also made amounting to \$37. I was much pleased with the order and apparent spirit of devotion, in the church. The building is neat, and in good taste and repair. A second parish has recently been organized in the town, and the prospect of a considerable growth to the church, should the vacancy occasioned by the death of Mr. Selden be soon supplied with an efficient successor, is encouraging.

From Ashtabula, Sept. 30, to Rome. Here a few Episcopalians reside, without a parish. I preached in a School House, to a very thronged assembly. This point has since been made a part of Mr. Hall's missionary field; and if a minister were

settled in some neighboring place, so as to give it much of his attention, might greatly increase in interest.

Thence on Tuesday, Oct. 1, to Windsor, where a new church was consecrated, by the name of Christ's Church, and a large congregation, for that neighborhood, attended upon the ministry of the word. Candidates for confirmation were requested to unite with those of the adjoining parish of Batavia. The condition of things at Windsor and Batavia, was an encouraging evidence of how much a people, who are anxious to enjoy the public means of grace, and cannot obtain a Pastor, may do towards promoting religion, and preparing the way for the ministry, when it may be had. In neither of these places, had there ever been any more than an occasional service from a passing clergyman. An episcopal minister had never resided nearer to them, than Ashtabula, which is more than 30 miles from the nearest of the two. The population is not collected into villages, but scattered far and wide. Notwithstanding these difficulties, each parish has erected and completed, a neat and commodious church, connected with which, is a good Sunday School, a well trained choir, an attentive congregation, at home in all parts of our public worship, and a communion, in which are many evidences of intelligent and consistent piety. In both of these parishes, the public worship and instruction, except when occasionally visited by a clergyman, had been by lay-reading. As was to be expected, the people were exceedingly anxious for some one to preside over them in the ministry, from whom they might regularly enjoy the sacraments, as well as the preaching of the gospel. Here I must record my debt of thankfulness to the Lord, for preserving me from bodily injury, when, as I was standing by the church, a tall tree from the edge of the adjoining wood, was prostrated by the wind, at my side.

From Windsor, to Batavia, on Wednesday Oct., 2, and immediately after, met the congregation at morning prayer, and preached. The afternoon was employed in examining and conversing with candidates for confirmation, and in a meeting with the vestry and communicants, for instruction in their respective duties. After which the congregation met for a night service, and I preached again. Next morning the new church was consecrated by the name of St. James. Fifteen persons received Confirmation after a sermon and address to the candidates. An hour intervening between the services, we assembled again, when I addressed the congregation preparatory to the Lord's Supper, and the blessed sacrament was administered to a large number of communicants collected from Batavia, Painesville, Windsor, and Parkman. The day following, I left Batavia, deeply interested in the two vacant parishes last visited, and hoping for much good from the word that had been preached and the ordinance administered. It will be gratifying to you to learn that in both these churches, there appeared a few months afterwards, a very interesting work of grace, which resulted in the revival of religion in the hearts of many communicants, and the addition of several to the communion, of those who before were living in carelessness. This happy event led to the sending of the Rev. Mr. Smith, a Deacon, of this Diocese, to take a temporary charge, as Missionary, of the parishes referred to, by whom I addressed to them a Pastoral Letter. His labors there, and in neighboring places, were highly satisfactory, until ill health required that he should leave them and quit preaching for a time. He has been since called to the parish of Windsor by the Vestry, and expects during the present month, to renew his work in that region. Soon after he first went there, circumstances occurred both in Batavia and Windsor, which called for the aid of an experienced minister for the exercise of

discipline, and the reforming of abuses, which had long been existing. The Rev. Abraham Bronson was requested, as one of the nearest and eldest, of the neighboring clergy, to visit the parishes, and aid Mr. Smith for a few days. I am much indebted for the readiness with which he complied with my request, and the faithfulness with which the trust was discharged. From his report to me, soon after his return, I make the following extracts. "The parish of Windsor as well as Batavia, had enjoyed," (he remarks,) "an abundant visitation of divine grace; from extreme coldness and formality, it had been renewed to spiritual life. Old professors of religion had been renewed, and new ones brought in. The younger people who almost universally from the first settlement, had grown up in carelessness, were most of them, apparently, brought to repentance.—As there had been no communion at Windsor for six or seven years, and hardly any discipline, since the organization of the church in 1817, many things needed to be done before the Lord's supper could be administered. We labored assiduously to reform abuses, and reconcile differences, and with so much success, that though several things remained unfinished, we ventured on the next Wednesday to join in the sacred feast. The number of new communicants I did not ascertain, but estimated that about twenty came to the communion, and some waited for another opportunity." During this visit of Mr. Bronson, he went with Mr. Smith to visit the neighboring town of Bloomfield, about 10 miles South-east of Windsor, where they officiated three times, and reported to me that the state of things was interesting. Though there are few episcopalians there they were assured that a suitable clergyman might soon raise up a parish, and have a house of worship.

I cannot proceed with my narrative, without calling the attention of my brethren to the important fields of labor, the wants of which I have stated in detail. Beginning 30 miles East of Cleaveland, we have Chagrin, Painesville, Chardon, Batavia, Windsor, Bloomfield Rome, Ashtabula and Unionville, all within a circle of less than twenty miles radius—all but two, containing organized parishes; three containing new and commodious churches, and Mr. Hall the only clergymen laboring in any of them. Mr. Smith as I have stated, will go to Windsor. May the Lord have pity upon others to which no one goes, and send a true servant of Christ, to break to them the bread of life.

From Batavia, Oct. 4, to Parkman, seven miles, where I preached in the Academy. There without a parish or any episcopalians to form one, a good lay-brother has sustained public worship, in the want of a minister of any denomination, by first setting up an altar in his own house, where he read the service of the church and a sermon, and afterwards, as his neighbors came in and took interest in his humble and consistent efforts, officiating in the same way in the academy. How much good might be done in destitute places, where only one pious, judicious layman can be found, capable of reading to the edifying of others, if he would only imitate this example; and what a blessing it is that our liturgy affords such laborers such ready and unexceptionable means of promoting the knowledge and worship of God where the ministry cannot be obtained.

From Parkman, same day towards Boardman. On the way, stopped for the night, at Warren, and preached in the Presbyterian Church, and the following day reached Boardman. Rested till the next, (Sunday,) when I preached three times in St. James' Church—administered Confirmation to eight persons, and made a missionary collection of \$16.52. I am happy to say, that since my visit to Boardman,

were confirmed. Besides the effort necessary to what has been done in Dayton, much missionary duty in the surrounding region, has devolved on Mr. Allen, in which he has labored diligently.

From Dayton to Hamilton, Monday Nov. 18. Here a parish had once existed, but for want of ministerial aid, had died, and little was known of it when I visited the place. I preached in the Methodist Church, and saw enough to convince me that a parish should be founded again. Mr. Allen of Dayton has recently visited the place, and organized a parish, under encouraging circumstances. A clergyman settled at Hamilton, might build up congregations in two or three places, at no inconvenient distance. Much aid might be extended to that neighborhood by occasional visits from the clergy of Cincinnati.

Nov. 19. Reached Cincinnati, where I remained till the 26th.—but being much unwell, was able to attempt but little labor, and to perform satisfactorily to myself, much less. The night after my arrival, I preached in St. Paul's Church, then without a Pastor, to a crowded congregation. On Saturday Evening, met and addressed the communicants of Christ's Church. Next morning, preached in St. Paul's; administered the communion, and made a missionary collection of \$32, to which, a gentleman of Christ's Church not present, afterwards added \$20. In consequence of the condition of the church last named, and the inadequate size of the other, it was thought expedient to accept the kind offer of the Presbyterian churches under Dr. Beecher and Dr. Wilson, for afternoon and night service; but ill-health preventing me from preaching more than once that day, I addressed a large audience in the church under the care of Dr. Beecher. A very large and noble edifice was then considerably advanced for Mr. Aydelott's congregation, which when completed, will be exceeded in point of appearance and accommodation, by few, if any churches in the United States. May its best adorning be that of the precious fruits of the Spirit in holiness of heart and fervent devotion to Christ! I am happy to say that the congregation of St. Paul's, so long destitute, have at length obtained a Pastor. The Rev. Mr. Haight, recently of the city of New York, has entered on his work among them, and I trust will prove a rich blessing, through the grace of God abiding on him.

From Cincinnati, to Portsmouth, where I arrived in the night of Nov. 27. The following day, consecrated the new Church in that place, by the name of *All Saints*, confirmed six, administered the communion, and preached twice. The Rev. Mr. Potter was then in charge of the parish, but soon after relinquished it and moved to Louisville, Kentucky. It has ever since been vacant, but very desirous of obtaining a Pastor.

Thence to Marietta, on Saturday night, Nov. 30th. The congregation in this place being without a church, though they had advanced considerably in the erection of one, I preached once, on Sunday, Dec. 1, in the Library Room, their usual place of worship, and twice in the Presbyterian Church. Seven persons were confirmed in the morning. The next day was given to the visiting of the families, and the evening to a meeting with many in a private house, for prayer and familiar exposition of Scripture. A new church, in very good taste, was nearly ready to be covered, and is expected to be ready for consecration this fall.

From Marietta, I set out on the 3d of Dec. for Steubenville—stopped with the steambot, and preached at Wheeling. Arrived at Steubenville on Friday Dec. 6. Preached that night in the new Church—next morning met and addressed the Vestry, then had the candidates for confirmation assembled for exhortation and prayer—after which the congregation came together—the Rev. Mr. Armstrong of Wheeling, preached, and 22 persons were confirmed. The next day, (Sunday,) consecra-

ted the church, by the name of St. Paul's Church—preached twice; once by particular invitation, in the Presbyterian Church; administered the Lord's Supper, and made a missionary collection of \$27.50. The new Church in Stenbenville is one of much interest, not only on account of the commodiousness, and excellent appearance of the building, and the kindness and growing christian spirit of those who worship there, but particularly, as it presents a striking evidence, of how much the untiring, unpretending efforts of the female members of Christ's flock, may accomplish for the building up of his kingdom.

Next day visited St. John's parish, Springfield, where is an unfinished church, then unfit for use on account of the cold. Preached twice. The day following, visited St. James', Cross Creek, preached in what I believe is the oldest episcopal church in the Diocese; confirmed seven persons, and was much interested in the simplicity and plainness, united with the intelligence and devotion of the people. From the communion alms of this parish, Mr. Morse presented \$5 to the Missionary collection. Next day returned as far as Wheeling and preached the day following Dec. 12—visited the vacant church of St. Thomas at St. Clairsville, preached twice, assembled the Vestry—baptized an adult and four children. Next day visited the vacant parish of St. Peters, Morristown, where is an unfinished church unfit for use. Preached in the Presbyterian Church to a small congregation. It is very desirable that a minister should take this parish and that of St. Clairsville, as soon as possible. They could now raise, and have promised, about one half of what would be necessary to the support of a small and frugal family. It must be a missionary station, if the laborer can be obtained. On Saturday Dec. 14—reached Zanesville on my way home—preached twice next day—administered the communion and received in alms for the Missionary Society, \$6.64.

Feb. 1st. 1834. I again visited Zanesville, and ordained to the holy order of Deacons, the Rev. Mr. Suddards, who immediately after took charge of St. James' Church. It is time that church were much enlarged. The congregation can grow in that place, no more, till it is done. Preached there twice—and in Trinity parish, Newark, on my return home.

Sunday Jan. 26. Confirmed in Harcourt Parish, Gambier, 23 persons. Feb. 8—preached in St. Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon, and twice the following day, and confirmed ten.

March 14—visited the parish of St. James' at Rocky Fork—preached and confirmed three. Next day, (Sunday,) visited Trinity parish, Newark, preached twice, baptized an adult, and confirmed eleven. Here there has taken place, a very encouraging increase of the spirit of true godliness, and all the prospect of the parish has greatly improved. A church edifice of a substantial kind, and in good taste, is considerably advanced, and our hope is strong, that under the present diligent and faithful Pastor, a spiritual church of much strength and usefulness, will be built up.

Here it is my duty to report, that in consequence of the urgent solicitations of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Michigan, and the absolute necessity laid on me by the circumstances of the case, I consented to perform episcopal duty in Michigan, and in the month of April and a part of May, was engaged in visiting the parishes therein. By a unanimous vote of the Convention of the Diocese, which set during the visitation, the full charge of the Diocese was placed in my hands, as its Bishop, until such time as its circumstances will warrant the election of a Bishop exclusively for itself. Full of duty and burdened above measure, as I seemed to be, with the associate cares of the Diocese of Ohio and of its Theological Seminary and College, I could not see that it would be right for me to decline this additional responsibility. Had I refused, where could they have applied without meeting at least

as much reason for refusal, as with me. I trust that in acceding to this new call upon my time and strength I have the hearty approbation of all the churches in Ohio, as well as of my own conscience in the sight of God. We must be not only for Ohio, but for the West and the world.

On my return from Michigan I preached in the church at Malden, U. Canada, and in Trinity Church, Cleaveland, where by appointment, a gentleman of Painesville, 30 miles distant, met me for the purpose of receiving confirmation.

During the remainder of the Spring, and nearly all of the Summer, I have been so far disabled from public duty, by repeated attacks of sickness, as to be capable of little else than occasional preaching, on Sundays, in the chapel at Gambier. As soon as I could venture to leave home, I visited St. Matthew's Church, Perry; consecrated the new church recently finished in that parish, and preached twice.

August 28th—on my way to the Convention, I visited St. John's, Worthington—spent two days there, during which time I preached thrice, and the Rev. Mr. Suddards twice; eleven were confirmed; the Rev. Mr. Burr, Minister of the parish, was ordained to the order of Priests. The Sunday School was assembled and addressed, and a meeting was obtained of the Vestry and several leading members of the congregation. The prospect of a spiritual increase in Worthington is encouraging. The new church is still too unfinished to be consecrated. I trust it will not long remain so.

Aug. 30—to Columbus. In the afternoon after a discourse by the Rev. Mr. Sparrow, the new Church recently erected and now with little exception completed, and in such manner as to afford not only the best accommodation to the people and the preacher, but a very tasteful ornament to the town, was consecrated by the name of Trinity Church. I preached that night and twice the following day, besides addressing a flourishing Sunday School attached to the church, meeting the candidates for confirmation, addressing and praying with them and administering confirmation, after a sermon by the Rev. Mr. Suddards, to eleven persons. A missionary collection of \$19 was also made. The history of the church in Columbus, from its feeble origin to its present prosperous condition, should greatly encourage its pastor. It is a city set on a hill, and I trust will ever be more and more, a habitation of holiness.

Monday Sept. 1st. to Lancaster, where the Rev. Mr. Rogers of Circleville, under the general Missionary Society, has officiated once a month. Preached at night in a Methodist Church, and took some incipient steps towards the formation of a parish. Next morning met a few persons for prayer and exposition of Scripture, in a private house. The opportunity for rearing a congregation quite favorable.

Tuesday, Sept. 2, to Circleville—preached that night; and the day following, addressed the Sabbath School, preached twice, instituted the Rev. R. Rogers into the Rectorship of St. Philip's Church—consecrated the new church, and administered confirmation to ten.

The last time I was at Circleville, there was scarcely a thought of venturing the attempt to build a church. Few supposed it possible. There is now consecrated a very neat and appropriate edifice of sufficient size, uncommonly well finished and furnished, with a basement for schools and lectures; and I am happy to say that true piety seems to have taken deep root, and to be growing well in the congregation. I have had great pleasure in beholding the spirit of Christian fellowship and love which prevails among that flock.

Thursday, Sept. 4th, to Chillicothe. Here as you have witnessed, this spacious and excellent edifice, combining so many desirable qualities of a place of

worship and instruction, has been this morning consecrated to the worship of God. The part which a circle of ladies have taken and sustained in the expence of its erection and furniture, should be remembered by way of example and incitement to others. Seventeen hundred dollars they have raised by their labors, and contributed to this building, its drapery, furniture, and organ. The visitation in this parish is not yet completed, but will be reported in the published account of the visitations of the Diocese during the year.*

The changes among the clergy of the Diocese since the last Convention, are as follows: The Rev. Henry Caswall, removed to Massachusetts, and is now in the Diocese of Kentucky. Rev. Dexter Potter, to Kentucky—Rev. John P. Bausman, to Michigan—Rev. George Denison has taken charge of Trinity Church, Newark, St. Luke's, Granville, and St. James', Rocky Fork. Rev. John Hall has taken charge of a missionary circuit, embracing Rome, Unionville, and Painesville. Rev. Henry S. Smith has accepted an invitation to Christ's Church, Windsor. Rev. Wm. Suddards, has taken charge of St. James', Zanesville. The Rev. Samuel W. Selden was received from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and took charge of St. Peter's, Ashtabula, and has since departed this life. Rev. Joseph Muenschner has been received from the Eastern Diocese, and has entered upon a professorship of Divinity in the Theological Seminary of the Prot. Episcopal Church, Ohio. The Rev. Benj. I. Haight has been received from the Diocese of New York, and entered upon the Pastoral charge of St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati. Rev. Charles V. Kelly, recently from Ireland, has presented satisfactory testimonials from the Established Church of that country, and been received into connexion with this Diocese, and permitted to officiate in the same, as far as is consistent with the canon requiring one year's residence in the country, before a clergyman ordained by a foreign Bishop, can be entitled to settle in any parish or church, as the minister thereof. Rev. Anson B. Hard, has been received from the Diocese of Vermont, and taken charge of St. Paul's, Mt. Vernon.

Rev. Geo. Denison, Rev. Seth Davis, Rev. Alvah Guion, and the Rev. Erasmus Burr, have been ordained to the Holy Order of Priests, and the Rev. Henry S. Smith, and the Rev. William Suddards, to that of Deacons.

One candidate for orders, Edmund Davis, has been transferred to the Diocese of Kentucky; another, Thomas H. Quinan, has had his name, at his own request, withdrawn from the list of candidates; a third, Richard Graham, has been dropped from the register, on account of deficiency in preparatory education.

There are at present, fifteen Candidates for Orders, viz: Heman Dyer, Richard H. Philips, Joshua T. Eaton, Alexander Varian, Alfred Blake, Anson Clarke, Sherlock A. Bronson, Abraham Edwards, Jehu Jones, Thomas S. Savage, Samuel Buel, John Selwood, M. F. Maury, Henry L. Bollman, Albert Bledsoe. Of these, the first four are expected to receive Deacon's Orders during the present Convention.* All of the remainder except one, have been pursuing their studies in connexion with the Theological Seminary at Gambier, or are expected to be during the next term of the Institution.

Four new parishes have been organized since the last Convention, viz; at Ur-

*Note. On Friday Evening Sept. 5—thirteen persons of St. Paul's Church Chillicothe, and one of St. Philip's, Circleville, received confirmation.

*They were ordained on Sunday Sept. 7.

vana, Marion, Hamilton, Massillon and Ashtabula, though only in the case of the last, St. Matthew's Church, Ashtabula, have I received such official notice of the organization, and in such time as to entitle the parish to a representation in the Convention, according to the 12th Canon of the Diocese.

Eleven Churches have been consecrated since the last Convention, viz: St. Paul's, Mt. Vernon; Christ's Church, Windsor; St. James' Batavia; St. James' Piqua; Christ's Church, Dayton; All Saints', Portsmouth; St. Paul's, Steubenville; St. Matthew's, Perry; Trinity Church, Columbus; St. Philip's, Circleville, and St. Paul's Chillicothe.

Collections for the Missionary Society of the Diocese, made during my visitations, and received by me, as follows:

St. Paul's Norwalk	\$ 8,52
Trinity Church, Cleaveland,	25,41
St. Michael's Unionville,	5,22½
St. Peter's, Ashtabula,	37,00
St. James' Boardman,	16,81½
St. Paul's, Cincinnati,	32,00
Additional in Cincinnati, by a gentleman of Christ's Ch.	20,00
St. Paul's, Steubenville,	27,50
St. James' Cross Creek,	5,00
St. James', Zanesville,	60,06½
From a circle of ladies in New Haven, Con.	25,00
St. John's, Worthington,	7,00
Trinity Church, Columbus,	19,00
Total,	\$235,43.

The Confirmations since the last Convention, have been 285.

Having thus narrated what a kind providence has permitted me to accomplish in the visitations of the Diocese, I take the opportunity to express my grateful sense of the entire kindness and affectionate readiness to do as much as possible in making my labors agreeable, with which I have every where been met, both by the clergy and laity of our several parishes. The care of seeing to the various modes of getting from place to place, has been taken in almost every instance, from my mind. I have nothing to desire in respect to the attention of the people. I have much to desire in regard to their recompense in the blessing of God on my unworthy labors among them.

One thing has encouraged me much—I refer to the views entertained by the clergy, and very generally by their people, of the spiritual qualifications required in candidates for Confirmation. Loose ideas on this subject and a loose practice in admitting and encouraging to Confirmation, the worldly-minded and impenitent, as if a sufficient age and a mere knowledge of the most elementary truths of religion, without any pretention to a serious consecration of heart and life to Christ, were all the Church expected in her members; the wide separation practically made between the candidate for confirmation and the communicant at the Lord's Table, as if one might acceptably receive the former, without imagining that he is prepared or expected to approach the latter, has done more than almost any thing else, to injure the spiritual character and influence of our Church, and to encourage the idea, so prevalent in many parts of the land, that formality is all we desire in the service of God. Insist, brethren of

the clergy, upon newness of heart and the decided embracing of the whole will of God, as much in reference to Confirmation, as to a preparation for the sacrament to which it is only the admission door. Unspeakably would I prefer that you should tell me when I visit you, that you have none to present for the laying on of hands, than that you should array before me a spectacle of candidates, which however beautiful and interesting in appearance, would be a mere show of unintended profession and dead formality.

During the visitations which I have reported, I have seen almost every where, fruitful fields of labor, and excellent opportunities of gathering congregations, so that I know not how to limit my expressions of what might be done in this Diocese, had we laborers in some sense approximating to the measure of our wants. The pain of beholding so many fields waiting for the husbandman, and of reflecting upon the fewness of those who are ready to go out and sow in them the seed of the word, has been much compensated by the evidence of a decided growth of vital godliness in our churches, and of a disposition to be actively engaged in maintaining good works. I have seen abundant reason to make us all take courage and believe that in due season, we shall reap richly of the precious fruits of the spirit, in our churches, if we faint not.

I have great pleasure in stating that the Theological Seminary of the Diocese is rapidly increasing in all that should encourage us with regard to its future influence upon the cause of religion in the West. During the last year, a regular course of study, under three Professors, one of Church Government and the duties of the Pastoral Office; a second of Systematic Theology and Church History; and a third, of the Literature and Interpretation of the Sacred Scriptures, has been diligently pursued; and a number of students quite as great as could be expected in the first year of the arrangement of a theological course, have been in attendance. A considerable increase of students is expected at the next term of the institution. The library has been increased by large and valuable donations of books and of money for the purchase of books, in theological and general literature, and now contains about 2,300 volumes, a large part of which are of great importance.

The condition of Kenyon College also, which like our Theological Seminary, with which it is connected, is part and parcel of the Diocese, is such as affords every prospect of great usefulness to the cause of learning and religion. A large number of pious youth are now in the college, or its preparatory departments, who are diligently laboring for the education necessary to theological studies, and may be expected to enter the theological seminary when their introductory course is ended. The general spirit and deportment of the students of the college and preparatory schools, have been during the last year, highly satisfactory in general to their instructors and creditable to themselves. The apparatus of the department of Nat. Philosophy has been increased by valuable donations from D. B. Douglas Esq. who though affectionately attached to the institution, has been unavoidably prevented from becoming, as was hoped and expected, its Vice President. The apparatus in the department of Chemistry has been considerably increased during the last year, and is now with little exception, sufficiently complete for the chemical course, though a donation of additional apparatus has been made, and will probably be soon received. There is also a cabinet of geological specimens and fossils, regularly arranged for the geological!

course, which, though the property of the Professor in that department, is at the service of his class, and valuable for its objects in the science of geology.

The Society libraries among the students have been considerably enlarged. Of these there are two in the college, and one in the Senior Preparatory department, all of which belong to their respective societies. There is also a library belonging to the Institution for the use of the Junior Preparatory department, which has been made up by donations, and has been lately increased by about 50 volumes presented by ladies in Boston. It now consists of 375 volumes. All the books in the several libraries, exclusive of that of the Theological Seminary, amount to 2577—added 552 during the last year.

By reference to the Journal of the last Convention, you will perceive that a committee was appointed to report to the present Convention, a plan of a more efficient organization in reference to the missionary duty—and also another committee on the subject of an education society for the aid of young men preparing for the ministry. Having been attached to both of those committees, it is proper to state that it seems desirable to those who compose them, that the two objects be united under one Society. I would therefore suggest the appointment of a committee to which the whole subject of Education and Missions, may be referred.

A communication has been received, and will be laid before you, from an association recently formed at Gambier, called the *Western Episcopal Press*, the object of which is the publication of such books, tracts, and periodicals, as will be needed for the promotion of religion in this country. The nature of the association and its objects, will be explained in the communication referred to. They are recommended to the favorable regard and vigorous co-operation of the Diocese. I would especially advert to one of the objects contemplated, viz: the extension and improvement in every way of the Gambier Observer. The value of such a periodical to the Diocese, should it be energetically sustained and widely circulated, I need not speak of. The Observer is soon to enter upon a new volume with very encouraging prospects as to its intrinsic merits. To support its expenses and make it an efficient auxiliary to the Church, its circulation must be increased. For this, it must look to the clergy and laity in their respective parishes. I am sure that hardly any single effort would do more to promote the prosperity of religion in a parish, than that by which the readers of this paper should be multiplied therein.

Without detaining you, my brethren, any longer from your appropriate deliberations, I will only add the earnest prayer that in all your doings, begun, continued and ended in God, you may glorify his holy name, and further the prosperity of his holy Church, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

CHARLES P. McILVAINE.

Parochial Reports were then read as follows ;

CHRIST CHURCH, CINCINNATI.

REV. B. P. AYDELOTT.

This Congregation having sold their former place of worship, have been engaged since the last Convention, in erecting a new church-edifice. This circumstance, together with the inconveniences of the building in which they at present hold services on the Lord's day, and the recent unhealthiness of the city—have much unsettled the congregation, prevented many from attendance, and exerted an unfavorable influence upon the Sunday School and other religious institutions attached to the church.

Still the Lord has manifestly blessed the ministrations of the gospel among us. Some have been awakened to serious reflection; others have been "turned from darkness to light, and from the power of Satan unto God." The change in the latter has, in most instances, been equally striking and gratifying,—such as could proceed only from a cordial reception of the truth and grace of the Lord Jesus. May our God and Saviour cause their "path to shine more and more unto the perfect day,"—exciting them to all "good works, which he hath before ordained that they should walk in them!"

Let it be here remarked that, on no occasion, have any been admitted to the Table of the Lord, without giving sound "scriptural evidence, in the judgment of charity," that they were "*born again*,"—that they knew, by a personal experience, what it is to become "*new creatures in Christ Jesus*,"—new in character—new in heart and life. Where there is no godly discipline, it is quite easy to bring multitudes into the visible church; indeed, in this day of honor to christianity, it is not possible to keep them out: but it is only with such a discipline, we may hope to be instrumental in building up the true church of Christ—that blessed, holy company, who through faith and patience inherit the promises.

The situation of our church is necessarily such as demanded and still demands, *very liberal exertion*; and to this call, (it is here recorded with thankfulness,) a hearty response has been made. Besides the ordinary support of the gospel among themselves, and provision for one of their number, who is now pursuing studies at Gambier with a view to the ministry, and besides their usual contributions to the benevolent and religious operations of the day,—they have already incurred an expense of more than \$20,000 upon the new church-edifice. The whole, when completed, it is supposed, will have cost about \$33,000. The building will probably be ready for consecration in the latter part of October next.

According to the Report of the Superintendent of our Sunday School, there are on his list 152 Scholars, under the care of 16 Teachers. But the average actual attendants upon the school, have been only about 83, owing to the unsettled state of the congregation, and the extreme heat, and recent sickness of the season. The Library embraces 425 volumes. A teachers' Prayer meeting is held every Lord's day before opening the School. It is added with just pleasure, that some of the scholars appear to be deeply exercised about the things "which belong to their everlasting peace." One of them has been admitted, after considerable probation, to a profession of religion. The Lord grant that in this case the divine promise may be abundantly exemplified—"those who seek me early, shall find me!"

A weekly Bible-class, made up principally of Sunday School Teachers, and conducted by the Pastor, has generally been well attended, and the means we trust, of much edification in the knowledge and faith of the gospel.

A weekly Prayer meeting still continues to send out its blessed influence among our people.

Our communion seasons have proved, through divine mercy, peculiarly solemn and refreshing. The discourse in Church before the administration of the Lord's Supper, the preparatory religious exercises conducted by the minister on Saturday afternoon, and the meeting for special prayer by the communicants themselves, before approaching the Table of the Lord—have all served, we trust, to impress the just truths of the gospel upon their hearts, and make them to see and feel "what manner of persons they ought to be, in all holy conversation and godliness."

There have been 23 Baptisms—20 Funerals, and 14 Marriages. The number of Communicants is 85.

ST. JAMES,' BOARDMAN.

REV. JOHN. L. BRYAN,

Reports to the Bishop—that during the past year, he has been principally occupied in this parish, although not engaged to do so, for more than six months, and two thirds of the time the previous six. He is pleased to say, that some have been awakened to take a more than ordinary interest in their eternal wel-

fare—of these, a few have united themselves to the church of Christ, and given promises of a steady walk in the “old paths,” pointed out by the apostles and prophets, on whom our Lord has built his church; being himself the chief corner stone, against which he has assured us, the gates of hell shall not prevail.

A Sunday School has been conducted in Canfield during the past summer. It is the only one in the parish. In Boardman I have endeavored to organize one, but without effect. I have supplied its place in some measure, by attending a Bible class there. The ladies of the parish continue their labors in behalf of Missions, Foreign and Domestic, and have made an appropriation towards raising the amount pledged by me at the last convention, for this Parish, viz, \$20— which sum will be forwarded to the care of the Rev. Mr. Wing, in a few days, as I shall not be able to attend the present convention.

I have preached two or three Sundays at Parkman, during last autumn; one Sunday has been devoted to Windsor, another to Stow, and the last Sunday but one in August, I spent at Ashtabula; at which time I paid a tribute to the worth of a well beloved brother in the Lord, the late Samuel W. Selden. This makes up the amount of missionary services for the past year.

Baptisms—Children 3—Adults 3—Communicants, added 3—died 1—present number 46—Confirmed, 6—Marriages, 1—Burials, 1—Sunday Schools, 1—Bible class, 1—Missionary Societies, 1. Upwards of \$20 contributed to Foreign and Domestic Missions.

MISSIONARY REPORT.

REV. A. BRONSON.

The commencement of my mission, I have dated on the 15th of August, 1833; two Sundays I spent on the road, and preached in the state of New York, and the third, at Ashtabula in this state, when the Rector was absent at Convention. In the first week of Sept. I reached my station and commenced my labors. Since that time, I have officiated every Sunday, and on most of the Sundays, three times. One Sunday I have spent at Cleveland, with the Bishop, to assist in an ordination, and another, on exchange with brother Davis,—two Sundays at Medina, on exchange with brother Sanford, one Sunday at Newcastle, one at Perryburgh—two weeks at Windsor and Batavia, and delivered thirteen discourses besides the common Sunday services,—four Sundays at Strongsville, one at York, and the remainder at Columbia and Liverpool. I have also held many evening lectures in these townships and in Brunswick.

Owing to an unhappy difference of opinion about the place of performing services in Liverpool, I have obtained leave of the Missionary Society to transfer the half of my services from that place to Strongsville. In Liverpool we have but six communicants; and so discouraging is their situation, they have concluded to give up the parish.

Columbia, St. Matthew's Ch. Families, 6—Communicants, 14—Marriages, 1—S. Scholars, 15—Burials, 1.

Strongsville; Families, 12—Communicants, 7—Marriages, 1—Burials, 1.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WORTHINGTON.

REV. ERASTUS BURR.

Baptisms, Children, 16—Adults, 3—Added, 12—Communicants, died and removed, 7—present number 65—Confirmed, 11—Marriages, 3—Burials, 12—Sunday Scholars, 125.

Our prospects at Worthington are in some degree encouraging. In a parish like that of St. John's, where most of the people are attached to some christian denomination, the annual accessions to the church must of necessity be few. There is however, room for labors abundant among those who have already named the name of Christ: and to know that these are advancing in the ways of godliness, is more cheering than would be a large increase of numbers.

The recent visitation of our Bishop has had the effect to encourage our hearts.

and to excite us to renewed efforts in the cause of Him who hath called us to his service.

The Vestry of Grace Church, Berkshire, have recently made application for one fourth of my services, and it is expected that an arrangement to that effect will soon be completed.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MOUNT VERNON.

The wardens of St. Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon, report to the Convention, that the parish has gradually continued to increase during the past year, notwithstanding the discouraging circumstances under which we are placed.—The Rev. William Sparrow resigned his charge of the parish in February last, in consequence of ill health; since which time we have been partially supplied by the clergy from Gambier.

The Rev. Anson B. Hard, of the Diocese of Vermont, has received and accepted a unanimous invitation of the Vestry, to become Rector of the parish, and is expected to enter upon the duties of his office this present month.

His coming amongst us is looked for with that degree of anxiety which the importance of the case demands,—expecting that our Zion shall again put on her beautiful garments, and that the people will go up to the sanctuary where prayer is wont to be made, with the high praises of God in their mouths.

Number of Families belonging to the parish, 26—Communicants last year, 20—added 8—Died, 1—present number, 27—Confirmations, 10—Baptisms—Adults, 1—Infants, 5—6—Marriages, 2—Funerals, Adults, 1—Children, 3—4—Sunday School Teachers, 10—Scholars, 50.

C. P. BUCKINGHAM, } Wardens.
E. ALLING, }

P. S. Since the above report was made out, the Rev. Mr. Hard has arrived, and is now here present.

TRINITY CHURCH, NEWARK, ST. LUKE'S, GRANVILLE. AND ST. JAMES' HANOVER.

REV. GEORGE DENISON,

Reports to the Convention, that according to the notice given in his last report, he resigned his connexion with Kenyon College at the last meeting of the Board of Trustees, and that, seven months since, on the first Sabbath in February he took charge of Trinity Church, Newark—since which he has officiated there one half of his time. The remaining half has been devoted to St. Luke's Church, Granville, and St. James' Hanover. All these parishes had long been destitute of a Clergyman—St. James', Hanover, was, however, frequently visited by a clergyman from the Seminary at Gambier.

NEWARK.

The parish at Newark, at this time, existed only in name; there were no male communicants and only four female. This number was soon increased by the addition of six, who had been communicants elsewhere, and who were at this time, resident in the parish. There has also been an addition of eleven to the communion by confirmation—since confirmation two adults have been baptized—these last are numbered among the communicants. Including, therefore, the minister's family, the number is twenty-five.

A very neat brick Church has been commenced in the parish, which it is now ascertained, will cost about \$5,000—one thousand more than was anticipated. This will press very heavily upon the little Society for the coming year, and will, it is hoped, be deemed a sufficient apology for asking the continuance of the missionary stipend for another year. This building is now far advanced—the roof is about completed.

The ladies of this parish have raised \$240, the avails of their own labor, to be appropriated to the finishing and furnishing of the church.

The increase of communicants in this parish, has principally been during a *permeating and deep seriousness on the subject of Religion in the community.*
Nine of the number added, are heads of families.

GRANVILLE.

The church in this place is very active considering its numbers—but it is very small at present—the ground being almost entirely preoccupied. It will, however, I think, eventually increase; its members are attached to it from principle. There is in this parish an efficient sewing society.

HANOVER.

This is a township entirely in the country. The population being very much scattered, there is no room for rapid or extensive increase; at communion seasons, about thirty of different denominations, Episcopalians, Presbyterians, and Methodists, unite together in harmony and love.—Distillation of ardent spirit, once carried on extensively, is entirely stopped in this township; and one of the church-officers said to me, "I do not know of a single individual within a circuit of two miles [a circle of four miles diameter,] who has used a drop this harvest."

As any information tending to throw light upon the condition of our church, or to exhibit its prospects, is, it is presumed, desirable, it may be further stated, that there appears to be an excellent opening for the commencement of a church in Utica, a flourishing town situate midway between Newark and Mt. Vernon, about twelve miles from each place. The inhabitants of this town seem to be disaffected towards other denominations on account of their want of union among themselves, and many of them would be more willing to hear the gospel from an Episcopalian than from a clergyman of any other name. Can no Missionary be sent there a part of his time? The writer has three parishes on his hands or he would try to do something himself.

Trinity Church Newark.—Families, 20—Children baptized, 3—Adults, 4—Communicants added, 20—present number, 25—Confirmed, 11—Burials, 32—Sunday Scholars, 35—Bible Class, 12.

St. Luke's, Granville.—Families, 10—Children baptized, 3—Communicants added, 1—present number, 7—Confirmed, 1.

St. James' Hanover.—Families, 4—Communicants added 2—present number, 8—Confirmed, 3—Sunday Scholars, 20.

TRINITY CHURCH, CLEVELAND.

REV. S. DAVIS,

Respectfully reports to the Convention, as follows:

Baptisms—Added 3—Increase, 19—Communicants—Added, 37—Died and removed, 6—present number, 81—Confirmed, 20—Marriages, 9—Burials, 24—S. Scholars, 100—Benevolent Society, members, 200—Sum of annual subscriptions, 250 dollars.

During the past year, I have performed occasional services in the destitute parts of this portion of the Diocese. I preached at Painesville five times; administered the ordinance of Baptism to seven children and one adult; preached once at Newburg—once at Chagrin—once at Strongsville—twice at Columbia—the two last places have the stated ministrations of the Rev. Mr. Bronson.

At Ashtabula, I attended the funeral of the Rev. Mr. Selden, and preached. This solemn dispensation of Divine Providence, has removed from an important and extended field of usefulness, to his eternal reward, a most faithful and devoted servant of the cross, and it calls loudly upon all the surviving watchmen upon the walls of Zion, to be more diligent, to make full proof of their ministry, to be instant in season and out of season, and to labor earnestly for the salvation of souls committed to their charge, as they that must give account.

A benevolent association, embracing the different benevolent institutions of our church, has been organized in this parish, during the past year. Any sum, however small, paid quarterly, constitutes a membership of the association; and

this circumstance has enlisted numbers of the youth of the congregation in the cause of benevolence. The number of members is not far from 200. The sum subscribed amounts annually to \$250 dollars. We trust that this association by the Divine blessing, will be instrumental in much good to this congregation and the church generally.

For the last few weeks we have been severely visited with the Cholera. Numbers have fallen victims to the destroying Angel; but few however, of those who have died of this epidemic, were of our congregation. When the judgments of the Lord are abroad in the land, may its inhabitants learn righteousness. We hope that this visitation of heaven will be sanctified to the inhabitants of this place.

REV. C. W. FITCH,

Reports, that he has not the parochial charge of a congregation, but that during the past year he has preached several times at Gambier and its vicinity; a few times at St. James Church, Hanover, and St. Paul's, Mt. Vernon, and frequently at St. Matthew's Church, Perry. He has baptized one adult, officiated at one funeral and several marriages.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, PIQUA, AND TRINITY CHURCH, TROY.

REV. ALVAH GUION,

Reports, that from the adjournment of the last Convention until the 12th of May, the half of his time has been devoted to the interests of the Redeemer's kingdom, in the Parish of St. James' Church, Piqua, where he humbly trusts, his labors have not been in vain in the Lord. An interest in the great and momentous subject of religion, has been constantly kept up, and at every communion season additions have been made of those who appeared to be willing to forsake all and follow Christ.

The first weekly Bible Class in Piqua, which was commenced with six members immediately after his Ordination in the fall of 1832, was with difficulty sustained till Christmas, 1834. Soon after Christmas, the class increased to thirty-one, who have since been regular in their attendance, and have manifested a lively interest in the lessons, and a deep and increasing interest on the subject of religion. This is believed to be an instance of the efficacy of constant and fervent prayer.

The Sunday Schools are flourishing. The Teachers have been regular in their attendance, and have manifested an increased interest in behalf of those precious immortals whose training in part, is committed to them.

During the last year, a Children's prayer meeting has been commenced, which is held in the Church every Sunday Morning at 9 o'clock, when the Scriptures are read, the psalms for the day are read responsively; prayers are offered up, commencing with the general confession; psalms or hymns are sung; a portion of the Service is explained, or some duty imposed upon the children; after which the exercises are closed with prayer. This meeting has been well attended, not only by the children, but by many of their Parents and Teachers.

During his absence, it has been faithfully, and he trusts, profitably conducted, by Mr. Alexander Varian, a candidate for orders. Services have regularly been performed in St. James' Church, Piqua, during his absence, by Messrs. John Johnston and Alexander Varian, licenced Lay-Readers.

Since last convention, the Tower of St. James' Church has been completed, and we are enjoying the delightful sound of a fine toned bell, presented to the Vestry by Mr. John Willis and his friends of Liverpool, England. The interior of the church, has been handsomely painted. The Ladies have carpeted the Chancel, trimmed the Pulpit and Desk, furnished the church with lamps. St. James' Church, (62 by 33 feet, including the Tower,) was Consecrated by the Bishop on the 11th day of November, 1833.

On the 10th of Nov. 31 persons were confirmed in the morning, and in the afternoon the minister of the parish was ordained Priest, and the holy Communion

administered. The Bishop's visit in this part of the Diocese, has been fruitful; it has done good to souls, to the Church, and to the cause of Christ.

Immediately after an address on the subject of Missions, delivered by the Bishop, on the 11th of Nov. last, Mr. G. organized a Missionary Society, (auxiliary to the Missionary Society of the Diocese of Ohio,) upon the plan of receiving as members, parents and children of every age, by the payment of any sum; and he feels much pleased in being able to say, that more than thirty children belonging to the Sunday School, have enrolled their names as members of the Missionary Society; and that through the instrumentality of this Society, the sum pledged last fall in behalf of Missions, has been raised.

During the same period of time Mr. G. has performed divine service in the infant parish of Trinity Church, Troy, the one fourth of his time. This parish is still struggling under many difficulties for the want of a suitable place in which to worship the God of their fathers; but the zeal and liberality of this little band of united Episcopalians, will, with the assistance lately received from their eastern brethren, soon overcome their difficulties.

It is expected that this parish will have a neat brick church ready for consecration, before the meeting of the next Convention. Mr. Varian has read Services in this church every fourth Monday since May last.

At Urbana, Mr. G. has preached five times and baptized two children. Having received the canonical number of Signatures to an article of Association, and given the required notice, he proceeded after divine service and sermon, in the Methodist Meeting-house, on Saturday the 10th day of May, 1834, to organize a parish by the name of St. Luke's Church, Urbana, Champaign County Ohio. The Methodist having kindly offered the use of their Meeting-house for Sunday, he preached twice, and admitted six persons to the holy communion.

Mr. G. has preached twice in the Indian Council House at Wapaubonnetta, thirty miles north of Piqua, and administered the holy communion to six persons, four of whom belong to St. James' Church. The holy communion had never before been administered on the reserve by any denomination, although there are resident 200 white families.

Mr. William I. Haskills has been licensed by the Bishop, as Lay Reader for this place, and is doing much good among these destitute people, by sustaining a Sunday School, and reading Service and a sermon every Sunday.

Mr. G. has preached twice in St. Matthew's Church, Ashtabula, baptized three children, and administered the holy communion to thirty persons. He has also preached twice at Granville, twice at Sidney, thrice in St. James Chapel, twice in Christ Church, Dayton, (in exchange with the Rev. E. Allen;) in Hamilton once, in Trinity Church, Cleveland, thrice in Christ, and thrice in St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati, and 18 times in other places.

Since the 12th of May, he has been absent from his Parishes on a visit among his relatives in New York, during which time he has preached twice in the Diocese of Connecticut, 18 times in the Diocese of New York; married one couple, and collected \$590 to assist in building churches at Troy and Granville.

St. James' Church, Piqua.—Baptisms, Children, 5—Communicants added, 10—Died and removed, 1—present number, 49—Confirmed, 25—Sunday Schools, 2—S. S. Teachers, 24—S. S. Scholars, 135—Bible Class, 31—Collected by Missionary Society, \$30—Collected by Prayer Book and Tract Society, \$25.

Trinity Church, Troy.—Communicants added, 1—present number, 4—Confirmed, 6.

St. Luke's Urbana.—Baptisms, Children 2—Communicants added 6—present number, 6.

ST. PAULS' CHURCH, CINCINNATI.

REV. BENJ. I. HAIGHT.

The vacancy in the Rectorship of this parish, occasioned by the decease of the Rev. Samuel Johnston, who was for many years a faithful laborer in this part of our Master's vineyard, and who was justly beloved and esteemed by all who knew him for his Christian virtues, has been filled, since the last convention, after having existed for more than a year. In the month of May last a

call was given to the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, Rector of St. Peter's Church, New York, which was accepted, and the present incumbent entered upon his duties on Sunday the 20th of July. During the vacancy, Divine Service was regularly performed by one of the Vestry, acting as Lay-Reader, every Sunday morning. The Sunday School also was regularly assembled and instructed. By these means, the employment of which was truly commendable, the welfare of the parish was in some degree promoted, though it sustained very great injury from its long destitution of ministerial services. Since the commencement of his labors, the Rector has performed Divine Service, and preached twice on the Lord's Day,—and on one evening in each week; he has baptized three children, and attended two burials of children not of the congregation. So far as can at present be ascertained, the number of Communicants is about 50.

The Sunday School numbers 11 Teachers and 58 Scholars, and has a Library containing 350 volumes. At present the school is rapidly increasing in numbers. It is visited, and the children examined by the Rector, every Sunday. Provision is made for frequent meetings of the Teachers with their Pastor for instruction as to their duties, and the manner of performing them; and for consultation as to the best means to be employed for promoting the efficiency of the school.

So short a time has elapsed since his connexion with the Parish, that the Rector finds it impossible to say much as to its spiritual condition. The services of the Church are well attended, and there is a great apparent disposition on the part of the parishioners, to receive with meekness, and to profit by the preaching of the word; and to strengthen the hands of their Pastor in his arduous work. Several plans for promoting the welfare of the Church, and the spiritual interests of its members, are in contemplation, to be carried into effect as soon as circumstances will permit.

The subject of Christian Missions was recently brought before the congregation with a special reference to the wants of our own Diocese. On this occasion a collection was made amounting to 41 dollars. This highly important subject will not be lost sight of; believing as we do, that a Missionary Spirit is the spirit of the Gospel, and the spirit of the Church;—and that the Clergy are solemnly bound to do all in their power to promote this spirit among those committed to their charge.

May "unction from the Holy One" rest both upon Pastor and People, making them the faithful disciples and true followers of Him who has bought them with his own most precious blood.

Baptisms, Children, 3—Communicants, 50—Burials, 2—S. S. Teachers, 11—Scholars,—58—Missionary Contributions,—\$41.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, DELAWARE.

REV. JAMES McELROY.

Baptisms, Children, 3—Communicants added, 9—present number, 60—Confirmed, 14—Marriages, 3—Burials, 3—Sunday Schools, 2—Scholars, 120—Bible Class, 27—Missionary Societies—a Female Missionary Society and a Parochial Missionary Society—Missionary &c. Contributions, \$107 to Kenyon College, and \$53 to our Diocesan Missionary Society.

GRACE CHURCH, BERKSHIRE.

Baptisms, Children, 3—Communicants added, 1—present number, 24—Marriages, 2—Burials, 1—Sunday Schools, 1—Scholars, 100—Bible Class, 25—Missionary &c. Contributions, \$10 to Kenyon College, and \$17 to our Diocesan Missionary Society.

ST. PAUL'S, RADNOR.

Baptisms, Children, 3—Communicants added, 3—present number, 15.

ST. ANN'S CHURCH, MARION.

Families,—12—Baptisms, Children, 1—Communicants, 4.

Since my last Report, I have visited Marion, 20 miles north of Delaware and the county seat of Marion county, and organized a parish there by the name of

St. Ann's. From the 1st of December up to June 2nd, I spent regularly one fourth of my time at Berkshire, one fourth in Marion, and the remaining half in Delaware: but the church in Delaware being unable to spare me any longer than one half of the time, and as I am the only clergyman of our denomination within reach of Marion, I was under the painful necessity of resigning my charge of Grace Church, Berkshire. Since the 2nd of June, I have spent three fourths of my time in Delaware, and one fourth in Marion. The majority of the congregation in Marion know but little of our church, and generally speaking are not a religious people, still Marion presents an interesting field for an Episcopal clergyman. The congregation is always large and attentive, and signs are being exhibited through it that the word is beginning to take effect. As the children cannot enjoy the advantages of an Episcopalian Sunday School, I have commenced teaching the catechism from house to house. Berkshire was much as it had been when I last reported.

To St. Pauls, Radnor, I have been able to give but little time. They are now engaged in enclosing their church-edifice, and are looking forward with much interest to the ordination of Mr. Edwards, and when they shall receive at his hands in their own language, (the Welch.) the only one which a large majority of them can understand "the bread of life." They feel truly grateful to you for placing Mr. Edwards on one of the Scholarship foundations connected with the Theological Seminary, and thus enabling him to prepare for the Ministry at a much earlier day than he otherwise possibly could.

The prospects of our communion in the region of Delaware are quite encouraging; and if the Minister and people under his charge, were but more single-eyed for God's glory and the salvation of souls—had more of the self-denying and active spirit of the Master, we might with all reason expect a *large* increase from the world. The condition of the church in Delaware is, however, rather prosperous than otherwise. It has been steadily on the increase, and we are looking with much anxiety as they are in the other churches I have reported, for a visit from the Bishop. In addition to my parochial duties, I have delivered several addresses at the anniversaries of Temperance, Tract and Bible societies during the year.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, STEUBENVILLE.

REV. ISTREPH MOORE.

Baptisms, Children, 29—Adults, 1—30—Communicants, added 15—removed 8—died, 2—present number, 70—Confirmed, 22—Marriages, 5—Funerals, 14—Sunday-school Scholars, 50—Bible Class, 12.

The "*offerings of the church*" and collections in this parish for the General and Diocesan Missionary Societies during the past year, have amounted to upwards of fifty dollars. The Ladies Sewing Society also, still continues its zealous and praiseworthy exertions: and on the whole, the prospects of this church both in temporal and spiritual things, may be considered encouraging.

ST. JAME'S CHURCH, CROSS CREEK.

Baptisms, Children, 5—Communicants added, 6—removed, 4—died, 1—95—Confirmed, 7—Sunday-school Scholars and Catechumens, 35.

Collections have been made in this church for the assistance of the Missionary and Colonization Societies, to the amount of about fifteen dollars. It may be observed that for permanent prosperity and increase, under the Divine blessing, this parish needs more frequent services than can be afforded by its present Rector. Lay-reading is continued, although the attendance is but small on the part of the people generally.

In other places than the above, Mr. M. has performed divine service twenty-one times; has baptized twelve children, solemnized two marriages and attended one funeral.—It may be truly said that the fields in this quarter have long been "white unto the harvest;" alas! that it must be added, the laborers are so few, there is scarcely no one to put in the sickle.—"Pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest to send forth laborers."

HARCOURT PARISH, GAMBIER.

Rev. Rev. CHARLES P. McILVAINE, D. D. RECTOR.

Rev. JOSEPH MUENSCHER, ASSISTANT MINISTER.

Baptisms, five infants; Confirmed, 24—Communicants, 136—Funerals, 3.

There are eight hundred children instructed in 17 Sunday Schools in the neighborhood of Gambier. These schools are conducted principally by students of the Theological Seminary and College, under the direction of the Rector.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CHILLICOTHE.

Rev. EDWARD W. PLET.

The labors of the present Rector of this parish were commenced two months ago. The period which has passed has been variously spent: sometimes in anxiety and solicitude, which have always yielded to ardent and increasing hope.

There were 46 communicants at the commencement of his labors, gathered in by the zeal and prayers of his indefatigable predecessors. Three of these have been removed and nine added, making the present number 52. Sixteen infants have been baptized. The funeral service has been performed only in two instances, and in these the deceased were young children. The marriage ceremony has been performed twice. There is a Bible Class recently organized: there is also a Sunday School containing on its register about 70 scholars, exhibiting a regular attendance of 50 or 60, who have access to a well selected library of about 225 volumes. In addition to this, a parochial library has been commenced under the most favorable auspices. It contains at this time more than 70 admirable volumes, most of them of a practical character. The Rector is also adding to this library a manuscript volume containing the annals of the Parish, and in connection with this, he is preparing two other volumes in manuscript: the first containing a number of sermons of the first Rector, the Rev. Ezra B. Kellogg, and the second, containing sermons by his successor, the Rev. Mr. Bausman. These volumes will all be valuable and full of interest, and the more so as time advances.

Owing to the state of St. Paul's Parish, the Rector has not been able to visit the vacant churches at a distance from home: he has been repeatedly, however, into the adjacent region, to preach, and to encourage some friends of the church in Sabbath-school labors.

Much gratitude is due to God for the past. We have been greatly blessed in our efforts to secure our present place of worship. As the temple of God which is now consecrated is not finished, we reserve many interesting parts which may be encouraging to other parishes for a subsequent report. Our people are warmly attached to the church, and will be helped in no gift in their power, when she demands their aid. We give God all the praise, and pray him to build up our hearts in his most holy faith and fear.

TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBUS.

Rev. Wm. PARKER.

Reports to the Convention, that during the last year the prospects of the parish of Trinity Church, Columbus, have been gradually brightening. Several months since we commenced holding Divine Service in the new building erected for that purpose, and during that time the Congregation has much increased. As to the state of piety in the Congregation we wish we could speak more favorably. Christians seem to have grown in grace, and souls have been awakened to more spiritual views, and more active exertions in the cause of Christ; but we have still to lament that so few immortal souls have been turned from Darkness to Light, and from the power of Satan unto God. We much need a revival of pure and undefiled religion.

The Ladies of the Congregation have a Missionary Society, Domestic and Foreign, and a Bible Society, each in active operation; and hold a monthly meeting of prayer in behalf of these great objects. The Sunday School is large and we

trust useful. It is divided into three departments: one is taught in the ordinary method; another Infant School for white children, and the other for colored children. The average attendance at the three different departments has been during the past summer about 200.

The number of Communicants added the past year, is 11—Died or removed, 7—present number, 59—Marriages, 6—Funerals, 10—Baptisms, 8.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CIRCLEVILLE.

REV. R. V. ROGERS,

Has pleasure in presenting to the Bishop the following report of the Parish under his care, and of other duties during the past year. Agreeably to an arrangement he has devoted 3rd of his time to Circleville. The Parish consists of 19 families, five of whom reside within a circuit of 19 miles. Since the last report baptized four infants. Communicants added, 15—Died one. Removed four—present number, 34—Funerals, five—two only belonging to the church; the one a Catechumen, the other a child. The present low condition of the Sunday School, numbering about 35 scholars, may be accounted for by considering that at the time of its organization three others were in operation: Teachers, nine—five male, and four female, together with a Superintendent and Librarian. There is also a juvenile Bible Class of those from 16 years old to six, meeting the Pastor every Lord's Day after the second service; our text book is that invaluable series of instruction, the Union Questions. A beloved school of about 30 is also taught by some members of the church. A Missionary Association auxiliary to the General and the Diocesan Societies which already has raised more than \$22; \$12 of which has been paid into the treasury in part fulfillment of the pledge to raise \$20 made at the last Convention. The remainder will be paid before the expiration of the year. Eight has been forwarded to the treasurer of the General Society. Believing the great importance of impressing the mind of youth with the claims of the destitute, a Missionary Association composed of the members of the Juvenile Bible Class, for the express purpose of aiding mission Schools, has been formed, and five dollars was the amount of the first half year. The class however being composed of children partly from Presbyterian families, the half only could be claimed for our church, which has been transmitted to the proper quarter for schools in Greece. To this Bible Class, the Pastor looks as the hope of his Church; and although he has to lament that no actual conversion to God has taken place among them, yet he will not be discouraged since more faith, more prayer, will undoubtedly bring the blessing. The bones, sinews and flesh, already, with some present the form, the spirit alone is required; this breathed into their souls and they will become living men. May the Lord do his own work speedily, and to his great name be all the praise.

I would only add that, Our Ladies Sewing Society has not been inactive, but according to their ability have labored in the cause of Christ. From the avails of their industry the interior of our church has been completed.

No inconsiderable portion of my time has been occupied in services not peculiarly Episcopal but common to the church at large as Secretary of the Pickaway County Bible Society and the County Temperance Society; in the discharge of the latter office, he has formed one society and delivered three addresses. As joint Superintendent of the tract distribution, he has attended the regular meeting of the distributors, on the first Monday in each month. In other places in the County, he has preached at Bloomfield twice, and visited it much more frequently. Kingston, once; its neighborhood once; Williamsport, once. The cause of so little missionary duty having been done in this County, will be seen in the fact that last September, having received an invitation from a few families in Lancaster, seat of justice for Fairfield Co. favorably inclined towards our church, I visited it and finally agreed to devote one fourth of my time to this place and neighborhood, and after nearly one year's labor, this sphere presents the following appearance: Episcopal families or those preferring that mode of worship &c. in Lancaster and its immediate vicinity, 17; only three are communicants, and these females; one having died at the advanced age of four score

years. My practice has been to reach this town on Friday and leave on the following Tuesday. On Monday till the commencement of harvest, but, since that on Sunday afternoon, I preached in the country from three to five miles distant, where a congregation averaging 40 usually attended. I know of no field that offers greater encouragement to a pious, active and intelligent minister of our church, than Lancaster, and the country at large; and nothing could induce me to renounce it but a want of bodily strength and the increasing cares of my other Parish. Will not some one pity the wandering sheep of our fold, scattered up and down in this district?

Is any other motive needed? Then one can be named—the growing power of the Romish Church in this neighborhood; yes, I tremble for Lancaster, should we fail of obtaining such an Episcopal Minister as it needs.

At the visit of our Bishop which was necessarily short, an association of gentlemen for the support of the gospel in connexion with the Episcopal Church, was formed, which I trust, is but the seed of a fine and flourishing tree, under whose branches many a child of Zion shall sit, and find its fruits capable of healing all his spiritual maladies.

Baptisms 5—Funerals 1.

Besides these places, I have preached at Newark once; Zanesville thrice; Portsmouth, thrice;—Administered the Lord's Supper, and baptized six children. Chillicothe, thrice—Gambier, twice.

REV. WILLIAM SPARROW.

Since my return to the Diocese last October, I have preached 32 times, baptized three children, solemnized two marriages, and attended one funeral. Most of my services in the pulpit were performed in Mt. Vernon before I resigned the charge of that parish; the rest in Gambier, Columbus, Newark, Zanesville, &c. During the winter, I held weekly lectures in Mt. Vernon from house to house. Had my other duties and my health permitted me to follow up these and the exercises of the Sabbath day with other pastoral labors, there is reason to believe much good might have been done; as it was, I trust they were not altogether useless.—I resigned the charge of St. Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon, in Feb. last, my motives being my ill health and a conviction that the interests of the parish would be much promoted by their procuring a minister who might reside amongst them. I owe it to myself and them to say, that my connexion with this parish will always be to me a matter of pleasing recollection.

It may be proper to add to this report, that I have had charge of a Bible Class comprised of the mechanics and laborers employed at Gambier. The task was undertaken at their request, and while pleasant to me, has proved I trust, not unprofitable to them.

REV. S. SMITH, DEACON.

Immediately after his ordination, accompanied the Bishop on his visit to the northern part of the Diocese.—Preached at Medina and Batavia, conducted divine service and assisted, whenever required by the Bishop, in the administration of the sacrament of the Lord's Supper and other duties.

In October, he returned to the Seminary at Gambier, and remained until February; during which time he preached at Coshocton, Gambier, Mill-creek, Mill-wood and Mt. Vernon; at the latter, attended one funeral; also one at Coshocton.—Left Gambier 6th Feb. as a missionary for Windsor and Batavia. On his way to the latter, preached at Stow and Franklin, and with the exception of two Sabbaths spent at Chardon, preached alternately at Windsor and Batavia until April, when ill health obliged him to retire from labor.—At that time the people in the two latter places were much engaged in religion. There had been a reformation in each parish, which it is hoped, will result in the salvation of many souls.—The sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered to 40 persons by the Rev. A. Bronson in Christ's Ch. Windsor; also by the same, at St. James' Ch. Batavia, the 2nd Sunday after Easter.

As Mr. S. has very recently returned to his charge, he has not been able to ascertain the present state of religion, nor the precise number of families and

13. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Muenscher, it was Resolved, That a committee of two be appointed to lay before the Convention any unfinished business of last year. Mr. Goddard and Mr. Kendrick were appointed. On motion the Convention went into the election of a Treasurer. Mr. Matthews of Columbus was elected.

Convention adjourned till 9 o'clock, to-morrow morning.

Saturday, Sept. 6. 9 o'clock A. M.

Convention met according to adjournment.

Edward King and Daniel I. Caswell, appeared and took their seats in the Convention, as delegates from St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati.

Uriah S. Henshaw appeared and took his seat as delegate from St. Luke's Church, Urbana.

Rev. William Sparrow presented to the Convention the following Memorial from the Western Episcopal Press Association, which was referred to a committee of three.

CHILLICOTHE, OHIO, SEPT. 1834.

To the President of the Convention of the Diocese of Ohio, now in session.

RT. REV. SIR.

The subscribers, constituting the Executive Committee of the Western Prot. Episcopal Press, which was recently organized at Gambier, and which consists, thus far, of the President and other officers of the Institution in that place, together with a few of the neighboring citizens, beg leave, by order of said association, respectfully to lay, through you, the subject of their undertaking before the present council of the church, for such action thereon as may be deemed expedient.

The object of the association is the promotion of religion at home and abroad, as far as possible, by the publication of books, tracts, and periodicals. To accomplish this, it is proposed to raise a capital of \$5000 in shares of \$25 each, the first half to be paid the first year, the second half not till the second year, at such times as the necessities of the Press may determine. No individual can subscribe more than 12 shares.

The first object of the association, after the stock is taken up and its organization completed, will be, with the consent of the board of trustees of our Seminary, which is confidently expected to put forth the "Gambier Observer" in an enlarged and improved form. This paper from its commencement has labored under the greatest disadvantages. In the multiplicity of other cares and labors, which have devolved on those to whom the management of it has been committed, it has received of necessity a very subordinate attention: it has been altogether a matter "by the way." Notwithstanding it has sustained itself in a pecuniary point of view, and even more than that, and though still far too limited in its circulation, it has steadily grown in patronage. Besides, it has penetrated to many a lowly habitation which no paper from abroad could be expected to reach, and wherever it has gone, whether amongst the rich or poor, has conveyed that local information about our communions calculated to awaken and sustain the zeal which we ought to feel and exert as churchmen of Ohio. When a new effort is made, as is proposed by the association, to widen the circulation of the Observer and increase its intrinsic value, who can doubt that it will be an effi-

cient means of instructing and quickening our people and building up the waste places of our church?

Another object of the association is, as soon as means will furnish and in precise proportion to these means, to publish from time to time, books of a devotional kind, tracts on the peculiarities of our church to be distributed amongst those of other denominations who may wish to learn our ways, and by and by, works of a higher character and larger dimensions. The field of usefulness here opened before the association is boundless, and though a long time may elapse before it is much cultivated, yet it is good to enter it and be doing, though our beginnings be but small.

The last feature of the plan is one which, in the judgment of those who have already embarked in this benevolent enterprise, will secure a handsome dividend to the stockholders on their shares, fully compensating them for the use of their money, and further increasing their means of doing good. We refer to a book-store and depository to be opened in Gambier. This, it is *believed*, we had almost said it is *known*, may without any risk whatever, be made highly profitable in every sense of the term. A large number of volumes is sold every year at Gambier in the way of text books, and miscellaneous books might be sold on commission. But besides the profit, the convenience is of no small account. When the association has so far advanced as to feel able to undertake the publication of valuable works, a book store and depository is indispensable, as also a bindery, both for the proper transaction of business on our part, and for the convenience of those who may desire our publications.

In this sketch we have been brief. Enough however has been said to show the general character of this plan of benevolent operation. Should further information be desired, it will be cheerfully offered by the subscribers.

RT. REV. Sir, we do not deem it necessary now in the nineteenth century, to offer any thing on that prevalent topic, "the power of the press." It is in everybody's mouth, and in the present case we think, ought to be amongst the practical convictions of every Western Episcopalian. We have only to add, in conclusion, our earnest hope and expectation, that the Convention will view this undertaking in a favorable light, and if so, that they will express themselves in such a way as will bring their influence to bear in its favor on the whole Episcopal mind of Ohio.

WILLIAM SPARROW.
MANSFIELD FRENCH.
M. T. C. WING.

John Johnston, Edward King and Rev. Mr. Preston, were appointed the committee.

Mr. Goddard from the committee on unfinished business, made the following report which was accepted and ordered to lie on the table.

The Committee on unfinished business beg leave to report:

They have carefully examined the Journal of the last Convention and find the following matters undisposed of, to wit:

The communication from the General Convention inserted upon page 31.

The incorporation of the Society for the relief of widows and children of deceased clergymen.

Amendments to the Constitution and Canons.

The formation of an Education Society.—And the preparation of an abstract of former journals: which four last mentioned subjects were referred to select committees to be reported on at the present session.

Sept. 6, 1831.

The communication from the General Convention entered on the Journal of the last Convention of the Diocese, was referred to a committee of three. Rev. Mr. Sparrow, Rev. Mr. Denison, and Mr. Prince were appointed.

A communication from the General Convention was made by the President on the subject of the expenses of said Convention.

On motion of Mr. Alling, it was *Resolved*, That the Delegate to the General Convention be authorized to draw on the Treasurer of this Convention for the sum of \$18, being the amount of assessment of said General Convention.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Haight, it was *Resolved*, That the Convention has heard with great pleasure of the proceedings of the Board of Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of our Church at their last annual meeting in reference to increased exertion in the important work of extending the Church in the destitute portions of our country, and especially in the Western States.

Resolved, That this Convention recognizing it as a solemn duty of the Church of Christ at all times to bear in mind the injunction of the Saviour "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature," and to act in accordance with the same,—do rejoice in the steps which have been taken by the Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society in reference to China and Africa as fields of Missionary labor, and fervently pray that their truly noble designs may not be frustrated.

Resolved, That this Convention in view of the great importance of the institution and the benefits that have resulted from its past operations to the church, do most earnestly commend the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to the cordial and liberal support, and the frequent, ardent prayers of the members of our church in the Diocese of Ohio.

The Rev. Mr. Allen from the committee appointed at the last Convention on the subject of an Education Society, made a report and moved that the same together with the subject of a Diocesan Missionary organization, which was referred to a committee at the last Convention, be referred to the Committee on so much of the Bishop's address as relates to the Missionary work.

Mr. Alling and Mr. Brown were appointed to audit the Treasurers accounts for the last year, and report at the next Convention.

On motion of Edward King, it was *Resolved*, That a committee of three be appointed to take into consideration and report on the propriety of memorializing Congress on the subject of a grant of land to Kenyon College in this Diocese. Mr. King, Mr. Goddard, and Mr. Caswell, were appointed.

The following Preamble and Resolutions were offered by John Johnston, which were unanimously adopted.

[See Appendix No. 4.]

Rev. Mr. Denison from the committee on the communication from the General Convention, made the following report, which was adopted.

The committee appointed on the communication from the Secretary of the General Convention, proposing certain alterations in the rubrics in the "Prayer to be used at the meetings of Convention," and in the use of the Psalter, beg leave to report the following resolution for the adoption of this Convention.

Resolved, That this Convention approve of all the alterations, that excepted, which affects the reading of the Psalter in public worship.

Rev. Mr. Preston from the committee of last year upon the subject of obtaining a charter for the society about to be formed for the relief of the orphans and widows of deceased clergymen of the Prot. Episcopal Church in this Diocese, reported the following Charter.

AN ACT to provide a fund for the relief of the widows and children of the Clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the state of Ohio.

Sec. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio*, That **M. T. C. Wing**, **William Sparrow**, **John P. Bausman**, **James McElroy**, **Ethan Allen**, **R. V. Rogers**, **B. P. Aydelotte**, **Alvah Sanford**, **A. Guion** and **William Preston**, clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the state of Ohio, and such other clergymen in the orders and communion of the said church, as may hereafter become their associates, and shall be contributors to the funds of the corporation herein erected, and as may be admitted into the said corporation by a majority of the members thereof, for the time being, shall be, and they and their successors are hereby declared to be a body corporate and politic forever, by the name of "the corporation for the relief of the widows and children of the clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the state of Ohio," and by the same name they and their successors, shall have perpetual succession, and shall be capable in law of taking, holding and alienating any estate, real or personal: Provided, that the annual income of such property shall not exceed five thousand dollars.

Sec. 2. That the members, of the said corporation and their successors, may meet at such time and place as a majority shall agree upon, for the purpose of forming such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry into effect the purpose of this act: Provided, that such rules be not repugnant to the laws and constitution of this state.

Sec. 3. That the said corporation and their successors, by the name aforesaid, shall be capable of suing and being sued, pleading and being impleaded, in all courts of justice whatsoever: and that it shall be lawful for them and their successors, to have a common seal, and the same to change at their pleasure, and shall in general have and exercise all such rights and privileges as by law are incident and necessary to a corporation of this kind, to enable them to carry into effect the designs of this act for the benefit and succor and relief of the widows of such clergymen of the protestant Episcopal Church aforesaid, agreeably to such rules and by-laws as may be established for the management and payment of annuities to the said widows, and for the education of their children, and settling them in some useful business or profession: Provided also, that any future Legislature may alter, amend or repeal this act, provided such repeal shall not infringe any vested rights.

JOHN H. KEITH,
Speaker of the House of Representatives.
DAVID T. DISNEY,
Speaker of the Senate.

The report was accepted and the committee discharged.

Convention adjourned till 3 o'clock P. M.

Saturday, Sept. 6. 3'oclock P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The following communication from the Standing Committee of the Diocese was made to the Convention by Rev. Mr. Sparrow.

To the Conventon of the Prot. Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, now in session in Chillicothe Sept. 6. 1834.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of Ohio beg leave to lay before the Convention a matter intimately connected with the honor and welfare of our Church. When our Bishop was called to his present station and the labors he is necessitated to endure, were imposed upon him, the members of this Diocese of course expected to meet every expense incidental to his residence amongst us. It appears however, that in consideration of his taking up his abode at Gambier, the Trustees of our Theological Seminary, have relieved the Diocese of the responsibility of the Bishop's Salary, and it only remains for the church of Ohio at large, to furnish him a suitable residence. Until the Diocese should have time and opportunity to act, the Trustees of the Seminary have stepped forward and erected a house with the necessary improvements; but in order to do this, they were under the necessity of making use of funds which the Bishop had collected in the Atlantic States with the distinct understanding that they should be sacredly devoted to the erection of buildings for the Seminary and College. To relieve the Trustees of the Seminary from this charge, little has yet been done. Last summer an agent made a partial application; but there has not yet been that pressing of the matter upon every individual Episcopalian in the Diocese, which the importance of the subject and its manifest connexion with the honor of the church would seem to require. It is the opinion of your Standing committee that an agent should be sent out to complete the application made last summer; and then, after every Episcopalian has had an opportunity of doing what he may deem his serious duty in the matter, that any balance which remains unpaid, it will be incumbent on the Diocese to take some other steps to liquidate: what these should be, circumstances as they arise can best determine. In the mean while the Standing Committee, think it indispensable that this Convention distinctly recognize the obligation of the Diocese to make ample provision for the accommodation of the Bishop and his family and the many visitors whom as Bishop he will be expected to receive; and so to express themselves that the agent whom the Standing Committee may send forth, may feel that he is acting under the highest ecclesiastical authority within our bounds, and that the influence of this body has been preparing the way for his application.

Hoping that the Convention will adopt some measures to this effect, the committee respectfully submit the matter.

WILLIAM SPARROW.
DAVID PRINCE.
WM. PRESTON.
E. ALLING.
M. T. C. WING.

On motion of Mr. Goddard, it was *Resolved*, That this Convention approve the object and views of the Standing Committee as expressed in the Communication just made.

Resolved, That the honor of the church in this Diocese imperiously demands that a united effort be made to raise funds to pay the expense of the Bishop's dwelling.

Resolved, That an agent or agents ought to be appointed for the purpose of making personal application to the Episcopali-ans of this state in furtherance of this object.

Resolved, That the Standing Committee be authorised and requested to appoint such agents.

Resolved, That the Convention entirely approve of the course of the Standing Committee in relation to providing a residence.

Mr. King from the committee on the subject of memorializing Congress for a grant of land for Kenyon College, made the following report, which was accepted.

The Committee to whom was referred the Resolution directing an inquiry to be made as to the propriety of memorializing Congress on the subject of a parcel of land to Kenyon College in Ohio; beg leave to report they are satisfied from the examination and information they have given to the subject, that no grant of land has ever been made by Congress, as an Endowment by them of any College or University of Ohio, but that the grants to the Athens and Miami Universities were under the direction of, and paid for, by the purchasers of the Ohio Company's and Symme's territories, and they are entitled to the credit of endowing the Institutions in those limits. Believing as they do, that upon proper representations being made, and an equitable mode of distribution suggested, Congress will appropriate two townships of land for the benefit of Colleges in this state, wherefore,

Resolved, That the President of Kenyon College be requested to take such steps and enter into such correspondence, as may result in obtaining an equitable portion of two townships of land, for the use and benefit of said Institution.

Rev. E. Allen from the Committee upon the subject of the Missionary and Education Societies, reported the following Constitution, Canons, and Resolution, which were approved.

[See Appendix No. 1.]

On motion of Rev. Mr. Wing, it was **Resolved,** That the Bishop be respectfully requested to address a Pastoral letter to the Parishes of this Diocese upon the subject of the Education and Missionary Societies, and such other matters as he may deem proper.

Mr. Baillache from the Committee of last year upon the subject of preparing an abstract of the Journals, made a report which was accepted, and the whole matter indefinitely postponed.

Rev. B. P. Aydelotte from the Committee of last year upon the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church in this Diocese, reported an amendment to the present Constitution which being approved by two thirds of the Convention, was ordered to be inserted on the Journal and lie over to the next Convention.

The same Committee having reported a series of Canons for the government of the Diocese, as a substitute for the present, it was on motion of Mr. Caswell, **Resolved,** That the same be entered on the Journal and printed with the proceedings of the Convention. [See Appendix No. 2 & 3.]

On motion of Mr. Alling, it was **Resolved,** That the Treasurer insert annually in an Appendix to the Journal of the Convention the Dr. and Cr. of each parish including all arrearages.

Mr. Goddard of Zanesville, Mr. Munger and Mr. Edwards from Dayton were excused from further attendance during the sittings of this Convention.

Adjourned till Monday Morning, 8 o'clock.

Monday Morning, 8 o'clock A. M.

On motion, a Committee of three was appointed to take into consideration the subject of the expenses of this Convention. Rev. Mr. Burr, Mr. Bailbache and Mr. Caswell, were appointed.

A Committee consisting of Mr. Alling, Rev. J. McElroy and Rev. E. Allen, was appointed to nominate delegates to the General Convention.

On motion, it was *Resolved*, That the Convention go into the election of a Stauding Committee—the votes being counted, the following persons were duly elected.

Rev. WILLIAM SPARROW,	Mr. ALLING,
Rev. M. T. C. WING,	Mr. WILLIAMS,
Rev. WILLIAM PRESTON,	Mr. PRINCE.

Rev. Mr. Muenscher, Mr. Barret, Rev. Mr. Sparrow and Rev. Mr. Suddards, were appointed a Committee to nominate Trustees for the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College.

On motion it was *Resolved*, That a Committee of publication be appointed.

The Chairman, Secretary and Rev. Mr. Sparrow, were appointed.

On motion, it was *Resolved*, That 800 copies of the Journal be printed.

Mr. King from the Committee upon the communication from the Executive Committee of the Western Episcopal Press Association made the following report, which was accepted.

The Committee to whom was referred the communication from the Executive Committee of the Western Prot. Episcopal Press at Gambier, beg leave to report:—That they are fully impressed with the great importance and aid which said Institution will be, and afford to the Episcopal cause in this State and in the West, and therefore offer the following resolution.

Resolved, That this Convention do earnestly recommend to the Episcopalians of the Diocese of Ohio and the West, their free and hearty support of said Institution, as a means under the Great Head of the Church, of spreading the true principles of the Episcopal communion, and laying deep the foundations of a pure and undefiled Religion.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Guion, it was *Resolved*, That a Committee be appointed to consider the importance of organizing a Sunday School Society for the Diocese of Ohio to be auxiliary to the General Episcopal Sunday School Union, and report at the next Convention.

Rev. Mr. Guion, Rev. Mr. Haight, and Rev. Mr. Hard, were appointed.

On motion, the Committee had a recess for half an hour, for the purpose of holding a meeting in behalf of the objects of the Western Episcopal Press Association.

Convention again assembled.

Mr. Alling from the Committee to nominate Delegates to the General Convention, reported the following persons who were duly elected.

Rev. B. P. AYDELOTT,	EDWARD KING,
" M. T. C. WING,	P. B. WILCOX,
" A. SANFORD,	W. K. BOND,
" A. GUION,	JOHN JOHNSTON.

The Committee appointed to nominate Trustees of the Seminary, reported the following persons.

Rev. B. P. AYDELOTT,	W. K. BOND.
" M. T. C. WING,	P. B. WILCOX,
" WM. PRESTON,	J. W. ALLEN,
A. B. HARD,	B. S. BROWN.
" A. SANFORD,	E. KING.

On motion, it was *Resolved*, That the number of Trustees be increased by one of each order, and that the Committee make the nominations: Whereupon the Committee nominated Rev. EDWARD W. PEET and JOHN BAILHACHE. The report of the Committee was accepted and the persons nominated were duly elected by ballot.

The Committee on Assessments made the following report, which was accepted.

The Committee on Assessments, in pursuance of the duties assigned to them, have examined the Assessments for the preceding years, and respectfully report, that there appears due from different Parishes, for the year 1832, and the preceding years, the sum of \$16 50; on the Assessment for 1833, a balance of \$25 50; and on the Assessment for 1834, a balance of \$53 50. They would respectfully recommend that the arrears due to 1832, inclusive, be remitted; and that the Treasurer be directed to send to the different Churches and Parishes, in arrears for 1833 or 1834, a statement of the amount due by them respectively, and request the immediate discharge of the same.

The following Table exhibits the amount now due by each Church or Parish, together with the Assessment for the present year, as made by your Committee; the whole of which is respectfully submitted. [See Appendix No 3.]

On motion of Rev. Mr. Sanford, it was *Resolved*, That this Convention approve of the alterations made in the Constitution of the Missionary Society of this Diocese.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Haight, it was *Resolved*, That this Convention highly appreciate the kindness and hospitality which they have received at the hands of the parishioners of St. Paul's Church, and other inhabitants of this town, during the present

session, and tender to them their heartfelt thanks for the same,—assuring them of their best wishes for their happiness, and their prayers for the continuance and increase of the Divine blessing upon them.

On motion of Mr. Caswell, it was *Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be given to the Pastors of the Presbyterian and Methodist Churches in this town, for their kindness in offering to them the use of their respective pulpits on Sunday last.

On motion, it was *Resolved*, That the next Convention be held in Cincinnati on the last Friday in June next.

On motion of Mr. Johnston, it was *Resolved*, That whereas the worship of Almighty God in daily prayer together with the reading of the Scriptures, has always been considered the duty of a christian; this Convention do therefore earnestly and affectionately recommend that every family in the church of which they are the representatives, observe and practice this pious custom.

The Convention having united in singing and prayer, adjourned *sine die*.

CHARLES P. McILVAINE, *President*.

HEMAN DYER, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX NO. 1.

CONSTITUTION,

Of the Education and Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of Ohio.

ARTICLE I.

This Institution shall be called the Education and Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of Ohio.

ARTICLE II.

The objects of this Society shall be the promotion of the gospel by supporting missionaries under its own control in the Diocese of Ohio, by contributing to the funds of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and by aiding young men as may be necessary in their preparation for the work of the ministry in the Prot. Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE III.

The Society shall be composed of all those now members of the Missionary Society—of the clerical and lay delegates of the state convention for the time being, and of all such other persons as shall contribute annually to the funds of the society, during the continuance of their contributions—contributors of \$12 at one time, shall be members for life. Clergymen may be made directors for life, by the payment of \$30, and laymen by the payment of \$50, at any one time.

ARTICLE IV.

It shall be the privilege of contributors to designate the particular object to which their contributions shall be applied. If no specification be made the Board of Directors may apply the same to either object of the society at their discretion.

ARTICLE V.

The Society shall meet annually at the time and place of the Convention of the Diocese. The day and hour to be designated by the President.

ARTICLE VI.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be ex officio President of the Society, and of the Board of Directors. The Board to consist of the President and Vice President—twelve Directors to be chosen annually, together with such other persons as have been made Directors by contribution. The Board shall meet annually at the time and place of the Convention, and at such other times and places as the President may from time to time appoint—five may form a quorum for the transaction of business.

ARTICLE VII.

All elections of the Society and Board shall be made by ballot when required by five members.

ARTICLE VIII.

The meetings of the Board shall always be opened with prayer.—In the absence of the President and Vice President, a Chairman pro tem. shall be elected.

ARTICLE IX.

The Board shall annually submit to the Society a report of its proceedings which having been accepted by the Society shall be laid on the table of the Convention of the Diocese, and published at its discretion.

ARTICLE X.

The Board may appoint beneficiaries and missionary stations—make appropriations of money for beneficiaries and missionaries, and make all necessary by-laws for their own government, and the conducting of the missions. The appointment of beneficiaries and missionaries shall be by the President on the nominations of the Board—the former has the right of rejecting nomination of the latter at his discretion. Missionaries shall report to the President as often as the Board may desire it.

ARTICLE XI.

An Executive Committee consisting of as many as from time to time may be deemed expedient, shall be annually appointed by the Board from among its members to whom shall be committed so much of the power of the Board during the recess thereof, as may be requisite—said committee shall be entirely under the control of the Board.

ARTICLE XII.

The Board of Directors shall annually appoint a Treasurer and Secretary whose duties shall be defined by the Board. The Secretary appointed shall be also Secretary of the Society and of the Executive Committee. No monies shall be paid out by the Treasurer but by the order of the President, Vice President or Chairman pro tem. as directed by the Board.

Your Committee also propose the adoption of the following

CANON,

Providing for Theological Education and the support of Missionaries.

The Convention approving of the objects of the Education and Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of Ohio as now organized, do hereby confide to the said Society the collection and distribution of funds for the Education of young men for holy orders and for the support of missionaries.

They also recommend the adoption of the following Preamble and Resolution.

Whereas the Church of Christ is essentially a missionary Institution, and every part thereof is pledged by the Christian profession to the support of the missionary work: and whereas the education of young men for the ministry is absolutely necessary to the furtherance of the gospel,

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, That it is solemnly urged upon every member of the church in this Diocese, that he consider his christian profession as involving an obligation to aid the education of candidates for the ministry who may require pecuniary assistance and also to aid in the great work of christian missions—and further, that it is the duty of every minister in this Diocese, to instruct the people of his charge in their duty in relation to the above named objects and systematically to seek from them in such mode as he may think most suitable, a conscientious appropriation from their substance as God hath prospered them, for these great purposes. All which is respectfully submitted.

E. ALLEN, *Chairman of Com.*

NO. 2.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CONSTITUTION
AND CANONS.

The Committee appointed by the Convention of 1833 to take into consideration the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese, beg leave to recommend to the Convention, the following Resolution.

Resolved, That the Constitution of the Church in the Diocese of Ohio, be amended by the striking out of all after the words "*Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio*, and the substitution of the Articles following

ARTICLE 1.

This Church as a constituent part of the Prot. Episcopal Church in the Un-

ted States of America, accedes to and adopts the general constitution of that church, and acknowledges its authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

There shall be a Convention of the Church in this Diocese on the Friday, next after the first Wednesday, in September, of every year, unless otherwise provided by a preceding Convention, and at such place as shall, in like manner be provided. But if the place should not be appointed by the preceding Convention, it shall be determined by the Bishop of the Diocese; or in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, by the Standing Committee. The Bishop with such clergymen and lay-delegates as shall at any time be duly assembled in Convention shall constitute a quorum, provided that in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or of the absence of the Bishop, such clergymen and lay-delegates as shall duly assemble, constitute a quorum, but in the latter case only so far as to adjourn to the next day, when if the absence of the Bishop continue, the business of the Convention shall proceed.

ARTICLE III.

The Convention shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen. The Bishop and every minister of this Diocese, canonically in charge of a congregation in union with this Convention—or employed as a Missionary under the ecclesiastical authority of the same—or regularly engaged as an instructor in any incorporated seminary of learning, or who is prevented by age and infirmities from the public services of the ministry, shall be members of this convention, provided they can show that they have been for at least six months in the Diocese as above required.—Each regularly organized Church or congregation in canonical union with this Church, shall send to the convention one or more lay-delegates, not exceeding three, unless when two or more congregations or churches are united under one vestry, when delegates, as above provided, may be sent from each. The delegates of each congregation or church shall be entitled to one vote only. No person under ecclesiastical censure or process, shall be entitled to a seat in the convention.

ARTICLE IV.

The Bishop shall have power to call special Conventions when he may judge it important to the good of the Church; or when applied to for that purpose by the Standing Committee; and in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or the continued absence of the Bishop from the Diocese for six months, the Standing Committee shall have power to call a special Convention, and shall do so if applied to for the purpose by any five Presbyters or Vestries of the Diocese.

ARTICLE V.

The Bishop shall preside in the Convention and shall open or cause it to be opened with prayer. If there be no Bishop present, the convention shall be called to order by the Secretary, and shall elect a President from among the Presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

At every annual Convention, after a *prima facie* nomination, a secretary shall be chosen who shall remain in office until the next annual Convention. His duty shall be to take minutes of and record all proceedings of the Convention; to attest its public acts—preserve its records—to notify the parishes of the times and places of all stated and special Conventions, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor, all books and papers relative and belonging to the Convention, which may be in his charge.

ARTICLE VII.

Officers of the Convention, Delegates to the General Convention and members of the Standing Committee, shall be elected by joint ballot of the clergy and laity, and a majority of votes shall be required for an election. In case of a failure or omission to elect any officers or annual committee, the persons last elected shall continue to serve till others be chosen. Elections by ballot may be dispensed with by a unanimous vote of the Convention.

ARTICLE VIII.

The Standing Committee shall be chosen at each annual Convention and shall consist of three clergymen who are Presbyters, and of three laymen who are communicants in some church in the Diocese. The officers of said committee required by the 4th Canon of the General Convention shall be appointed at their first meeting. Any three of the Committee, the whole being summoned, provided one be a Presbyter, shall be a quorum for the transaction of business when convened at the request of the Bishop. At all other meetings, a majority of the members shall be necessary to a quorum. It shall be the duty of the secretary of this committee to keep a faithful record of all proceedings in a book provided for that purpose; to preserve the originals of all papers or letters addressed to the committee, to attest their acts and to deliver to his successor all books and papers which in virtue of his office may have been committed to him. The minutes of the committee and all papers in their hands relative to the church shall be subject to the examination of the Bishop and of the Convention. Vacancies occurring in the committee shall be supplied by vote of the remaining members.

ARTICLE IX.

The election of a Bishop of this Diocese shall be made in an annual Convention; or in a special Convention called for that purpose at least sixty days before the time appointed, the object being stated by notice in writing, and sent by the Secretary of the Standing Committee to every clergyman and vestry of the Diocese. The election shall be conducted as follows:—The clergy shall vote by ballot for some suitable person for the office of Bishop. Two thirds of the clergy present shall determine the choice. A nomination thus made, shall be communicated to the lay-members, who shall proceed to vote by ballot whether to receive or reject it, two thirds of whom shall be necessary to confirm the election.

ARTICLE X.

The clergy and lay-delegates in Convention, shall deliberate in one body, and shall vote as such on all questions not otherwise provided for; except when a vote by orders is called for by five members. In such a case, the concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to give validity to a measure—and on every question the votes of a majority of those present, or, if required by five, the votes of a majority of those present of the two orders respectively shall decide.

ARTICLE XI.

The mode of altering this Constitution shall be as follows: A proposition for amendment shall be laid before the Convention in writing, and if approved, shall lie over till the next annual Convention, and if then approved by two thirds of the two orders voting separately, the change shall take place, and the constitution thus altered shall be obligatory.

The Committee recommend also the following Resolution:—

Resolved, That in place of the present Canons for the government of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, the following be substituted:

CANON I.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman not being a Bishop.

Sec. 1. Whenever any Presbyter or Deacon of the Diocese shall be thought to be guilty of any misconduct for which according to Canon XXXVII of the General Convention, he is liable to be tried; application shall be made in writing, with the name of every one engaged in the application subscribed, to the Standing Committee; and if it appear to them that the evidence is sufficient to demand a trial, they shall forthwith present the clergyman to the Bishop, accordingly; the presentment being made in writing, and specifying with as much accuracy as possible, the offence or offences with particulars of time, place and circumstances.

SEC. 2. Presentment being made; the Bishop, if the facts alleged, or any of them, shall appear to him to be such as constitute an offence for which a clergyman ought to be tried, shall cause a copy of the presentment, containing such facts only, and excluding whatever does not relate to them, to be served on the accused; and shall also nominate eight Presbyters entitled to seats in the Convention, and cause a list of their names to be served on the accused, provided that no member of the Standing Committee who may have joined in the presentment be included in such nomination. Out of the eight Presbyters, so nominated, the accused shall select five and notify their names in writing, to the Bishop, within thirty days after the serving aforesaid. And if he should not give such notification within said time; the Bishop shall select five, and the Presbyters so selected, shall form a Board for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time and from place to place, (but always within this Diocese,) as they shall think necessary.

SEC. 3. A written notice of the time and place of their first meeting shall be served, at least thirty days before such meeting, on the accused; and also on the Standing Committee, who, by their President, or one of their number whom they may appoint for the purpose, shall prosecute the case and present such oral or documentary evidence to substantiate the accusation, as they may be able to obtain.

SEC. 4. If at the time of the first meeting of the Board, the whole number be not present; then those present may adjourn from time to time; and if it shall appear improbable that the whole number will attend within a reasonable time; those who do attend, being not fewer than three, shall proceed to trial, and a majority shall decide all questions and render judgment.

SEC. 5. If a Clergyman presented shall, before the appointment of a Board for his trial, confess the truth of the facts of which he is accused, the Bishop may immediately proceed to pass sentence; if he shall not thus confess, he shall be considered as pleading not guilty.

SEC. 6. In case, a Clergyman presented and notified as above directed, shall not appear before the Board appointed for his trial, the Board may proceed as if he were present, unless they should see fit to adjourn till another day. And if the accused shall neglect or refuse to appear before the Board, after due presentment and notification, and no sufficient reason for such neglect or refusal be given, the Board shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, and sentence of suspension from the ministry, shall pass against him accordingly; but the sentence may be reversed by the Bishop, if within three calendar months, the accused shall tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and receive his trial; but if he shall not so tender himself, the Bishop in view of the facts alleged in the presentment, may proceed, if he think proper, to pass sentence of degradation from the ministry.

SEC. 7. At their first meeting, the Board shall choose a President from their own number, and a Secretary, who shall be from their own number or otherwise, as they shall determine; and before proceeding to trial, they shall adopt and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted; provided however, that no layman shall advocate for either party in the trial; though both parties may, at their option, employ or consult legal or other advisers.

SEC. 8. When the Board proceed to trial, they shall hear such evidence as shall be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing by the Secretary, and signed by the witnesses, respectively; and some officer authorized by law to administer oaths, may at the desire of either party, be requested to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses; and the examination of witnesses and all the proceedings of the trial, shall be in public, if desired by the accused.

SEC. 9. Application being made to the Bishop by either party, setting forth satisfactorily, that any material witness cannot be procured upon the trial; the Bishop may appoint some Clergyman or Layman to act as a Commissary to take the testimony of such witness; and the party applying as above, shall give to the other party at least five days, notice of the time and place of taking the testimony. And if the person or persons on whom the notice shall be served, reside

more than forty miles from the place of examination, an additional day's notice shall be given for every additional thirty miles of the said distance. And both parties may attend and examine the witness; and the questions and answers shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be certified by the commissary, and enclosed under his seal and transmitted to the Board and received by them as evidence. A witness examined before such commissary, may be sworn or affirmed in manner aforesaid.

SEC. 10. The Board, after considering the evidence, shall declare in a writing signed by them or a majority of them, their decision on the charge contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty of such charges respectively; which decision, together with the evidence and an attested record of all the proceedings, shall be delivered to the Bishop accompanied with an opinion of the Board, as to what sentence should be pronounced—whereupon the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence, as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same shall not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Board, and such sentence shall be final. But the Bishop if satisfied that justice requires it, may grant a new trial to the accused, in which case a new Board of Presbyters shall be appointed, including none of those who sat upon the former trial, before which Board the proceedings shall be conducted as before provided.

CANON II.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

SEC. 1. The trial of a Bishop shall be on a presentment made only by the Convention, at a stated session, by a majority of the votes present each order concurring, which presentment shall be in writing, specifying with minuteness and carefulness in regard to time, place and circumstance, the fact with which the accused is charged, signed by the clerical and lay-members thereto consenting, and addressed to the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States: provided that the resolution to present and the vote thereon shall not in any case take place on the same day. The presentment addressed as above, shall be sent to the presiding Bishop, with a request that he will take such steps as to him may seem best for an immediate trial of the accused by some three or more of the Bishops of said Church.

SEC. 2. A Committee consisting of three clergymen and three laymen shall be appointed by the Convention to prosecute the presentment. The Bishops who shall try the accused or the majority of them shall have power either upon the confession of the accused, or after hearing the parties, to pass such sentence as may be authorized by the Canons.

SEC. 3. The proceedings as to service of a copy of the presentment, the taking of testimony, the notice to be given to the accused, and the proceeding in case he shall neglect or refuse to appear, shall conform as near as may be to those directed in the first Canon; and shall in other respects be regulated as the majority of them shall direct.

SEC. 4. The record of all proceedings on a presentment of a clergyman shall be preserved by the standing committee; and for that purpose, after a final decision, shall be delivered to their secretary.

CANON III.

Of the Vestry of a Church.

SEC. 1. In every church of this Diocese, after morning Prayer, there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday of a Vestry, consisting of not less than five, and not more than ten members, who shall continue in office till their successors are appointed. Two of these Vestrymen shall be appointed according to such mode as each parish may adopt, to serve as Wardens—one of whom shall be designated, by appointment the Senior Warden of the Parish—who in the absence of the Rector, shall preside at meetings of the Vestry. In his absence, the Junior Warden shall preside. The Vestry shall elect a Secretary whose duty shall be to take and record the minutes of their proceedings—attest the public acts of the Vestry—preserve all Records and Papers belonging to the Parish—perform such other duties as shall be legally assigned him, and faithfully to deliv-

er into the hands of his successor, all books and documents belonging to the parish that may be in his possession. Parishes now incorporated are excepted from any parts of this canon interfering with their articles of association or incorporation.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of the Vestry to take charge of the property of the Church; to regulate all its temporal concerns—to elect and call a Minister and provide for his maintenance; to keep order in the church during the celebration of divine worship, and in general to act as helpers to the Minister in whatever is appropriate to laymen, for the furtherance of the Gospel; it being understood always that the spiritual concerns of the church are under the exclusive direction of the minister, in subordination to the ecclesiastical authority and laws of the Diocese.

It shall be the duty of the Wardens especially, to provide the elements for the Lord's Supper—to collect the Alms at the administration of the same; to keep and disburse such Alms in case the church is destitute of a Minister—and while the church is destitute of a Minister, to provide for the celebration of public worship and the instruction of the congregation by occasional clerical services or by lay-reading as circumstances may permit.

CANON IV.

Of the admission of a Church or Congregation into Union with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese.

To entitle a church or congregation to be received into union with the Church in this Diocese, it shall be necessary that the Vestry submit to the Convention, their articles of association; or, if incorporated, their charter, or a copy thereof, duly authenticated according to law; and further that it be made to appear that such church or congregation has acceded to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States and the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese. A certificate shall also be produced from the Bishop—or in case of his absence or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, from a majority of the Standing Committee, that he or they approved of the organizing of such church or congregation before it was done, and also that notice was given him or them, at least two months before the Convention, of the organization having taken place.

CANON V.

Attendance on Convention, and requisites for the admission of Lay-Delegates.

It shall be the duty of all clergymen, entitled to seats in the Convention, to attend the same, and of every Church or Congregation in union with the Church in this Diocese, to send one or more lay-delegates to the Convention, who shall be chosen by the vestry from among the communicants of the church or congregation to be represented, and shall exhibit to the Convention a certificate signed by the Secretary of the Vestry, or by the Rector, or by one of the Wardens, in the manner following—viz:

This is to certify that at a regular meeting of the Vestry of _____ church
held on the _____ day of _____ A. B. who
is a communicant in good standing in said church, was appointed a lay delegate
to represent the same in the Convention of the Prot. Episcopal Church in the
Diocese of Ohio, to be holden on the _____ day of _____ in the
year of our Lord

Signed

Parishes already incorporated are excepted from so much of the above canon, as would interfere with their articles of incorporation, or association.

CANON VI.

A List to be made of the Ministers in the Diocese.

Sec. 1. Within one week before the meeting of every Convention of this Diocese, the Bishop shall cause to be prepared a list of all ministers canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Cures or Parishes or Stations as Missionaries; or of the institutions of learning duly incorporated.

in which they are engaged—and in regard to such as are not engaged in *Parishes or Missions*, or institutions of learning as above—their places of residence only, —specifying at the same time who of any class are *Deacons*—but no clergyman, while suspended from the ministry shall have a place on such list. And such list shall be laid before the Convention immediately after it shall have been called to order, and the names of the clerical members called therefrom. The same shall be appended to the Journal, and sent to the Secretary of the General Convention.

Sec. 2. When the right of any clergyman to a seat in the Convention is disputed, it shall be determined according to the provisions of the third article of the Constitution by the Convention itself; whether his name be inserted in the list aforesaid, or omitted.

CANON VII.

Of Parish Registers and Parochial Reports.

Sec. 1. Every clergyman of this Diocese shall keep a Register of all the Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages and Funerals, solemnized by him; or, in his parish by any other Episcopal minister: specifying the names, and times of birth of the children baptized, together with the names of the parents and sponsors; the names of the adults baptized, and also of the witnesses of the baptism; the names of those confirmed, and by whom; the names of the parties married, and of persons buried; and also the time of each rite respectively. This Register shall be kept by the Minister, in a book, kept for that purpose, and belonging to the Vestry of the church which he serves—which book shall be called the Parish Register, and shall be considered as a part of the records of the Parish.

Sec. 2. In addition to the Register above named, the Minister of each Parish shall keep a list of the Communicants and of families within his cure—specifying the time when the former became communicants of the church under his charge, and whether by removal from the communion of some other church or otherwise.

Sec. 3. Every minister of this Diocese shall, on or before the day of every annual Convention, present or send to the Bishop—or if there be no Bishop—to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of baptisms, marriages, funerals and persons confirmed within his cure since the last Convention; and also of the number of communicants, specifying the removals and deaths, also the additions to the communion, and whether the last have been by removal from the communion of other churches or otherwise, since the last Convention—and also of the number of pupils and teachers connected with Sunday-school instruction in the parish—and of the number of persons connected with Bible-class instruction, and of any Missionary or other benevolent societies, and of all contributions for benevolent objects, by subscription or public collections, together with a concise statement of whatever other matters of fact may be important in showing the state of the parish.

CANON VIII.

Of vacant Congregations.

Sec. 1. Whenever a parish becomes vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry immediately to give notice to the Bishop.

Sec. 2. The Bishop may appoint those of the Clergy of the Diocese who can with most convenience discharge the duty, to visit and officiate in the vacant parishes of the Diocese, at such times as may be deemed most convenient and proper. And at every Convention, the Clergy so appointed shall make a full report concerning the state of the parishes which they have visited and of the services performed by them therein.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of vacant parishes to defray all the expenses incident to occasional services performed as above provided.

CANON IX.

Of Delegates to the General Convention.

Sec. 1. The Convention shall elect at a regular annual meeting, according to the provisions of the 7th Article of the Constitution, four clergymen out of

the Presbyters entitled to seats in the Convention, and four laymen who shall be in good standing as communicants in some church in union with the Diocese, to act as Delegates from this Diocese to the General Convention—which delegates shall continue in office until successors are chosen. And it shall be the duty of the delegates elect, to signify to the Bishop on some day at least three weeks before the meeting of the General Convention, whether they will attend or not, to the duties of their office. In default of which signification, or in case of the declining of any to attend the General Convention, the Standing Committee, on notification from the Bishop, shall proceed to appoint as many clerical or lay-delegates as may be necessary to constitute a full representation of the Diocese, and the person or persons so delegated, being furnished with the certificate of the Secretary of the Standing Committee, shall have all the rights of delegates elected by the Convention. In case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the notification on the part of delegates elect above required, shall be made to the President of the Standing Committee.

CANON X.

Of Lay-Readers.

None shall be considered as authorised to officiate as a lay-reader in this Diocese, except in cases of particular emergency, without a written license from the Bishop; or, in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, from the Standing Committee; and lay-readers shall in all cases conform to the provisions of the 11th Canon of the General Convention.

CANON XI.

Of preparing a Report on the State of the Church.

In order to carry into effect the recommendation contained in the 51st Canon of the General Convention, a Committee of the Convention of this Diocese, shall be appointed at the regular meeting of the same, next before every stated meeting of the General Convention, to draft, with the advice and approbation of the Bishop, a report of the state of the Church, to be presented to the General Convention.

CANON XII.

Of the Secretary of the Convention.

SEC. 1. In addition to the duties assigned to the Secretary of the Convention in the 6th Article of the Constitution, it is made his duty to send to the Minister, or in case there be no Minister, to the Wardens of each parish in union with the Convention, not less than four weeks before the next meeting of the Convention, a notification of the time and place of the said meeting, together with the form of a parochial Report—and a form by which to certify the appointment of lay-delegates, together with the assessment laid upon the parish for the expenses of the Diocese.

SEC. 2. He shall transmit annually to each of the Bishops of the Prot. Episcopal Church in the United States, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of the Journal of the Convention of this Diocese—as well as of any Charge or Pastoral Letter recently published—and to the General Convention, a certificate of the appointment of clerical and lay-deputies.

CANON XIII.

Of the Treasurer of the Convention.

SEC. 1. At every stated Convention, there shall be elected a Treasurer of the Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive and disburse all monies collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and distribution shall not be otherwise regulated. His accounts shall be rendered annually to the Convention and examined by a Committee of the same.

SEC. 2. In case of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, it shall be supplied by a person chosen by the Standing Committee, who shall continue in the office until an election is made by the Convention.

This parish having been destitute of a Minister for some time past, has been thrown upon its own resources for religious instruction. The members have in humble reliance upon Almighty God, adopted the usual substitutes recognized by our church, of public and social worship. Since March last, lay-reading has been regularly kept up, and well attended. The discourses of Bishop Griswold and of the Rev. Mr. Cunningham of the English Church, are generally used. In the same month a Sunday School was established, which is well sustained by general contribution, and has regularly from 30 to 40 scholars. In December last, the visitation of the Rt. Rev. Bishop McIlvaine was accompanied by much comfort and awakened zeal among our little flock. He baptized two infants and one adult, and administered the holy rite of confirmation to seven.

There is every reason to believe that the services of a faithful and pious pastor, would under God, build up and establish in "the faith as it was once delivered to the saints," and be the means of largely increasing our numbers. Such an one we hope soon to obtain.

NO. 5.

OFFICERS

Of the Education & Missionary Society of the Diocese of Ohio.

Rt. Rev. C. P. McILVAINE, D. D. *President.*

Rev. WM. SPARROW, *Vice President.*

Rev. M. T. C. WING, *Secretary.*

Mr. M. MATTHEWS, *Treasurer.*

Rev. Messrs. SPARROW, WING, MUENSCHER, HARD, and
McELROY, *Executive Committee.*

☞ Communications should be addressed to Rev. M. T. C.
WING, Secretary, *Gambier.*

NO. 6.

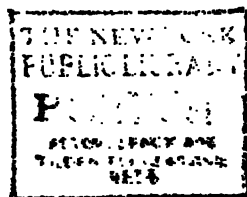
REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY FOR 1834.

1833.	1834.	Received of Rev. Ethan Allen from Convention, \$5 of which was given by Dr. Lamb on Delaware pledge, " M. T. C. Wing	1833. Sept. 10 Dec. 18	1834. Jan'y. 13 Feb. 18 June 8 " 21 " 21 Sept. 3 " 8 " 8 " 8	Paid to Rev. F. Allen " " Mr. Hall " " A Sanford " " J. A. Bryan " " A. Guion " " A. Sanford " " Mr. Rogers " " D. Potter Postage on 2 letters Rev. George Denison " R. V. Rogers Berkshire Rev. A. Guion " Mr. Bauman Cash on hand	
Sept. 10		Received of Rev. Ethan Allen from Convention, \$5 of which was given by Dr. Lamb on Delaware pledge,				\$50 00
" 18		" " M. T. C. Wing				30 00
1834.						
Jan'y. 13		Payment of Note due Society, Pitcher				25 00
Feb. 18		" " Hobbs				50 00
June 8		of Rev. Mr. Wing, collected by Bishop				50 00
July 16		" " of Rev. Mr. Wing, collected by Bishop				50 00
Aug. 6		St. Philip's, Circleville				50 00
" 6		Payment of Note, J. Caswell				25 00
" 6		Rev. Mr. Wing, collected by Bishop				
Sept. 3		Rev. Mr. Wing, collected by Bishop				
" 6		Rev. E. Burr, Worthington, pledge				
" 6		Rev. A. Guion, Piqua, do				
" 6		Rev. Mr. Haight, St. Paul's Cincinnati				
" 6		at Convention from Members				
" 6		Collection at Convention Sermon				
" 8		of Rev. Mr. Peet, St. Paul's, Chillicothe				
" 8		St. Peter's, Delaware				
" 8		Grace Church, Berkshire				
" 8		of Rev. Mr. Wing for Harcourt Parish, Gambier				
" 8		of Mrs. Buttes, from Female Missionary Society, Columbus				
		Amount on hand brought down				\$769 37
		There is also due to the Society in Sundry Notes and Interest about \$1,555, \$1,000 of which is due from Kenyon College, \$330 interest also due from same.				

Respectfully submitted
M. MATTHEWS, Treasurer.

NOTICE.

The next Annual Convention of the Diocese of Ohio will be held in Cincinnati on the last Friday in June next.



JOURNAL
OF THE CONVENTION
OF THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

MDCCXXXV.



JOURNAL

OF

THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

EIGHTEENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN

THE DIOCESE OF OHIO,

HELD IN CHRIST CHURCH, CINCINNATI, ON THE

20th & 27th of June, 30th & 31st of Oct. and 2nd & 3d of Nov

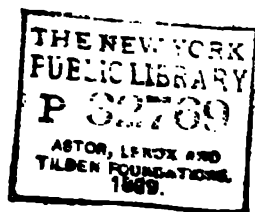
A. D. 1835.

GAMBIER:

WESTERN PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL PRESS.

GEORGE W. MYERS, PR.

1835.





JOURNAL
OF THE
PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONVENTION.

CINCINNATI, June 26, 1835. }
9 o'clock, A. M. }

At this time and place, the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, assembled in Christ Church.

Morning prayer was read by Rev. Alvah Guion, and a Sermon preached by Rev. Edward W. Peet.

After service, the Bishop being absent on important business connected with the interests of Kenyon College and the Diocese, the Convention was called to order by the President, the Rev. Ethen Allen, and there were found to be present of the clergy, Rev. Alvah Guion, Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, Rev. J. T. Eaton, Rev. R. V. Rogers, and Rev. Edward W. Peet.

The Rev. Edward W. Peet, was appointed Secretary *pro tem*.

On motion, Rev. Benjamin I. Haight and Rev. R. V. Rogers were appointed a Committee to examine the certificates of the Lay Delegates.

The following persons were reported as entitled to seats in this Convention.

Allen Farquhar and Aaron Kinney, *All Saints Parish, Portsmouth.*

Daniel I. Caswell and Edward King, *St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati.*

D. K. Este and B. Storer, *Christ Church, Cincinnati.*

Warren Munger and Dorson Edwards, *Christ Church, Dayton.*

Asa Coleman and J. H. McClung, *Trinity Church, Troy.*

C. W. Handy, Nathaniel Sawyer, *St. Paul's Church Chillicothe.*

On motion, *Resolved*, That this Convention adopt the rules of order which were accepted at the last Convention, and printed in its Journal.

On motion, it was *Resolved*, That a committee of three be appointed to report any unfinished business of the last Convention. Rev. Mr. Guion, Daniel I. Caswell, and Warren Munger were appointed.

On motion, it was *Resolved*, That Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, who may be in the city of Cincinnati during the meeting of this Convention and are not members thereof, be admitted to its sittings.

Convention adjourned to meet at half past three o'clock.

Christ Church, Cincinnati, }
half past three o'clock, P. M. }

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

On motion, it was *Resolved*, That the Convention proceed to the election of a Standing Committee to consist of six members. The Convention then went into the election, and the following persons were found to be duly chosen: Of the clergy,—the Rev. Dr. Aydelotte, Rev. B. I. Haight, Rev. Alvah Guion. Of the Laity,—Edward King, Warren Munger, Aaron Kinney.

The Convention then went into the election of a Secretary, and Rev. Edward W. Peet was chosen.

The Report of the Committee on the unfinished business of the last Convention being presented, on motion it was ordered to be laid on the table.

The Convention then adjourned till 9 o'clock on Saturday morning.

Christ Church, Cincinnati, June 27. 1835. }
9 o'clock, A. M. }

The Convention met according to adjournment. The Rev. Seth Davis, of Ashtabula, and Rev. J. T. Wheat of St. Luke's Church, Marietta, appeared and took their seats.

On motion, it was *Resolved*, that the Rev. John T. Brooke, having presented the proper testimonials from the Diocese of Maryland, be permitted to take his seat as a member of this Convention and to enjoy all the privileges thereof.

A letter was received from the Standing Committee of this Diocese, and on motion, it was referred to a Committee of six persons. The following persons were appointed on said Committee: Of the clergy—Rev. S. Davis, Rev. J. T. Brooke, Rev. E. W. Peet. Of the Laity—B. Storer, A. Farquhar, Warren Munger.

On motion, a communication from Rev. R. V. Rogers, and Rev. J. T. Eaton, after being read, was ordered to be laid on the table.

Mr. Arius Nye having presented his certificate as Lay Delegate of St. Luke's Church, Marietta, took his seat as a member of the Convention.

The report of the Committee appointed to consider the communication from the Standing Committee of the Diocese, being presented, it was *Resolved*, That their report be accepted.

The Committee to which was referred the communication from the Standing Committee of the Church, report that in their opinion it is expedient in accordance with the suggestion of the Standing Committee, to adjourn the Convention to the second Friday in October next, after transacting the necessary business of the Convention now in hand; but the Committee in consideration of the disappointment experienced here in not having a full Convention, and the General interest of the Church in Ohio, earnestly recommend that the Convention adjourn to meet in this place.

The Standing committee elected pro tem. having resigned, the Convention went into an election by ballot of the Standing Committee, for the ensuing year: whereupon the following persons were duly chosen: Of the Clergy—Rev. William Sparrow, Rev. M. T. C. Wing, Rev. William Preston. Of the Laity—Mr. Alling, Mr. Williams, Mr. Prince.

The Convention then adjourned to meet immediately after divine service.

The Convention met after divine service. On motion, it was *Resolved*, that the Report of the Committee on the unfinished business of the last Convention, and the reading of the parochial reports be postponed until the adjourned meeting of this Convention.

On motion, it was *Resolved*, That the Convention proceed to the election of Delegates to represent the Diocese in the next General Convention; and upon counting the votes, the Delegates chosen last year were found to be re-elected.

On motion, it was *Resolved*, That this Convention have learned with great pleasure, that the Rt. Rev. P. Chase, late of the Diocese of Ohio, has been called to preside over the councils of the Church in the State of Illinois, and that we earnestly entreat the great Head of the Church to pour upon Him the continual dew of his blessing, for the salvation of souls and the glory of the Redeemer's kingdom.

The following resolution on motion of the mover was ordered to be laid on the table.

Resolved, That this Convention do recommend that the Episcopate and Presidency of Kenyon College be separated.

The Convention then adjourned till half past three, P. M.

The Convention met at half past three pursuant to adjournment.

The Rev. Mr. Brooke presented the following preamble and resolution which was adopted.

Whereas it is desirable that this Diocese should be fully represented in the General Convention of the Church, it is *Resolved*, That in case any of the delegates elected to the next General Convention, shall be unable to attend, the Bishop, while there shall have power to fill their places with any of the Clergy or Laity of this Diocese, who may be in the neighborhood of that body at the time of its meeting; And that the Secretary of this Convention shall furnish the Bishop with a copy of this resolution.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Secretary publish a statement of the proceedings of this Convention in the Gambier Observer, in such condensed form and manner as he may deem expedient, and that the usual method of publishing the proceedings in pamphlet form be dispensed with, until the adjourned meeting of the Convention in October next.

On motion, it was *Resolved*, That the Delegates to the General Convention be authorized to draw on the Treasurer of this Convention for the sum of \$30 to meet the assessment of the General Convention.

On motion, *Resolved*, That when this Convention adjourn, it shall adjourn to meet in Cincinnati on the last Friday in October next, when it is confidently expected that the Bishop of the Diocese will have returned.

On motion, *Resolved*, That as the business which will be brought before the adjourned Convention is of the highest importance, the Bishop be respectfully requested to address a circular to the clerical and lay members urging their punctual attendance.

Resolved, That a Committee of three persons be appointed for the purpose of devising some efficient plan to defray the travelling expenses of the clergy of the Diocese attending the Convention and to report at the adjourned Convention. Messrs. B. Storer, D. I. Caswell, and Warren Munger were appointed on said Committee.

On Motion, *Resolved*, that Rev. R. V. Rogers, and J. T. Eaton have leave to withdraw their communication.

The Convention then adjourned to meet in this place on the last Friday in October next.

ETHEN ALLEN, *President*.

EDWARD W. PEET, *Secretary*.

CINCINNATI, October 30th, 1835. }
9 o'clock, A. M. }

At this time and place, the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Ohio, met according to adjournment, in Christ Church.

Present, of the Clergy, Rt. Rev. Charles P. McIlvaine, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese and President of the Convention; Rev. Ethan Allen, Rev. Ebenezer Boyden, Rev. John T. Brooke, Rev. George Denison, Rev. Heman Dyer, Rev. Alvah Guion, Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, Rev. Anson B. Hard, Rev. Joseph Muenschler, Rev. Edward W. Peet, Rev. William Preston, Rev. Alvan Sanford, Rev. William A. Smallwood, Rev. Henry S. Smith, Rev. William Sparrow, Rev. M. T. C. Wing.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Allen, *Resolved*, That a committee be appointed to examine the certificates of the Lay Delegates.

Rev. Messrs. Wing and Preston were appointed said Committee.

The Bishop having stated to the Convention that he had the happiness of the company of the Right Rev. B. B. Smith, Bishop of the Diocese of Kentucky, it was unanimously *Resolved*, That the Convention, happy in being favored with the presence of the Bishop of the Diocese of Kentucky, respectfully invite him to a seat with the President of the Convention.

On motion, *Resolved*, That clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, candidates for orders in the same, and students of the Theological Seminary of Ohio, who may be in this city during the meeting of this Convention, and are not members thereof, be invited to its sittings.

The Committee, on the testimonials of Lay Delegates, reported the following persons as entitled to seats in this Convention.

Aaron Kinney, Edward Hamilton, *All Saints' Church, Portsmouth.*

Daniel I. Caswell, D. K. Cady, *St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati.*

D. K. Este, B. Storer, *Christ Church, Cincinnati.*

Warren Munger, Dorson Edwards, *Christ Church, Dayton.*

Asa Coleman, J. H. McClung, *Trinity Church, Troy.*

Caleb Howard, *St. Peter's Church, Delaware.*

Ichabod Plumb, *Grace Church, Berkshire.*

John S. Leggit, *St. James' Church, Zanesville.*

William A. Krug, George Keck, *St. Matthew's Church, Hamilton and Rossville.*

C. A. Foster, *Trinity Church, Cleveland.*

Adam Musgrove, Abraham Robinson, *St. Luke's Church, Urbanna.*

Ebenezer Alling, Benjamin S. Brown, *St. Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon.*

Nicholas Greenham, Moses G. Mitchell, *St. James' Church, Piqua.*

E. C. Ross, *All Souls' Parish, Springfield.*

Henry B. Curtis, *Trinity Church, Newark.*

Charles Bronson, *St. Paul's Church, Medina.*

Abner Root, *Grace Church, Sandusky.*

P. B. Wilcox, *Trinity Church, Columbus.*

Platt Benedict, *St. Paul's Church, Norwalk.*

The Secretary elected at the session in June having resigned, Rev. H. Dyer, was chosen in his stead.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till 3 o'clock, P. M.

Friday, 3 o'clock, P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The report of the Committee on unfinished business was taken up and the Constitution, as proposed at the last Convention, was read and adopted, with the exception of the eleventh article which, with the Canons, was made the order of the day for to-morrow morning.

On motion, it was *Resolved*, That the Convention go into the election of Delegates to the General Convention. The votes being counted, the following persons were found to be duly elected; Of the Clergy—Rev. William Sparrow, Rev. Seth Davis, Rev. Edward W. Peet, Rev. Benjamin I. Haight. Of the Laity—Josiah Barber, Henry Brush, Israel Dille and D. K. Este.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee of three be appointed to take into consideration the subject of the expenses of this Convention, to whom shall be referred the report of the Treasurer of the Convention, and such other documents as may be necessary to enable them to discharge their duty.

Rev. Mr. Wing, Rev. Mr. Haight, and Mr. Storer were appointed said Committee.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

Saturday, 9 o'clock, A. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

After divine worship, the Bishop delivered the following

ADDRESS:

DEAR BRETHREN:

Having been permitted by the Providence of our gracious Lord again to meet together at our annual occasion of affectionate fellowship and of prayerful consultation for the cause of God and His Church, committed to our stew

Bishops, and the veto of the General Convention over an alteration of the Constitution were all the control, on the part of the government of the Church, over its enactments, except in the appointment of Missionaries. Its main defect was that it was not the Church, acting by committee on the missionary field; but only something recognized by, and collateral to, the Church, taking from the Church her great work, easing the conscience of the Church of her great responsibility—creating a power not according to the primitive model for the propagation of the Gospel, substituting the appeals of a voluntary institution to the hearts and consciences of the people,—(an institution depending in a great degree for its respect in their minds upon the changing individuals who might for the time being become its immediate managers,) instead of the voice of an institution which the Lord founded for the very purpose, and having the special security, that in the execution of its missionary work, he has promised to be with it to the end of the world.

In respect to the great principle that the Church is the Missionary Society; and that her every member is a member of such a society, and bound, by his membership in the Church, to consider himself and all he can do as pledged to the propagation of the Gospel, there was great oneness of view and feeling in the Convention. It was believed that the Church is sufficient for her appointed work, the Lord being her helper; and in her battle with the Philistine needs only the simple armor which the Lord has given her, the Word and the Spirit—re-
sulting from a true faith in which a true confidence in God would lead to Ohio—thankful and glad to be again in my diocese and at home.

July 26. I visited St. Paul's Church Mt. Vernon, preached twice and confirmed 14 persons. This was the second confirmation in the course of one year in that young, but flourishing parish. And I have reason to believe that, what the fact would seem to indicate is no more than true with regard to the progress of religion among the people connected therewith.

The approaching session of the General Convention of our Church, required that I should be content with a visit of only a little more than three weeks to my family. I reached Philadelphia in time to attend the first meeting of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, which took place, by rule, on the day preceding the opening of the Convention.

Of the Delegates appointed to represent this diocese, there were present at the Convention, of the Clergy, the Rev. Messrs. Wing, Stanford and Guion; and of the laity, Messrs Wilcox, and Bond.

It was again the happiness of the general council of our Church, to enjoy the presence and be influenced by the great experience, and the long-tried wisdom of the venerable Bishop, whose presidency in the House of Bishops has been for so many years its blessing, and for whose pure example and inflexible steadfastness and remarkable calmness, as well as accuracy, of judgment, we are so much indebted under God for the present prosperity of our Church.

Fourteen, out of sixteen Bishops, a larger number than were ever assembled before in this country, and an unusually full and respectable delegation of clergy and laity of the several dioceses, composed the two houses of the Convention.—The session continued two weeks, during which, subjects were under discussion of the very highest interest, and many of them of the most critical and delicate character, for which none of the past legislation of the Church had afforded a precedent, and which many hardly believed could have been urged, without occasioning unpleasant heat of debate and endangering the peace of the Church. Nor

Nicholas Greenham, Moses G. Mitchell, *St. James' Church, Piqua.*

E. C. Ross, *All Souls' Parish, Springfield.*

Henry B. Curtis, *Trinity Church, Newark.*

Charles Bronson, *St. Paul's Church, Medina.*

Abner Root, *Grace Church, Sandusky.*

P. B. Wilcox, *Trinity Church, Columbus.*

Platt Benedict, *St. Paul's Church, Norwalk.*

The Secretary elected at the session in June having resigned, Rev. H. Dyer, was chosen in his stead.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till 3 o'clock, P. M.

Friday, 3 o'clock, P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The report of the Committee on unfinished business was taken up and the Constitution, as proposed at the last Convention, was read and adopted, with the exception of the eleventh article which, with the Canons, was made the order of the day for to-morrow morning.

The several measures of great importance adopted by the Convention. They have been fully exhibited in the several periodicals of the Church. I will only advert to some.

Soon after the opening of the Convention, an application was received from certain clergy and laity of Illinois, exhibiting the organization of a diocese, and the election of the Rt. Rev. Philander Chase, D. D., as Bishop thereof; and requesting that the Church in Illinois might be received, as a Diocese, with said Bishop at its head, into union with the General Convention. The application was granted without an opposing vote. I take much pleasure therefore in saying that the zeal, energy and perseverance of Bishop Chase are again to be employed in an extensive and most important diocese of the West. It will always be my happiness to co-operate with him, as an elder brother, and a neighbor, and fellow-laborer in all good works in which our local circumstances may admit us to unite, for the increase of the Church and the ingathering of souls to the fold of the Good Shepherd. And I take this opportunity of expressing the hope that the Church in Ohio will feel it a privilege to do any thing within her power for the prosperity of her younger sister in Illinois.

I cannot refrain from speaking of the enactments of the Convention as to the future missionary efforts of the Church. With great concert of feeling and opinion, and with a strong manifestation of earnest desire that our Church should go out in her native Missionary character and duty, to meet her Lord in his coming to take the heathen for his inheritance, and the uttermost parts of the earth for his possession, most radical and important changes were made in the machinery by which our missionary operations had been previously conducted. The Society for Missions, as it then stood, was not identical with the Church. Its members became such by subscription. The great principle of every one's being a member of the Missionary Society, by being a member of the Church, was not recognized in its structure. The ex-officio membership and presidency of the

Bishops, and the veto of the General Convention over an alteration of the Constitution were all the control, on the part of the government of the Church, over its enactments, except in the appointment of Missionaries. Its main defect was that it was not the Church, acting by committee on the missionary field; but only something recognized by, and collateral to, the Church, taking from the Church her great work, easing the conscience of the Church of her great responsibility—creating a power not according to the primitive model for the propagation of the Gospel, substituting the appeals of a voluntary institution to the hearts and consciences of the people,—(an institution depending in a great degree for its respect in their minds upon the changing individuals who might for the time being become its immediate managers,) instead of the voice of an institution which the Lord founded for the very purpose, and having the special security, that in the execution of its missionary work, he has promised to be with it to the end of the world.

In respect to the great principle that the Church is the Missionary Society; and that her every member is a member of such a society, and bound, by his membership in the Church, to consider himself and all he can do as pledged to the propagation of the Gospel, there was great oneness of view and feeling in the Convention. It was believed that the Church is sufficient for her appointed work, the Lord being her helper; and in her battle with the Philistine needs only the simple armor which the Lord has given her, the Word and the Spirit—rejecting the cumbersome trappings which want of confidence in God would lead her to adopt from the inventions of men. On this principle the thorough change was made. Nothing was retained of the former Society, but so much as was necessary to preserve a legal identity for the securing of a certain bequest not yet due. On this account, the former name was retained and the rules adopted were called a *constitution*—though, in any other than a technical sense, there is no society in existence connected with our Church, but the Church herself; and what is called the *Constitution* of the Missionary Society is only a set of canons to regulate the representative body of the Church, when acting upon Missionary questions, through the intervention of a committee or Board of Missions appointed by itself.

Without entering into a full detail of the provisions adopted, I will speak of three in particular.

1st. *The membership of the Society.* Neither money nor missionary spirit can now make, increase or diminish it. It is the belonging to the Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States, that gives the child, the woman, or the man the privilege of a member, and fastens on him the sacred obligation of a *life-member* in the Saviour's institution for the propagation of the Gospel. The appeals of the Society, therefore, are henceforward to be regarded, not as proceeding from a source to which one may listen, or not, without implicating his loyalty as a subject of the government of the Church of Christ; but as emanating directly from the Church itself; clothed with all the dignity—urged with all the authority, deserving all the reverence which an obedient follower of Christ will ever recognize as due to that which the Lord has empowered to speak and act for himself, and in his name.

2nd. *The means by which the Society is to act.* I refer only to the appointment of two Secretaries and General Agents, one for each of the two Executive Committees. They are essential. The office is of vast importance and responsibility. The best talents—the most confidential persons must be got,—all their time

must be given to the office. Moreover they must reside in the large cities; for there the business must be done. Residence there is expensive beyond the conception of many in our remote West. Hence their salaries must be such as, to many accustomed only to the cost of living in places almost new, would seem quite extravagant. But they must be so. Ability and convenience of locality are the objects—not the annual saving of a few hundreds of dollars. The saving to be looked for, is to consist in that economy of time and effort—that preventing of wrong measures, and profitable urging on of right—that exertion of strong influence and concentration of all minds, and securing of all confidence, in the absence of which we might be saving a few dollars and losing an amount of time and of usefulness for which millions could not compensate.

3rd. *The tenth article of the Constitution*, containing the declaration that “the Missionary field is always to be understood as one—THE WORLD. The terms Domestic and Foreign being understood as terms of locality adopted for convenience.”

Henceforward then, we are neither for Foreign Missions; nor for Domestic Missions; but for Missions, every where, as the Lord opens the door and the hearts of his people shall furnish the means.

Immediately consequent upon the adoption of the new organization, was a measure which, without it, could not have been entered upon, but with the greatest difficulty.

The General Convention as the representative body of the Church in the Missionary character, proceeded to the election of two Missionary Bishops, for States and Territories in the West, not yet organized into dioceses. For this step, the way was prepared by the adoption of a canon giving the nomination of the Missionary Bishops to the House of Bishops; and the confirmation thereof, to the House of Deputies. By unanimous vote, the Rev. Jackson Kemper, D. D., was elected Missionary Bishop in the States of Indiana and Missouri, and the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, Missionary Bishop in the State of Louisiana. With the greatest pleasure do I announce the consecration, on Friday 24th, in Philadelphia, of Dr. Kemper to his sacred office. May great grace be upon him! Instead of now being, as we were two months since, the extreme western State on the north of the Ohio, having a Bishop, we are now flanked by three more western, extending the jurisdiction of the Church, some hundreds of miles beyond the Mississippi.

Before taking leave of the missionary subject, I must beg my brethren, and through them, the whole Church in this Diocese, to bear most seriously in mind, what the Lord would have us to do in sustaining the position just taken by our General Convention. Great responsibility has been assumed—noble principles have been avowed—high expectations have been created;—but resolutions are not means,—principles are not strength. Declarations and desires and commitments and agents, and readiness to work and wisdom to direct must all be impotent and the failure must be the more painful and the collapse of expectation the more ruinous for this sudden and sanguine raising of the hopes and confidence of the Church, unless the strength of the dioceses, which is all the strength of the Church for missionary work, be roused to an effort and a zeal as much surpassing all former effort and zeal as the missionary responsibility and duty just assumed transcends all else in the past history of our church. There must be great effort every where, or we shall come far short of present hopes and permanent obligations. I rejoice that it is so—that something is done to task to the uttermost the energies and try thoroughly the zeal and love of our clergy and laity. Our

ability will not grow but in proportion as it is used, and made to stretch every nerve. Nothing is worse for churches or individual christians than not enough to do, to call up all the christianity, and employ all the vitality within them.— Let me beseech you, brethren, “if there be any consolation in Christ—any fellowship of the spirit—any bowels and mercies, fulfil ye my joy,” in seeing what the Church has gone forth to do, by giving me also to see that you feel it your duty to go forth in her company with your hearts and prayers, and all the friends you can assemble from your flocks, to hold up her hands “in the wars of the Lord.”

But this leads me to speak of our own diocesan Missionary and Education Society. In the changes made in its constitution at the Convention of 1834, the great principle on which the late changes in the general society have been made, was distinctly set forth in the declaration that “the Church is essentially a missionary institution, and that every part thereof is pledged by the Christian profession to the support of the missionary work.” The same principle was more distinctly set forth in the Pastoral Letter which at the request of the Convention I addressed to the diocese in October last, on the subject of missions.— To the Constitution, however, as adopted in connexion with that principle, I would direct the attention of this Convention as needing some changes to make it a consistent expression thereof, and to bring it into entire agreement in essential features, with that of the general society.

But, my brethren, I regret to say that the efforts of the parishes to hold up the hands of your Board of Directors in our Diocesan Society, have not been very encouraging during the year past. The receipts for missionary and education objects have been less than they should have been. We shall fall sadly behind the demands of our stewardship, if more effort, and effort of a more substantial kind, be not made in our several parishes to bring up the hearts of our people to duty in these respects and to exercise them in good works. I love the simplicity and rejoice in the success of the plan of *weekly offerings*, as followed in some other dioceses. And I hope on some occasion during this Convention, as well as hereafter to urge the same upon your adoption in your respective parishes.

In consequence of the increase of churches in the Diocese of New York; making a division thereof necessary for the effectual performance of Episcopal offices; and also of the prospect of a similar necessity in other dioceses; the manner in which such division is hereafter to be made, and the circumstances in which it may take place were appointed by a canon enacted for the purpose, in the late General Convention.

A difference of understanding and of practice as to the use of certain parts of the Morning and Evening Prayer, having been observed in various parts of the Church, the House of Bishops, at the request of that of Clerical and Lay Deputies, gave an opinion on three points brought to their notice. That opinion I now publish to this Convention; and through the clergy here present, to the various parishes of the diocese; trusting that, as the object is to secure uniformity in our public services, there will be a cheerful and universal concurrence in the interpretation pronounced. It is thus:

I. That in the Confession in the Daily Morning and Evening Prayer, the people should follow the minister, not by paragraphs, as has been usual, but in the same manner as they unite in the Lord's Prayer, the Creed, and the Confession in the Communion Service.

II. That in all joint acts, where the minister and people are to unite audibly, as in the Confessions, the Creeds, the Lord's Prayer, the Trisagion, and the last

of the proper prayers for Ash-Wednesday, the word Amen should be pronounced by both the minister and the people; its use by the people alone being considered as then only proper when it is a response by them to an act of worship which has been audibly repeated by the minister only.

III. That there should be no prayer in the pulpit before sermon.

On my return from the General Convention, I passed Sunday Sept. 13th, in Wheeling, by request of Bishop Meade, and in return for kindness of his in visiting parishes in Ohio, in the vicinity of his diocese. Preached twice in St. Matthew's Church, and administered confirmation to 16 persons. Wheeling being a convenient point whence to visit neighboring parishes in Ohio, I had an opportunity there of lecturing thrice to the people of the Rev. Mr. Armstrong's charge; and of receiving from them many evidences of affectionate regard.

Tuesday and Wednesday, (Sept. 15th and 16th,) were given to the vacant parishes of St. Thomas, St. Clairsville, and St. Peter's Morristown. Preached twice in the former, and once in the latter. Episcopal visitations can be of little service in those places, till the labors of a minister, either settled in one of them, or frequently laboring there, shall have prepared the way. Except for a short period of the last year, they have been vacant at least four years. A clergyman is exceedingly wanted, to take the towns on the national road from Zanesville to Wheeling, for his field; and stationing himself at some convenient point thereon, divide his time in founding parishes, and furthering those already existing. Cambridge on that road, should not be neglected. The whole field is excellent for a man of genuine missionary spirit. The means of transition from point to point are abundant and pleasant. A suitable person, ready to undertake this work, would be immediately appointed thereto.

Friday (Sept. 18th,) visited Portland, Warren Township, on the Ohio, where in a little church belonging to himself, a good lay-brother, officiates as Reader to an interesting little congregation, surrounded on all sides by the heresies of those called Campbellites. Preached once and administered Confirmation to three persons. In the evening of that day, crossed into Virginia, and preached at Wellsburgh. Next day to Steubenville; met the candidates for confirmation, addressed and prayed with them;—had a meeting, also, of the communicants for exhortation and prayer. Next day, Sunday 20th, preached twice; confirmed 16; administered the Lord's Supper, and made a collection of \$23 75, for the Diocesan Education and Missionary Society. Next day, visited St. James' Cross Creek; preached once, and confirmed nine. Rode that evening to Springfield; and the day following consecrated St. John's Church, in that village, and confirmed four.

Having again reached home, and spent one Sunday there, I spent the following Saturday and Sunday (Oct. 3rd and 4th) in St. Paul's parish, recently organized in the town of Utica, about twelve miles from Gambier, and supplied with the ministry, by one of the officers of the College: preached thrice; had an interview for instruction and prayer with the candidates for confirmation; baptized one adult, and confirmed nine.

Oct. 13th, visited Trinity Church, Newark; preached twice, besides meeting the candidates for Confirmation; confirmed 14 persons, and collected \$15 12½, for the Missionary and Education Society of the Diocese. The new Church in that town, remarkably well built, and in very good taste, will be ready for consecration about Christmas next.

October 17th, visited St. Luke's Church, Marietta. The duties of the visitation were commenced with the consecration of the chaste and beautiful Grecian

edifice recently finished by the Episcopalians of that place. A great deal has been done there, with no aid of any consequence from abroad and by a small number of contributors, in the putting up and entire completion of one of the best designed and finished churches in the Diocese. The parishioners are now erecting a parsonage house for their Pastor. They have also a parish school, where instruction for boys and girls in all the usual branches of a good education, is furnished under the superintendence of the pastor; the religious part of the instruction being altogether of a pastoral character. On the day of the consecration of the Church, besides preaching, I held a meeting with the communicants and candidates for Confirmation in the Lecture Room; and at night there was a third service, when the Rev. Mr. Armstrong, of Wheeling, preached. The day following being Sunday, there was Morning Prayer at 8 o'clock, which allowed me time to preach and administer Confirmation and the Lord's Supper at the usual time of morning service. Nine persons were confirmed. In the afternoon, the parents and Sunday school children of the congregation having been specially called together, I addressed them respectively. At night, I took occasion to preach on the missionary duty of the Church with particular reference to the late changes in our general Missionary operations; after which \$18 75 were received for missionary purposes, \$3 75 of which were the product of the self-denial of a little girl of the congregation.

In consequence of having been detained two days longer at Marietta, than I expected, waiting for a boat, my intended visitation to Portsmouth was deferred, till my visit to the Churches in Circleville and Chillicothe.

On Thursday evening last, I administered confirmation in St. Paul's Church, of this city, to twelve persons, one of whom was of the parish at Hamilton. The Rt. Rev. Bishop Smith, of Kentucky, with whose presence we are now favored, having preached the sermon. It is gratifying to anticipate finding that congregation, at my next visit to this city, occupying the new and elegant building now being completed for their accommodation.

Yesterday morning, as you witnessed, I consecrated to the service of God this new and noble building—so commodious for all the purposes of a parish church—so tasteful and elegant in all that meets the eye; so gratifying as an evidence of the enterprise and energy of the people by whom the expence has been sustained.

Last evening the rite of confirmation was administered to seventeen persons of this Church.

Changes in the diocese since the last report. The Rev. William Suddards has left St. James', Zanesville, and removed to the Diocese of Pennsylvania. The Rev. Charles V. Kelly, having passed his year of residence in this diocese, as a foreigner, has moved to the Diocese of New-York. The Rev. John L. Bryan who was connected for a few months as Missionary with the parishes of St. Clairsville and Morristown, has moved to that of Christ Church, Windsor. The Rev. Seth Davis has resigned Trinity Church, Cleaveland, and taken charge of St. Matthew's, Ashtabula. The Rev. R. H. R. Philips, deacon, has taken a letter dimissory to the Diocese of Maryland. The Rev. Alexander Varian, deacon, has been compelled, by domestic affliction, to resign his charge at Springfield and Urbana, and has taken a dimissory letter to the Bishop of Pennsylvania. The Rev. J. T. Eaton, deacon, has resigned All Saints', Portsmouth. The Rev. James McElroy, has resigned St. Peter's, Delaware. The Rev. Henry S. Smith, deacon, has resigned St. James' Batavia, and gone to the parish at Liverpool. The

Rev. Alvah Sanford has resigned St. Paul's, Medina, and St. Stephen's' Grafton, and is called to All Saint's, Portsmouth. The Rev. B. P. Aydelott has been compelled, by ill-health, to resign Christ Church, Cincinnati, and has taken the Presidency of an incorporated institution, called the Woodward High School, in Cincinnati; and the Rev. J. T. Brooke, late of the diocese of Maryland, has succeeded to the vacated charge. The Rev. Wm. A. Smallwood has succeeded to the charge of St. James', Zanesville. The Rev. Ebenezer Boyden, to that of Trinity Church, Cleveland. The Rev. Ephraim Punderson, to that of St. Paul's, Norwalk. The Rev. W. K. Newman, a Deacon, from the Diocese of Rhode Island, will take charge of St. John's Stow, and of two new parishes, at Akron and Franklin.

Three churches have been consecrated since the last Report: viz. St. John's Springfield; St. Luke's Marietta, and Christ Church, Cincinnati.

Two candidates for orders have been separated from the Diocese by letters dismissory, viz. Jehu Jones, to New Jersey, and M. F. Maury, to Kentucky.

There are at present 16 candidates for orders, viz. Sherlock A. Bronson, Abraham Edwards, Albert Bledsoe, Alfred Blake, Anson Clarke, Thomas S. Savage, Samuel Buel, John Selwood, Henry L. Bollman, Norman Badger, Thomas B. Fairchild, William Caird, James Bonner, John G. Maxwell, C. Alexander Foster and Richard Gray. Of these, the first three are expecting to receive deacon's orders at this Convention.

Confirmations since the last report, 134.

Collections for the Missionary and Education Society—

St Paul's, Stubenville,	-	-	-	-	\$23 75
Trinity Church, Newark,	-	-	-	-	15 12½
St. Luke's, Marietta,	-	-	-	-	18 75
					<hr/>
					\$57 62½

The organization of three new parishes has been regularly reported to me, viz. St. Paul's, Utica, and St. Jude's, Montville, and Christ Church, Franklin. Several other parishes I have accidentally heard of as having been organized, in one of which, at least, the building of a church has been commenced; but having no regular report of their formation, I cannot include them in the list of parishes connected with the diocese. The neglect prevailing in the diocese as to this matter is too great not to be particularly noticed in this address. I am expected to have a care over parishes, the existence of which I do not know. It is not improbable that there are some two or three recently formed, of which I have not even casually heard. There are others of which I know nothing but the name of the place in which they have been formed. Let it be understood, that hereafter I will consider no parish as being under my charge, till I shall have received a certified copy of its articles of association, as also of the minutes of the meeting at which it was organized, and a list of its Wardens and Vestrymen.

Besides the neglect in the above particular, I have to complain of too little attention to the canonical requisition that immediately upon a parish becoming vacant, information thereof shall be sent to the Bishop.

Having thus, as briefly as possible, reviewed the chief transactions that have occurred since my last address, so far as they might be considered as appropriate to the present occasion; I proceed to suggest a topic of consideration to which I hope the Convention will see the importance of giving a special attention. I refer to the present connexion of the Presidency of Kenyon College with the *Episcopate of the Diocese*. By the law of the former, it is provided that the Presi-

dency shall be in the same hands with the Episcopate,—in other words, that whoever is the Bishop shall be also the President. In the General Convention of 1832, the concurrence of the House of Bishops, with the resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in favor of my consecration to the Episcopate of Ohio, was accompanied with the declaration that by such concurrence "they did not give their sanction to any provision of the College at Gambier, which can be construed as making a necessary connection between the Presidency of the said Institution, and the Episcopacy of the Diocese: it seeming to the House of Bishops an incongruity that the occupant of the latter should be dependent for his continuance in his station on any authority not recognized by the Canons."

It is not my intention to say a word in this address either in favor of or against the principle on which this declaration was based. The respect we all owe and deeply feel for the high source from which it issued, does not permit us to overlook it. It is therefore introduced at present that it may receive the attention of the Convention. But there are other reasons for calling your mind, to the general subject referred to. By the present arrangement neither the Diocese nor the College is the gainer, except that whilst the latter sustains the whole burden of the maintenance of the Bishop, the Diocese receives almost all his services. I feel deeply interested in both, believing that the welfare of the College, especially in its bearing upon the Theological Seminary, is the welfare of the Diocese; and that the latter cannot promote its own welfare, by any single local measure so effectually, as by sustaining its College vigorously and liberally. In what I am about to say therefore, let it not be understood that I place the interests of our institution at Gambier in any subordinate place; but rather that as a most important post in the diocese, I am seeking to advance its prosperity as a main object, and through it, to build up the waste places of our whole Zion.

According to the present arrangement, the Bishop must surrender his mind and care and study exclusively, either to the Diocese in general; or to the institution, at which, as President, he resides, in particular; or else be divided between the widely different, and, therefore, embarrassing descriptions of duty, attaching to both.

To be exclusively devoted to the institution, is of course out of the question.—To be exclusively given to the Diocese, except as the institution and its vicinity may be considered as having a parochial claim on the attention of the Bishop, would be neither consistent with the expectations of the Church, the responsibility under which the public must regard the office of President, nor the fact, to which I solicit special attention, that the whole maintenance and all the accommodation of the Episcopate of the diocese, are derived from its connection with the Presidency of the college.

To pursue the middle course, to be divided between the diocese and the collegiate claims, is the only one consistent with a conscientious view of the present arrangement.

But against the further attempt on the part of the Diocesan to pursue this course, there are several important objections:

1. The spiritual interests of the Diocese require all the attention and care that any one Bishop is capable of affording, in the most unencumbered circumstances. By this I do not mean, that in any change of relations, the present incumbent would feel it his duty to be absent any more from his family, his study, his retirement, his domestic duties, his private cares, his duties of reading and meditation and correspondence, his opportunities of intellectual and spiritual improve-

ment, and be itinerating any more among the parishes of the diocese than has hitherto been the case. The average amount of itinerant duty, which the Diocese, according to the present scheme of visitation, receives, is as much as the domestic, personal and public duties, the intellectual and spiritual qualifications of any Diocesan could authorize. To increase the amount of public effort, would be only to impoverish the source on which its value depends. Many months of continual public exertion, with scarcely a moment even to read, except as it is obtained upon the high-way; and scarcely a moment to meditate, except as it is stolen from hours of rest and sleep, require that many should be spent also in comparative retirement, with good opportunities for reading, meditation and prayer.

Should the parishes of the diocese be multiplied four-fold, I know not that it would be right to take any more time for visitations.

But all this only shows the more impressively the inexpediency of permitting any such cares as those of the Presidency of a College to divide the time and mind of your diocesan.

2. The next objection to the present arrangement is, that the interests of the College require that its President, as he must bear, in the eye of the public, all the responsibility of its management, should have all his time and care, and his best thoughts and efforts concentrated upon its concerns. Whatever may be anticipated from a more general superintendence on the part of the President and a devolving of the more particular and daily duties upon a Vice President, the public will make no division of the responsibility. The President, in such circumstances, cannot help a great deal of anxiety, and his auxiliary, however suitable, cannot do the full work of a presiding officer: so that in the division of the general duty from the particular, both must materially suffer.

Again: By the present arrangement, the whole support of the Bishop of this Diocese arises out of his connexion with the College. I have reason to suppose that the Trustees of the College in offering to sustain the burden, as I know that the present incumbent in being willing to accede to the plan, anticipated that as a temporary arrangement, it would soon be changed.

I say nothing as to the sufficiency of this maintenance. That must be left to other minds. At any rate, it is a great deal more than the College ought to furnish.

I object to the continuance of this mode of sustaining the Diocesan on several grounds:

1. He does not and ought not to pay sufficient attention to the concerns of the College to warrant any such return. At present, it is almost entirely a gratuity on the part of the College to the Diocese; the latter being the engrossing object of care and study, as well when the Bishop is at home, as when he is visiting the parishes.

2. The College is not in circumstances to warrant any such expenditure. It needs much more from the Diocese, than the latter needs from it. It would be much more reasonable that the President of the College should be sustained by the Diocese, than that the Bishop of the Diocese should be sustained by the College. And considering how little has been done in Ohio towards the rearing up of an institution which every where else has awakened so intense an interest, it seems to me that the Churches of the diocese should no longer consent that the College shall be burdened with an appropriation which their Diocesan feels no little unpleasantness in being obliged to receive at its hands.

3. The natural dependence for the maintenance of the Episcopate is upon the parishes of the Diocese. To them, as it is the duty of the Bishop to be devoted, it is his right to look for this purpose. And except there be a valid plea of inability, there is an insurmountable objection on the part of the present speaker to be sustained from any other quarter.

With these considerations, I submit the whole subject to the disposal of this Convention, as it will be submitted also to the Trustees of the College at their meeting on the present occasion. One thing, however, is to be understood in all proceedings based upon the foregoing remarks: viz. That in whatever changes the parties concerned may consent to, there shall remain so much relation between the episcopate of the diocese, and the management of the College and Theological Seminary, as to afford all reasonable security against the turning away at any time hereafter of any branch of the institution from that distinct and entire subservience and conformity to the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, in doctrine, discipline, worship, and interest, on the assurance of which, its endowments were given, and on the continuance of which its great value depends.

It is now high time your attention were released from an address already extended much beyond the usual limits.

In conclusion, dear brethren, let me exhort you in a few words as to the spirit in which all your deliberations should be conducted. "Follow peace"—"Be of the same mind one towards another." We had much better do nothing, as a general rule, than do any thing at the cost of strife. Any such evil I do not apprehend.—May the mantle of the General Convention, descend upon our diocese—the mantle of brotherly kindness and charity—the charity that vaunteth not itself, is not puffed up, seeketh not her own, is not easily provoked, thinketh no evil. As the precious ointment on the head of the High Priest, that flowed down upon all his robes, may the spirit of love wherewith our Great High Priest was pleased to animate the chief council of our Church, flow down so sweetly upon us, and all our brethren, that our blessings may be as the dew of Hermon descending upon all the mountains of Zion, and we, growing in every grace, may always give reason for men to say: "*Behold how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity.*"

CHARLES P. McILVAINE.

(On motion of Rev. E. Allen, *Resolved*, That so much of the Bishop's Address, as relates to the Missionary and Education Society, be referred to a Committee. Rev. Messrs. Allen, Wing and Preston, were appointed said Committee.

On motion of Mr. Storer, *Resolved*, That so much of the Bishop's Address, as relates to the connexion of the Episcopate with the Presidency of Kenyon College, be referred to a committee. The following persons were appointed said Committee: Rev. Messrs. Preston, Muenschner, Haight, and Brooke; Messrs. Storer, Wilcox, Este, and Caswell.

The hour of Divine service having arrived, the Convention adjourned.

After service the Convention was called to order.

The Committee on expenditures made a verbal report and was discharged.

On motion a Committee was appointed to make a new assessment on the parishes. Rev. Messrs. Wing and Preston and Mr. Howard were appointed.

The Constitution and Canons were again taken up, and the Eleventh Article of the Constitution was adopted.

On motion, Convention adjourned till 3 o'clock, P. M.

Saturday, 3 o'clock, P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The Report of the Committee on unfinished business was again taken up, and the Constitution, after various amendments, was adopted as a whole. The Convention then proceeded to the consideration of the Canons.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Brooke, Canon 3d, was referred to a Committee. Rev. Mr. Brooke, Rev. Mr. Sparrow and Judge Este were appointed on the Committee.

The Rev. Mr. Boyden offered the following resolution, which was laid on the table:

Resolved, That the next Convention be held in Cleaveland.

Mr. Alling offered the following as an amendment: That Mt. Vernon, be inserted in the place of Cleaveland. The amendment was laid on the table.

Mr. Munger, from Dayton, Dr. Coleman, from Troy, and Mr. Robinson from Urbanna were granted leave of absence from the further sittings of this Convention.

On motion, Convention adjourned till 9 o'clock, Monday morning.

Monday, Nov. 2, 9 o'clock, A. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment. Prayers were read by the Bishop.

The resolution offered on Saturday by Rev. Mr. Boyden, respecting the place of holding the next Convention, and the amendment of Mr. Alling, were called up, whereupon the original motion was unanimously passed.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Sparrow, it was *Resolved*, That the next Convention be held on the *second Thursday* in September next.

The Committee appointed at the last Convention to consider the importance of organizing a Sunday School Society for the Diocese of Ohio, made a report which was laid on the table.

The Canons were again taken up for consideration. The committee on Canon 3d made the following report which was accepted.

The Committee to whom was referred Canon 3d, beg leave to report the following additions to be inserted after the first section of the present Canon.

SECT. 2. In electing a Vestry, no person shall be entitled to vote who has not signed the article of parochial Association; and who is not a holder or renter of one entire pew; and when two or more persons shall hold or rent a pew, they shall be entitled jointly to one vote. In those parishes in which there are no pews held or rented, no individual shall be entitled to vote who is not a contributor to the Church to such an amount as the respective parishes shall appoint.

SECT. 3. No person shall be elected a vestryman who is not a pew holder, or a qualified voter in the parish for which he is elected.

SECT. 4. If any Vestryman shall be guilty of scandalous or immoral conduct, or shall be notoriously immoral in his general character, it shall be the duty of the Minister, or in case there shall be no Minister, of the senior Warden, to present him to the Vestry, who shall have power, on being satisfied of his guilt, to expel him, provided always that at least two thirds concur in such expulsion, and that the person expelled shall have a right to appeal to the Bishop.

JOHN T. BROOKE,
WILLIAM SPARROW, } Committee.
D. K. ESTE.

The report was adopted.

The Canons, after some amendments, were adopted as a whole.

The Committee on so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the Missionary and Education Society, made the following report which was adopted.

The Committee to whom was referred so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the providing for the education of young men for the Ministry of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and the work of Missions, having had the same under consideration, beg leave to report the following Canon.

CANON XIII.

Of Missions, and of Education for the Ministry.

SECT. 1. The Church of Christ being essentially a missionary institution; and every part thereof pledged by the Christian profession to the support of the Missionary work; and the education of young men for the ministry being absolutely necessary to the furtherance of the Gospel in the same work—it is solemnly urged upon every member of the Church, that he consider his Christian profession as involving direct obligation to promote these objects.

SECT. 2. It shall be the duty of every minister in this Diocese to instruct the people of his charge in relation to these objects. And it is recommended to every member of the Church to lay by him, on the first day of the week, in store, for these purposes, as God hath prospered him, according to the apostolic direction. 1 Cor. xvi. 1.

SECT. 3. There shall be appointed, at each annual meeting of the Convention, a Committee consisting of the Bishop of the Diocese, ex-officio, and 8 other members—4 clerical, 4 lay—elected by ballot, to be called the Missionary and Education Committee. To which shall be committed the appointment and regulation of Beneficiaries, the appointing of Missionaries, and Missionary stations, and the making of all appropriations of money for either object.

SECT. 4. It shall be the privilege of the contributors to designate to which purpose, and also to which branch of the Missionary cause, if such be the designation, their contribution shall be applied. If no designation shall be made, it shall be at the disposal of the Committee.

SECT. 5. The Bishop of the Diocese, ex-officio, shall preside in all meetings

of the Committee, when present—if absent, a chairman pro. tem. shall be appointed.

SEC. 6. The Committee shall meet annually, at the place and on the 1st day of the annual Convention of the Diocese, and at such other times and places as the President may from time to time appoint, or as may be found convenient on its own adjournment. Four attending members shall be a quorum; and every meeting shall be opened with prayer.

SEC. 7. No Beneficiary or Missionary shall be appointed without the written consent of the Bishop of the Diocese, or in case there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee of the same, and entered on its Journal.

SEC. 8. At every annual meeting of the Committee, the Secretary of the same shall submit a report of the transactions of the year then terminated—which with a report of their Treasurer of the receipts and expenditures shall be laid before the Convention, and published in its Journal (either in part or in full.)

SEC. 9. The Committee shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who shall be ex-officio members; and may supply its own vacancies during the recess of the Convention. It shall permit no monies to be paid by its Treasurer, but by its own order, signed by the President.

All which is respectfully submitted.

ETHAN ALLEN, *Chairman*.

On motion, it was *Resolved*, that the Constitution and Canons, as now adopted, be published in the Journal of this Convention, certified by the President and Secretary.

[See Appendix No. 1.]

On motion, it was *Resolved*, that 500 copies of the Journal of this Convention be published.

The President, Secretary & Treasurer were appointed a Committee of Publication.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till 3 o'clock, P. M.

Monday, 3 o'clock, P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

On motion, a Committee was appointed to nominate a Missionary and Education Committee. Rev. Messrs. Allen, Smallwood, and Boyden were appointed said Committee.

The following persons were nominated and appointed the Missionary and Education Committee.

Rev. Messrs. Sparrow, Hard, Denison, and Wing, Messrs. Wilcox, Brown, Williams and Buckingham.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the hearing of the Parochial Reports.

CHRIST CHURCH, DAYTON.

REV. ETHAN ALLEN.

[The following report of Rev. Ethan Allen, for the year 1834, was accidentally left out of the last Journal.]

Since the last Convention of this Diocese. there have been 12 confirmed in this parish—1 infant baptized—5 marriages—15 burials, of which, 2 children and 1 adult only were of the congregation. There have been 8 added to the communion, and 5 removed, leaving the present number, 25. The Sunday School has about 80 scholars, and 11 teachers. The number of families is upwards of 60.

The Female Benevolent Society has furnished, towards paying for the organ, \$173 25.

I have preached here about one hundred times, and administered the communion 5 times. There is a Friday evening lecture, and also a female prayer-meeting which have been constantly kept up. The parish has suffered severely in the removal, by death, of five of the pew holders. This together with the little increase of the communion has been seriously discouraging. But brighter days are in prospect. The word is heard with much respect, and with apparently increasing attention and interest. The Spirit, we have reason to believe, is striving in the hearts of some, and has been manifested in the renewal of the hearts of others. In the midst of many things discouraging, we have been favored much. The Church was consecrated in November last.

HAMILTON.

At the request of a few individuals in Hamilton, the county seat of Butler Co. I visited that place first in April last. I found that a parish had been organized in 1822 by Bishop Chase, and for three or four years enjoyed his occasional services, as also the occasional services of the late Rev. S. Johnston, of Cincinnati, Rev. S. Wall, then of this Diocese, and the late Rev. G. McMillan. But owing to removals and deaths, and want of ministerial services, all of the original association had been scattered but one family; and that one, till recently, had for some years, resided in Indiana. No records could be heard of. The prospects, however, were now so encouraging, that I continued to repeat my visits. I have preached there 7 times, and at my last visit, I assisted to organize a parish, calling it by the name of the former one, from regard to the services performed there by the former Bishop. The number of families is 14: and of communicants, so far as ascertained, 9. Other families residing near, are known, to whom the article of association has not been presented. The prospects are decidedly encouraging. By the kindness and christian courtesy of the Rev. Mr. Pomeroy, we have occupied for our services, the Presbyterian Church.

SPRINGFIELD.

At Springfield, the county seat of Clarke county, at the request of the Bishop, I have paid monthly visits for some months past, and preached 6 times. From the parochial report of the Rev. S. Johnston, in 1820, it appears that an article of association was drawn up and signed; but I find no further notice of such a parish on the Journals, nor could I find any individual who knew or had heard any thing about it. I found four families of Episcopalians, and some I understand have lately removed thither. Others also have professed a readiness to join a parish when one shall be formed. It was not thought best, however, to organize one till a minister could be permanently located there. There are four communicants.

YELLOW SPRINGS.

At Yellow Springs, Green Co., an article of association has been drawn up and signed by a number; and a parish thus commenced being organized. The recent death of one of its female members will be severely felt. There are two Communicants.

Besides these services, I have preached in Gambier once; Mt. Vernon, 5 times and buried one child; at Mr. McWhirk's, Franklin Co. twice; in Cincinnati twice; at Troy, Miami Co. twice; at Piqua, the same county, five times, and married one couple; at Oxford, Butler co., once in the chapel of the Miami University, and at Greencastle near Dayton, once, and buried one child. Arrangements have been made to have a minister located at Springfield, to officiate there, and also at Urbana and the Yellow Springs. We want laborers exceedingly in this part of the Diocese; but much more that the Gospel should be made successful in creating men anew in Christ Jesus, when it is preached among us. To this end may God pour out his spirit upon us for Jesus sake.

OCTOBER 31, 1835

The Rector of *Christ Church*, Dayton, reports—the death of 2 communicants, the removal of 3, and the addition of 17, making the present number, 37—also,

9 baptisms, 2 of which were adult—8 marriages—3 burials of adults, 4 of children, which with 4 not of the congregation, make 11. The number of families, exclusive of about 20 young men, holding pews, and besides 4 families from other churches, holding pews, and 10 families having only a professed connexion with us, is 60. The Sunday school has 100 scholars, and 14 teachers, with a library of about 130 vols. The Female Benevolent Society has recently purchased with the result of their efforts, a very handsome plaited communion set; and the young men of the congregation have procured a set of lamps at the price of \$120, which light the Church remarkably well, and are a handsome ornament. Venetian blinds also have been furnished by the liberality of the individuals near the windows which add much to the comfort and appearance of the Church. The Friday evening lecture was discontinued during the summer, but now commenced again. This has frequently been to me a meeting of great interest. The regular attendance on public worship is manifestly increasing—the responses are more generally made than formerly, and the serious manner in which they are made evinces the interest which they excite and call forth. This is encouraging because it is not only an individual compliance with the duty to publicly worship God; but it is forming and carrying out a habit, the result of which, with the blessing of God, must be beneficial to the Church, and to the individuals themselves. The religious character of the Church is evidently increasing in weight and influence which is always more desirable than a mere increase in numbers. But much advancement may yet be made, as I trust in God, through Jesus Christ, there may be. Our communion collections are appropriated to the missionary work.

HAMILTON.

In St. Matthew's Church, Hamilton, & Rosseville, Butler co. 13 communicants have been added and 3 removed, making the present number 19—and 5 children have been baptized. I have preached here 22 times and administered the communion thrice—the first time to 15 and the second to 22. This Church is gaining ground, and affords much encouragement. The erection of a gothic edifice of brick for public worship, 60 feet by 40, has been commenced, and the walls are now nearly up and will soon be covered in. The site is exceedingly eligible; no better could have been obtained. The corner-stone was laid by me on the 22d of last month. The Lord has been pleased to favor this little vine much. He has renewed the hearts of some, and given the cause which they have espoused favor in the eyes of others. Social worship, at which the service is performed and a sermon read, is attended every Sabbath. The labors of a resident pastor are much needed. Churches in places not far distant, might be gathered by his missionary efforts. The field is exceedingly encouraging.

In March I visited Springfield, then under the pastoral charge of the Rev. Mr. Varian, and by whom I was relieved from that part of my former missionary field, and preached 3 times and administered the communion to 18. In last month I preached there again. In Mount Vernon I have preached 7 times—in Franklin Co. once—at Troy, Miami Co. 4 times, and in Piqua twice and married one couple. At these two last mentioned places, and at Dayton, Messrs. Guion, Haight and Varian, with myself have held associations. Their object has been, not to promote excitement, but to build up the Church where held, by strengthening the minister, helping him in his arduous work, and urging forward the great measures demanded by the cause he would advance. To this end we desire to give full prominence to the cause of Missions, and to Sunday schools. Through the mercy and grace of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ they have proved blessings to the Church so visited.

CHRIST CHURCH, CINCINNATI.

REV. B. P. AYDELOTTE.

The following report embraces the period which elapsed since the last Convention till the termination of my laboring in the Parish:

Marriages, 5—Communicants, 69—Baptisms, 16—Funerals, 11.

On the 7th of March, 1836, I resigned the charge of the parish; but at the request of the Vestry, continued my pastoral care till the arrival of my successor

My motive for laying down the Rectorship will appear in the following extract from my letter of resignation to the Vestry:

"You are aware of the exceedingly feeble and critical state of Christ Church when I first entered upon the pastoral charge of it; and of the labor, care, and anxiety that have since come upon me. All the circumstances of the congregation were such as to demand of me unceasing oversight and personal effort; and therefore, with the exception of a few weeks in which indisposition compelled me to travel, I have never been absent, either summer or winter,—in seasons of pestilence or health. You are aware, also, how very much we have been favored by the good providence and Spirit of God. Peace and unanimity have uninterruptedly prevailed in the church; and the preaching of the gospel has been blessed, I trust, to many souls. The communion has thus, under a scriptural discipline, not merely increased in numbers, but grown in light and practical piety. For these things I would be thankful;—they also humble me when I call to mind the discouraging thoughts, the doubts and fears with which I commenced my labors among you.

In the meanwhile, however, my health has suffered, so as to make it very desirable for me to cease, at least for some months, from the stated exercises of the pulpit. But I have not, till lately, seen any opportunity of procuring such relaxation consistently with the best interests of my pastoral charge. Many of you with affectionate solicitude have urged the appointment of an assistant, that I might be relieved of a part of my burden. To this course I have two objections—first, experience has shown that no one can be obtained who would be at all likely to give general satisfaction; and, secondly, the true welfare of the church demands, *at once*, a pastor competent in point of health, as well as matured experience, to take the *sole* charge of it.

Such being my convictions, arrived at after long and close reflection, I can neither recommend the calling of an assistant, nor ask for that temporary absence which my health requires, but must beg leave to resign the Rectorship. This proposition I can now make with entire confidence, because with the strength and stability to which the cause of Christ has attained in the congregation, you will go into the new edifice under circumstances eminently favorable to your future spiritual growth and prosperity."

The building, above mentioned, has been completed; and is, perhaps, the most magnificent church-edifice in the Valley of the Mississippi. I trust that God will make it the means of bringing within the saving influence of the Gospel many who have hitherto excluded themselves. That the beloved people who worship in it, and among whom I so long labored in the Lord, may be preserved from the spirit of this world; and be built up in truth and holiness, is my earnest prayer. The account between us, as Pastor and Flock, is now closed; but it is one day to be examined. May God, for Jesus Christ's sake, prepare us all for the disclosures of that day.

TRINITY CHURCH, CLEVELAND.

REV. E. BORDEN,

Reports, that during the few months in which he has had charge of that Church there have been five baptisms, four marriages, and nine funerals,—Communicants added, 11—total, about 70. Eighty communicants were reported last year by the former rector; fifteen of whom, have either died or removed. A Bible class has been commenced, and much interest is manifested in it. The present number of those who recite is about twenty-five; though often more than a hundred attend. The Sunday School contains about one hundred scholars, and fifteen teachers. It gives me much pleasure to state; that the Vestry, in accordance with the new organization of our Missionary system, have taken up the subject of Missions, and other benevolent objects, as one branch of their duties as church officers, and have resolved on a plan of weekly offering, from which I anticipate, in view of the ability and liberality of the people, the best results. Upon the Sunday before I left them, though the day was unfavorable, and the congregation not large, a collection of forty-five dollars was taken up for our Missionary and Education Society. An excellent evangelical spirit pervades the congregation generally: and it will, I trust be evinced by much good fruit in time to come. Some

tokens of spiritual blessing have been granted us; may God increase them abundantly; and by the power of His grace overcome that worldly spirit, by which, alas! too many amongst us are bound as with strong, and almost hopeless chains.

I have preached once at Elyria, once at Willoughby, and twice at Stow.

MISSIONARY REPORT.

REV. ABRAHAM BRONSON.

Through September and October of last year I performed service alternately at Columbia and Strongsville, with the exception of one Sunday to administer the communion at York.

In compliance with advice from the Bishop, and by consent of the General Missionary Society, I removed my station, about the first of November, to Perrysburgh and Maumee. But some discouraging circumstances there, together with a severe domestic affliction, induced me to return, past the middle of December, (spending a Sunday on the way at the destitute church in Norwalk,) and to take charge of our people in Strongsville, Liverpool and York. The two latter places were so near together, that I could divide the Sunday between them, and thus employ half my time, and spend the other half at the former place. That course of service I continued, with the exception of two Sundays exchange with Brother Sanford,—and likewise held one or two evening meetings in a week through the winter season, besides a number of such meetings with Brother Sanford at Medina.

At the last session of the Legislature, a Charter was obtained for a Parish in York; and in the spring and summer, Parishes were organized in Strongsville and Liverpool. About the first of September, the Rev. Henry S. Smith took a part of my charge off from my hands, and thus gave me an opportunity to take a new station in Boston, Portage County, where there is a prospect of a considerable village, and the men of most property are disposed to do liberally for building up and supporting a Church. A parish has this day been organized under the name of Bethel Church, and the regular officers appointed.—Several persons are expected soon to join the communion in both churches. The present number is in St. Philip's Church Strongsville, 7—Bethel Church, Boston, 9—Funerals, 2.

Boston, Oct. 20, 1835.

CHRIST CHURCH, CINCINNATI.

REV. JOHN T. BROOKE.

The present Minister took charge of this Church in May last. The number of regular Communicants reported to him by his predecessor was 89,—since which time there has been added from abroad on certificate, 6,—and he has received on profession of faith as new communicants, 8—Total, 103,—Marriages, 7—Baptisms, 6—Funerals, 3.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WORTHINGTON, AND GRACE CHURCH BERKSHIRE.

REV. ERASTUS BURR.

The condition of the above named parishes is much the same as at the last Convention. The parish records show but a small increase in either.

WORTHINGTON.

Baptisms, Children, 11—Adults, 1—Total, 12,—Communicants added, 7—Died, 1—Removed, 3—not reported last year, 2—present number, 70,—Funerals, 13—Sunday-school Scholars, 125.

The Church will be ready for consecration at the approaching visit of the Bishop.

A plan for systematic contribution for Missionary purposes has been in operation in the parish during the last year. Every member of the Congregation, old

and young, with but very few exceptions, is engaged for the payment of a small sum *monthly*. The result will be gratifying, especially as regards the spiritual benefit to the contributors themselves, "He that watereth shall be watered also himself."

BERKSHIRE.

Baptisms, Children, 1—Communicants added, 5—present number, 29—Marriages, 1—Sunday school scholars, 110.

It is expected that the new Church will soon be completed and ready for consecration. Nothing is wanting to the growth of the Church in Berkshire, but the more frequent services of a clergyman. Indications of seriousness and a concern for the soul are seldom wanting; but much is lost from the want of a shepherd, ever present and ready to direct the wanderers to the fold of Christ.

ST. PETER'S, ASHTABULA.

REV. SETH DAVIS

Reports that he entered upon the duties of the parish of St. Peter's Church Ashtabula, on the 19th day of October, 1834; and that with the exception of two or three Sundays his labors have been confined to the above named parish. Its state is as follows.

Baptisms, Children, 8—Adults, 3—Communicants, added, 4—removed, 1—Died, 2—present number, 76—Burials, 9—Marriages, 5. The number of Sunday-school scholars is 116. This department of christian benevolence has increased very much in numbers, in interest and usefulness during the past year. The school is instructed in the Church immediately after morning service. It is opened with the Sunday-school Liturgy, in which all the children take an active part. Lessons are previously selected from the Epistles and Gospels in the Prayer Book for the children to learn during the week with a portion of the Church catechism. After the children have been instructed in their lessons by their teachers, they are publicly examined by the Minister. These exercises have kept alive an interest in the school and congregation which we trust by the divine blessing accompanying them, will result in the eternal welfare of many immortal souls.

A Bible class has been held, during the summer and many have taken an interest in studying the word of God; and we hope they will be made wise unto salvation.

The praiseworthy efforts of the Sewing Society connected with this parish, deserve a place in this report. This Society consists of from 40 to 50 members, the avails of whose labor are applied to missionary and charitable purposes. At the stated meetings of this Society, missionary intelligence in relation to the Church is usually read. This practice has had the effect to awaken a missionary spirit in the congregation; and has disposed its members to make weekly offerings to different objects of benevolence in the Church, as the Lord has prospered them. The proceeds of the Society's labors for the past year amount to upwards of \$90. A portion of this sum has been sent to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church to constitute the Rev. John Hall, former rector of this parish, and now a Missionary of the Church in this section of the state, a life member of that institution.

These several departments of Christian benevolence are so many streams, which under the direction of the Great Head of the Church, are to swell the river of salvation which will make glad the city of our God; and refresh the waste places of our Zion, and cause the wilderness to bud and blossom as the rose; and the distant isles to rejoice in the hope of eternal blessedness.

TRINITY CHURCH, NEWARK.

REV. GEORGE DENISON,

Reports as follows:—Trinity Parish, Newark, continues to be blessed. Since Convention, last fall, there have been *fifteen* added to the communion and *four-*

teen confirmed. The number of communicants reported last year was 26,—the 15 added would make 40; but one has removed to Zanesville, one to Worthington, one to Marion, one from the state, and one, I trust, to a better world, making the present number, 35.

I have attended *three* funerals—one of which, that of an infant, was sanctified, I trust, to the everlasting good of its mother. I have attended *four* marriages—and baptized *sixteen* children, and four adults.

Our Church, the admiration of all strangers, will be ready for consecration this winter. A mercantile house in New York, which had already made liberal donations to several churches in Ohio—when forwarding us a large Bell, weighing 1029 pounds, according to our order, generously deducted \$100 from the bill, as a donation.

About \$30 are subscribed this year to the Education and Missionary Society of the Diocese; and \$15 have been raised by a collection in the Church by the Bishop. One of the ladies, lately attached to the communion, has sent \$10 dollars in aid of the China Mission. This parish has also set the commendable example of sending their pastor to the Diocesan Convention free of expense.

There is in this parish a female prayer-meeting in a flourishing condition, which I always attend and open. There is at this time some healthful seriousness in the congregation.

ST. LUKE'S, GRANVILLE, ST. JAMES', HANOVER.

I have visited, as last year, St. Luke's, Granville, and St. James', Hanover; each, once in a week. From services so seldom rendered, little, of course, is to be expected, *comparatively*. Yet I believe they have not been without the fruits at Granville. I have baptized 3 children, and admitted 1 individual to the communion, who now awaits confirmation.

At Hanover I have baptized 1 child, and 1 adult—admitted 2 to the Church, one of whom awaits confirmation, and one adult, has departed this life, who, had he lived, would probably have united himself to the Church.

The parish at Granville has suffered much by the death of one or two faithful friends, and the removal of one or two more. This last circumstance, however, cannot be regretted as it has planted in another village a germ, which has already become a promising parish. In these two parishes there are, at present, *seventeen* communicants. The parish at Granville has sent \$20 in aid of the China Mission.

REV. H. DYER.

Since my ordination, last fall, I have, besides my duties in teaching, preached about 50 times and attended 2 funerals. Most of these services have been performed in a neighborhood, a few miles from the College; the rest in Gambier, Zanesville, Mt. Vernon, Utica, Delaware, Bucyrus and Worthington. In the former place, I have been enabled to introduce the regular service of the Church; and there is some prospect of organizing a parish. Considerable seriousness has prevailed among the people; and some I trust have embraced the Gospel and become new creatures in Christ Jesus. There is a Sunday school in this neighborhood, conducted by students from the College. And here I would remark, that whatever good may have been done, must be attributed in the main to the efforts of the teachers in this school.

REV. C. W. FITCH.

During the past year I have preached frequently;—in the College vacation, 3 times a week,—in term-time, not so often. I have attended 4 funerals—solemnized 3 marriages—and baptized 8, (7 infants and 1 adult.) I have generally preached in destitute places, and also at Gambier, Mt. Vernon, Newark, and Hanover. Utica I visited twice, and preached 5 times. St. Matthew's Church Perry, I visit regularly once a month, and hold two services. Three communicants have removed from the parish, during the year, and five have been added,—present number 24. There has been one funeral, the only one, I believe, since

I became, acquainted with the parish, in 1829. The state of this parish is not very encouraging, as there is neither Sunday school nor lay-reading, from the want of suitable persons to engage in these duties. Thirty two dollars have been subscribed to the Missionary and Education Society, of which sum, \$27 60 have been paid.

Zanesville I visited three times, and preached eight times. St. Mark's Church Mill Creek, I have, during vacation, visited twice, and preached there five times, and also administered the communion, admitting to its privileges, one new member. The people of this parish are desirous to have regularly the ministration of the Word; and for this purpose, to unite with those favorable to the Church in Coshocton, at which place I preached twice at different times. An early visit from their Diocesan would, I believe, enable them to accomplish so desirable an end.

Besides the above mentioned places, I have preached a few times in the neighborhood of the College, where no parishes are formed.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, PIQUA, TRINITY CHURCH, TROY.

REV. ALVAN GRION.

Since last Convention the one half of my time has been spent in promoting the cause of the Redeemer, in St. James' Church, Piqua. In the midst of trials and discouragements, I have had much to encourage and animate me in the great work of winning souls to Christ. The number of those who come up to the house of God, has been much increased. Many now unite with us in prayer and praise, and in listening to the preached word, who, a year or two ago, were seldom seen in Church. And some have renounced all, and determined to follow Christ.

Our Sunday school has been greatly improved during the past year. The scholars are more orderly, attentive, and serious; and there is a great degree of solemnity connected with the exercises. Before the introduction of the Sunday school Liturgy, we failed in securing that degree of order and reverence in prayer which has since been visible. The teachers have been regular in their attendance; and have manifested a lively interest in behalf of the youth of their charge. A teacher's meeting is held once in six weeks, when prayers are offered and each teacher reads a report of his class. My weekly Bible class has been well attended. I have held a weekly prayer-meeting during the winter, and every Friday during Lent a meeting for prayer and self-examination.

On the occasion of opening Trinity Church, Troy, the first three days in May, I was assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Allen and Haight. It was a deeply interesting and solemn time. Previously to this, I had spent only the one fourth of my time in Troy; but since the opening of the new Church, I have accepted an invitation of the Vestry, to devote the one half of my time to this interesting parish. The prospects of building up this infant Church; and of doing good to souls are exceedingly encouraging.

The zeal and liberality evinced by this little flock in building a house for the worship of God; and the zeal and liberality now shown by its pew holders in supporting among them the preached Gospel is very encouraging; and affords us ground to hope that the richest and most exalted blessing will rest on them.

The Church-edifice is a gothic structure, built of brick 50 feet by 33. It has a basement story in which is a vestry room, from which a flight of stairs leads up into the chancel, a room designed for ladies' Society meetings, and a lecture and Sunday school room, 35 feet by 20. The front of the edifice is divided into three equal parts by four buttresses, on the top of each of which are pinnacles. The two centre ones extend to the top of the tower, which is 60 feet from the ground. On each of the sides are three gothic windows 15 feet high and 4 in width, between each is a pilaster 4 feet wide. There are 37 pews on the floor of the Church and 3 in an end gallery the place for the organ and choir. The gentleman have filled this place with a sweet toned organ. The chancel has been carpeted and the pulpit and desk neatly trimmed by the ladies of the Benevolent Society. A silver-plate Communion set which cost \$40 has been kindly presented to this

parish by the ladies of the Church of the Ascension in the city of New York. And a Bible for the desk has been presented by a friend of the Church.

The balance of my time has been given to Greenville, the county seat of Darke County. Twelve persons have subscribed an article of association; in 8 or 10 weeks, there is no doubt but that a parish may be organized, which would grow up with the place and result in the happiest consequences to souls, and to the cause of our blessed Saviour.

I have preached in Chillicothe, Circleville, and Columbus, once each—in Springfield, St. Clairsville and Dayton thrice each—and in other places, five times. I have also preached 11 times in the Diocese of New-York.

St. James' Church, Piqua:—Baptisms, Adult, 1, Children, 14—Communicants added, 10—removed, 3—suspended, 2—present number, 54—Marriages, 4—Burials, 4—Sunday schools, 2—Teachers, 25—Scholars, 136—Bible class, 31—raised by the Parish Missionary Society, \$30—collected for China Mission, \$10—for Prayer Book and Tract Society, \$8, and for the Sunday school Library, \$19.

Trinity Church, Troy:—Baptisms, Adult, 1, Children, 5—Communicants added, 6—present number, 13—Burials, 1—Sunday school Teachers, 6—Scholars, 30—Collected for the Missionary, Prayer Book and Tract Societies, \$15—and for the Sunday school Library, \$19.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CINCINNATI.

REV. BENJAMIN I. HAIGHT.

Baptisms, Infants, 6; Adults, 1; Total, 7—Communicants, added, 14; removed, 6; present number, 50—Burials, 4—Marriages, 9—Sunday school teachers, 10; scholars, 78.

The cornerstone of a Church was laid during the session of the Convention, in June last. It will be a neat and commodious edifice, and will be completed and ready for consecration in the course of the next summer. May it prove to many, a "house of God, and the gate of Heaven."

Since the last report the number of families has been considerably increased; as much so, indeed, as could be the case, in our present small and inconvenient place of worship. In addition to the usual services on Sundays, and Wednesday evenings, there were additional services, during the season of Lent, and in the weeks preceding Communion Sundays. A Bible Class assembles weekly.

The Sunday school has been regularly visited and the children have been examined and addressed every Sunday, by the Rector, except when indisposition or absence, has prevented. Once a month, in the afternoon, the children of the school, and the parish have been assembled in the church and examined in the presence of the congregation on a portion of the Church catechism which has then been familiarly illustrated and explained. On these occasions the usual sermon has been omitted. So far the Rector has had much reason to regard the arrangement as fraught with good to children, parents and the congregation generally. It will accordingly be continued.

A collection has been taken for our Education and Missionary Society; and other efforts have been made to promote its interests. Among these may be mentioned the recent adoption of the plan of "weekly offering," from which we anticipate a large increase of the annual contribution to the funds of our Diocesan and General institutions.

REV. JOHN HALL.

Since the Diocesan Convention, in June last, there have been added to the parish in Painesville, 15 adults, and 12 children,—6 of these adults were communicants in the places whence they emigrated, and are received to communion here,—present number of communicants, 20. This parish is prosperous. Their Church, 40 by 50 feet, with a vestry room added in rear, is nearly inclosed. A bell is purchased. A good and judicious minister they will probably want next summer. Other places will require my pioneer services.

To the parish at Unionville, there have been added, 2 adults and 3 children—3 new communicants have been admitted—present number of Communicants, 18.

This parish gains slowly. It can do no better until, by having a Church of its own, it can be more completely independent of other denominations. The practice of borrowing or lending churches, in this quarter, is a bad one.

No material changes have occurred in the parishes at Rome since my last Report last June. They are making preparations for building next season. I must go and solicit aid for them abroad.

My health has been feeble this year for the most part; but I have exerted all my energies for the advancement, by God's blessing, of the cause of Christ in this field.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MT. VERNON.

REV. A. B. HARD.

The prospects of this parish were never more encouraging than at the present time. The congregation is growing, the number of communicants increasing, and what is vastly more encouraging, the holy fire of Missionary zeal is beginning to kindle, the consequence of which, is, as it always has, and always will be, the piety of its members is becoming every way more consistent, deep, and ardent. Nothing affords more certain promise of permanency as well as rapid increase, than a growing interest in the Missionary cause. During the past year there have been Baptisms 17; infants, 8; adults, 9—Funerals, 5—Marriages, 3—Confirmations, 22—additions to the communion, 29; five of whom have been communicants in other parishes—removals, 3; present number, 54—Sunday school scholars on an average, between 60 and 70; teachers, 10—Bible class, 30—Sunday school library, vols. 150—Monthly concert on 1st Monday. A parish library has been commenced, founded by donations, for gratuitous circulation among all the members of the parish, it comprizes 80 vols. Two associations have been held in the parish which under God have been greatly blessed in promoting its best interests.—A missionary and education Society has been formed of which their Pastor has been made a life member. The monthly concert of prayer has been observed and \$13 have been transmitted to the treasurer of our General Missionary Society, in aid of the China Missions. Between 10 and 15 dollars have been transmitted to the American Tract Society for foreign distribution. A ladies sewing society has been formed, which has met once in two weeks. A truly commendable zeal has been shown in working with a view to the procuring of an organ. They have already contracted for one in Philadelphia, the arrival of which is daily expected. During the year, the Pastor has spent one Sabbath at Mansfield, where two or three members of our Church reside. He has also attended two associations out of his own parish, one at Worthington, and one at Newark.

The parish pays my travelling expenses to this Convention.

REV. JAMES McELROY

Has already apprized the Bishop, that he has resigned his parochial charges and engaged in an agency for our National Bible Society. The statistics of his late parochial charges on the 24th of May, the date of his engaging in his agency, were as follows:

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, DELAWARE.

Baptisms, Children, 1—Communicants removed, 1; present number, 53—burials, 2—Sunday schools, 2; Scholars, 130—Bible class, 30.

ST. ANN'S CHURCH, MARION.

Baptisms, Children, 4; Adult, 1—Communicants added, 1; present number, 5.

I have since the 24th of May, travelled between one and two thousand miles on horseback; and in addition to my peculiar duties as agent, officiated and preached in the following Episcopal parishes:—Troy, once; Piqua, twice; Greenville, once; Hamilton, once; Yellow Springs once, and baptised one infant; Delaware, eighteen times; Marion, twice; Berkshire twice; Worthington, four times; Columbus, twice; Chillicothe, four times; Portsmouth, twice. Paris, Ky., once; Lexington, once.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, STEUBENVILLE.

REV. INTREPID MORSE.

Baptisms, (Infants, 12; adults, 4;) 16—Confirmed, 16—Communicants, ed, 10; removed 6; 74—Marriages, 4—Funerals, (strangers, 10; of the C gation, 5;) 15—Sunday school Scholars, 100.

The teachers of the Sunday school form a Bible class, which meets weekly lecture on Wednesday evening being, usually, an exposition of the lesson. echetical instruction is also given to the children and youth immediately af vine service on Sunday afternoon.

In addition to collections, in our Church, the Education and Missionary ciation have contributed about thirty dollars to the Parent institution of th cese; and nearly an equal amount as "Sunday offerings," has been transmit the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of our Church. It is hope a Missionary spirit—the spirit of the Gospel—is increasing among us.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, CROSS-CREEK.

Baptisms, infants, 5—Confirmed, 10—Communicants, (added, 1; die 70*—Marriages, 1—Funerals, 3—Sunday scholars, 30.

The distance from which the children generally reside, prevents this S school from being more numerous. Instruction in the catechism is given the interval at noon between services, all the congregation remaining at C during this interval. Lay-reading is still continued, in the absence of the three Sundays out of four.

The amount contributed by the Education and Missionary Society form December last, is about twenty dollars. In reference to these contributio may be observed, that it is indeed, with us, "*the day of small things*;" but every where would do in proportion according to their ability, under the favor, the church would no longer lack laborers, or the means to send them to our own destitute brethren at home, as well as to distant and ben heathen lands. *The Lord hasten each in its time.*

HARCOURT PARISH, GAMBIER.

RT. REV. C. P. McILVAINE.

Baptisms, children 5, adults 2. Communicants, added 20, removed 32, c present number 123. Sunday Schools taught by Students of the College netted with this parish, 14, children about 700.

At the termination of the last summer, a very encouraging degree of s feeling, on the subject of religion, was manifested among many of this I which it is hoped will be ripened more and more, under the sanctification Spirit, unto eternal life and glory.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CHILLICOTHE.

REV. EDWARD W. PEET.

The church edifice in this parish, which was at the last Convention, in a finished state throughout, has been entirely completed, so far as respects terior. It is now finished with every thing requisite for convenience or cc in a house of worship. The tower still remains unfinished. Early in th spring it became necessary to provide accommodation for the Sunday se more suitably than the body of the church afforded; and the parishioners pr ly responded to the demand made upon their liberality by contributing up of \$200. This sum was expended in fitting up the basement story, whe children are now taught, and the evening lecture held.

* Communicants in St. John's Church, Springfield, most of whom for belonged to this parish, upwards of twenty.

The Sunday school is more flourishing than at any former period since the organization of the parish, having on its register near 150 scholars, an average attendance of 100; 18 or 20 teachers, and a library of 400 volumes. The parish library is also in circulation, and contains at this time about 120 well selected books.

The congregation have contributed during the past year \$40 and upwards to missionary objects; \$10 of which was sent by the children of the Sunday school to the Greek Mission. They have recently made two individuals life members of the American Bible Society. Their contributions to these objects would undoubtedly have been greater, but for the heavy expenses incurred in the erection of the church. There have been 11 baptisms; 9 marriages, 4 burials, and 12 accessions to the communion; two of the communicants have died, one has removed, and one has withdrawn; so that the increase during the year has been but 8, making the whole number, 58.

A Bible class for the young men is held during the winter months, which has been accompanied we trust with the Divine blessing.

TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBUS.

REV. WILLIAM PRESTON.

Communicants added during the past year, 24; died and removed, 10; present number, 73—Baptisms, 13—Funerals, 19—Marriages, 14.

Nothing of peculiar interest has occurred in the history of this parish since the last Convention. There has been, we trust, some increase of strength, and spirituality. Female prayer meetings in this parish have been well sustained and much blessed during the past year. The blessing has been felt not only in an increase of spirituality and zeal among its members; but, as a necessary consequence, by a growth of the missionary spirit. Far more has been given to benevolent objects out of the parish, during the past year than in any preceding year of my residence among them.

The Sunday school during the spring season, included, in its three departments an average attendance of about 250—latterly it has been diminished to about 200 in consequence of sickness and the organization of other schools in the city. A Tuesday evening prayer-meeting was held during a part of the season; and a Thursday evening lecture throughout the year: both of which have been well attended. We wait for the blessing, and pray that God, without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy, will graciously revive his work among us, will pour down upon us the abundance of his grace, that many souls may be born again, and trained for an heavenly inheritance.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NORWALK.

REV. MR. PENDERSON.

On the first of June, 1835, I took charge of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk. The congregation were at the time destitute of any place for public worship; and service was held with much inconvenience in several rooms, such as for the time being could be commanded. A church building, however, was in progress. This was occupied in the spring and ever since: it is not yet completely finished; but sufficiently so to make us comfortable. For the first three months my time was devoted exclusively at St. Paul's Norwalk, with the exception of three Sundays, one of which was spent in Sandusky city—the other two at Lyme.

On May 4th, a Parish was organized at Lyme, by the name of Trinity Church. Since then, this station has received one fourth of my services. Within the present year there have been added to the communion at St. Paul's, Norwalk, four persons—one has departed from the faith, and her name has been erased from our list; present number, 31—Baptisms, there have been, infants, 7—Funerals, 1.

A Sunday school was opened by us in the spring—at first flattering for its numbers—these have since been reduced, and the attendance became irregular.—The female department is now under the charge of two devoted and efficient la-

dies; and the management of the male portion has become principally resolved into catechetical instruction, given by myself, with a Biblical exercise, in which the older scholars, male and female participate. There is a small library attached to the Sunday school. A Biblical exercise is held at my house Sunday afternoons, 5 o'clock for the young and married ladies of the parish. The attendance is small—still I have the gratification of discovering in several members of the class a manifest interest in their employment.

The parish at Lyme is composed of about one dozen families—Communicants added, 5; present number, 11;—Baptisms, infants. 3. Here I have commenced catechetical instruction, and have a biblical exercise, with the younger part of the congregation.

At Sandusky city, a Parish was organized last summer. They have since commenced the erection of a Church of stone, and considerable in size. It is now only partially completed. A basement room however they are in the hope of completing this fall, sufficiently to admit of its being used as a place of worship. When this is accomplished they profess themselves desirous of obtaining the services of a clergyman.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CIRCLEVILLE.

REV. R. V. ROGERS,

Presents the following report:—It will be remembered that in my last, I designed my pastoral connection with the Episcopal congregation in Lancaster to cease. This was done, after attending there till November of last year,—since that time no Episcopal clergyman has visited them.

Since the above date my attention has been wholly occupied with St. Philip's Parish. Its present appearance is far more encouraging than at any period since it has been under my care. At peace within, its members, in some small degree, awakening to their responsibility to the world, perishing around them.

The Female Missionary Society, has collected from March, 1834, (the date of its organization) to June, 1835, \$66 69. The Juvenile Missionary Society to aid schools and Missionary Stations, from May, 1834, to June, 1835, \$8 10,—making in all \$74 79. In reference to this great cause, permit me to make a short extract from the Secretary's report of the first mentioned Society. "The great amount of Missionary information, received through this periodical (Missionary Record,) must enable us to perceive that our Church is waking up to her responsibilities in this common Christian cause; and while so large a proportion of her members are females, the conviction must fix upon the mind, that here is an appropriate sphere for our exertions." Let me ask, is it not peculiarly important that the daughters of her who was first in the transgression, should also be first in applying the remedy? Our Sabbath school is lifting up its head with much promise. The weekly meeting of teachers is attended; and harmony and christian love exist among them. The Juvenile Bible class presents a pleasing appearance. Up to the date of March, this division of our Parish, like the rest, seemed altogether destitute of spiritual life. True, the attendance was regular; but little interest apparently was taken in the exercises. It was indeed night with us; and we all know that it was darkness which we felt. It is believed that many mourned over this before the Lord. About this time the cause of slavery began to receive very general attention among the members of St. Philip's Church. This care for others seems to have been made the instrument of much good to ourselves, hoping as we do, that the Holy Spirit began to operate on the minds of many, the fruits of which are 2 adults and 3 members of the Juvenile Bible class have been converted to God. A meeting for religious enquiry was commenced which has continued up to this time, averaging an attendance of 20 all members of the Junior Bible Class. We ask the prayers of Zion that many very many more may become her adopted children. We have been favored, with an association of three days continuance, at which were present brothers Preston of Columbus, Peet of Chillicothe, and Eaton of Portsmouth.—The colored school continues to be attended by members of our Church, average attendance 30.

Present number of Communicants, 43; added since last Report, 9—Sunday School Children, 65; Teachers, 7 male, and 7 female—Juvenile Bible Class, 83—Baptisms, 1 Adult, 7 children—Marriages, 4—Burials, 1 Adult, 4 Children. Additional services abroad; preached 1, at the house of Mrs. Scott on Darby Creek at Williamsport, 2—Lancaster, 3—Columbus, 3—Marion, 2, and assisted Mr. McElroy, at the Lord's Supper—Delaware, 2—Bloomfield, 3—Salem, 2—visited Portsmouth, preached 4 times, and administered the Lord's Supper—Attended an association at Columbus—delivered 1 Temperance Address, and assisted at the formation of a Society. Preached at Portsmouth, once.

In consequence of severe indisposition for nearly three months, I was able to attend to but a small portion of the various duties of my parish.

REV. A. SANFORD,

Reports to the Bishop that after the meeting of the Convention in Chillicothe, he continued to officiate in St. Paul's parish, Medina, one half of his time, (with the exception of a few Sundays,) and one fourth in St. Stephen's Grafton, until Easter, at which time he relinquished the charge of St. Paul's Medina, and shortly after, that of St. Stephen's Grafton. While connected with the parish at Medina, he admitted four to the communion—solemnized ten marriages, and attended six funerals.

At Grafton, baptized two children, and solemnized two marriages.

From about the 20th of January to the 1st of September, he was absent from the Diocese, on a visit to his friends in the Eastern States, and in attendance upon the General Convention: during which journey, he officiated in various places, as he had opportunity.

Besides the services above specified, he has performed the following in the Diocese, since the last report:

Spent 5 Sundays in Montville; assisted in organizing the parish of St. Jude's, in that place, and baptised one child—4 Sundays in Liverpool and administered the holy Communion—2 Sundays at Abbeyville, preached on Christmas day, and baptised one child—2 Sundays at Franklin, and assisted in organizing a parish in that place by the name of Christ Church—1 Sunday at Stow—1 Sunday at Boardman—preached once at Strongsville—once at Dover, Wayne county,—once at Brimfield, and baptized 1 child—and once at Berkshire.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, ZANESVILLE.

REV. WILLIAM A. SMALLWOOD,

Reports, that his connexion with this Church is so recent, as to render it impracticable to make as full an exhibition of the state of the Parish as may be desirable. He can however say that the congregation attending are good, and that the interest manifested in the services is encouraging.

The Vestry are now rearing an addition to the existing Church edifice, by which nearly double the present number of sittings will be acquired.

The Rector further reports,—Funerals, 1—Baptisms, 7—loss of Communicants by death, 4; loss by removal, 7; increase of Communicants by removal, 5; new Communicants, 8; present number, 51—number of Sunday school scholars, 70; teachers, 10.

REV. H. S. SMITH.

Since my last report I have labored most of my time at Windsor, Batavia and Parkman, alternately. It was reported at the last Convention, that I had "been called to the parish at Windsor." But on my return, from the Eastern States, after being absent 3 months, I found the parish in such a distracted state,

that they could do nothing to sustain a minister. Accordingly the Vestry was released from obligation. But, as I was sent by the Bishop to take a temporary charge of the parishes at Windsor, and Batavia, I considered it my duty from the anxieties of the people, not to leave them destitute; therefore I remained in this field, until Rev. Mr. Bryan was located there, when I resigned it to his care, and accepted an unanimous call of Union Church, at Liverpool.

The condition of Christ Church at Windsor, was more than ever encouraging, when I left. Several young persons were anxiously enquiring "what they must do to be saved." A Sunday school of about 20 scholars and 4 teachers is attached to this Church. Here I baptised 3, and buried 2.

The condition of St. James' Church, Batavia, is no more encouraging than in the last report, except the Sunday school, which is very promising, numbering from 30 to 40 scholars, and 8 teachers. Here I baptised one.

At Parkman there is no parish organized. Though for many years it has been anticipated by the Episcopalians of that village, whose numbers, are, as yet, too few. At the anxious request of this people, I visited them in February, and continued to preach there one fourth of my time, until August. The spiritual concerns of this place, of late, have much improved. Here I baptised 8; 3 adults.

UNION CHURCH, LIVERPOOL,

Was organized a few days before I was called to take charge of it, which was the 18th of Sept., by Rev. A. Bronson. It is quite small,---17 male members in the association, mostly heads of families; in all 14 communicants.

A Sunday school has been sustained by one or two individuals, for some time, of 15 or 20 scholars. Here I solemnized one marriage, 2 miles distant---baptised one, 9 miles from this place, at Medina---buried one.

During the past year, besides the above places, I have preached twice at Chardon, Painesville, and Salt Springs, in Liverpool, also once at Berkshire. In all I have preached, 117 times---lectured 51 times---baptised, 12; 3 adults---solemnized one marriage---buried 3.

REV. WILLIAM SPARROW,

Reports to the Bishop, that during the past year, his time and strength have been so much occupied in the Theological Seminary and College, that little of either has been left him for duty more especially ministerial. About once a week through that period, he has held a religious meeting of the students, or others. Easter last he visited Newark, and preached three times, and again within the past month, and preached twice. He has also performed one baptism, (adult;) and four marriages.

MISSIONARY REPORT.

REV. ALEXANDER VARIAN,

The Missionary appointed to labor at *Springfield, Urbana and Yellow Springs*, Reports that he commenced his labours at Springfield on the 18th of September, 1834, and continued till 21st September, 1835. Within the year he preached one hundred and six times: viz. at Springfield, 43 times; at Urbana and its vicinity, 21 times; at Clifton and Yellow Springs, 12 times; and other places, 21 times.

During the winter a prayer-meeting was kept up regularly once a week at Springfield; where also a Bible class was appointed which met every Monday evening, average attendance from 16 to 18. A Sunday school of 20 to 25 scholars was also formed at the same place, and sustained until about the middle of August, when for want of a suitable room to meet in, it was suspended. About the middle of December, the Parish of All Soul's Church, was organized, at Springfield, under the most promising appearances. About 70 names were then obtained to our article of association; a Vestry of 12-men were elected, and soon afterwards an effort was made to obtain subscriptions towards the erection of a Church. Early in the month of May at the request of the Vestry, the Rector

visited New York and Philadelphia for the purpose of soliciting aid from our brethren there. The amount subscribed at Springfield with the donation from abroad will exceed \$2000. A valuable lot has been obtained, with a small building erected thereon, which will answer as a place of meeting until a Church can be built. The Holy communion has been once administered at Springfield by the Rev. E. Allen of Dayton; 16 communicants united in the celebration. I have baptized 1 adult and 3 children---married one couple, and buried 2 adults and 1 child.

All the success attending the services here enumerated, is freely ascribed to Him who afforded the necessary ability to perform them; to whom with the ever blessed Saviour and the Holy Spirit, be all praise and dominion for ever.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, MARIETTA.

REV. J. T. WHEAT.

The report of this interesting parish was handed to me by the Rector, while I was with his people just before the Convention—but I am sorry to say that, in the press of duties and the accumulation of papers, at the Convention, it was mislaid, and its loss was not discovered till it was too late in the publication of the Journal to apply for its renewal. For the general state of this Parish, I must refer to the account of my visitation thereof in my Address to the Convention.

C. P. McILVAINE.

The undersigned has performed only occasioned services for the greater part of the past year.

In March last, in obedience to the wishes of two or three respectable individuals in the village of Utica, Licking Co., about 13 miles from Gambier, he commenced the services of the Church, and preached there once in two weeks; which with some assistance from others has been continued regularly till the present time.

In September a parish was organized by the name of St. Paul's Parish, Utica. A few weeks since it was visited by the Bishop, when one adult was baptised, and eight persons, mostly heads of families, were confirmed, and admitted to the communion. Some preparatory steps have been taken towards the erection of a church.

M. T. C. WING.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, STOW.

The Delegates of St. John's Church, Stow, regret that they are not able to attend the annual Convention of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, and therefore beg to report by letter, as follows:

We have had no clerical service during the past year, except the services of the Rev. Mr. Sanford, and Mr. Boyden, one Sabbath each; but we have continued lay-reading regularly. But feeling the great importance of having a minister for our parish; through the recommendation of the Rev. John O'Brien, of Monroe, we obtained on the 3d of this month, the services of the Rev. H. H. Newman, who has officiated with us and in the neighborhood, to the present time; and with whom the Vestry hope to make arrangements for a permanent settlement with us. Mr. Newman has preached at Stow, four times; Cuyahoga Falls, twice; at Akron, seven miles distant, twice; and at Franklin, three miles distant, once. And at the request of some respectable Episcopalians he has organized a parish at Akron; and — persons have signed the article of association and adopted the title of St. Paul's Church.

The whole number of Communicants, 28---Baptisms, 1 adult, 3 infants---added this year, 1---Marriages, 1.

We have endeavored to exert ourselves for the erection of a Church edifice, and it gives us satisfaction to say we have met with so much encouragement, that we have a neat building now enclosed, 66 by 42 and under contract to be fin-

ished the 2d week in March, when we hope to have it consecrated by our beloved Diocesan. Since the Rev. Mr. Newman has officiated with us our congregations have been respectable, and a great desire seems manifested at Stow, and Franklin, and Akron for receiving religious instruction.

FREDERICK WOLCOTT, } *Delegates.*
ROWLAND CLAPP.

The Committee on that part of the Bishop's Address which relates to the connexion between the Episcopate and the Presidency of the Theological Seminary & Kenyon College, made the following report:

The Committee to whom was referred so much of the Bishop's Address to the Convention, as relates to the connexion between the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College and the Episcopate, have had the subject under consideration, and report, that they are of opinion that the best interests of the Church, as well as the more enlarged usefulness of the Diocesan, require that his connexion with Kenyon College, as President thereof, should cease. They have examined the several acts incorporating the Theological Seminary & Kenyon College, and the articles or conditions upon which the donations were made, and are satisfied that such a modification can be made of the Bishop's duties, as will effectually secure the funds of the College from being endangered, and fully answer the object of the proposed change. They therefore recommend the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this Convention pledge itself, in humble dependence upon Divine Providence, to raise an annual salary of fifteen hundred dollars for the Bishop.

Resolved, That the Committee appointed on this subject be empowered to employ an Agent immediately to go through the Diocese and raise by annual subscription or otherwise, as they may deem best, the above salary; and that they be authorized as soon as the said salary is raised to offer it to the Bishop, in order that he may so arrange his connexion with the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College as to give a larger portion of his time and labor to the Diocese.

The report was adopted.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Sparrow, it was *Resolved*, That the subject of a grant of land from Congress to the Colleges in Ohio, be referred to Mr. Storer with a request that he would lay the matter before the next Congress.

At the request of Mr. Storer, Col. Bond of Chillicothe and Judge Crane of Dayton, were associated with him.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to inform the above named gentlemen of this request.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Convention go into the election of a Treasurer.

The votes being counted, the Rev. Joseph Muenschner was found to be duly elected.

The Committee on Assessments made the following report, which was accepted:

The Committee appointed to make Assessments of the Parishes for the coming year, report the following:

Trinity Church, Columbus	\$10 00	Amount Bro't. up,	\$126 00
St. James' " Zanesville,	8 00	St. Peter's " Morristown,	2 00
St. Paul's " Chillicothe,	10 00	Grace " Berkshire,	3 60
St. Peter's " Ashtabula,	8 00	St. Peter's, " Grafton,	3 00
St. James' " Boardman,	4 00	St. Matthew's, Hamilton,	3 00
Christ " Windsor,	3 00	St. Philip's " Circleville,	6 00
All Saints' " Portsmouth,	4 00	St. John's " Troy,	3 00
St. Thomas' " St. Clairsville,	2 00	St. Luke's " Granville,	2 00
St. Mark's " Mill-Creek,	3 00	Trinity " Newark,	4 00
St. Matthew's, Perry,	3 00	St. Luke's " Marietta,	6 00
St. John's " Liverpool,	2 00	Trinity " Cleveland,	10 00
Christ " Cincinnati,	12 00	St. Paul's " Norwalk,	4 00
St. Paul's " do.,	12 00	St. Paul's " Mount Vernon,	6 00
St. John's " Worthington,	8 00	Christ " Dayton,	8 00
St. James' " Piqua,	8 00	St. John's " Stow,	3 00
St. Paul's " Steubenville,	8 00	St. James' " Batavia,	3 00
St. James' " Cross-Creek,	8 00	Harcourt " Gambier,	10 00
St. Paul's " Medina,	5 00	St. James' " Hanover,	1 00
St. Peter's " Delaware,	8 00	St. Michael's " Unionville,	2 00
\$126 00		\$205 00	

In as much as more than half of the above sum is already due, the Committee recommend the following resolution :

Resolved, That the several Parishes be required to collect and forward immediately to the Treasurer of the Convention, the amount herein above assessed, and that for that purpose the Secretary shall forthwith after the adjournment of this Convention furnish the several parishes with a copy of this resolution with the amount assessed against them respectively.

On motion of P. B. Wilcox, the following preamble and resolution were unanimously adopted:

Whereas it is the duty of Christians to supply the great destitution of the Holy Scriptures which still exists in our country and to meet the late great openings of Divine Providence for the introduction of the Bread of Heaven into heathen lands, and whereas it is the object of the American Bible Society to effect these objects and its organization meets the approbation of this Convention,

Therefore *Resolved*, That we most heartily commend the Society to all the Churches in this Diocese, recommending them to sustain the objects of the Society by the prayer of faith, by generous contributions, and by every proper exertion of their influence.

On motion the Convention adjourned till 8 o'clock in the evening.

Monday Night, 8 o'clock.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment. The report of the Committee appointed to consider the subject of organizing a Sunday School Society, was taken up, and on motion of Rev. Mr. Haight the following resolution was adopted in the place of the report:

Resolved, That a Committee of four clergymen and four laymen be appointed annually as a Sunday School Committee, to whom shall be entrusted the promotion of the Sunday School cause in the Diocese in such way as they shall deem expedient---establishing depositories of books, and obtaining an accurate report of the state of the several Schools, the abstract of which shall be presented to the Convention with the report of the Committee.

The following gentlemen were appointed said Committee:—

Rev. Messrs. Brooke, Haight, Allen and Guion; Messrs. Caswell, Chase, Bissell and Bell.

On motion the Convention adjourned till 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

Tuesday, Nov. 3, 9 o'clock, A. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment. Prayers were read by the President.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Boyden, the following resolution was unanimously passed:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are due and cordially given to the Congregations of Christ and St. Paul's Church, for the many hospitalities and kindnesses extended to the members during the session.

The Committee appointed at the Convention in June, to devise some plan for defraying the Expenses of the Clergy to the Convention, recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Convention consider it the duty of every Parish to be represented in this Convention, and that the expenses of the Clergy should be paid by the Parishes respectively.

After singing and prayer, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

C. P. McILVAINE, President.

H. DYER, Secretary.

APPENDIX NO. 1.

CONSTITUTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

ARTICLE I.

This Church, as a constituent part of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, accedes to and adopts the Constitution of that Church, and acknowledges its authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

There shall be a Convention of the Church in this Diocese on the Friday, next after the first Wednesday, in September, of every year, unless otherwise provided by a preceding Convention, and at such place as shall, in like manner be provided. But if the place should not be appointed by the preceding Convention, it shall be determined by the Bishop of the Diocese; or in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, by the Standing Committee. The Bishop, with such clergymen and lay-delegates as shall at any time be duly assembled in Convention, shall constitute a quorum, provided that in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or of the absence of the Bishop, such clergymen and lay-delegates as shall duly assemble, constitute a quorum, but in the latter case only so far as to adjourn to the next day, when if the absence of the Bishop continue, the business of the Convention shall proceed.

ARTICLE III.

The Convention shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen. The Bishop and every Minister of this Diocese, canonically in charge of a congregation in union with this Convention---or employed as a Missionary under the ecclesiastical authority of the same---or regularly engaged as an instructor in any incorporated seminary of learning, or who is prevented by age and infirmities from the public services of the ministry, shall be members of this Convention, provided they can show that they have been for at least six months in the Diocese as above required. Each regularly organized Church or congregation in canonical union with this Church, shall send to the Convention one or more lay-delegates, not exceeding three, unless when two or more congregations or churches are united under one vestry, when delegates, as above provided, may be sent from each. The delegates of each congregation or church shall be entitled to one vote only. No person under ecclesiastical censure or process, shall be entitled to a seat in the Convention.

ARTICLE IV.

The Bishop shall have power to call special Conventions when he may judge it important to the good of the Church; or when applied to for that purpose by the Standing Committee; and in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or the continued absence of the Bishop from the Diocese for six months, the Standing Committee shall have power to call a special Convention, and shall do so if applied to for the purpose by any five Presbyters or Vestries of the Diocese.

ARTICLE V.

The Bishop shall preside in the Convention and shall open, or cause it to be opened with prayer. If there be no Bishop present, the Convention shall be called to order by the Secretary, and shall elect a President from among the Presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

At every Annual Convention, after a *visa voce* nomination, a Secretary shall be chosen who shall remain in office until the next annual Convention. His duty shall be to take minutes, and record all proceedings of, the Convention; to attest its public acts---preserve its records---to notify the parishes of the times and places of all stated and special Conventions, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor, all books and papers relative, and belonging, to the Convention, which may be in his charge.

ARTICLE VII.

Officers of the Convention, Delegates to the General Convention and members of the Standing Committee, shall be elected by joint ballot of the Clergy and Laity, and a majority of votes shall be required for an election. In case of a failure or omission to elect any officers or annual committee, the persons last elected shall continue to serve till others be chosen. Elections by ballot may be dispensed with by a unanimous vote of the Convention.

ARTICLE VIII.

The Standing Committee shall be chosen at each annual Convention and shall consist of three clergymen who are Presbyters, and of three laymen who are communicants in some church in the Diocese. The officers of said Committee required by the 4th Canon of the General Convention, shall be appointed at their first meeting. Any three of the Committee, the whole being summoned, provided one be a Presbyter, shall be a quorum for the transaction of business when convened at the request of the Bishop. At all other meetings, a majority of the members shall be necessary to a quorum. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of this Committee to keep a faithful record of all proceedings in a book provided for that purpose; to preserve the originals of all papers or letters addressed to the Committee, to attest their acts and to deliver to his successor all books and papers which in virtue of his office may have been committed to him. The minutes of the Committee and all papers in their hands relative to the Church, shall be subject to the examination of the Bishop and of the Convention. Vacancies occurring in the Committee shall be supplied by vote of the remaining members.

ARTICLE IX.

The Election of a Bishop of this Diocese shall be made in an annual Convention; or in a special Convention called for that purpose at least sixty days before the time appointed, the object being stated by notice in writing, and sent by the Secretary of the Standing Committee to every clergyman and vestry of the Diocese. The election shall be conducted as follows:---The clergy shall vote by ballot for some suitable person for the office of Bishop. Two-thirds of the clergy present shall determine the choice. A nomination thus made, shall be communicated to the lay-members, who shall proceed to vote by ballot whether to receive or reject it, two-thirds of whom shall be necessary to confirm the election.

ARTICLE X.

The clergy and lay-delegates in Convention, shall deliberate in one body, and shall vote as such on all questions not otherwise provided for; except when a vote by orders is called for by five members. In such a case, the concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to give validity to a measure---and on every question the votes of a majority of those present, or, if required by five, the votes of a majority of those present of the two orders respectively shall decide.

ARTICLE XI.

The mode of Altering this Constitution shall be as follows :—A proposition for amendment shall be laid before the Convention in writing, and if approved, shall lie over till the next annual Convention, and if then approved by two-thirds of the two orders voting separately, the change shall take place, and the Constitution thus altered shall be obligatory.

C A N O N S

OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

CANON I.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman not being a Bishop.

SEC. 1. Whenever any Presbyter or Deacon of the Diocese shall be thought to be guilty of any misconduct for which, according to Canon XXXVII. of the General Convention, he is liable to be tried; application shall be made in writing, with the name of every one engaged in the application subscribed, to the Standing Committee; and if it appear to them that the evidence is sufficient to demand a trial, they shall forthwith present the Clergyman to the Bishop, accordingly; the presentment being made in writing, and specifying with as much accuracy as possible, the offence or offences, with particulars of time, place and circumstances.

SEC. 2. Presentment being made: the Bishop shall cause a copy of the presentment to be served on the accused; and shall also nominate eight Presbyters entitled to seats in the Convention, and cause a list of their names to be served on the accused, provided that no member of the Standing Committee who may have joined in the presentment be included in such nomination. Out of the Presbyters, so nominated, the accused shall select five and notify their names in writing, to the Bishop, within thirty days after the serving aforesaid. And if he not give such notification within said time, the Bishop shall select five, and the Presbyters so selected, shall form a Board for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time and from place to place, (but always within this Diocese) as they shall think necessary.

SEC. 3. A written notice of the time and place of the first meeting of the Board shall be served, at least thirty days before such meeting, on the accused; and also on the Standing Committee, who, by their President, or one of their number whom they may appoint for the purpose, shall prosecute the case and present such oral or documentary evidence to substantiate the accusation, as they may be able to obtain.

SEC. 4. If at the time of the first meeting of the Board, the whole number be not present, then those present may adjourn from time to time; and if it shall appear improbable that the whole number will attend within a reasonable time, those who do attend, being not fewer than three, shall proceed to trial, and a majority shall decide all questions and render judgment.

SEC. 5. If a Clergyman presented shall, before the appointment of a Board for his trial, confess the truth of the facts of which he is accused, the Bishop may immediately proceed to pass sentence: if he shall not thus confess, he shall be considered as pleading *not guilty*.

SEC. 6. In case a Clergyman, presented and notified as above directed, shall not appear before the Board appointed for his trial, the Board may proceed as if he were present, unless they should see fit to adjourn till another day. And if the accused shall neglect or refuse to appear before the Board, after due present-

ment and notification, and no sufficient reason for such neglect or refusal be given, the Board shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, and sentence of suspension from the ministry, shall pass against him accordingly; but the sentence may be reversed by the Bishop, if within three calendar months, the accused shall tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and receive his trial; but if he shall not so tender himself, the Bishop, in view of the facts alledged in the presentment, shall proceed, if he think proper, to pass sentence of degradation from the ministry.

SEC. 7. At their first meeting, the Board shall choose a President from their own number, and a Secretary, who shall be from their own number or otherwise, as they may determine; and before proceeding to trial, they shall adopt and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted; provided however, that no layman shall advocate for either party in the trial; though both parties may, at their option, employ or consult legal or other advisers.

SEC. 8. When the Board proceed to trial, they shall hear such evidence as may be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing by the Secretary, and signed by the witnesses respectively; and some officer, authorized by law to administer oaths, may, at the desire of either party, be requested to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses; and the examination of witnesses and all the proceedings of the trial, shall be in public, if desired by the accused.

SEC. 9. Application being made to the Bishop by either party, setting forth satisfactorily, that any material witness cannot be procured upon the trial; the Bishop may appoint some clergyman or layman to act as a Commissioner to take the testimony of such witness; and the party applying as above, shall give to the other party at least *five days* notice of the time and place of taking the testimony. And if the person or persons on whom the notice shall be served, reside more than forty miles from the place of examination, an additional day's notice, exclusive of Sunday, shall be given for every additional twenty miles of the said distance. And both parties may attend and examine the witness; and the questions and answers shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be certified by the Commissioner, and enclosed under his seal and transmitted to the Board and received by them as evidence. A witness examined before such Commissioner, may be sworn or affirmed in manner aforesaid.

SEC. 10. The Board, after considering the evidence, shall declare in a writing signed by them or a majority of them, their decision on the charge contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty of such charges respectively; which decision, together with the evidence and an attested record of all the proceedings, shall be delivered to the Bishop, accompanied with an opinion of the Board, as to what sentence should be pronounced—whereupon the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same do not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Board, and such sentence shall be final. But the Bishop, if satisfied that justice requires it, may grant a new trial to the accused, in which case a new Board of Presbyters shall be appointed, including none of those who sat upon the former trial, before which Board the proceedings shall be conducted as before provided.

CANON II.

Of the Vestry of a Church.

SEC. 1. In every Church of this Diocese, after prayer, there shall be an annual election, on Easter Monday, of a Vestry, consisting of not less than five, and not more than ten members, who shall continue in office till their successors are appointed. Two of these Vestrymen shall be appointed to serve as Wardens—one of whom shall be designated by appointment, the Senior Warden of the Parish—who, in the absence of the Rector, shall preside at meetings of the Vestry. In his absence the Junior Warden shall preside. The Vestry shall elect a Secretary whose duty shall be to take and record the minutes of their proceedings—attest the public act of the Vestry—preserve all records and papers belonging to the Parish—perform such other duties as shall be legally as-

signed him, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor, all books and documents belonging to the Parish that may be in his possession.

SECT. 2. In electing a Vestry, no person shall be entitled to vote who has not signed the article of parochial Association; and who is not a holder or renter of one entire pew; and when two or more persons shall hold or rent a pew, they shall be entitled jointly to one vote. In those parishes in which there are no pews held or rented, no individual shall be entitled to vote who is not a contributor to the Church to such an amount as the respective parishes shall appoint.

SECT. 3. No person shall be elected a vestryman who is not a pew holder, or a qualified voter in the parish for which he is elected.

SECT. 4. If any Vestryman shall be guilty of scandalous or immoral conduct, or shall be notoriously immoral in his general character, it shall be the duty of the Minister, or in case there shall be no Minister, of the senior Warden, to present him to the Vestry, who shall have power, on being satisfied of his guilt, to expel him, provided always that at least two thirds concur in such expulsion, and that the person expelled shall have a right to appeal to the Bishop.

SECT. 5. It shall be the duty of the Vestry to take charge of the property of the Church, to regulate all its temporal concerns, to elect and call a Minister and provide for his maintenance, to keep order in the Church during the celebration of divine worship, and in general to act as helpers to the Minister in whatever is appropriate to laymen, for the furtherance of the Gospel; it being understood always that the spiritual concerns of the Church are under the exclusive direction of the Minister, in subordination to the ecclesiastical authority and laws of the Diocese.

It shall be the duty of the Wardens especially, to provide the elements for the Lord's Supper---to collect the Alms at the administration of the same: to keep and disburse such alms in case the Church is destitute of a Minister---and while the Church is destitute of a Minister, to provide for the celebration of public worship and the instruction of the congregation by occasional clerical services or by lay-reading as circumstances may permit.

(Parishes now incorporated are excepted from any parts of this Canon interfering with their articles of association or by-laws.)

CANON III.*

Of the Admission of a Church or Congregation into Union with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese.

To enable a church or congregation to be received into union with the Church in this Diocese, it shall be necessary that the Vestry submit to the Convention, their articles of association; or, if incorporated, their charter, or a copy thereof, duly authenticated according to law; and further that it be made to appear that such church or congregation has acceded to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States and the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese. A certificate shall also be produced from the Bishop---or in case of his absence or of a vacancy in the Episcopate---from a majority of the Standing Committee, that notice was given him or them, at least one month before the Convention, of the organization having taken place.

CANON IV.

Attendance on Convention, and Requisites for the Admission of Lay-Deputies.

It shall be the duty of all clergymen, entitled to seats in the Convention, to attend the same, and of every church or congregation in union with the Church in this diocese, to send one or more Lay-Delegates to the Convention, who shall be chosen by the Vestry from among the communicants of the church or congregation to be represented, and shall exhibit to the Convention a certificate

* In consequence of a change in the numbering of the Canons, that which, on pages 26 and 27, is called the 3d, has become the second.

signed by the Secretary of the Vestry, or by the Rector, or by one of the Wardens, in substance as follows---viz:

This is to certify that at a regular meeting of the Vestry of _____ Church
held on the _____ day of _____ A. B. who
is a communicant of good standing in said Church, was appointed a Lay-Dele-
gate to represent the same in the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church
in the Diocese of Ohio, to be holden on the _____ day of _____ in the
year of our Lord

Signed

Parishes already incorporated are excepted from so much of the above Canon, as would interfere with their articles of incorporation, or association.

CANON V.

A List to be made of the Ministers in the Diocese.

SEC. 1. Within one week before the meeting of every Convention of this Diocese, the Bishop shall cause to be prepared a list of all ministers canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Cures or Parishes or Stations as Missionaries; or of the institutions of learning duly incorporated, in which they are engaged---and in regard to such as are not engaged in Parishes or Missions, or institutions of learning as above---their places of residence only, ---specifying at the same time who of any class are Deacons---but no clergyman, while suspended from the ministry shall have a place on such list. And such list shall be laid before the Convention immediately after it shall have been called to order, and the names of the clerical members called therefrom. The same shall be appended to the Journal, and sent to the Secretary of the General Convention.

SEC. 2. When the right of any clergyman to a seat in the Convention is disputed, it shall be determined according to the provisions of the third article of the Constitution, by the Convention itself; whether his name be inserted in the list aforesaid, or omitted.

CANON VI.

Of Parish Registers and Parochial Reports.

SEC. 1. Every clergyman of this Diocese shall keep a Register of all the Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages and Funerals, solemnized by him; or, in his parish by any other Episcopal minister: specifying the names, and times of birth of the children baptized, together with the names of the parents and sponsors; the names of the adults baptized, and also of the witnesses of the baptism; the names of those confirmed, and by whom; the names of the parties married, and of persons buried; and also the time of each rite respectively. This Register shall be kept by the Minister, in a book, kept for that purpose, and belonging to the Vestry of the church which he serves---which book shall be called the Parish Register, and shall be considered as a part of the records of the Parish.

SEC. 2. In addition to the Register above named, the Minister of each Parish shall keep a list of the Communicants and of families within his cure---specifying the time when the former became communicants of the church under his charge, and whether by removal from the communion of some other church or otherwise.

SEC. 3. Every minister of this Diocese shall, on or, before the day of every annual Convention, present or send to the Bishop---or if there be no Bishop---to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of baptisms, marriages, funerals and persons confirmed within his cure since the last Convention and also of the number of communicants, specifying the removals and death, also the additions to the communion, and whether the last have been by removal from the communion of other churches or otherwise, since the last Convention---and also of the number of pupils and teachers connected with Sunday-school instruction in the parish---and of the number of persons connected with Bible-class instruction, and of any Missionary or other benevolent societies, and of all contri-

butions for benevolent objects, by subscription or public collections, together with a concise statement of whatever other matters of fact may be important in showing the state of the parish.

CANON VII.

Of vacant Congregations.

Whenever a parish becomes vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry immediately to give notice to the Bishop.

CANON VIII.

Of Deputies to the General Convention.

The Convention shall elect, at a regular annual meeting, according to the provisions of the 7th Article of the Constitution, four clergymen out of Presbyters entitled to seats in the Convention, and four Laymen who shall be in good standing as communicants in some church in union with the Diocese, to act as Deputies from this Diocese to the General Convention---which deputies shall continue in office until successors are chosen. And it shall be the duty of the deputies elect, to signify to the Bishop on some day at least three weeks before the meeting of the General Convention, whether they will attend or not, to the duties of their office. In default of which signification, or in case of the declining of any to attend the General Convention, the Standing Committee, on notification from the Bishop, shall proceed to appoint as many clerical or lay-deputies as may be necessary to constitute a full representation of the Diocese, and the person or persons so delegated, being furnished with the certificate of the Secretary of the Standing Committee, shall have all the rights of deputies elected by the Convention. In case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the notification on the part of deputies elect above required, shall be made to the President of the Standing Committee.

CANON IX.

Of Lay-Readers.

None shall be considered as authorised to officiate as a Lay-reader in this Diocese, except in cases of particular emergency, without a written license from the Bishop; or, in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, from the Standing Committee; and lay readers shall in all cases conform to the provisions of the 11th Canon of the General Convention.

CANON X.

Of preparing a Report on the State of the Church.

In order to carry into effect the recommendation contained in the 51st Canon of the General Convention, a Committee of the Convention of this Diocese, shall be appointed at the regular meeting of the same, next before every stated meeting of the General Convention, to draft, with the advice and approbation of the Bishop, a report of the state of the Church, to be presented to the General Convention.

CANON XI.

Of the Secretary of the Convention.

SEC. 1. In addition to the duties assigned to the Secretary of the Convention in the 6th Article of the Constitution, it is made his duty to send to the Minister, or in case there be no Minister, to the Wardens of each parish in union with the Convention, not less than four weeks before the next meeting of the Convention, a notification of the time and place of the said meeting, together with the form of a Parochial Report---and a form by which to certify the appointment of lay-deputies, together with the assessment laid upon the parish for the expenses of the Diocese.

Sec. 2. He shall transmit annually to each of the Bishops of the Prot. Episcopal Church in the United States, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of the Journal of the Convention of this Diocese—as well as of any Charge or Pastoral Letter recently published—and to the General Convention, a certificate of the appointment of clerical and lay-deputies.

CANON XII.

Of the Treasurer of the Convention.

Sec. 1. At every stated Convention, there shall be elected a Treasurer of the Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive and disburse all monies collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and distribution shall not be otherwise regulated. His accounts shall be rendered annually to the Convention and examined by a Committee of the same.

Sec. 2. In case of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, it shall be supplied by a person chosen by the Standing Committee, who shall continue in office until an election is made by the Convention.

CANON XIII.

Of Missions, and of Education for the Ministry.

Sec. 1. The Church of Christ being essentially a missionary institution; and every part thereof pledged by the Christian profession to the support of the Missionary work; and the education of young men for the ministry being absolutely necessary to the furtherance of the Gospel in the same work—it is solemnly urged upon every member of the Church, that he consider his Christian profession as involving direct obligation to promote these objects.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of every minister in this Diocese to instruct the people of his charge in relation to these objects. And it is recommended to every member of the Church to lay by him, on the first day of the week, in store, for these purposes, as God hath prospered him, according to the apostolic direction. 1 Cor. xvi. 1.

Sec. 3. There shall be appointed, at each annual meeting of the Convention, a Committee consisting of the Bishop of the Diocese, *ex-officio*, and 8 other members—4 clerical, 4 lay—elected by ballot, to be called the Missionary and Education Committee. To which shall be committed the appointment and regulation of Beneficiaries, the appointing of Missionaries, and Missionary stations, and the making of all appropriations of money for either object.

Sec. 4. It shall be the privilege of the contributors to designate to which purpose, and also to which branch of the Missionary cause, if such be the designation, their contribution shall be applied. If no designation be made, it shall be at the disposal of the Committee.

Sec. 5. The Bishop of the Diocese, shall preside in all meetings of the Committee, when he is present—if absent, a chairman *pro. tem.* shall be appointed.

Sec. 6. The Committee shall meet annually, at the place, and on the 1st day, of the annual Convention of the Diocese, and at such other times and places as the President may from time to time appoint, or as may be found convenient on their own adjournment. Four attending members shall be a quorum; and every meeting shall be opened with prayer.

Sec. 7. No Beneficiary or Missionary shall be appointed without the written consent of the Bishop of the Diocese, or in case there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee of the same, which consent shall be entered on the Minutes.

Sec. 8. At every annual meeting of the Committee, the Secretary of the same shall submit a report of the transactions of the year then terminated—which, with the Treasurer's report of the receipts and expenditures, shall be laid before the Convention, and published in its Journal (either entire or in part.)

Sec. 9. The Committee shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who shall be *ex-officio* members of the Committee. Vacancies during the recess of the

Convention, may be supplied by the Committee. No monies shall be paid by the Treasurer, but by an order of the Committee, signed by the President.

CANON XIV.

Of Alterations in the Canons and additions thereto.

No proposition to alter, or add to, the Canons of the Diocese, shall be considered by the Convention, except at a stated meeting, and after one day's previous notice thereof, given in open Convention; nor (unless by unanimous consent,) until it shall have been reported on by a Committee of at least two clergymen and two laymen. Nor shall such alteration or addition be adopted during the same Convention, if two thirds of the members present shall not concur therein; but in such case the same (unless negatived by a majority of the votes) shall lie over for consideration till the next annual meeting of the Convention.

CANON XV.

Repealing of former Canons.

All former Canons of this Convention are hereby repealed.

NO. 2.

Abstract from the Report of the Board of Directors of the Education and Missionary Society of the Diocese of Ohio, for the year ending September, 1835.

The following appropriations have been made:

To St. Philip's Church, Circleville, under the pastoral charge of Rev. R. V. Rogers, who is also in the employ of the General Missionary Society	\$75 00
To the parishes at Newark, Granville, and Rocky Fork, under the charge of Rev. George Denison,	150 00
To All Saints' Portsmouth—Rev. J. T. Eaton, Missionary,	100 00
To the parishes of Springfield, Urbana, and Yellow Springs—Rev. Mr. Varian, Missionary,	100 00
To St. John's, Worthington—Rev. E. Burr, Missionary,	50 00
To St. John's, Stow—Rev. R. V. Kelly, Missionary	50 00
To St. Stephen's, Grafton—Rev. A. Sanford, Missionary,	50 00
To Trinity Church, Troy, Rev. A. Guion, Missionary,	75 00
To St. Thomas', St. Clairsville and St. Peter's, Morristown, Rev. J. L. Bryan, Missionary,	75 00
To St. Paul's, Norwalk, from 1st. January last, Rev. E. Panderson, Missionary	50 00

Amounting to \$725 00

A resolution was passed by the Committee of the Board requiring the Missionaries of the Society to report semi-annually. This requisition has generally been complied with, and the reports have usually been of an interesting and very encouraging character.

In relation to that branch of the Society which embraces education for the ministry—the Board beg leave to report as follows:

The following ten scholarships have been placed at the disposal of the Society, viz:

1. The *Stone Scholarship*, founded by Henry Upham, Esq. Boston, yielding \$70 per annum, to be discontinued with the ordination of the present incumbent, Mr. Edwards.

2. *Dr. Jeffrey's Scholarship*, Boston, paying \$75, per annum.
3. *Edson Scholarship*, founded by Mrs. Wm. B. Reynolds, Boston, paying \$75, per annum.
4. *Cutler Scholarship*, Boston, paying \$75, per annum.
5. *Trinity Church Scholarship*, Mich. Ter., founded by Judge Miller, of Monroe, Michigan, paying \$70 per annum.
6. *Scholarship of St. Paul's*, Detroit, founded by C. C. Trowbridge, Esq., paying \$70, per annum.
7. *Storer Scholarship*, for five years, founded by Ballamy Storer, Esq. of Cincinnati, paying \$50* per annum.
8. *Scholarship*, founded by ladies of St. Paul's, Cincinnati, for \$50 per annum.
9. *Scholarship for 3 years*, founded by Isaac Carow, Esq., New-York, paying \$50 per annum.
10. *Scholarship*, founded by Harcourt parish, Gambier, paying \$50, per annum.

Besides these, there are two scholarships founded in St. George's Church, New-York, which support beneficiaries at Kenyon—two beneficiaries are assisted by the Education Society in Philadelphia, and two more receive assistance from other quarters. In this way, *sixteen students* have been assisted in preparation for the work of the ministry in the College and Seminary, during the past year.

NO. 3.

Form for the Organization of Parishes in the Diocese of Ohio.

We whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply impressed with the importance of the Christian religion, and earnestly wishing to promote its holy influence in the hearts and lives of ourselves, our families and our neighbors, do hereby associate ourselves together under the name, style and title of the Parish of _____ Church, in the Township of _____, County of _____, and State of Ohio: and by so doing do adopt the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

N. B. After twenty persons shall have signed the above, a meeting of the same may be called on ten days notice. Wardens and Vestry being chosen and recorded together with the minutes of the meeting, in a book, to be thereafter kept as a Parish Register; a notification should be immediately sent of the formation of the Parish to the Bishop, which notification should include a certified copy of the minutes of the meeting, the form of Association, the name of the Parish with those of the Wardens and Vestry. Steps should be taken, as soon as possible, to have the Parish incorporated. At the next convention of the Diocese, the Parish should apply by one or more delegates, or by some clergyman of the diocese, to be admitted into union therewith, for which purpose the same papers as are required by the Bishop, should be sent to the Convention, certified by the Clerk of the Parish.

* This has since been raised to \$75 per annum.

NO. 4.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE MISSIONARY & EDUCATION SOCIETY.

1834		1834		Cr.	
Dr.					
Sept. 8	Amount on hand this date	\$121 50	Dec. 18	Paid order to Rev. Geo. Denison, dated Oct. 22,	\$40 00
Dec. 8	Received in full of Mr. Caswell	125 00	" "	" Rev. J. T. Eaton,	37 50
" 18	" of Rev. Mr. Wing, col. by the Bishop	40 00	Jan. 31	" Rev. R. V. Rogers,	37 50
May 13	" " St. Philip's Church, Circleville	8 00	Feb. 5	" Rev. E. Burr,	25 00
June 24	" " Female Missionary Society, Columbus	60 00	Mar. 25	" Rev. A. Varian,	50 00
July 29	" " Rev. Mr. Haight and Caswell	35 00	June 12	" Rev. A. Sanford,	29 17
Aug. 13	" " Rev. Mr. Wing, col. by the Bishop	45 84	" "	" Do,	50 00
Oct. 14	" " Rev. A. Guion, for St. James', Piqua,	30 00	Aug. 13	" Rev. J. T. Eaton,	45 84
" "	" do St. John's, Troy	3 50	Oct. 14	" Rev. A. Guion,	75 00
" 26	" " Rev. Mr. Bryan, St. Thomas', St.	15 00	" 26	" Rev. J. L. Bryan,	75 00
" "	" " do Clairsville,	100 00	" "	" Rev. E. Allen,	50 00
" "	" " Rev. Mr. Wing, collected by Bishop	100 00	" "	" Rev. Geo. Denison,	50 00
		\$583 84		By Am't. on hand bro't down,	18 83
					\$583 84

Dr. To Amount on hand brought down \$18 83
 Nov. 6 Paid Mr. Wing 18 83

Respectfully submitted.

M. MATTHEWS, Treasurer.

NO. 5.

The Treasurer of Kenyon College, acting as Treasurer for the Education Branch of the Society, reports the following receipts and payments up to the 30th October, 1835.

1834		1835	
Sept. 3	From the Treasurer of Trinity Church, Washington, D. C.	Sept. 3	Paid H. C. Middleton,
Oct. 31	" B. Storer, Esq. Cincinnati,	Oct. 31	" G. B. Sturges,
Dec. 22	" A Lady of St. Paul's, Cincinnati,	Dec. 22	" John Ufford,
" 27	" Judge Miller, Monroe, Michigan,	" 27	" Samuel R. Johnson,
1835		" "	" C. C. Townsend,
Feb'y.	" Cutler Scholarship, Boston,	1835	
March	" Tr. Education Soc'y., Philadelphia,	Feb'y.	" N. Badger,
"	" Dr. Jeffries, Boston,	March	" J. G. Maxwell,
May 22	" Edson Scholarship, Boston,	"	" Joseph Hunter,
" 29	" Tr. Education Soc'y., Philadelphia,	May 22	" J. D. Caldwell,
June 3	" H. Upham, Esq. Boston,	" 29	" J. G. Maxwell,
July 6	" St. George's Church, N. York,	June 3	" Abraham Edwards,
Oct.	" Harcourt Parish, Gambier,	July 6	" D. M. Wilt,
"	" Judge Miller, Monroe, Michigan,	Oct.	" John Knox,
"	" St. George's Church, N. York, interest on \$1000,	"	" H. L. Bollman,
			Unappropriated,
			\$770 00
			75 00
			\$845 00

NO 6.

Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Ohio, in Account with Joseph Muensch, Treasurer.

Dr.		Cr.	
1835			
Nov. 1	To Cash paid Assessment of General Convention	By Assessment of Trinity Church, Newark,	\$ 1 50
" 10	" Cash paid Treasurer of Missionary & Education Board, favor of Bishop McIlvaine, by order,	St. Luke's, Granville,	1 00
" 13	" Cash paid Bishop McIlvaine, by order of Committee,	St. James' Hanover,	1 00
		St. Paul's, Chillicothe,	5 00
		Christ Ch., Cincinnati,	6 00
		Trinity Ch., Troy,	1 50
		St. Luke's, Marietta,	3 00
		All Saints', Portsmouth,	2 00
		Christ Ch., Dayton,	4 00
		St. Peter's, Ashtabula,	4 00
		St. Paul's, Cincinnati,	6 00
		St. Philip's, Circleville,	3 00
		Trinity Ch., Columbus,	5 00
		St. Paul's, Mount Vernon,	3 00
		Harcourt Parish, Gambier,	5 00
		St. James', Zanesville,	4 00
		St. Matthew's, Hamilton,	1 50
		Grace Ch., Berkshire,	1 50
		St. Paul's, Norwalk,	2 00
		St. Peter's, Delaware,	4 00
		Trinity Ch., Cleaveland,	5 00
		St. John's, Stow,	1 50
		St. James', Piqua,	4 00
		St. Peter's, Delaware, for 1836,	8 00
		St. Paul's, Norwalk, for 1836,	4 00
		Harcourt Parish, Gambier, 1836	10 00
	Balance in my hands,		\$ 96 50
			\$ 96 50

NO. 5.

The Treasurer of Kenyon College, acting as Treasurer for the Education Branch of the Society, reports the following receipts and payments up to the 30th October, 1835.

1834		1835	
Sept. 3	From the Treasurer of Trinity Church, Washington, D. C.	Sept. 3	Paid H. C. Middleton,
Oct. 31	" " B. Storer, Esq. Cincinnati,	Oct. 31	" " G. B. Sturges,
Dec. 22	" " A Lady of St. Paul's, Cincinnati,	Dec. 22	" " John Ufford,
" 27	" " Judge Miller, Monroe, Michigan,	" 27	" " Samuel R. Johnson,
1835		" "	" " C. C. Townsend,
Feb'y.	" " Cutler Scholarship, Boston,	1835	
March	" " Tr. Education Soc'y., Philadelphia,	Feb'y.	" " N. Badger,
" "	" " Dr. Jeffries, Boston,	March	" " J. G. Maxwell,
May 22	" " Edson Scholarship, Boston,	" "	" " Joseph Hunter,
" 29	" " Tr. Education Soc'y., Philadelphia,	May 22	" " J. D. Caldwell,
June 3	" " H. Upham, Esq. Boston,	" 29	" " J. G. Maxwell,
July 6	" " St. George's Church, N. York,	June 3	" " Abraham Edwards,
Oct.	" " Harcourt Parish, Gumbier,	July 6	" " D. M. Wilt,
" "	" " Judge Miller, Monroe, Michigan,	Oct.	" " John Knox,
	" " St. George's Church, N. York, interest on \$1000,	" "	" " H. L. Bollman,
			Unappropriated,
			\$770 00
			75 00
			\$845 00

NO 6.

Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Ohio, in Account with Joseph Muensch, Treasurer.

1835		Dr.		Cr.	
Nov. 1	To Cash paid Assessment of General Convention	\$23 25	Nov. 1	By Assessment of Trinity Church, Newark,	\$1 50
" 10	" Cash paid Treasurer of Missionary & Education Board, favor of Bishop McIlvaine, by order,	59 62½	"	St. Luke's, Granville,	1 00
" 13	" Cash paid Bishop McIlvaine, by order of Committee,	13 00	"	St. James' Hanover,	1 00
			"	St. Paul's, Chillicothe,	5 00
			"	Christ Ch., Cincinnati,	6 00
			"	Trinity Ch., Troy,	1 50
			"	St. Luke's, Marietta,	3 00
			"	All Saints', Portsmouth,	2 00
			"	Christ Ch., Dayton,	4 00
			"	St. Peter's, Ashabula,	4 00
			"	St. Paul's, Cincinnati,	6 00
			"	St. Philip's, Circleville,	3 00
			"	Trinity Ch., Columbus,	5 00
			"	St. Paul's, Mount Vernon,	3 00
			"	Harcourt Parish, Gambier,	5 00
			"	St. James, Zanesville,	4 00
			"	St. Matthew's, Hamilton,	1 50
			"	Grace Ch., Berkshire,	1 50
			"	St. Paul's, Norwalk,	2 00
			"	St. Peter's, Delaware,	4 00
			"	Trinity Ch., Cleaveland,	5 00
			"	St. John's, Stow,	1 50
			"	St. James, Piqua,	4 00
			"	St. Peter's, Delaware, for 1836,	8 00
			"	St. Paul's, Norwalk, for 1836,	4 00
			"	Harcourt Parish, Gambier, 1836	10 00
	Balance in my hands,	\$95 87½			\$96 50
		62½			
		\$96 50			

The following Parishes have not paid their Assessments for 1835, viz:

St. James' "	Boardman,	2 00	St. James' "	Cross-Creek,	8 00
Christ "	Windsor,	3 00	St. Paul's "	Medina,	5 00
St. Thomas' "	St. Clairsville,	2 00	St. Peter's "	Morristown,	2 00
St. Mark's "	Mill-Creek,	3 00	St. Peter's, "	Grafton,	3 00
St. Matthew's,	Perry,	3 00	St. James' "	Batavia,	3 00
St. John's "	Liverpool,	2 00	St. Michael's "	Unionville,	2 00
St. Paul's "	Steubenville,	8 00			

NO. 7.

MISSIONARY AND EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *President.*

Rev. WILLIAM SPARROW,	C. P. BUCKINGHAM,
" ANSON B. HARD,	P. B. WILCOX,
" GEORGE DENISON,	G. P. WILLIAMS,
" M. T. C. WING,	B. S. BROWN.

Rev. JOSEPH MUENSCHER, *Secretary.*

Rev. M. T. C. WING, *Treasurer.*

SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMITTEE.

Rev. JOHN T. BROOKE,	DANIEL I. CASWELL,
" BENJ. I. HAIGHT,	S. P. CHASE,
" ETHAN ALLEN,	—— BISELL,
" ALVAH GUION,	THOMAS BELL.


STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. WILLIAM SPARROW,	G. P. WILLIAMS,
" M. T. C. WING,	DAVID PRINCE,
" WILLIAM PRESTON,	EBENEZER ALLING.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.


Rev. WILLIAM SPARROW,	JOSIAH BARBER,
" SETH DAVIS,	HENRY BRUSH,
" E. W. PEET,	ISRAEL DILLE,
" B. I. HAIGHT,	D. K. ESTE.

NOTICE.

 The next Annual Convention of the Diocese of Ohio, will be held in CLEVELAND, on the Second Thursday in September next.



NOTICE.

 The next Annual Convention of the Diocese of Ohio will be held in CLEVELAND, on the *Second Thursday in September* next.

James B. Bower



PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

OF

THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

SIXTYFIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION.

MDCCCXXXVI.

JOURNAL

OF

THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

NINETEENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN

THE DIOCESE OF OHIO,

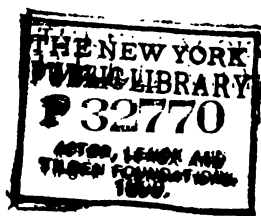
HELD IN TRINITY CHURCH, CLEVELAND,

ON

Thursday the 8th, Friday the 9th, and Saturday the 10th days of
September, A. D. 1836.

GAMBIER:
WESTERN PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL PRESS.
GEORGE W. MYERS, PR.

1836.



1000

1000

LIST

or

THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

Rt. Rev. CHARLES P. McILVAINE, D. D. Bishop of the Diocese, and President of the Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, and Kenyon College, Gambier.

Presbyters.

- Rev. **ETHAN ALLEN**, Minister of Christ Church, Dayton.
- Rev. **BENJAMIN P. AYDELOTT, M. D.** President of the Woodward College and High School, Cincinnati.
- Rev. **THOMAS BARROW**, Minister of Christ Church, Franklin, and St. Paul's Church, Akron.
- Rev. **JOHN P. BAUSMAN**, Minister of St. Philip's Church, Circleville.
- Rev. **ALBERT T. BLEDSOE**, Rector of Grace Church, Sandusky City.
- Rev. **EBENEZER BOYDEN**, Rector of Trinity Church, Cleveland.
- Rev. **ABRAHAM BRONSON**, Minister of Bethel Church, Boston.
- Rev. **SHERLOCK A. BRONSON**, Minister of St. John's Church, Lancaster, and officiating in Somerset.
- Rev. **JOHN T. BROOKE**, Rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati.
- Rev. **JOHN L. BRYAN**, Minister of Christ Church, Windsor, and St. James' Church, Batavia.
- Rev. **ERASTUS BURR**, Minister of St. John's Church, Worthington, and Grace Church, Berkshire.
- Rev. **SETH DAVIS**, Minister of St. John's Church, Ohio City.
- Rev. **GEORGE DENISON**, Minister of Trinity Church, Newark.
- Rev. **HEMAN DYER**, Associate Principal of the Junior Preparatory School, Gambier.
- Rev. **JOSHUA T. EATON**, Rector of St. James' Church, Painsville.
- Rev. **ABRAHAM EDWARDS**, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Radnor.
- Rev. **CHAUNCEY W. FITCH**, Professor of Languages in Kenyon College, Gambier.

List of the Clergy.

- Rev. WILLIAM GRANVILLE, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Medina, and St. Jude's Church, Montville.
- Rev. ALVAH GUION, Rector of St. James' Church, Piqua.
- Rev. BENJAMIN I. HAIGHT, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati.
- Rev. JOHN HALL, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula, and officiating at St. Michael's Church, Unionville.
- Rev. ANSON B. HARD, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon.
- Rev. JOSHUA L. HARRISON, Minister of St. James' Church, Boardman, and St. Stephen's Church, Canfield.
- Rev. THOMAS HOBRELL, Assistant Minister of Christ Church, Cincinnati.
- Rev. FRANCIS H. LAIRD, Minister of St. Thomas' Church, St. Clairsville, and St. Peter's Church, Motristown.
- Rev. T. M. LEAVENWORTH, Minister of Trinity Church, Troy.
- Rev. JAMES MCELROY, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Delaware.
- Rev. INTREPID MORSE, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Steubenville, and St. James' Church, Cross Creek.
- Rev. JOSEPH MUENSCHER, Professor of Biblical Literature in the Theological Seminary, Gambier.
- Rev. WILLIAM H. NEWMAN, Minister of St. John's Church, Cuyahoga Falls, Stow.
- Rev. HENRY PAYNE, Minister of All Souls' Church, Springfield, and St. Luke's Church, Urbana.
- Rev. EDWARD W. PEET, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe.
- Rev. WILLIAM PRESTON, Minister of Trinity Church, Columbus.
- Rev. EPHRAIM PUNDERSON, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk, and officiating in Trinity Church, Lyme.
- Rev. ALVAH SANFORD, Minister of All Saints' Church, Portsmouth.
- Rev. WILLIAM A. SMALLWOOD, Minister of St. James' Church, Zanesville.
- Rev. HENRY S. SMITH, Minister of Christ Church, Liverpool, and St. Philip's Church, Strongsville.
- Rev. WILLIAM SPARROW, D. D. Vice-President and Milnor Professor of Divinity in the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College, Gambier.
- Rev. JOHN SWAN, Minister of St. Timothy's Church, Massillon.
- Rev. JOHN T. WHEAT, Minister of St. Luke's Church, Marietta.
- Rev. JOHN WILLIAMSON, residing at Gambier.

Rev. **M. T. C. WING**, Editor of the Gambier Observer, and Instructor in Ecclesiastical History in the Theological Seminary, Gambier.

Deacons.

Rev. **ANSON CLARK**, officiating in St. Stephen's Church, Grafton.

Rev. **WILLIAM MITCHELL**, M. D. officiating at New Lisbon and Wellsville.

Rev. **THOMAS H. QUINAN**, officiating in the vicinity of Newark.

Rev. **NELSON E. SPENCER**, Principal of the Senior Preparatory School, Gambier.

—————Total 47.

[illegible]

JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONVENTION.

CLEVELAND, September 8, 1886,

10 o'clock, A. M.

At this time and place, the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, assembled in Trinity Church.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. James Milnor, D. D., of the Diocese of New-York, and the ante-Communion Service by the Rt. Rev. Bishop of this Diocese. The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. John T. Brooke, Rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati.

After Divine service the Convention was called to order by the Bishop. A list of the Clergy constitutionally entitled to seats in the Convention, having been furnished by the Bishop, it was read by the Secretary, when the following appeared and answered to their names:—

Rt. Rev. Charles P. McIlvaine, D. D.

Rev. Ethan Allen.

“ Ebenezer Boyden.

“ Abraham Bronson.

“ Sherlock A. Bronson.

“ John T. Brooke.

“ John L. Bryan.

“ Erastus Burr.

“ Seth Davis.

“ George Denison.

“ Heman Dyer.

“ Joshua T. Eaton.

“ Abraham Edwards.

“ Chauncey W. Fitch.

“ Alvah Guion,

“ Benjamin I. Haight.

Rev. John Hall.

“ Joshua Harrison.

“ Francis H. L. Laird.

“ James McElroy.

“ Joseph Muenscher.

“ William H. Newman.

“ Edward W. Peet.

“ William Preston.

“ Ephraim Punderson.

“ Alvah Sanford.

“ Henry S. Smith.

“ William Sparrow.

“ John Swan.

“ John Williamson.

“ M. T. C. Wing.

On motion, the Rev. Messrs. Muenschner, Fitch and Guion, were appointed a Committee to examine the certificates of Lay Delegates, who reported the following persons as entitled to seats:

Trinity Church, Columbus. ARORA BUTTLES, JOHN BAILHACHE.

St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula. MATTHEW HUBBARD, R. W. GRISWOLD.

Harcourt Parish, Gambier. B. F. BACHE, G. P. WILLIAMS, N. W. PUTNAM.

St. John's Church, Cuyahoga Falls. ROWLAND CLAPP.

St. Philip's Church, Circleville. G. W. DOANE, M. S. BUTLER.

Grace Church, Berkshire. JOSEPH PRINCE.

Trinity Church, Newark. H. S. SPRAGUE, T. H. QUINAN.

St. John's Church, Worthington. CHARLES E. BURR.

St. Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon. EBENEZER ALLING.

Christ Church, Windsor. T. ALDERMAN, S. P. ALDERMAN.

St. Thomas' Church, St. Clairsville. JAMES F. INSKEEP.

St. Paul's Church, Norwalk. PLATT BENEDICT, L. KEELER, EBEN BOUIT.

St. James' Church, Batavia. ISAAC N. GYLSON, ELI FOWLER.

St. Paul's Church, Medina. SELDON B. WILTON, SAMUEL STODDARD.

St. James' Church, Boardman. STANLEY C. LOCKWOOD, J. C. GREVILLE.

St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe. HENRY BRUSH, NATHANIEL W. THACHER.

St. Stephen's Church, Grafton. JOHN LANGDALE, JOHN SIBLEY.

St. Peter's Church, Rome. WM. CROWELL, ISRAEL BELL, SAMUEL WRIGHT.

St. Peter's Church, Delaware. CALEB HOWARD.

Trinity Parish, Cleveland. C. A. FOSTER, H. L. NOBLE, JAMES KELLONG.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Muenschner,

Resolved, That Mr. H. L. Richards, a Delegate from St. Luke's Church, Granville, whose certificate of appointment has been accidentally mislaid by him, be admitted to a seat in this Convention.

The Rev. Heman Dyer, Secretary of the Last Convention, having declined being a candidate for re-election, the Rev. Joseph Muenschner was chosen Secretary, and the Rev. Heman Dyer assistant Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Haight,
Resolved, That Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Candidates for Orders, and Students of Divinity in the same, who may be in this city during the meeting of the Convention, and are not members thereof, be invited to attend its sittings.

On motion, the Rev. Messrs. Haight and Allen, and Mr. G. P. Williams were appointed a Committee to receive applications from new parishes for admission into union with this Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Brooke,
Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the last Convention be adopted as the Rules of order of this Convention.

On motion the Convention adjourned till 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ o'clock.

Trinity Church, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ o'clock, P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment, when the Rt. Rev. Bishop delivered the following

ADDRESS:

BRETHREN,—

In addressing you as my duty is at this time, I must not refrain from expressing my sense of the goodness of our divine Lord in permitting us again to meet together in our annual Convention without having been afflicted in the loss of any of the Clergy of the Diocese, by death, since the last time of our assembling. He spares us, not because we are worthy, but that we may go and bring forth more fruit; not that he cannot do without us, in His vineyard, but that being graciously pleased to do with us and to bear with us, He would grant us a longer opportunity to grow in grace, and more of the blessedness of making known his saving truth and promoting his heavenly kingdom. May we all feel that our lives, as well as commissions in the ministry, are held only that we may advance His glory among men. And knowing that shortly we must put off these our tabernacles, and that we know not how suddenly the Lord may come for the account of our stewardship, may we all be daily increasing in humble, holy, prayerful and fervent zeal to work while it is called to-day, that we may be found, not slumbering, but labouring; not wearied of our duty here, but meet for the rest of the people of God.

I cannot speak of the patient toil of a faithful minister in this world, nor of his sweet rest in the world to come, without having my thoughts immediately drawn to the memory of one, who, having partaken for very many years in the one, has recently inherited the other. You anticipate me in mentioning the name of our late most venerable and beloved presiding Bishop. On the 17th day of July, being the Lord's day, it pleased the Lord to remove to the glory and blessedness of the Church triumphant, the soul of the Rt. Rev. WILLIAM WHITE, and thus to afflict our Church with a bereavement which, however long anticipated, was not to arrive without affecting an immense community both within and without our Church, with a feeling of loss, such as could be produced by the death of no other man. In his 89th year, his pilgrimage ended; his labours

closed, and his rest began. As he lived for the Lord, so he died in the Lord, exhibiting in his last hours that tranquil confidence in God his Saviour which had always characterized his life. The unusual humility of his spirit seemed to increase as he drew nearer to the unveiled majesty of God; and his sense of the joy of his Lord to become more sweet as he approached the moment of seeing Him face to face in His kingdom. For him to die, was gain—but what was it to the Church over which he had so long and so faithfully, and so wisely watched; for which he had so entirely lived; whose whole history is so identical with his own; whose annals are so full of his counsels; whose doings have been so accustomed to his sanction; whose synods have not learned to be separated from his presence? The Father, the Patriarch has departed, and the Church, never before without his parental care, like a virgin bereaved of her parents, sitteth solitary; she knows not yet the full extent of her loss. In the time of trying responsibility will she feel it.—When her children shall most need “the instruction of a father,” when the wisdom that dwells with prudence, the firmness that dwells with moderation; the decision that dwells with brotherly kindness and charity shall be specially required, and that venerable man with his ever-ready opinions, and gentle, affectionate manners, shall be seen no more at the head of her councils, then especially will our loss be realized, and all hearts will renew their homage to the memory of the inestimable benefits enjoyed in the long life of that beloved Bishop.

When thus deprived of a guide so important in all the affairs of the Church, how comforting to reflect that He who gave and so long preserved him to us, is still her Shepherd and Bishop, Head over all things to his Church and will not leave her comfortless.—He will come to her.—He will still provide wisdom for her councils; firmness for her discipline; zeal for her enterprises, and protection against all her enemies. May He mercifully grant that the mantle of the departed, may rest upon those in whose hands the chief administration of her government now remains; that while they imitate his decision and firmness and consistency of opinion, his honesty in declaring it, and strength in maintaining it, they may never depart from his eminent example of tolerance and kindness and charity towards all that differed from his opinions, ever exhibiting in their example, what shone so remarkably in his, the union of the strongest attachment to all the peculiarities of his own Church, founded upon the deepest conviction of their primitive character and scriptural warrant, with the most beautiful manifestation of the spirit of a catholic Christian toward his fellow Christians of whatever name or peculiarity.

One thing I cannot omit in this connexion to call to your recollection, in evidence of the wiser moderation of our departed Father, and as one of the items of last advice which he seemed especially desirous of impressing upon the brethren that should survive him.

In a charge in which, when he supposed he should never deliver another, he took particular pains to embody some opinions and counsels which he considered of prime importance to the peace and unity of the Church, he delivered the following concerning her doctrine on the subject of Episcopacy:—“They (the Reformers of the Church of England) unequivocally affirmed the Apostolic origin of Episcopacy *as a fact*; and then, as a suitable consequence, they ordained that there should be no other ministry within its bounds. The same is the limit within our Church. If any should carry the subject beyond this, it is *private opinion*,

and cannot be acted on in proceedings regulated by the rubrics and the canons without hazarding the issue intimated; (the unity of the Church,) and the same might be the effect of extending these provisions with a view of accomplishing such a project."

In reporting my official acts since the last Convention, I must begin with the ordination at Cincinnati, of which the greater number of you were witnesses, and which, though it occurred during the last Convention, was subsequent to my official address to that body. Mr. Abraham Edwards, Mr. Sherlock A. Bronson, and Mr. Albert Bledsoe, who had been students at the Theological Seminary of this Diocese, were then admitted to the order of Deacons.

From Cincinnati, I proceeded to the parish of St. Matthew, Hamilton, where a very good place of worship was in progress and will soon be ready for consecration. After preaching at Hamilton, and seeing much reason to lament that I had then no means of supplying the parish with a resident minister; I proceeded on the next day to Dayton. Preached on Saturday night and twice on Sunday, besides addressing the people on the subject of baptism and confirmation.—Administered Confirmation to seven persons. The second sermon of the Lord's day was on the Missionary duty of the Church and of her every member, after which a collection of \$31 31 was made for the missionary purposes of the Diocese. From Dayton to Troy on the 8th of November.—Service that evening, when the Rev. Mr. Allen of Dayton preached. The day following I consecrated the Church recently erected in that parish, by the name of Trinity Church, preached twice, and after appropriate instruction on the subject of Confirmation and the nature and spiritual duties of a Christian profession, confirmed five persons. Few parishes in the diocese have evinced so good a spirit as that of Troy, in reference to the effort and expense required in providing a suitable edifice for the worship of God and the preaching of the word. A few persons most truly attached to the Church and desirous of being savingly profited by her ordinances, have erected a very neat and commodious Church at an expense and sacrifice which they, who only give of their abundance to such objects, know nothing of. The parish has been hitherto supplied in part by participating in the labours of the Rev. Mr. Guion of Piqua. Recently, however, the Rev. Mr. Leavenworth, late of the diocese of Maryland has entered upon its charge, expecting to devote one-fourth of his time to some neighboring missionary station.

From Troy to Piqua on the 10th of November. Mr. Allen accompanied me and preached that night. The day following, I preached twice, addressed the people twice in reference to the ordinances of Confirmation, confirmed thirteen, and collected \$13 30 for the Diocesan Missionary and Education Committee. The congregation of the Church at Piqua had considerably increased and seemed to be fast advancing towards a point when a larger place of worship would be needed. The Vestry have recently certified to me the election of the Rev. Mr. Guion, whose former connection with them was by annual election, to the *Rectorship* of the parish. November 13th, rode to the parish of St. Luke, Urbana, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Guion. This parish, once supplied by the Rev. Mr. Varian, was then vacant.—Very kindly received by the people on this my first visit, I preached twice and administered baptism to a lady, the wife of the gentleman at whose house I was entertained. The day following, rode to Springfield, the parish of which, recently connected with that of Urbana, under Mr. Varian, was then also vacant. On Sunday, Nov. 15th, preached twice and convened the Vestry on business relating to the obtaining of a pastor.

The opportunity of building up the Church in Springfield, I thought decidedly favorable, and much greater than would be supposed from a mere enumeration of those already attached to her services. After many efforts to obtain a minister for that place and Urbana, and many disappointments and much hurtful, though unavoidable delay, I was at length grateful in being able to procure the Rev. Mr. Payne, who has recently commenced his labours, with good encouragement in those parishes, as a Missionary of the General Missionary Society. On Tuesday, November 17, visited the parish of St. John, Worthington, favored with the company and assistance of the Rev. Mr. Preston. Consecrated the Church, found the congregation increased in number and growing in attention to the things of the Spirit of God. Preached twice, the second discourse being on the subject of missions; received \$8 for the Diocesan Committee. Instructed the congregation in reference to Confirmation and administered the ordinance to three persons. The next morning visited Grace Church, Berkshire, preached twice, confirmed three, and received \$4 50 cents for the Missionary and Education Committee. The next day reached home, where I continued preaching on the several Lord's days and lecturing once during each week in the chapel of Kenyon College, and instructing theological students until the beginning of the ensuing spring. During this interval, it pleased the Lord that my family should be thrown into great danger and graciously delivered unhurt from a midnight fire, which broke out in my house and threatened its entire destruction. After having despaired of saving any portion of the building, it was at length by the great exertions of the students of the College and the inhabitants of Gambier, subdued; but not until nearly one-half of the house had been rendered uninhabitable and much of its contents had been consumed. I hope that, as the building was erected by the College for the accommodation of the Bishop of the Diocese, though with the expectation that the latter would take measures to refund the expense, the College will not be obliged to sustain the further burden of paying for the repairs.

On the Sunday before Christmas, I held a confirmation in the Chapel of Kenyon College and administered the ordinance to twenty-eight persons.

March 5th, visited St. James' Church, Zanesville, assembled and addressed the communicants in the morning and the candidates for confirmation in the afternoon. Preached at night. The following day, being the Lord's day, I preached thrice and confirmed seventeen. The next evening preached on the Missionary duty of the Church. The condition of this parish, since the incumbency of the present minister has become very encouraging. The Church edifice has been considerably extended and greatly improved.

Tuesday March 8th, visited Somerset, a station connected with Lancaster under the Rev. S. A. Bronson, Missionary of the General Missionary Society—preached once. The next day rode to Lancaster and preached once, expecting to return and spend the ensuing Lord's day with that people.

March 10th, visited St. Philips', Circleville, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Bronson, preached thrice, addressed and examined the Bible class and Sunday school and confirmed ten. The spiritual state of that parish, the harmony of its members, the admirable manner in which the congregation sustain their part in the worship of the sanctuary and the evidences of religious intelligence and growth, all speak a great deal for the ministry of the Rev. Mr. Rogers, who, I much regret to say, has left the diocese, having gone among his own

countrymen, as Rector of a Parish in Upper Canada.—The Rev. J. P. Bausman has succeeded to the charge of the parish of Circleville.

From Circleville, I returned to Lancaster, and on Sunday, March 13th, preached thence. A parish has since been organized at Lancaster, under favorable auspices, and the Rev. Sherlock A. Bronson has been chosen its minister. A Church edifice, I hope, will soon be commenced.

Monday 14th, reached Newark and preached once, after which I again returned to my home.

The Rev. George Montgomery West, late a Presbyter of this diocese, having been by the Standing Committee canonically presented for trial, on sundry grave and very serious charges; a copy of the presentment was served on the accused and the names of eight Presbyters of the diocese were sent him that he might choose therefrom, the five who should form a board for his trial. No such choice having been notified to me, within the time specified by the Canons, I proceeded to appoint the Rev. Messrs. Muenscher, Fitch, Denison, Hard and Smallwood, to compose the Board. The trial was fixed for the 24th of March, in Mt. Vernon, and the accused, as well as the standing committee, as his prosecutors, was duly notified thereof. The Board assembled on the day appointed, and the accused not appearing for trial and no satisfactory reason appearing for his absence, he was reported to me for contumacy, and in obedience to the requisition of the Canons, was suspended from the ministry. He was at the same time directed to that section of the canons which provides that the sentence of suspension "may be reversed, if within three calendar months, the accused shall tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and receive his trial; but if he shall not so tender himself, the Bishop in view of the facts alleged in the presentment, shall proceed, if he think proper, to pass sentence of degradation from the ministry."

The three months elapsed and no communication was received from the accused. In view of the evidence in my possession in support of the presentment, I could have no question as to the path of duty, and therefore proceeded on the 22nd of July, to pass sentence of degradation and to issue to Mr. West and the Bishops of the Church and the clergy and parishes of this diocese the necessary notices of the same.

Before taking leave of this painful subject I must express my grateful sense of the obligations I am under, as well as the diocese, to the Rev. R. P. Buddicom and the Rev. Thomas Tattershall, clergymen of the Church of England, at Everton near Liverpool, for the great kindness and diligence with which they complied with my request, addressed to the former that he would obtain and transmit to me suitable evidence respecting the clerical proceedings of Mr. West in Liverpool. In a letter accompanying a mass of documentary evidence which could only have been procured by great effort on the part of those gentlemen, Mr. Buddicom writes that Mr. Tattershall had long felt and had more than once spoke with him upon the necessity of some testimony from thence, of their persuasion that Bishop Chase had been much wronged (by West's pretensions) and that it was a duty to say so. "He feels (says Mr. Buddicom) that duty to be in some degree performed by his activity in this matter; and would gladly with myself do more."

Among the documents received by the kindness of these Brethren, is the original letter of Deacon's orders granted to Henry Samuel Joseph, signed by

Mr. West and by his coadjutor Mr. T. Matthews, who is understood to have received his episcopal dignity by the laying on of the hands of the former, as Bishops of the Primitive Episcopal Church. The Letter is sealed by their respective seals, and certified before a Magistrate by Mr. Joseph and Mr. Salters, clerk of All Saints Church in which the ordination took place. Another document is styled an "Ecclesiastical and Episcopal License" to the said Joseph to officiate "in the several offices and duties of a Presbyter." It is the original license signed, sealed and attested as the former.

A third document is "The address of the members of the Primitive Episcopal Church" to the present King of England, directing his attention to an "annexed abstract of the Doctrines and Political Principles constituting the foundation of their system."

A fourth document is the deposition of Mr. Joseph, who was ordained a Presbyter also by Mr. West, and of Mr. Salters the Clerk, taken before a Magistrate, attested by two clergymen and acknowledged before the Deputy Consul of the United States in which the deponents declared that they were present at the ordination by West and Matthews of a Mr. Turner to the office of Presbyter and of others to that of Deacon in the Primitive Episcopal Church, and also at the consecration by the same, in their episcopal robes, of All Saints Church and of a building called the Hebrew Church.

Accompanying the above, is a copy of the "Book of Common Prayer 4-c. according to the use of the Primitive Episcopal Church, revived in England" which was prepared and set forth by West. This copy is the one presented by said West to his Presbyter, Mr. Joseph and used by the latter in his services. It contains an autograph benediction upon Mr. Joseph, by the donor with his signature.

There are also several original letters addressed to a person who is styled "Secretary of the Primitive Episcopal Church" making enquiries as to the principles of the new Church and the terms of admission to its ministry.

I have mentioned these documents because they are connected with the only attempt, since our Episcopacy became Protestant, to make it serve the purposes of schism. It would seem that those who were led to connect themselves with the scheme of Mr. West, or who were thinking of participating in the Ministry which he claimed authority to commission, while they certainly evinced a very defective sense of the duty of maintaining the Unity of the Church in their own land, had no idea that in favouring the plans of Mr. West they were departing from the regular descent of the ordaining power, as transmitted from the Apostles, but supposed (very easily to be sure) that he had received, as he professed, a valid consecration, in this country, to the Episcopal office.

It is manifest that, at one time, the sect had attracted a good deal of attention and several persons were thinking of becoming labourers under what they imagined to be its genuine Episcopal sanction. Mr. West, besides the two churches which he consecrated in Liverpool, was admitted to officiate in a third, and laid the corner stone of a new Church, which was to hold sittings for 2,026 persons, and was to be called the *Liverpool Cathedral*. In a parchment deposited in the stone, Mr. West was styled "the first Bishop and founder of the Church."

A Church was also consecrated in Preston in connection with the sect. Six

persons received ordination at the hands of its leader and one was consecrated to take part in his Episcopacy.

The sect has had, indeed, but a brief existence. It is now I believe unknown. Let us be thankful to the divine head of the Church that under his Providence and Protection, this scheme so calculated for a while to draw away much people after it has been so soon and entirely brought to naught.

Before I resume my narrative of visitations, I must acknowledge my obligation to Joshua Bates Esq. of England for his kindness in furnishing me with his deposition to certain transactions relative to Mr. West which fell under his observation.

I now resume the narrative of my visitations.

March 27th, visited St. Matthew's, Perry; preached twice, confirmed six and administered the Lord's supper. This parish has been gratuitously visited by the Rev. Mr. Fitch of Kenyon College and is greatly indebted to his kind offices and acceptable services.

April 8th, visited St. Luke's Granville, preached twice and confirmed two. The gratuitous visits of the Rev. Mr. Sparrow to this parish, rendered as often as his other engagements and feeble health would permit, have greatly promoted its welfare. A considerable subscription for a church has been obtained and the edifice is expected to be soon commenced.

April 10th, I consecrated the new and excellent Church at Newark; preached twice and confirmed five. Little more than three years had elapsed since my first visit to Newark, when the parish was scarcely in existence, and only some three or four females took a lively interest in the Church, and to build a church edifice and support a minister seemed too impossible to be seriously thought of. Now a spacious, substantial and unusually tasteful gothic Church is finished, without any aid from beyond the precincts of Newark; a large bell has been purchased; a Rector is supported; the communicants have increased to upwards of 50; the parish is not wanting in contributions to the Missionary, Education and other benevolent causes, and does not forget to pay the expense of its Minister in attending upon the Convention of the Diocese. April 19th, I commenced a visitation of the Parishes in the northern section of the Diocese. Next day, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Fitch reached Mill Creek, where is the parish of St. Mark's. Preached once.—This parish had long been destitute of clerical services. It is now occasionally visited by the Rev. Mr. Williamson who resides at Gambier. The day following, I preached in Coshocton.

April 22d, I preached at New Philadelphia in the Court house and the next day had service, lectured, confirmed four persons and administered the Lord's supper in a private house.

April 23, reached Massillon, and on the following day, being the Lord's day, preached twice and baptized two children. The parish of St. Timothy has since been regularly organized in Massillon, the Rev. John Swan has entered upon his duties as its pastor; a church has been commenced upon a spacious and beautiful plan; great enterprise characterizes those who have undertaken it and an open door seems to be presented to the effectual preaching of the gospel. I am happy to hear that spirited measures have been taken to provide Mr. Swan with a Parsonage.

April 26th, visited St. James' parish, comprizing the towns of Canfield and Boardman, preached twice that day in Canfield, and the next day, twice in St. James' Church Boardman, baptized three adults and confirmed eleven, the Rev. Mr. Eaton assisting.

A new and tasteful Church was then nearly completed at Canfield, which has since been finished and is now ready for consecration. This parish had been destitute of a pastor a long time when I visited it, but in a few days after was favoured with the services of the Rev. Joshua L. Harrison from the Diocese of New York, who is now settled over the Churches in Boardman and Canfield and labouring with diligence and encouragement.—Parishes might be formed at Youngstown and Warren had we some efficient minister to send thither.

My visitation, which I had hoped would embrace all the parishes in the northern part of the diocese, was terminated at Boardman, by such an increase of a malady of the larynx, which for some days had been of a threatening nature, as made it absolutely necessary that I should return home and have an entire respite from public labours.

But I had not reached home before another and far more painful cause for my return appeared. It had pleased our gracious Lord and Father to remove to Himself my eldest daughter. It was the cup He gave me to drink. It would have been far more bitter, had I not known who gave it.

As soon as the state of my family and my health seemed to justify it, I began again to visit the Churches, and after preaching at a new and rising parish called Trinity Church about three miles from Kenyon College, which the Rev. Mr. Dyer has been the means of raising and where I confirmed 9 persons, I left home for a part of the parishes from which I had been recently turned back.

June 23rd, reached Grace Church Parish, Sandusky city, and the day following preached twice. This parish having never enjoyed the services of a settled minister and occasional ministrations having been very seldom, there could be no confirmation. The Rev. Mr. Punderson who accompanied me, baptized two infants.

A great deal of enterprise and effort have been manifested on the part of the few persons who are as yet associated in the parish, in the erection of a large stone Church, which when completed will be one of the very best in the Diocese. A fine bell has been presented to it and a handsome set of communion plates. An organ, it is understood, has been contracted for, and the building is expected to be soon ready for consecration. The Vestry have already assumed the entire support of a minister and the Rev. Albert Bledsoe has, by their call, entered upon the charge of the Parish as its Rector. I mention with peculiar satisfaction the wholesome example set by this new and enterprising Parish not only in efforts they have made to erect a Church, to furnish it well and support a Pastor, but in having elected their Pastor as their Rector, instead of choosing him to be what the laws of the Church do not know, except in the case of a Deacon or Missionary, *a pastor elected for the year, or for any limited period.*

From Sandusky, to Trinity parish, Lyme, which receives a part of the services of the Rev. Mr. Punderson of Norwalk, who was then with me. Preached once and confirmed six. Same day reached Norwalk, spent June 25th and 26th in St. Paul's Parish of that village, during which time I had the pleasure of the society and aid of Rev. Messrs. Boyden and Davis. Preached thrice, consecrated the Church, addressed the candidates for confirmation privately, as well as publicly, and confirmed ten. Sermons were preached by the Brethren who were with me.

June 28th, visited St. Stephen's, Grafton, consecrated the Church, preached twice, instructed the candidates for confirmation, confirmed eleven and met the vestry in reference to the supply of the Church with the services of a Pastor.—Seldom has a better spirit been exhibited than has appeared in the erection of the Church in Grafton. A few—very few persons, heads of families, ardently attach-

ed to the Church; earnestly desirous of having their children enjoy the means of grace as dispensed in her ordinances, have put themselves to a measure of self-denial, such as would leave little to desire in the way of pecuniary effort in the promotion of religion, were it generally imitated.

The Church is a very appropriate edifice, neatly finished and furnished. The parish has hitherto enjoyed only such unfrequent services as could be rendered by the clergy at Medina and Liverpool. Mr. Anson Clark, late a Theological Student in the Theological Seminary of the Diocese, who expects to receive orders at this Convention, will immediately after his ordination, be put in charge thereof, and will devote part of his time to the neighboring village of Elyria.

The day after my visit to Grafton, I preached in Union parish, Liverpool and the next day in that of St. Philip, Strongsville. These two parishes will be united during the ensuing year, under the care of the Rev. Mr. Smith, residing at Liverpool.

July the 1st, 2nd & 3rd were spent in Trinity Parish, Cleveland and St. John's, Ohio City, where I had the society of the Rev. Messrs. Lyster and O'Brien of Michigan, and of the Rev. Messrs. Eaton, Newman and Payne of this Diocese, all of whom assisted in the several services. Saturday, July 2nd, I laid the corner stone of St. John's Church now being erected in Ohio City, and at night preached to the people of the parish.

May their hands be strong for the costly enterprise they have undertaken and their pastor's heart be encouraged by the grace of God, crowning his labours with spiritual blessings. Sunday the 3rd was spent in Cleveland during which I preached twice and confirmed seventeen, baptized the infant of the Rector and took occasion from the administration of the two ordinances to instruct the congregation in two addresses as to Baptism and Confirmation. Sermons were preached while I was in Cleveland by Messrs. Newman, O'Brien and Eaton.

July 5, Visited Bethel Parish, Boston, where I preached twice in different places, administering confirmation twice and the Lord's supper once. Six were confirmed in the two places.

A Church is expected to be built at what is called the Peninsula where the Rev. Abraham Bronson the Pastor, resides.

July 6, Preached at Hudson, being very kindly received and affectionately entertained by the President and Professors of the College in that place.

July 7, visited Christ Church Parish, Franklin, preached twice the following day, and made arrangements with the Vestry for the settlement of a Minister. This is a new and promising parish. A Church will probably be soon commenced.

July 8th, visited St. Paul's Parish, Akron, preached and met the Vestry. This new and important parish is for the present associated with that of Franklin for the support of a Minister. The Rev. Mr. Barrow has recently been invited by both to assume the care of them and is now labouring as their Pastor. A Church will probably be soon undertaken at Akron.

July 9th, preached at Middlebury. The next day, the Lord's day, was spent in St. John's Parish, Cuyahoga Falls. In the morning I consecrated the Church, preached, administered confirmation to three persons and addressed the congregation on the setting apart of their place of worship, and again on the warrant and nature of the ordinance of the laying on of hands.

After a short interval the congregation again assembled, when the whole time

was given to the communion service except so much as was occupied by an address on the subject of the Lord's Supper. At the third service I preached again on the relation between the Pastor and his flock. The congregation was extremely large and crowded, the people having thronged from a great distance. Serious and solemn attention characterized their behaviour. The building erected by that people, well becomes the rising character and great importance of their flourishing village. It has cost a few zealous and beloved brethren of the laity a great deal of effort, expense and anxiety. They have every prospect of being well rewarded in seeing their Church a great blessing to their neighborhood.

Monday July 11, Visited St. Paul's, Medina, accompanied by the Rev. Messrs. Barrow and Newman. The Church of this parish not yet being sufficiently finished to be used, I preached the next day in the Court House, addressed the people on Confirmation and confirmed fourteen. After a brief interval, the congregation re-assembled for the Lord's Supper, when the Rev. Mr. Newman preached. After which I met the Vestry.

The next day, I visited St. Jude's, Montville and preached, after which I returned entirely exhausted to seek needful rest at home. After about ten days recruiting I spent Sunday July 24th in St. Paul's Parish, Mt. Vernon, preached two discourses, one of them on Missionary duty, made an address on confirmation and confirmed ten.

Being exceedingly desirous of finishing my plan of visitation before the Convention, especially of visiting certain parishes in the Southwest of Ohio, I was too easily led to suppose that my throat had sufficiently recovered from its recent debility to allow me again to venture upon active duty. Accordingly on the 26th of July I set out for Delaware, Radnor, Columbus, Chillicothe and Portsmouth. I reached Delaware and preached, but was immediately sensible that I must resign the idea of any more labour in speaking for a considerable time and that only by entire rest could I hope to be able to take my part in the duties of this Convention. I therefore only visited and preached at the neighboring parish of Radnor, and returned to Gambier. It was my expectation a few months since, that on this occasion, I should be able to report to you that since this date, last year, all of our 58 parishes had been visited. I regret that twelve of the number have not been. The disappointment has been as great, on my part, as theirs. If they complain not that their Bishop has not visited them, he will not that disease prevented him.

I proceed to mention the changes that have occurred among the clergy of the diocese since the last Convention.

The Rev. J. P. Bausman has left St. Peter's, Delaware and taken charge of St. Philip's, Circleville—The Rev. R. V. Rogers having resigned the latter and taken a dismissory letter to the Bishop of Quebec.

The Rev. Albert Bledsoe, late Professor of Mathematics in Miami University, has taken charge of Grace Church, Sandusky City. The Rev. Sherlock A. Bronson has become the Minister of St. John's, Lancaster: The Rev. Abraham Edwards of St. Paul's, Radnor. The Rev. Thomas Horrell has become assistant minister in Christ Church, Cincinnati. The Rev. Henry S. Smith has taken charge of Union Parish, Liverpool, and St. Philips, Strongsville: The Rev. F. H. L. Laird has been received by dismissory letters from the diocese of Maryland and has taken charge of St. Thomas', St. Clairsville and St. Peter's, Morristown.

the Rev. J. L. Harrison, by dimissory letter from the diocese of New York, and has taken charge of St. James, Boardman; the Rev. Wm. Granville, by letter from the diocese of New Jersey, and has taken charge of St. Paul's, Medina and St. Jude's, Montville; the Rev. John Swan, by letter from the diocese of Maryland, and has taken charge of St. Timothy's, Massillon; the Rev. Thomas Barrow, by letter from the diocese of Maryland, and has taken charge of Christ Church, Franklin and St. Paul's, Akron; the Rev. Henry Payne, by letter from the Diocese of New York, and has taken charge of All Souls', Springfield and St. Luke's, Urbana; the Rev. T. M. Leavenworth, by letter from the diocese of Kentucky, and has taken charge of Trinity Church, Troy. The Rev. James McElroy has returned to the charge of St. Peter's, Delaware. The Rev. John Williamson, a clergyman of the Church of Ireland, has, by conformity with the canonical requisitions, become a member of this diocese.

Four new parishes have been organized and duly reported since the last Convention, viz. St. Timothy's, Massillon; Trinity Parish, Pleasant Township, Knox co.; St. John's, Lancaster, and St. John's, Ohio City.

Six Churches have been consecrated since the last Convention; viz. Trinity Church, Troy, St. John's, Worthington; Trinity Church, Newark; St. Paul's Norwalk; St. Stephens, Grafton; St. John's, Cuyahoga Falls.—Three more are ready for consecration and four nearly so.

Four candidates for orders have been added to the former list, and one, Mr. Thomas S. Savage, has taken a dimissory letter to the diocese of Virginia and been ordained by the Bishop of that Church.

There are at present 16 candidates for Deacon's Orders, viz. Alfred Blake, Asaon Clarke, Samuel Buel, John Sellwood, Henry L. Bollman, Norman Badger, Thomas B. Fairchild, William Caird, James Bonnar, John G. Maxwell, C. A. Foster, Richard Gray, Thomas Quinan, Nelson E. Spencer, Charles C. Townsend and William Mitchell M. D. Of these one is at the General Theological Seminary, one at the Theological Seminary of Virginia; one resides at Newark, one has just moved into the State of Ohio, and the rest are connected with the Theological Seminary of this diocese, one of whom however, is not at present resident there.

Three of the candidates expect to receive Deacon's Orders during the present Convention, with several who will be admitted to the order of Presbyter.

The number of persons confirmed since the last report is 212.

It is gratifying and encouraging to compare the present condition of the Diocese as represented by the number of ministers and Churches with its state a few years since.

In 1826, there were, besides the Bishop, only three officiating ministers. In December of 1832 when I first visited the diocese, the number of the clergy including the Bishop, was seventeen. It is about three years and nine months since that time, and now, after the ordinations at this Convention, our clergy will be forty-six.

In December 1832, the churches consecrated were six. Besides which were two log houses used as churches and the building recently sold by the parish of St. Paul's, Cincinnati, and which so far as I can learn was not consecrated.

Since December 1832, twenty new Churches, nearly all of them well built and excellent edifices have been consecrated; three are ready for consecration; four more are nearly completed, and several are in different degrees, advanced.

Twenty four new parishes have been formed since the same date. Many might easily have been added, had it seemed expedient to organize them, & the materials were ready, without any good prospect of their being soon supplied with the ministry.

I am happy to inform the Convention that in consequence of the consecration of my Rt. Rev. Brother, Samuel A. McCoskry D. D. to the Episcopal See of Michigan, I have been relieved of the charge of that diocese, and am very glad to surrender it into the hands of one whom we have all so much reason to welcome as the head of the Church in our neighbouring State. May his labours be made strong in the strength of the God of Israel, and may the most affectionate co-operation and union ever subsist, for all holy purposes, between Churches of Dioceses so closely allied!

I have seen with much satisfaction that the General Sunday School Union of our Church has greatly increased in patronage in the several dioceses; in its pecuniary ability to extend its operations; in the efficiency of its internal management, and in its whole promise of a successful prosecution of its great object. This is one of the works which, while I am no opponent of the American Union, but rejoice in all its usefulness, I fully believe, can only be satisfactorily carried on, so as to enable our Church to do her duty to her own flocks, by its doing within our denominational borders, according to our own distinctive principles—in other words by an Episcopal Union. I have great pleasure in witnessing increasing evidence that our institution for this purpose is fast rising to the efficiency required, and do therefore cordially recommend it to the confidence and support of the Diocese. Its publications will be found very useful to families.

The trial which has been afforded since last September of the new organization of the Missionary Society of the Church making the society and the Convention strictly identical, has borne very encouraging testimony in its favour. Recognized in principle by all acknowledgement, the only doubt with any was, whether the church was prepared for so great a change. Under the zealous and efficient exertions of the Foreign and Domestic Secretaries and General Agents, the answer of the Church to that question has been obtained and the more than expected advance upon the missionary receipts of any preceding year, have satisfied minds that the time for the Church to take back the missionary cause into her own hands and manage it by her own authorities had fully come.

I have the happiness of announcing to the Convention that by invitation from the ecclesiastical authority of the diocese to the General Missionary Society the Rev. James Milnor, D. D. Secretary and General Agent of the Foreign Committee of that Institution is in this city for the purpose of promoting the cause of Missions through the special opportunity afforded by this Convention. I trust you will take immediate measures to show him a cordial welcome and to adopt the course best calculated to advance his object.

I recommend the Bishop White Prayer Book society to the patronage of the diocese. An institution for the cheap publication and gratuitous distribution of copies of the Book of Common Prayer, where it cannot be purchased, is of great importance. The Society, above named, only needs more means to do its work with energy.

Our diocesan paper, the Gambier Observer, requires the aid of the clergy of all our parishes to extend its circulation and increase the means of its eff

support. I cannot but think that there is too little interest felt on this head. The Clergy will materially consult the interests of religion in their parishes, and heads of families may greatly aid its holy influence in their households, by taking a more active part in behalf of this paper. No family connected with our diocese should be without it. Every clergyman in the diocese should act the part of an agent in obtaining subscribers. The Lay-deputies of the parishes should participate in this interest. Let me hope that you will return to your homes with a determination to redeem the time in this respect and make a vigorous effort to get your parishes to be supporters of their diocesan paper.

I am happy to say that the system of weekly offerings has been introduced into many of our parishes with very encouraging effect, and in consequence of increased aid from such sources the Missionary and Education Committee have considerably enlarged the Missionary work of the Diocese. I would beg the Brethren to remember that however excellent the plan of benevolent contribution adverted to, its permanent and vigorous prosecution depends almost entirely upon the efforts of the Pastor. He must see that the times and seasons are well remembered, that the subject of Missionary contribution is with sufficient frequency brought before the people, by line upon line, by instruction and zealous exhortation. Above all he must place no dependance for patient continuance in such well-doing upon any thing short of the implantation of a steady, abiding, conscientious principle of bestowment for the work of the Lord. Let him eschew all excitements to contribution that do not work by and upon a plain sense of duty to glorify God with our substance. If he secures this among a few of his people and gets but little money he does a work for eternity. If he fails of this, he may get a great deal more pecuniary contribution, but his work is stubble and cannot endure.

Let me call your attention to the increase of demand for missionary aid in the diocese, resulting from the encouraging increase of the number of fields earnestly desiring the ministry of the Church. I am well persuaded that if we are not obliged during the ensuing year to deny assistance to places where it would be very important to station clergymen and for which clergymen could be obtained, it can be only from increased effort on the part of the present parishes to furnish their Missionary Committee with the requisite means.

I must now conclude my address, with the earnest prayer that the Divine presence and blessing may guide and prosper you in all your present work.

CHARLES P. McILVAINE.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Laird, the Rules of Order were read by the Secretary, and ordered to be inserted on the pages of the Journal.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer.
2. The Minutes of the Journal of the preceding day shall be read immediately after the opening of Convention.
3. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.
4. No Member shall absent himself from the service of the House, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

5. When any member is about to speak or deliver any matter to the House, he shall with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

6. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave of the House.

7. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

8. Every member who shall be in the House when any question is put, shall, on a division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the discussion.

9. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate, unless it should be on a motion for reconsideration, which motion can only be made by a member voting in the majority on the question proposed to be reconsidered.

10. No motion shall be considered as before the House unless seconded, and, when required, reduced to writing.

11. When a motion is under consideration, no other motion shall be made, except to amend, to divide, to commit, or postpone it; but a motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided before the original motion.

12. All committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

13. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair.

[The following rule of order was added to the above at a subsequent stage of the proceedings, but is here inserted for convenience of reference.]

14. Immediately after the roll of the Clerical members is called, the names of the Parishes shall be called, and the Lay Delegates of each parish shall come forward and present their credentials, and thereupon the President shall declare the Convention to be duly organized:—the Secretary shall then be elected; after which the President shall appoint a Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates, another on Unfinished Business, and then any other standing Committees usually appointed by the Chair.

The Rev. Mr. Haight, Chairman of the Committee on Applications of New Parishes, made the following Report:—

The Committee on the Applications of Parishes for union with this Convention, Report,

That they have examined the documents laid before them, and find that the following parishes have complied with the requisitions of the 38th Canon, and recommend that their application be granted, viz: St. James' Church, Painesville; Christ Church, Liverpool; St. John's Church, Lancaster; St. Paul's Church, Utica; and St. John's Church, Ohio City.

In reference to the following parishes—Trinity, Lyme; St. Jude's, Montville; and St. Timothy's, Massillon,—the Committee state that the proper documents are not at hand; but as they have evidence that they have complied with the requisitions of the Canon, they recommend that their application be likewise granted.

All which is Respectfully submitted.

BENJ. I. HAIGHT, *Chairman.*

On motion the above report was accepted, and the Churches named therein were received into union with this Convention.

The Committee on Certificates of Lay Delegates reported the following persons as entitled to seats in this Convention:—

St. James' Church, Painsville. Lémuel G. Storrs.

Christ Church, Liverpool. H. T. Woodward, Wm. Warner.

St. Paul's Church, Utica. Virgil Hillyer.

St. John's Church, Ohio City. David Griffith, Edwin Foote, Josiah Barber.

Trinity Church, Lyme. Amos Woodward, Stephen Sawyer.

St. Jude's Church, Montville. Austin Badger.

St. Timothy's Church, Massillon. S. S. Fuller.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Haight,

Resolved, That so much of the Bishop's address as relates to the Secretary and General Agent of the Committee on Foreign Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church, be referred to a select Committee of three; whereupon the Rev. Messrs Haight, and Boyden, and Hon. Josiah Barber were appointed that Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Sanford,

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed on unfinished business; whereupon the Rev. Messrs Sanford, and Burr, and G. W. Doane Esq. were appointed that Committee.

The Committee on the Bishop's address relating to the Secretary and General Agent of the Committee on Foreign Missions reported in part; whereupon it was.

Resolved, That the Convention will hear the address of Rev. Dr. Milner to-morrow afternoon.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Brooke,

Resolved, That the Convention now attend to the reading of the Parochial Reports.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

CHRIST CHURCH, DAYTON.

REV. ETHAN ALLEN.

The Rector of Christ Church, Dayton, reports, since the last convention—confirmations by the Bishop 7, Baptisms of children 9—marriages 7—funerals 6, of which one was an infant and 4 adults not of the congregation—communicants—added from other churches 8 and on examination 2—died 1, removed 2, stricken off 5 who in years past gave me notice that they were communicants but have never come to the communion—suspended one—present number 38.—Pupils in the Sunday School 145 Teachers 18. Missionary collection by the Bishop \$31: 31. Communicants 2. Weekly offerings since Christmas \$61.19. Amount of church debt paid off \$733—raised to purchase the bell now in use \$250—for the Bible Society by the Ladies \$30—for a scholarship in Theological Seminary \$75, and \$40 for the support of the Episcopate. The congregation is still slowly increasing. All the pews to be disposed of but two are occupied. The Weekly prayer meeting is better attended than at any time previous.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HAMILTON

Has been visited by me four times—confirmation by the Bishop 1—communicants added from other churches 3 and removed 3, present number 19. The edifice now erecting for public worship is under roof, the floors are laid and the plastering will soon be finished. The Sunday School is reported to me as having 40 Scholars and 7 Teachers. The Rev. Mr. Bledsoe has occasionally visited this parish. May the Lord add the saved to it continually for Jesus' sake.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CIRCLEVILLE.

REV. J. P. BAUSMAN.

REV. AND DEAR SIR,—As it will not be in my power to attend the Convention, I deem it my duty to give you an account of my parish; but as my connexion with it, has been of recent date, I must necessarily be brief.

At the commencement of my services early in June last I found in the village 36 communicants, and in the vicinity 11—47—removed 2—added 3—present number 48—marriages 1—baptisms 4—Sunday School Scholars White 56—ditto Coloured 30—Male Teachers 5, Female Teachers 7—12.

The 'offerings of the Church' from the 1st January to August 1st are as follows:—China Mission \$9 17—Greek do \$9 50—18 67 handed you in March last. Greek Mission 5 09—Missionary and Education Society \$28 04—33,13—total \$51 80.

The Sunday School Scholars contributed \$3 51 of the above amount. I have preached twice in Williamsport and once in Bloomfield and design visiting both places occasionally.

JOHN P. BAUSMAN.

Rt. REV. C. P. McILVAINE.

TRINITY CHURCH, CLEVELAND.

REV. E. BORDEN.

In temporal things the parish has been greatly prospered, and in things spiritual has not been quite unblest of the great head of the Church. Our Sunday School during the summer has numbered 175 scholars and from 25 to 30 teachers. The Bible class has consisted of about 30 members and their study of the scriptures has been connected with the study of the institutions and distinctive principles of the Church. Baptisms 34, of which 8 were of adults. Confirmed 23. Communicants added 45, new communicants 20, removed 15—whole number about 100. Marriages 6. Funerals 6.

From the Weekly Offerings for ten months, \$400 have been received. By a sale of articles held by the ladies of the Sewing Society, and by other special efforts for charitable objects \$500 have been raised. More than \$3000 have been contributed to pay a debt on the Church of many years standing and the Church is now free of debt. The liberality of the parish deserves all praise. That the church may exhibit as bright an example in all things is the earnest prayer of its Pastor.

CHRIST CHURCH, WINDSOR, AND ST. JAMES', BATAVIA.

REV. JOHN L. BRYAN.

Since the first of March last, I have been officiating in these two parishes under the patronage of the Diocesan Missionary Society. Much cannot be said in favor of their spiritual condition; but few steadily attend the regular services of the sanctuary; the great majority seem to be indifferent to the momentous concerns of eternity—while on the part of those who profess the religion of Jesus, a state of apathy as to spiritual things seems to pervade all denominations of Christians among us. The advocates of another gospel taking advantage of this state of things, are bold in proclaiming the soul-destroying tenets of universal

salvation. I trust, however, that these assaults will urge us to contend with more earnestness "for the faith once delivered to the saints."

From the parish records of St. James', Batavia, there are no baptisms, marriages or funerals to report. The number of communicants in regular standing is about 20.

CHRIST CHURCH, WINDSOR.—Baptisms and marriages none. Funerals, adults 1, infants 3—total 4. Communicants 20. Sunday school scholars 18 to 20.

In July I spent a Sunday at Boardman, at which time I administered the holy communion to the beloved members of that parish, among whom by the favor of Divine Providence, I have in time past enjoyed many happy days. The performance of this sacred rite devolved on me in consequence of their minister, the Rev. Mr. Harrison, being as yet in Deacon's orders.

I have preached once at Bloomfield, distant 9 miles S. E. from Windsor. The prospect there is somewhat encouraging, considerable additions having been made to their number by emigrants from England, many of whom seem inclined to our Church. During this visit I baptized 5 infants. I shall visit them as often as my other duties will admit.

RETHEL CHURCH, BOSTON.

REV. ABRAHAM BRONSON, MISSIONARY.

This Parish was organized a few days previous to the last convention, and comprises about ten families. A Female Circle of Industry has been formed, with about thirty members, for charitable purposes. From twenty to thirty children are instructed in the Sunday School. Baptisms, adult one, children seven—8. Marriages 1. Funerals 3. Communicants 18. Confirmations 6. Missionary collection \$3 60.

This place is rising in importance; and the state of society has recently been much improved. Of course there is a favorable prospect of the extension of the Church and the diffusion of true religion.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, LANCASTER.

REV. S. A. BRONSON.

The minister of this parish reports that since his ordination in November he has performed divine service as follows; sixty six times on his field of missionary labour at Lancaster and Somerset, and nine times in other places. Besides his own labours and our Bishop's visitation, divine service has been performed twelve times by other clergymen. Baptisms, adults 2, infants 5—total 7. At Lancaster, families 20, and communicants 8. Three of these have been added within the year, two of whom were by removal. Several others are enquiring the way of life with apparent earnestness. A parish was organized on the 16th of July last including the congregations at Lancaster and Somerset. This is now connected with the Diocese.

For want of a house of worship the service has only been performed once in the day. A weekly meeting has been held for improvement in sacred music and for prayer.

The vestry, however, are now taking active measures for procuring a comfortable and convenient room which will be ready in a few weeks. The congregations here are small as yet, but still there are encouragements to labour.

In Somerset are four families and five communicants. The ground here is so pre-occupied by other denominations, and such is the increasing influence of the Romanists, that it is not probable that an Episcopal Church will ever be built.—The only reasonable hope of success would be in giving the entire services of a clergyman to that place, with ample missionary aid to establish a permanent protestant school.

CHRIST CHURCH, CINCINNATI.**REV. JOHN T. BROOKS.**

Since the last convention 11 new communicants have been added, and I have received on certificate 6; 2 have removed, and the whole number at present is 118. Baptisms of adults 5, of infants 17. Confirmations 17. Marriages 11. Funerals 8. The Sunday Schools are not flourishing, owing principally to a want of teachers. A Bible class is conducted by the Rev. Dr. Aydelotte for the benefit of the Sunday School teachers and such others as may choose to avail themselves of it.

The number of families attached to the congregation is about 103; and there are twelve pews held or rented by gentlemen without families. The church edifice is now completed. It has cost upwards of \$50,000. The most pressing portion of the debt still due for the building will soon, (by a re-assessment of the pews which has been generally acceded to,) be paid off; and for the remaining portion which is not urgent, the pews and other property appendant to the church are supposed to be more than sufficient. May He who has supplied the means to erect our material temple furnish us with many "lively stones" to build up our "Spiritual house."

Besides 8 or 10 scholarships, subscribed during the last convention, the congregation contributed at that time for another purpose about \$240, and during the year they have given \$333 00 for Missionary, Education and Sunday School purposes, and engaged to pay about \$500 annually for 5 years towards the Episcopal fund. But notwithstanding these goodly evidences, the Rector has to lament that the more distinctive fruits of the Spirit do not by any means abound.

.ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WORTHINGTON, AND GRACE CHURCH, BERKSHIRE.**REV. ERASTUS BURN.**

"In relation to the parishes under my charge, I lament to say that nothing encouraging can be reported at the present time. The past year has produced but little spiritual increase. It has brought some trials and left many disappointed hopes; but as to those blessed fruits which gladden the anxious pastor's heart, but few have been realized, as the following statistics will show.

Worthington—Baptisms 9. Communicants, removed 1, suspended 2, added 4, present number 71. Confirmed 5. Marriages 1. Bible class 25. Sunday scholars 105. Burials 5.

Berkshire—Communicants 26. Confirmed 2. Marriages 1. Bible class 17. Sunday scholars 105.

The Church at Worthington was consecrated at the last visitation of the Bishop. In each of the above Parishes the plan of monthly contributions has been introduced with good results.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, AKRON, AND CHRIST CHURCH, FRANKLIN.**REV. THOMAS BARROW.**

Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir,—In compliance with your kind instructions, I entered, June 23d, 1836, upon the duties of the parishes in Akron and Franklin. Since that time I have preached twice every Sunday—five Sundays at Christ Church, Franklin, four at St. Paul's Church, Akron, and one Sunday at Cuyahoga Falls.

There are in Christ Church, Franklin, nine communicants, one of whom has been received from the Methodist Society, the others had been communicants in other Protestant Episcopal congregations.

At Akron there are five communicants, three of whom had been received with certificates from the Congregational Society, one had previously communed in some Protestant Episcopal congregation, and one I have admitted to communion upon examination. There have been no baptisms, no confirmations, no marriages or funerals.

THOMAS BARROW.

GRACE CHURCH, SANDUSKY CITY.

REV. A. S. BLDSOE.

The Rev. A. S. Bldsoe reports, that the few weeks he has had charge of this Church, little has been done worthy of being reported, except the efforts that have been made to finish the Church edifice. The basement story, now finished, is very inconvenient to conduct Divine service in. A fine bell and costly set of communion plate have been presented by a young gentleman of New-York; and the organ, it is supposed, will be received as soon as it will be needed.

No Sunday-school has as yet been organized; but there is little doubt that a promising one may soon be formed by proper exertions. The exact number of communicants has not been ascertained, but they cannot exceed eight or ten.

During the past year, with the exception of a few weeks, my time has been principally occupied in the Miami University. I have preached, however, occasionally at Hamilton, and more frequently in Oxford—at the latter place no Episcopal Church has been organized; indeed it contains but two or three Episcopalians, although many of its inhabitants seem to be remarkably well disposed towards the Episcopal Church and its Liturgy. And besides, I have held weekly lectures in Oxford, for a part of the time, and also a Bible class composed of the students of the University.

TRINITY CHURCH, NEWARK.

REV. GEORGE DENISON.

The Rev. George Denison Reports to the Convention that he continued to visit *St. Luke's, Granville, and St. James, Hanover* as he had done previously till Feb. 1st. since which he has devoted all his time to *Trinity parish, Newark.*

In *St. Luke's* four have been confirmed and seven in all are understood to be awaiting the first opportunity. Nearly \$2,000 is pledged for a Church. The prospects of this parish are much improved, but its condition will probably be more fully reported by others.

St. James', Hanover, it is somewhat expected, will become connected with Trinity Church, Newark. This may not however take place. This small parish has 10 communicants.

The temporal concerns of Trinity Church, Newark to which all my time is now devoted, are truly encouraging. Would that I could say as much of its spiritual affairs!

The Church has been finished—furnished (except an organ which is understood to be on the way) and consecrated. The parish though young, cheerfully bears its part in all Diocesan expenses. The Weekly Offering system has been established. The pastor's travelling expenses to the Convention are paid by the parish.

The spiritual condition of the parish is not as flattering, yet still the Sunday School is flourishing and the prayer and parochial meetings attended weekly.—The saddest feature in the whole is, that interest in these last appears much abated, than which a surer indication of spiritual declension can hardly be named. Nevertheless the minister strives to follow and find encouragement in the Divine counsel "In the morning sow thy seed and in the evening withhold not thy hand for thou knowest not which shall prosper this or that or whether both shall be alike good."

In one instance this Church has been deceived by the fair professions of an undeserving stranger and has admitted to her bosom and confidence one, who, as now appears, had for years lived an abandoned life and assumed the christian name for the worst of purposes. He has since left the place in disgrace and as it is not improbable that he will seek admission into other Churches, it is right to say that he is a mechanic, by occupation a last maker, represents himself as once connected with the Baptists and was called while in Newark *Charles Ford*, though it is now known that he has assumed different names at different times.

One of our communicants has departed this life in the enjoyment of an apparently reasonable, religious, and holy hope.

There have been Baptisms 3—2 adults. Marriage 1. Funerals 3. Confirmed 3—awaiting confirmation about 6. Communicants added 12—present number 45.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, OHIO CITY.

REV. SETH DAVIS.

Having resigned the charge of St. Peter's parish, Ashtabula, in the month of November last, I entered upon my present duties as Minister of St. John's Church, Ohio City on the 6th of December following. This parish was organized on the 4th of January 1836, under the name of St. John's Church, Brooklyn now Ohio City. The number of families belonging to this parish is 35. Communicants 20. One Baptism. Marriages 3. Burials 4. A Sunday School is attached to this parish consisting of 50 children and 8 Teachers, 4 Male and 4 Female Teachers. The number of Scholars usually in attendance is between 30 and 40. The school is held once on every Sunday. The Sunday School Liturgy and the books of instruction published at the Protestant Episcopal Press are generally used. There is also a library belonging to the Sunday School, consisting of about 70 volumes, principally the publications of our General Sunday School Union.—In this interesting department of benevolence we cannot labour in vain, if our aim be purely the advancement of Christian knowledge and piety in the Church of Christ, which is the ground and pillar of the truth; and may our united and constant petitions to the throne of grace be, that these little nurseries of the Church and of religion, may be refreshed by the dews of divine grace, and that those trained in them may be fitted for and at last transplanted into the paradise above.

Soon after my arrival, a temporary place of worship was fitted up, in a very neat manner, where we have held services ever since. But it being an upper room and rather difficult of access, there has not been as large and general attendance upon our services, as probably would have been, had our place of worship been more convenient. Our parishioners feeling the necessity of a more commodious place of worship, took measures, early in the present season to erect a temple to the Lord. A very liberal subscription was obtained for this object. Preparations were immediately made for commencing the work and the corner stone of the building was laid with appropriate solemnities, by the Bishop of the Diocese on the 2nd of July last, since which time, the work has been gradually progressing, and should the Lord continue to favour this work of ours we trust the building will be in such condition that we can worship in the basement, by the first of December next.

The edifice is to be built of stone and in the gothic style 75 feet by 45. There has been contributed to the Episcopal fund about \$100.

REV. HENRY DYER.

Since the last Convention my time and strength have been employed for the most part in my duties at Gambier. I have however been enabled to bestow some labor in the neighborhoods around the College. In one of them a parish has been organized by the name and style of

TRINITY PARISH, PLEASANT TOWNSHIP.

The number of Baptisms have been, adults 4, children 6—total 10. Early this spring confirmation was administered for the first time, when 9 persons were admitted into communion with the Church.—Some more are now ready to receive this rite. There is a Sabbath-school connected with this parish of about 40 scholars. The state of feeling throughout the neighborhood is most favorable to the growth of true religion. Besides the above duties I have preached a few times in other places and attended two funerals.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, RADNOR.

REV. ABRAHAM EDWARDS.

The Rev. Abraham Edwards reports to the Bishop that immediately after his ordination at the last convention, 1835, St. Paul's, Radnor became the object of his ministerial care, since which time, it has regularly had three fourths of his services. He spends the remainder of his time in preaching at two other places in the neighborhood. He has reason to believe that the cross of Christ has not been preached in vain in his charge. He is thankful to the giver of grace for a considerable increase of seriousness and attention on the part of those among whom he is called to minister. A Sunday School was established in his parish last spring, and its prospects of usefulness are very encouraging.

Baptisms, infants 5. Communicants added 9, died 2, present number 23.—Funerals 4. Sunday School scholars about 80.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, PERRY.

REV. C. W. FITCH.

Since my last report in October, I have continued to preach as heretofore, every fourth Sunday in St. Matthew's Church, Perry, where six persons have been confirmed by the Bishop. Some theological students at Gambier observing in my last report that lay-readers were much wanted in this parish, kindly offered their services, which promise to be of essential service to the Church; but the advantages of a Sunday school are still needed that all the benefits of the Lord's day may be fully enjoyed. Four communicants have removed, one has been suspended, six have been added, present number 24.

St. Mark's Church, Mill-Creek, I have visited three times, once in company with our Bishop, and preached and administered the communion and baptized one infant. The Rev. Mr. Williamson, residing at Gambier, has also visited this parish and preached several times. A Missionary who should devote his services to this parish and Coshocton, and perhaps Millersburg, would doubtless accomplish much good not only for these places but for the Church.

I have frequently preached in the neighborhood of Kenyon College where Sunday schools are conducted by students. These schools are numerous, and the anxiety strongly manifested in the neighborhood around, to have preaching as often as possible, makes me ardently desire that these places, which seem to be the germs of future parishes, might by some means enjoy more frequently and steadily the regular ministrations of the word of God. With proper arrangements, I believe the means are possessed of making these Sunday school districts the field of much more efficient religious effort.

I have during the year attended three funerals, solemnized four marriages, and baptized six persons.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, PIQUA, AND TRINITY CHURCH, TROY.

REV. ALVAN GUION.

Since last Convention my Sundays have been equally divided between the parishes of St. James', Piqua, and Trinity Church, Troy, (with the exception of two or three spent in other places,) and I humbly trust that my labors have not been in vain in the Lord. The Parish of St. James', Piqua is united and prosperous, and there is among the parishioners a growing love for Christ, a growing zeal for the promotion of his cause, and a growing attachment to Episcopacy and to the Liturgy. The holy communion has not been administered during the year without one or more additions. This parish being the place of my residence, I have, in addition to Sunday services, held a weekly prayer meeting during the winter season on Friday and met an interesting Bible class on Tuesday evenings.

Through the instrumentality of the ladies of the Female Benevolent Society of Trinity Church, Troy, a bell weighing 300 lbs. has been purchased from Mr. Holbrook's foundry, Boston, and for two months past we have been called to the

house of prayer by its devotional sounds. Lamps for lighting the Church have been purchased by the gentlemen of the congregation, and are now in use. This people have been visited by death, but I trust it will be sanctified to the good of souls. Much seriousness has of late been visible; some, and I trust many, are enquiring the way to life. Having declined the solicitation of friends in Troy to remove, and make that my place of residence, my connection with that parish has ceased.

I purpose hereafter, in connexion with my present charge of St. James' Church, Piqua, to devote a portion of my time to the building up of a new parish in Greenville, the county seat of Darke, 23 miles west of Piqua. Since the happy change in our General Missionary operations, made during the meeting of the last General Convention, the plan of "weekly offerings" has been introduced into both the above parishes and has met with the unanimous approbation of the parishioners. The missionary boxes are placed in the Churches every fourth Sunday to receive the deposits, which are to be made in a sealed envelope; considering the infant state of these parishes, the amounts deposited the first six months are encouraging; they indicate an anxiety in behalf of the perishing millions of our fallen race, which must result in blessings on themselves as well as on others.

Besides my own parishes I have preached once each in St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati, and in Springfield; twice each in Chillicothe and Dayton, five times in Greenville, and eleven times in other places.

St. James' Church, Piqua—Baptisms, children 8. Confirmations 13. Communicants, added 8, removed 2, present number 57. Marriages 5, Sunday schools 2. Teachers 23. Scholars 118. Bible class 30. "Weekly offerings" for missionary and education purposes during six months ending on the 25th day of July, \$21 67. For Prayer Book and Tract Society, \$9 25.

Trinity Church, Troy—Confirmations 6. Communicants, added 5, died 2, present number 16. Funerals 5. Marriages 2. Sunday school teachers 7. Scholars 35. "Weekly offerings" for missions during six months ending on the 25th day of July, \$15 50.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MEDINA, AND ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, MONTVILLE.

REV. WM. GRANVILLE.

Right Rev. Sir,—In reporting to you and through you to the Convention of the Diocese of Ohio, to be holden on the 8th of September 1836, I beg leave to say, that I entered upon my labours within the bounds of this Diocese, February 10th 1836. My first labours were in the Parish of Boardman and Canfield. I spent three weeks in this Parish in which time I held services eleven times.—From this place I proceeded to St. Paul's parish, Medina as directed, and took charge of the same together with St. Jude's, Montville, and occasional services at St. Stephen's, Grafton.

I have continued with the Parishes of Medina and Montville up to this date, and now have the pleasure to make the following report. Our congregation is large, respectable, and intelligent, and the most attentive I have ever seen. The services are not only well understood, but loved, and responded to by fathers and children. There is an increasing desire for the spirituality of the word.

Our new edifice is not yet finished, but will be soon ready for consecration.—There are 50 communicants, 15 of whom have been added since last convention, one by certificate from the Congregationalists, and two from the Methodists. 15 confirmed. 10 Infant baptisms. One marriage. Two deaths from the members of our communion—one youth 9 years old and two infants. 30 children in our Sunday School together with 8 teachers. A Lady's aid society for the benefit of the new edifice.

St. Jude's, Montville has 11 Communicants, four added since the last Convention. 2 Infant baptisms.

St. Stephen's, Grafton will be reported by the Rev. Mr. Smith who has more especial charge of it.

WILLIAM GRANVILLE.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CINCINNATI.

REV. BENJAMIN I. HAIGHT.

The principal feature in the history of this parish for the past year, is the completion of the Church which was announced as in progress in the last report. It was opened for divine service on Sunday the 14th of August, but owing to the impossibility of the Bishop's attendance is not yet consecrated. The building is much and justly admired for its symmetry, simplicity, chasteness and beauty; and is esteemed one of the chief ornaments of our city. It seems but proper to record that by the liberality of a number of the congregation, and the successful exertion of many of the ladies, the debt incurred by the building of the Church is not large, and will, in all probability, at no very distant period be liquidated. The ground, which cost near \$7000—the chandeliers, lamps, carpets, &c., together with \$500 towards the organ—are a *free gift* to the parish. The amount necessary to erect the Church was loaned to the vestry by four gentlemen of the congregation, to be refunded as the pews are sold; which without exception are the property of the parish. The liberality, zeal, and prudence which have throughout characterized this undertaking, is worthy of commendation.

As the former Rector of this Church, the Rev. Samuel Johnston, was one of the first ministers in this diocese, and for many years a laborer in this portion of the Lord's vineyard, and deeply interested in its welfare, it will not be thought out of place to state that his parishioners have erected a neat monument to his memory in the new edifice, as a slight testimony of their affectionate regard.*

As this people are now in the full enjoyment of all the privileges of the Church of Christ—the ministry, the word, the ordinances, the sanctuary—it is hoped that they will prove by their lives that they duly value and rightly improve them; and that our parish will bring forth abundantly the fruits of the Spirit. As yet there is very much that is wanting in these respects.

There have been 10 baptisms of infants—9 burials—1 marriage. 10 have been added to the number of communicants; and 13 have died or have removed, so that the present number is 47.

No statistics of the Sunday School are given on account of its unsettled state growing out of the condition of the congregation for the last 3 months. They do not materially vary from those given in the last report.

Contributions have been made, and in some instances with great liberality, to the Education and Missionary funds of the diocese; to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church; to the General Sunday School Union; and to the fund for the support of the Episcopate. The efforts which were necessary to be made for the building of the Church, though they have of course lessened the amount which has been given to these important objects, have not been allowed so far to interfere with them as to cause them to be entirely neglected. May we never be weary in well-doing!

* The following is a copy of the inscription:—

Sacred to the Memory
of the

REV. SAMUEL JOHNSTON,

The First

Episcopal Minister settled in this City,

And the first Rector of this Parish.

He here served at the altar of his God for

FIFTEEN YEARS.

He was a sincere Christian, a true Churchman,
And a Faithful Shepherd over his People.

In

The midst of his labors he was suddenly

Called to his Rest and Reward.

His attached and grateful Parishioners have erected

This Monument to his Memory.

Born, August 18th, MDCCCLXXXIX.

Died, May 22d, MDCCCXXXIII.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, ROME, AND ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, UNIONVILLE.

REV. JOHN HALL.

The Rev. John Hall, Missionary at Rome and Unionville, and late Missionary at Painsville, reports the state of his parishes as follows:—

The parish of St. Peter's Church, Rome, contains 20 adults and seven children who are members of the Church. Of these there are, Communicants 8—Candidates for confirmation 3. There is a fair prospect of some additions to the number of parishioners and of communicants. By a providential dispensation in sending a flood which prevented the procuring of lumber, the building of the Church edifice is retarded, but the object is not abandoned.

The parish of St. Michael's Church, Unionville, is now reorganised with Vestry, after having been long destitute. It contains Families 13—Souls 56 of whom there are baptized adults 29, unbaptized adults 2, baptized children 5 Communicants 15—Candidates for confirmation 12. There has died 1 adult who was a communicant. The prospects of this parish are improving. The time, it is hoped, may soon come, when, by God's blessing on them, the cure of these two parishes may be resigned by the present minister, and he be succeeded by prudent, faithful, and truly evangelical ministers who shall be God's chosen instruments in conducting them along the way which Christ has opened, unto temporal, spiritual, and eternal salvation.

The missionary cure of the parish of St. James' Church, Painsville, entrusted to me by the concurrence of the ecclesiastical authority of this diocese, with the General Missionary Society, is resigned. My labors in this parish, however, having been continued to May last, when it was left in the care of the Rev. N. Eaton, it is my duty to report to the Bishop the state of it at that time. It then contained families 16. Adults, baptized 42, unbaptized 6—48. Children, baptized 22, unbaptized 10—32. Souls 80, of whom there are communicants 32. The parish were remarkably harmonious among themselves, and kind to the minister. All the public spirit that could be expected in their infant state, they had manifested. They had expended for church-building and a bell, about \$150 and had made a subscription of \$500 towards finishing their Church edifice. They had added to the church and parsonage lot, which was the donation of a liberal member of the Church, makes up the sum of about \$2500 contributed by the parish. Another liberal individual had promised \$600 towards the purchasing of an organ.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, ASHTABULA.

April 28th, 1834, a parish was organized by the Rev. John Hall by the name of St. Matthew's Church, Ashtabula. The numbers enrolled were 32, 21 of whom were communicants—20 heads of families, containing 45 baptized children. Since the organization there have been added 5 communicants, 2 from St. Peter's parish, Ashtabula, 1 from the diocese of Connecticut. Removed 1. Present number 25. Baptisms 6. Deaths 1. Marriages 3.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MOUNT VERNON.

REV. A. B. HARD.

This church is now suffering a temporary check as to its prosperity. The walls of the edifice erected in 1830 having been ascertained to be unsound and extremely insecure have been taken down. The society with a most commendable zeal and promptness which have characterized all their former operations, have unitedly taken the resolution "let us rise up and build," and they are now proving the sincerity of their resolution, by imitating the example of the pious Jew "they are strengthening their hands for this good work." Our hearts are cheered with the prospect of being permitted on the coming year to meet in a temple which will do credit to the piety and liberality of the congregation. At the same time we trust the spiritual import of the Psalmist's words, will be carefully borne in mind "Except the Lord build the house they labor but in vain that build it. Communicants that have died 2, removed 2, suspended 1, additions 31, 9 of who

have been connected with the Church in other places, present number 81.—Baptisms 10, infants 5, and adults 5. Sunday School scholars 60, teachers 12.

Weekly offerings, the amount received since the first of January is \$36 98—23 57 for General purposes and 13 41, for Foreign Missions. Contributions in aid of the Bible Society 41 25.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BOARDMAN AND ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, CANFIELD.

REV. JOSHUA L. HARRISON.

The present incumbent has been only four months in charge of this parish, but even in this short space of time, he has cause to be thankful to the giver of every good and perfect gift that his labours have been rendered beneficial; an earnest attention is paid to the ordinances of religion, and from the anxiety manifested by the people to receive instruction much good may be expected to result. Services have been rendered at regular times in the village of Poland and in Youngstown; missionary services have been performed also in Warren, the county town of Trumbull county; in all 61 services have been held since my induction into the Diocese.

Baptisms by the Rt. Rev. Bishop McIlvaine at his last visitation—Adults 3. Confirmed 11. Baptisms since my incumbency 1 adult, 6 infants. Buried 1.—Communicants 44.

There has been contributed by this parish to the Bishop's fund \$110.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, ST. CLAIRSVILLE AND ST. PETER'S CHURCH MORRISTOWN.

REV. F. H. L. LAIRD.

Rt. Rev. Sir,—Since early in March I have officiated under the patronage of the Diocesan Missionary Committee, in St. Thomas' Church, St. Clairsville and St. Peter's Church, Morristown, Belmont co. They had been vacant four years with the exception of only six months. I found our interests there in a depressed state, but they have been revived. It was thought proper to confine the Sunday services to St. Thomas' Church, but I have officiated, on Tuesday afternoon once a fortnight in St. Peter's Church.

Baptisms in St. Thomas' Church, infants 15, adults 3. Marriage 1. To the communion list 25 persons have been added, making the present number on the Register 37.

In St. Thomas' Church, a Sunday School was commenced soon after my settlement in St. Clairsville and is in a flourishing state.

The congregation of St. Thomas' Church have displayed a commendable liberality for the purpose of procuring an Organ, which has been obtained.

The responses are made with animation. A lecture on every Thursday evening in St. Thomas' Church, has, it is thought, been highly instrumental in reviving that decayed congregation. Not only the kind attentions which the members of his charge have given to your Missionary, but also more especially, the pleasing evidences which many of them exhibit that they are new creatures in Christ Jesus, present strong encouragement to him to labor and faint not. May the Lord crown with abundant success the labours of your Missionary!

The Vestry of St. Thomas' Church have made provision to repay the expenses of their Minister and lay Delegate to Convention and also to discharge all their arrears to convention.

F. H. L. LAIRD.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, STEUBENVILLE AND ST. JAMES' CHURCH, CROSS CREEK.

REV. INTREPID MORSE.

St. Paul's Church, Steubenville.—Baptisms, infants, 8. Communicants, added 5

11, removed 9, died 1—75. Marriages,—2. Funerals,—8. Sunday School scholars, (7 male and 10 female teachers,)—112.

Offerings of the Church for the Education and Missionary Committee of this diocese, thirty dollars; do, for the general Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, twenty five dollars. Collections have also been made for other benevolent objects, and arrangements entered into for extinguishing during the present year the debt yet remaining due on the church. On the whole, the condition of this congregation may be considered as prosperous. Lectures on the Sunday School lesson on Wednesday evening, and catechetical instruction on Sunday afternoon, are still continued, with the prospect of increasing benefit, especially to the young.

St. James' Church, Cross-Creek.—Baptisms, (infant 5, adults 1,)—6. Communicants, (added 5, removed 4, died 1,)—70. Marriages,—4. Funerals,—2. Sunday School scholars and catechumens 25.

There have been contributed from this parish twenty dollars for the Education and Missionary Committee of the diocese, and as Sunday offerings twenty-five dollars for the general Domestic and Foreign Missions of the church. The general condition of this parish is the same as at the period of our last report. More frequent services than can be rendered by the present rector are requisite for its prosperity and increase.

Since the last convention Mr. M. has performed divine service and preached in other places than the above upwards of twenty times, has administered the Holy communion twice, solemnized five marriages, and attended one funeral. Among the scattered members of Christ's flock where most of these services were performed, the aid of a missionary is greatly needed; and especially is this the case in respect of St. John's Church, Springfield, where are now more than twenty communicants with no one to break to them the bread of life.

REV. JAMES McELROY'S REPORT.

The Rev. James McElroy reports to the Bishop that he continued in the service of the American Bible Society until the 24th of May last, and that since this date up to the 24th of August he has prosecuted an agency in behalf of the support of the Episcopate of Ohio. On the 24th of August he returned to the charge of his late parish St. Peter's Delaware, but regrets he is entirely unprepared to report the present statistics of the parish in consequence of engagements with his late agency.

During the year he has preached every Lord's day, excepting two or three, in some one of the parishes of the Diocese, and one, two, and three times in the course of every week.

HARCOURT PARISH, GAMBIER.

RT. REV. C. P. McILVAINE, D. D.

The attendance at the Sunday services, in the College Chapel, is large and increasing.

Four Missionary Stations viz St. Matthew's, Perry, 12 miles distant; St. Paul's Utica, 12 miles, St. Luke's, Granville 25, and Trinity Parish, Pleasant Township, 4 miles, have been supplied with clerical services by the clergy connected with the College. The parish at Millers Creek, 30 miles distant, has received occasional supplies. The gospel has frequently been preached, at several other places in the surrounding country, from the same quarter. Within a circle of ten miles diameter, the students of the College continue in the diligent support of twelve Sunday Schools, embracing about 800 scholars. Very great good has ensued from their labours; and at no time have the schools been more flourishing than since the last Convention.

Communicants of the Parish 140. Baptisms, infants 7, adults 1—8. Funerals 4. Confirmed 28. Weekly Offerings since Jan. 1, 1836, \$313 34.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CUYAHOGA FALLS (STOW.)

REV. W. H. NEWMAN.

The Rev. W. H. Newman reports that he accepted the call from the Vestry on his return home from the last Convention, and also, by desire of his Bishop, preached at Franklin and Akron every third Sunday until June; when these parishes were resigned to the Rev. Mr. Barrow.

During the past year, at St. John's, three have been confirmed. 15 baptized.—3 buried—and 15 communicants added, making the present number 45.

On reviewing the dealings of the Lord there is great cause for thankfulness.—The Church edifice 65 by 45, just enclosed last October, was finished in June, and consecrated to the worship of Almighty God, by the Bishop on the 10th July.

The interesting circumstances of that day (too numerous to mention in a brief report) will long be remembered. The writer thinks the serious impressions of mind will not soon pass away, nor the good done to our common cause be lost.

Previously to that time, the congregation worshipped in a small house 2½ miles from the village; this disadvantage retarded the gathering the congregation on the spot of his future labours. The morning therefore was hailed with joy when it could be said—"Come and let us go up unto the house of the Lord."

The congregation is as large as could be expected; the writer trusts great seriousness prevails in the devotional services; he hopes some are thirsting for the words of Eternal Life, and professing Christians seem awakened to a sense of their duty; but he does not hear them enquiring—"What must I do to be saved?"

A small Sabbath School and a very interesting Bible Class (well attended) are established. His ministerial labors, since last June have been wholly at Cuyahoga Falls, with only occasional services on a week day in the vicinity on account of the harvest season. May our blessed Lord and Master water his Church with the "dews of his heavenly Grace," guide the whole by his counsel and "receive it to Glory."

ALL SOULS' CHURCH, SPRINGFIELD AND ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, URBANA.

REV. HENRY PAYNE.

Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir,—It becomes my duty to report to you the state of the Churches under my care. In accordance with your request I visited Springfield in June last. I found here an important field of labour, but the Episcopal Church in low circumstances. Yet hoping that by the preaching of "Christ crucified" in the same simple dependence on divine mercy which first gave existence to our Church, it would again revive even here, I determined to accept the appointment as Missionary to Springfield and Urbana. I remained here two weeks and preached 4 times in Springfield and once in Urbana. I then left to return to Geneva N. Y. for my family—on my journey to N. Y. I preached four times at Mount Vernon. I returned from N. Y. early in July. On my journey I preached at Sandusky city, and baptized a child. July 5th I arrived in Springfield, where I have preached 8 times: at Urbana through want of a convenient place I preached only once on the Sabbath I spent there.

My excellent forerunner here reported 16 communicants at Springfield; of these I has left the town, of the rest 11 reside in the town, of whom four are in union with other congregations.

Several active members of our congregation have removed from the town since the last report, so that for want of ministerial labour here for near a year and by removals our church here has suffered much; yet the members are again encouraged and I trust our cords will be lengthened and our stakes be strengthened, and that we shall break forth on the right hand and on the left.

I have baptized one child and buried one.

At Urbana the number of communicants last year was 6, since which 2 have removed, present number 4. My very recent connexion with these parishes disqualifies me from speaking prospectively of their state, yet I trust in divine mer-

cy I shall so preach Christ as that he may become the Saviour of many who are yet in their sins; be this the crown of my rejoicing in the day of the Lord, that the praise may be his and the happiness mine.

HENRY PAYNE.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CHILLICOTHE.

REV. EDWARD W. PEET.

The condition of this parish has not materially changed since the last Convention. Three have been added to the list of communicants, and three have proved unworthy, so that the whole number is the same as at the last report, which was sixty. There have been 6 marriages, 7 baptisms and 1 funeral.

Measures have been recently taken to finish the tower of the Church, which have no doubt will be successful. In a short time we hope to extinguish the debt upon the Church, and when this is accomplished, the various benevolent institutions will be liberally sustained. Under the present disadvantages, the parishioners have contributed \$40 towards the missionary cause, and about \$50 in aid of the distribution of the Scriptures in China.

The parish library is increased from time to time by the accession of valuable works and is doing good. The Sunday school is in a declining state, if its condition is to be judged of solely by the attendance of scholars and teachers. There are about eighty scholars and twelve teachers. A Bible class is held in the winter months, but there are not many who seem to thirst for the well-spring of life. The Rector is thankful to God, that in the midst of some strange and unprecedented trials, and many also which are common to all the servants of Christ, his labors have been uninterrupted by sickness or any other cause during the whole of the past year.

TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBUS.

REV. WM. PRESTON.

Nothing of unusual interest has occurred in the history of this Parish during the past year. Its prospects may perhaps be deemed encouraging, but we greatly need the reviving influences of the Holy Spirit both to quicken and invigorate the Christian and to convert the impenitent sinner from the error of his ways.

The number of communicants added has been 8, died 2, removed 7, withdrawn 1, suspended 1, present number 65. The number of Funerals has been 13. Baptisms 8. Marriages 3. Sunday School scholars about 200. This includes 3 departments, one taught from the Union Questions—another, upon the Infants School system of instruction, and another of colored children taught by the same method. More has been contributed to benevolent objects out of the Parish than during any previous year.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NORWALK AND TRINITY CHURCH, LYME.

REV. E. FUNDERSON.

Right Rev. Sir,—Your missionary has for the last twelve months, confined his labours generally to the stations assigned him, Norwalk and Lyme. Nothing has transpired in either parish, which requires particular remark. The religious character of the people of his charge, he deems, upon the whole progressive, sufficiently so, at least, to afford encouragement under his labours and flatter with the prospect of a more abundant harvest.

Since his last report he has baptized, at Sandusky city, children two—Has attended Marriages within and without the bounds of his Parishes 5.

Admitted to the communion at Trinity Church, Lyme, 2, present number 11. Catechetical instruction is given to the children of the congregation.

Admitted to the communion at St. Paul's Church Norwalk 6, present number 40. Baptized children 6, adult 1—7. Attended funerals 3. We have a Sunday

School in St. Paul's Church, in which catechetical instruction holds a prominent place. The number of Teachers 8. General attendance between 30 and 40.

Contributed at a monthly collection for missionary purposes in St. Paul's Church \$7 60.

E. PUNDERSON.

To the Rt. Rev. C. P. McILVAINE.

ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, PORTSMOUTH.

REV. A. SANFORD.

The Rev. A. Sanford reports to the Bishop that in Nov. last he took charge of All Saints' Church Portsmouth, where he has since regularly officiated. On entering upon the duties of the Parish, he found the congregation smaller than he had anticipated, and he regrets to state that it has increased but little during his connexion with it.—He has not witnessed those immediate and visible fruits of his labours which are always so desirable, still he cannot but hope that there has been a gradual improvement in the condition and prospects of the Parish. Harmony prevails among its members and there appears to be a willingness heartily to co-operate in every suitable measure for the advancement of the Church.

On Easter-Monday a resolution was adopted approving of the object and present organization of the Missionary Society of our Church and recommending to all the members of the Parish the plan of Weekly Offerings. As the result of this measure, though but partially adopted, we were enabled at the end of the first quarter to forward to the Treasurer of the Education and Missionary Committee a little over 10 dollars, and we hope that the amount in future will not be diminished, but increased.

The Sunday School connected with the Church when the present incumbent entered upon his labours, was in rather a languishing condition, but it gradually increased during the winter and may now be considered in a flourishing state.—It numbers about 120 scholars and 16 Teachers. The number in attendance for some time past has varied from 70 to 90. Besides the instruction given to the children of the Parish in the Sunday School, a Catechetical Class was formed on the opening of the Spring, which has been attended weekly with much interest, and it is hoped not without profit. For the increase of our Library we have raised about \$29.

We have also raised \$6 50 for the purchase of Tracts which have been distributed among the members of the Parish. Forty dollars were contributed towards the Bishop's salary.

There is also a Female Sewing Society connected with the Church which devotes one afternoon in a week to the objects of their society. The amount of the avails of their labours I am not able definitely to state. This Society meets from house to house. On the evening of the same day we have a social Prayer Meeting which though not numerously attended, has not been altogether without interest.

The number of Families belonging to the Parish 17.

Communicants last year 28, removed 2, present number 26. Baptisms, infants 7.

Besides my regular service at Portsmouth, I have preached twice on a week day at Green Township 14 miles from Portsmouth and baptized one infant.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, ZANESVILLE.

REV. WILLIAM A. SMALLWOOD.

Baptisms 9. Marriages 5. Funerals 3. Persons confirmed 17. Added to the communion by removal 4. Added on examination 7. Lost by removal 3. Present number of communicants 59. Sunday-school teachers 13. Average attendance of scholars 60. Members of the Bible class 15. Contributions for the improvement of the Church \$1100; to the Bible Society \$32; to Missions \$32 62

to the poor \$11 25; to the Sunday-school \$15; to the Bishop's Salary \$60; to the parochial assessment \$8.

On the first Sunday in Advent, the Church, having been improved and enlarged, was re-opened for divine service, which has been continued, without interruption, to the present time. The congregation has increased, and its general religious aspect is, at least, encouraging.

The Female Bible class has occasionally been exceedingly interesting. The Sunday-school comprehends generally the children of the congregation, and is advancing in efficiency. Attention has been paid to the duty of catechising, and the hope is entertained that the efforts, now made in this department of clerical labor, in common with others, will hereafter result, in an important degree, in the benefit of souls and the glory of God.

CHRIST'S CHURCH, LIVERPOOL AND ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH GRAFTON.

REV. H. S. SMITH.

A parish was formed in Liverpool before the last convention by the name of Union parish; but, for lack of a sufficient number of signers to the parochial association, it could not be admitted into union with the Diocese.

The requisite number has, since, been obtained, and the parish legally organized by the name of Christ Church.

Of the number who have signed the association, twelve have been communicants in the Episcopal Church; but owing to the destitution in this part of the Diocese, of Presbyters, the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, has not been administered to the people since the last Convention. The sacrament of Baptism has been administered to two children. We have a Sunday School of 20 scholars and 4 Teachers. A prayer meeting has been regularly kept up, on Sunday evenings, except in the summer; also, on Wednesday evenings, during Lent.

The monthly meeting, for prayer for Missions, has been attended by a few individuals, who have at every meeting of this kind, paid their offerings, amounting to eleven dollars, since December. The growth of grace is evident in those who have been attentive to these means.

A female prayer meeting has been attended weekly. Also, a female Sewing Society, for benevolent purposes, has been recently organized in this Parish.

St. Stephen's Church, Grafton, has been under my care since Christmas.

On the last Episcopal Visitation 28th June, St. Stephen's Church a neat and well finished building, costing \$3,000, was consecrated. At the same time, eleven young persons were confirmed. The sacrament of the Lord's supper, was also administered by the Bishop. Communicants added to St. Stephen's Church since last reported 17—6 by removals from other parishes. Removal by death 1 present number 32.

There have been added to this Church, by Baptisms, eleven, one adult. Marriages 2. Funerals, 2.

The Sacrament of Baptism was administered to three of the above number by Rev. Mr. Granville, who officiated in St. Stephen's several weeks since: has been under my care. The Bible class, composed of about 20 young persons: is very promising as the members are punctual, attentive, serious and I humbly trust, most of them devoted disciples of the Lord Jesus Christ.

The recitations of this class are attended, with the Sunday School, between divine services on Sunday. Both departments number 34 scholars and 4 Teachers.

I have only to say of this people, "Let their works praise them." They have surmounted many difficulties in sustaining their little parish, which is now rapidly increasing, and especially in building their Church. The latter has cost several individuals, who could only be called independent farmers, \$500, each.—Are they not deserving a little aid, from the brethren who have to spare, toward cancelling a small debt, yet remaining for their Church; and toward supplying them with the ministry, for which they are very anxious? I have now resigned the

charge of this parish, expecting a minister will be sent there immediately after Convention.

Beside, preaching once every Sunday, (with few exceptions) at Christ Church Liverpool, and once in two weeks in St. Stephen's, Grafton, I have preached several times at Salt Springs, Liverpool, once at Strongsville, and once at Columbia, where I baptized an Infant.

REV. WILLIAM SPARROW'S REPORT.

The Rev. William Sparrow reports, that during the past year he has been engaged in "the ministry of the word," as much as his duties in the Diocesan Seminary and College and his health would allow. Since early in the spring he has preached every fourth Sunday in Granville. The church in that place has always been feeble in point of members and so continues to the present time.— We could expect nothing else, as the population of the village is small, and increases very slowly, while ministerial labour has been only at long intervals, and has been confined almost entirely to the pulpit. Notwithstanding, the few that compose our communion there, evince a zealous and active Spirit, and others, hitherto strangers to our Church, gentlemen of means, have avowed a disposition to second their views. They have accordingly resolved on building a church which will cost some three thousand dollars. Two thousand have already been subscribed, and the balance is considered as almost certain. The work is to be commenced next spring. In the mean while, our Methodist and Presbyterian brethren lend us the use of their churches with much cheerfulness, and seldom fail, by their presence, in connexion with others, to render our congregation full to overflowing. In this parish one child has been baptized. Mr. S's connexion with the Church in Granville will probably cease this fall.

Besides this stated duty in Granville, Mr. S. has preached in Mt. Vernon, Utica, Newark, Delaware, Worthington, Trinity Church Knox co. and Gambier—chiefly in the latter place.

It is one of the unpleasant circumstances connected with ministerial labours so occasional and scattered, that the preacher is not permitted to see and know that good has really been done. But this should not be regarded. Duty is ours; results are with God.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, MASSILLON.

REV. JOHN SWAN.

This parish having been recently organized, and only a few weeks in charge of its Rector, his report is necessarily of a general character. The number of families attached to the Church is small, and the number of communicants yet smaller, only two or three. Active and enterprising efforts, however, have been made towards the erection of a Church and a parsonage. For the former \$6,000 have been raised amongst themselves or from abroad. The chief proprietor of the place, also one of the Vestry, has generously presented the congregation with a Church lot in a beautiful grove adjoining the town. The building, 75 feet by 50, to be of stone and in the Gothic style of Architecture, has been commenced; but owing to the lateness of the season, will not be ready for use until the ensuing summer.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, MARIETTA.

REV. J. THOMAS WHEAT.

Baptisms, 5. Marriage 1. Funerals, 2. Confirmed none. Communicants, former number sixty eight; removed seven, withdrawn, to join another communion in the neighborhood five, added five, making the present number 61. There are 4 teachers in the Sunday School at Marietta, and two in the precinct School,

with about fifty scholars in both. The "Weekly Offerings" are for the present of necessity, disbursed in the parish and neighborhood as being itself missionar ground.

The late minister of this parish has left it, with affectionate regrets, and a grateful remembrance of the unusual love and reverence for the sacred office, and the very liberal support given to it there. In obeying the call of duty to another more destitute portion of the Church, he begs to commend the congregation to Marrietta to any one who may be called to the charge of it, as a most agreeable and interesting one.

Though few in number, they have built a fine Church; and through the liberality of a devoted member, they have a commodious lecture room and parochial school-house.

The same gentleman has also built a house for the residence of the clergy man.

REV. M. T. C. WING'S REPORT.

The undersigned has continued, as last year, to preach occasionally, as other duties permitted—chiefly at Gambier and Utica. He has had no parochial charge and of course has no report of parochial duties to present. In his connection with the Gambier Observer, he has endeavored to be a helper of his brethren in their parochial work; and could he have relied with more certainty on their aid and co-operation with him, he would be better assured that his labor had not been wholly in vain.

M. T. C. WING.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, ASHTABULA.

The Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula, report; that except from accidental or occasional services rendered by the Rev. J. Hall and others, they have since about the first day of December last, been without clerical supervision.

The congregation, however, which is composed mostly of communicants or their children, have uniformly, and it is believed thankfully assembled on the Lord's day of each week and engaged in the worship appointed by God through his Church.

In the use of such means, united with stated family and private devotions, they have thus far by Divine blessing, been kept separate from the world, and while they are undiminished in numbers, it is believed remain steadfast in their attachment to the faith and worship of the Church, and firm in reliance on the promises made to it.

The number of communicants remain, it is believed, the same as on the first of December last, and about the same as reported to the last Convention.

Since the Rev. Mr. Davis relinquished the cure of this Church, there have been baptisms 5 (infants.); marriages 5, and funerals (adults 1 and infants 2)—3. The parish attached to this Church has received no accessions by emigration for some years past—has been weakened by the organizing of St. Matthew's Church in the neighborhood and by the death or removal of some of its members. It has been our wish to engage a clergyman for a share of the time only until the parish should be entirely disengaged from pecuniary embarrassments. To that end, at an early day we made a call on the Rev. John Hall, and have been waiting several months for a visitation from the Bishop of the Diocese, intending to confer with him in the maturing of a system for a permanent supply of the spiritual wants of the Church, which shall be based on the full extent of our means and in no way inconsistent with that prudence and honesty which ought to mark its individual engagements.

The female sewing society of this parish has been abandoned and superseded by weekly offerings, upon the supposition that the latter system is better sustained by apostolic precept and primitive usage.

RODGER W. GRISWOLD, *Sen'r. Warden,*
in behalf of the Vestry

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, UTICA.

During the past year this parish has been supplied with occasional clerical services from Gambier. Through the kindness of some of the theological students at Gambier, we have had for the most part of the time lay-reading. A Tract Society has been formed and tracts distributed in and out of the parish. A small sum has been contributed to the support of our beloved Bishop. A small church for public worship has been commenced and is expected to be completed this fall. A Ladies' Sewing Circle has been formed for the promotion of Christianity—they have very kindly contributed towards the finishing of our church. No addition to the Church since the last report, but two are understood to be ready and waiting for confirmation as soon as the Bishop can make it convenient to attend.—Present number of communicants 10.

VIRGIL HILLYER, *Delegates.*

After the reading of the Parochial Reports, the Convention on motion of the Rev. Mr. Guion, adjourned to meet to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Friday, Sept. 9th. 9 o'clock, A. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was conducted by the Rev. Mr. Fuller, of Upper-Canada, and a Sermon preached by the Rev. Mr. Péet, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe.

On motion of the Rev. James McElroy,

Resolved, That whereas the desecration of the Christian Sabbath has become an alarming and increasing evil in our country, a Committee of three be appointed to report such measures for the adoption of the Convention, as in their view the importance of the subject may demand.

Whereupon the Rev. Messrs Brooke, and Preston, and Hon. J. Barber, were appointed that Committee.

The Committee appointed at the last Convention to take into consideration the subject of Sunday Schools in this Diocese, made the following report, which was accepted.

The Sunday School Committee, to which, by a resolution of the last Convention, the promotion of the Sunday School cause was committed, beg leave to report that they have been endeavoring for some time to obtain a suitable agent to establish a depository in the city of Cincinnati, but have not yet succeeded, principally because of the fact that there is not a single book establishment in that city avowedly a member of our Church. One such however, has been recently set up, and your Committee have a reasonable prospect of soon establishing a depository in Cincinnati. Other depositories can be established in different parts of the State if they should be required.

From the best sources of information to which your Committee have had access, they learn that the number of Scholars throughout the Diocese is about 2000, and by allowing one teacher to every ten pupils we estimate the number of Teachers about 200.

JOHN T. BROOKE, *Chairman.*

The Education and Missionary Committee made the following report, which was accepted.

Annual Report of the Education and Missionary Committee.

With sentiments of devout gratitude to Almighty God, the Education and Missionary Committee would present this their first report to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Ohio. In no year since the organization of the Church in this Diocese, have so many pious young men been aided in their preparation for the ministry, or so many missionaries employed in building up the walls of our Zion, as during the past year. The Committee resolved at an early period of their operations, that no application for aid either from Candidates for the Ministry, or from Clergymen, possessed of the requisite qualifications, should be rejected. They relied on the Christian benevolence of the members of our communion to sustain them in this resolution, and they have not been disappointed. Much, very much we trust and believe, has been accomplished the past year, by means of the pecuniary aid rendered by your Committee, towards laying the foundations broad and deep of the future prosperity of our Church in Ohio. But the work has as yet only been commenced; it remains with the Church to say whether it shall be carried on to a happy completion.

The local objects contemplated by the Committee are twofold: viz. the education of pious young men for the ministry of the Episcopal Church, and the support of Missionaries, employed under the ecclesiastical authority, within the limits of this Diocese. For these objects, the funds placed at the disposal of the Committee have been contributed, and to these they have been sacredly applied. The number of scholarships subscribed the past year, together with those which had been previously obtained, amount to *twenty-five*. Of these *three* were contributed by the friends of our Church in Boston (Mass.) and *two* in Michigan. The remainder have been pledged by individuals in this Diocese. The scholarships are principally of *seventy-five* dollars each per annum, which is the sum usually granted to beneficiaries, and which experience has proved to be in most cases necessary to their support. The subscribers to these scholarships have, with few exceptions, paid, either wholly or in part, the amount of their subscription. The Treasurer has received from other sources for the same object \$137 35, making an aggregate of \$1204 97½ contributed by the members of our Church the past year for the education of pious young men in this Diocese. The number of beneficiaries assisted the past year is *twenty*, in different stages of their preparation for the ministerial work. *Four* of these have been pursuing their academical studies, *nine* their collegiate and *seven* their theological course. Of these one has left College and removed to another diocese; one has been advised to discontinue his studies for the ministry, from the want of the necessary qualifications; one was compelled to relinquish his studies from ill health, and has since died; and one has completed his theological course and is expected to receive Deacon's orders during the sitting of this Convention. The whole sum appropriated during the year to the support of these beneficiaries is \$1221 60. Believing that the moral power of the ministry especially in these times and in this

country, depends under God, not only on the piety and zeal, but also in a good degree, on the literary and theological attainments of those who preach the everlasting Gospel, your Committee have adopted a standing regulation that no young man shall be aided from their funds, who is unwilling to pledge himself to pursue a full and regular, (i.e. a three years') course of study in the Theological Seminary of this Diocese, except for urgent reasons satisfactory to the Board, he be permitted to pursue a partial course. A similar arrangement has been adopted by the most efficient education societies in our country and with entire success. We believe it to be particularly important in this western country, where the disposition prevails much more extensively than in the Atlantic States, to pursue a partial and superficial course of study, and to expedite by every possible means a preparation for the arduous and responsible duties of the Christian ministry.

The number of Missionaries aided by the Committee the past year, is *fourteen*, and the sum appropriated towards their support amounts to \$1243, making the aggregate of appropriations for Education and Missions about \$2464 60. The missionaries under the patronage of the Board are all actively employed in different sections of this extensive Diocese, laboring for the salvation of souls with much acceptance and success.

While the Committee would bless God that so much has been accomplished the past year, through the liberality of their Christian brethren, they would earnestly press upon the friends of the Church the necessity of increased exertions in behalf as well of Education as of Missions, during the year to come. The applications for aid from pious young men are expected to be much more numerous than they have been during the past year, and the interests of our Seminary, of our Church, and above all, of religion, require that the call should be met with a ready and favorable response.

New and eligible fields of missionary labor are also constantly presenting themselves, and nothing is wanting but additional laborers to reap a rich and abundant harvest to the glory of God. We are encouraged to believe, from the results of the past year, that suitable laborers may be procured, provided they can obtain from your Committee such pecuniary assistance as will enable them to support themselves a few years, till their respective parishes shall have acquired sufficient strength to assume the burden of their entire maintenance. Your Committee would therefore lay this matter upon the heart of every Episcopalian in this Diocese, praying that God would dispose one and all, as they may possess the ability, to come up to this work and labor of love.

By order of the Committee,

JOSEPH MUENSCHER, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Rev. Mr. McElroy,

Resolved, That the Education and Missionary Committee be instructed to report to the Convention what measures are necessary in their opinion to give more general information upon the subject of Missions and also of Ministerial Education; and fur-

ther, to recommend some plan by which contributions for this object may be increased.

The Treasurer of the Convention made his report, which was accepted and is inserted in the appendix to the Journal.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Brooke,

Resolved, That the Treasurer of this Convention be instructed to pay the tax assessed by the General Convention of fifty cents annually for each Clergyman.

On motion, The Treasurer's report, together with the accounts against the Convention were referred to a Committee, with instructions to report to the Convention what measures are necessary to be taken upon the subject; whereupon the Rev. Messrs. Haight, Wing, and Allen, were appointed that Committee.

The following motion was offered by Mr. Alling,

Resolved, That the next Convention of this Diocese be held in Mt. Vernon on the first Thursday of Sept. next.

The Rev. Mr. Brooke offered as an amendment that Zanesville be inserted in the place of Mt. Vernon.

Mr. Griswold proposed Gambier as the place of meeting. After much debate, the whole matter was on motion laid on the table to be taken up to-morrow morning.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till 3 o'clock P. M.

Trinity Church, 3 o'clock P. M.

Convention assembled pursuant to adjournment, when the Rev. Dr. Milnor, Secretary and General Agent of the Foreign Missionary Committee addressed the Convention upon the subject of his agency.

The Rev. Mr. Haight from the Committee upon that part of the Bishop's address which relates to the presence of the Secretary and General Agent of the Foreign Committee of the Board of Missions, made the following report which was adopted and ordered to be printed in the Journal of this Convention.

The Committee to whom was referred so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the presence of the Secretary and General Agent of the Foreign Committee of the Board of Missions, having made a verbal report in part, recommending to the Convention that they cordially welcome the Rev. Dr. Milnor; and that they appoint a time when they will receive an address from him—further Report, that in their opinion the following measures should be adopted:

First. That the Convention respectfully request the Rev. Mr. Boyden to offer his Church to the Rev. Dr. Milnor on Sunday evening for a public meeting in reference to missions, to be conducted in such way as he shall deem best.

Second. That the convention adopt the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That this Convention anew express their hearty recog-

nition of the great principles on which the Missionary organization of our Church is based, viz. that under God the conversion of the world is the legitimate and proper duty of the Church, and that every member of the same is bound by his connexion with it to aid in this holy enterprize to the utmost of his ability.

2. *Resolved*, That the success with which it has pleased God to crown the labors of the Board of Missions, its Committees and Secretaries, is an abundant cause of thanksgiving on the part of the Church, and offers the highest encouragement to renewed zeal, diligence, effort and prayer in the exalted work of sending the Gospel into all lands.

3. *Resolved*, That as a body and as individuals we pledge ourselves to sustain, as far as God shall give us the ability, the efforts which the Board of Missions are making in the discharge of the weighty trust confided to them; and that we most earnestly commend the cause to the efforts and contributions, and above all to the prayers of the Churches in our Diocese.

4. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the clergy and laity as a most important matter, to promote the circulation of the publication entitled the 'Spirit of Missions,' in their respective parishes, since the diffusion of missionary intelligence is absolutely necessary to awaken and cherish the proper feelings of interest in the missionary work.

5. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the clergy of the several parishes to adopt, as soon as practicable, *systematic measures* for obtaining contributions in aid of the funds of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

As to the above resolutions, the Committee express the earnest hope that if they are adopted, it will be not in form merely, but from the heart, with a due appreciation of the infinite importance of the subject, and with the inward resolution on the part of every individual, that, by the grace of God, he will not be wanting in his duty.

All which is respectfully submitted.

BENJAMIN I. HAIGHT, *Chairman*.

A Communication from the General Convention was read by the Secretary, which was ordered to be printed in the Journal. [see appendix.]

Mr. Abner Root, delegate from Grace Church, Sandusky City, appeared and took his seat in the Convention.

Mr. Carter Foote, delegate from St. James' Church, Painsville, obtained leave of absence from the remaining sittings of this Convention.

Convention adjourned till to-morrow morning 9½ o'clock.

Saturday, Sept. 10th, 9½ o'clock, A. M.

Convention assembled pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Fitch of Gambier; after which the minutes were read and accepted.

Mr. John Hanford, delegate from St. Paul's Church, Akron took his seat in the Convention.

The Committee appointed to take into consideration the Expenses of this Convention, made the following report, which was accepted.

The Committee on the Expenses of the Convention Report, that they have examined the Treasurer's Report, and the bills against the Convention; and have estimated the expenses for the ensuing year, and find that the Assessment of the Parishes made last year will be sufficient for the present year with a corresponding assessment of the parishes just admitted, provided that the unpaid dues of last year, and the year before are promptly paid—and that the Assessments for the present year be forwarded to the Treasurer as soon as practicable.

The debts now due by the Convention with the estimated expenses of printing the Journal and Charge of this year, amount to \$403 89. There is now due to the Convention from the assessments of the last year and the year before, the sum of \$150; and there are \$60 in the hands of the Treasurer; so that the amount now to be obtained is \$193 89.

The Assessment upon the new parishes which the Committee recommend is as follows:

St. John's Church, Ohio City,	-	-	\$6 00
St. Timothy's, Massillon,	-	-	4 00
St. John's, Lancaster,	-	-	1 00
St. Paul's, Utica,	-	-	1 00
St. Jude's, Montville,	-	-	1 00
Trinity, Lyme,	-	-	1 00
Christ Church, Liverpool,	-	-	1 00
St. James', Painesville,	-	-	4 00

All which is respectfully submitted,

BENJ. I. HAIGHT, *Chairman.*

The Committee appointed at the last Convention to take into consideration the subject of the support of the Episcopate made the following report, which was accepted.

The Committee appointed at the last Convention on the support of the Episcopate respectfully Report, that immediately upon the rising of the Convention they entered upon their duties, and endeavored to obtain a suitable agent. It was not, however, until May, that they succeeded, when the Rev. Mr. McElroy consented, though much pressed by other engagements, to undertake the agency. Of the success which has crowned the zealous and persevering labors of that gentleman, most of the Convention are already aware. It will be seen by his report hereto appended, that the sum of \$1869 has been subscribed. The salary of the Bishop has thus been secured for five years, and an additional sum raised to defray the expense of the agency and such expenses attendant on the Bishop's visitations and diocesan business as may not be defrayed by the parishes, and to provide for any deficiency in the salary which may possibly occur. (The sum remaining after these objects have been provided for, is at the disposal of the Convention.)

Your Committee would recommend that the Rev. Mr. McElroy be appointed Agent for the collection, management, and application of this fund during the term for which it has been subscribed, under the direction of the Convention; and upon such terms as may be agreed upon between him and the Missionary and Education Committee of the Diocese.

In accordance with the order of the last Convention, the stipulated salary has been offered to the Bishop, which he has accepted. The nature and degree of the Bishop's connexion with the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College for the time to come, your Committee presume must be arranged between the Bishop and the Trustees of that Institution; provided that the same be done in such a manner as to meet as far as possible the views and wishes of the Convention expressed in their preamble and resolutions on the subject passed at their last session.

BENJ. I. HAIGHT, *Sec'y. of the Committee.*

To the Committee on the Support of the Episcopate of Ohio.

Gentlemen,—In prosecuting the agency committed to me in behalf of the support of the Episcopate of Ohio, I beg leave to report: I have visited every parish in the Diocese where there was the least prospect of obtaining any subscription however small, to the object. The total amount subscribed for the year ending the first of the present month is \$2041 75, but only subscriptions to the amount of \$1864 are for five years. The total amount received is \$1781 75, leaving a balance yet in the hands of the subscribers of \$260. Of the \$1781 75 received, \$1430 have been paid over to the Bishop, as per his receipts, leaving a balance yet due on account of the Episcopate of \$70. Of the balance of the total amount received \$350 have been expended on the Agency, as per accounts already exhibited to the Committee, leaving a balance in my hands of \$1 75. The Committee are no doubt aware that this subscription will be subject to great fluctuation. Some of the subscribers for the five years already contemplate a removal from the Diocese within this period, and to guard against this and other contingencies such as loss by death and failure in business, &c., to which such a subscription will always be exposed, a further effort, in the humble opinion of your Agent, ought to be made to increase the subscription for five years to \$2,000.

In presenting you with this report, I cannot forbear the opportunity of mentioning that the object wherever presented, met with the most ready and cordial approbation and support of our people; it requiring only in every instance that the individual applied to should understand the object to insure his contribution.

Very respectfully,

JAMES McELROY.

The resignation of the Rev. Dr. Aydelotte, as Trustee of the Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Ohio, was tendered to the Convention and accepted; whereupon on motion of the Rev. Mr. Fitch, the Convention went into the election of two persons to fill the vacancies in the Board of Trustees, occasioned by the death of Hon. Edward King, and the

resignation of Rev. Dr. Aydelotte. The votes being counted, Rev. George Denison, of Newark, and Mr. C. P. Buckingham of Mt. Vernon, were declared to be duly elected.

On motion of the Rev. George Denison, a Committee consisting of the Rev. Messrs Denison, and Wing, and G. W. Do Esq. was appointed to take into consideration the Constitution of the Theological Seminary, and report what alterations, if any should be made in that instrument.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Laird, the Clergy of this Diocese were requested to leave their names and the names of their office with the Secretary, to be printed in the Journal of the Convention.

The Committee appointed to take into consideration the observance of the Sabbath, made the following report which was accepted and ordered to be printed in the Journal and also in the Gambier Observer.

The Committee to whom was referred the resolution respecting Lord's Day, respectfully report, That they look upon the desecration of the holy Sabbath in our country with serious apprehension, and deem it the solemn duty of this and every Christian Church to lift up its voice against it.

The increase of travelling facilities; the multiplication of railroads, steam boats and stage routes within the last few years they believe to be one of the principal causes of this desecration; and the continued increase of such facilities are a certain pledge that this violation of the Sabbath will increase with a corresponding rapidity unless a strong moral sentiment is raised up against it. Believing therefore, as they do, that the Sabbath is of such importance that Christianity and the Sabbath must stand or fall together, and that the Christian Church is able to raise up a strong moral sentiment against its desecration, the Committee commend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the common excuses, such as want of time, the amount of expense, the anxiety to reach home, &c., which are usually urged to justify Sunday travelling, are almost always invalid and such as most persons would blush to urge in justification of violating any other command of the moral law.

Resolved, That the Clergy and Laity of this Church use their special efforts to promote, the former by preaching, and both by example and influence and conversation, the more conscientious observance of the Canon of the General Convention which reads thus:—

“All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, in hearing the word of God read and taught, in private and public prayer, in other exercises of devotion and acts of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.”

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Clergy to bring the subject before the minds of their people on the *twentieth Sunday* after Trinity.

The motion for fixing the place of the next meeting of the Convention being called up, the Rev. Mr. Preston proposed (

umbus, which place was finally agreed upon. The second Thursday after the first Wednesday in September was then appointed as the day for the meeting of the next Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Hall, and the delegates from Ashtabula and Rome; also Mr. Keeler from Norwalk, obtained leave of absence from the remaining sittings of this Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Guion,

Resolved, That the second article of the Constitution of the Church in this Diocese be altered by striking out the words "Friday next," and inserting in their place the words *second Thursday*.

The Committee upon the Constitution of the Theological Seminary made a report, which after much deliberation, was indefinitely postponed in order that the object might be accomplished by other means.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Fitch,

Resolved, That the 9th article of the Constitution of the Theological Seminary of the Diocese of Ohio be so amended as to read thus:

The Board of Trustees shall meet at Gambier annually on the day preceeding the Commencement. The President of the Board shall at any time, upon the application in writing of one member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and two clerical and two lay trustees, call a meeting of the Board to be held at such other time and place as he may appoint, not exceeding thirty days from the day on which the application shall be presented.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Brooke;

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College be requested to propose and report to the next Convention, a place for reorganizing that Institution, and in such a manner, as to make it more simple in structure and more efficient for the great purposes for which it was established.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Brooke, the following preamble and resolutions were adopted.

Whereas the first great object of our Diocesan Institution at Gambier is the promotion of religion within our own bounds, and this object has already been accomplished in no small degree, whilst the benefits in prospect arising from the same source, are much greater still; and whereas it is understood that the efficiency of said institution is much prevented by the want of means to provide certain very important accommodations, and to complete others already begun, as also by a heavy debt which must soon be paid, and until it is paid, must exceedingly depress the Institution; and whereas the Church in Ohio has hitherto done very little towards founding and sustaining it, in comparison of what has been contributed in other dioceses of our Union, and in the kingdom of Great

Britain, and in view also of the good which has resulted already and is sure to result still more in time to come if it is adequately sustained, therefore

Resolved, That whenever the Trustees of the Theological Seminary of the Diocese of Ohio and Kenyon College, shall think proper to make application for assistance to the Churches which we represent, we will lend such application our cordial and earnest support ; and that we regard it as the common duty of every member of our communion to do the same by the exercise of his influence and by liberal pecuniary contribution.

On motion the Convention went into the election of the Standing Committee, whereupon the following persons were chosen.

The Standing Committee.

CLERGY.

Rev. William Sparrow,
Rev. M. T. C. Wing,
Rev. William Preston,

LAITY.

Mr. George P. Williams,
Mr. Ebenezer Alling,
Benj. S. Brown Esq.

The Convention next went into the election of an Education and Missionary Committee, and the following persons were chosen.

Education and Missionary Committee.

CLERGY.

Rev. William Sparrow,
Rev. M. T. C. Wing,
Rev. Anson B. Hard,
Rev. George Denison,

LAITY.

Mr. C. P. Buckingham,
Mr. George P. Williams,
B. F. Bache, M. D.
Benj. S. Brown, Esq.

On motion, the Bishop nominated the following persons as the

Sunday School Committee.

CLERGY.

Rev. J. T. Brooke,
Rev. Benj. I. Haight,
Rev. Ethan Allen,
Rev. Thomas Horrell,

LAITY.

Daniel I. Caswell, Esq.
Samuel P. Chase, Esq.
J. M. Bissell, Esq.
Thomas Bell, Esq.

On motion, the Convention went into the election of delegates to the General Convention ; whereupon the following persons were chosen.

Delegates to the General Convention.

CLERGY.

Rev. William Sparrow.
Rev. Ebenezer Boyden,
Rev. Ethan Allen,
Rev. Wm. A. Smallwood,

LAITY.

James Kellogg,
Caleb Howard,
John Johnson,
Daniel I. Caswell.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. McElroy,

Resolved, That all surplus monies remaining in the hands of the agent of the Committee on the subject of the Episcopate, be

paid over to the Education and Missionary Committee, to be appropriated to the cause of Missions in this Diocese.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of a Treasurer, when the Rev. M. T. C. Wing, was declared duly chosen.

The Treasurer of the Education and Missionary Committee made a report which was accepted, and order to be printed in the Journal. [see appendix.]

The Bishop and Secretary were appointed a Committee of publication.

On motion, ordered that seven hundred copies of the Journal of this Convention be printed.

The Rev. Mr. Sparrow offered the following Resolution, which was unanimously adopted.

Resolved, That our acknowledgements are due to our Episcopal brethren of Cleveland and Ohio City, and to the Citizens generally, for their great kindness and hospitality to the members of this Convention, and they are hereby most affectionately tendered.

The Convention having united in singing and prayer, adjourned *sine die*.

CHARLES P. McILVAINE,

Bishop of the Diocese.

Attest,

JOSEPH MUFNSCHER, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX.

[A.]

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

Joseph Muensch, Treasurer, in Account with the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Ohio.

1836.

Dr.	To Assessment of Trinity Church, Newark, for 1834-5,	\$ 1 50
"	St. Luke's Church, Granville, for 1834-5,	1 00
"	St. James' Church, Hanover, 1834-5,	1 00
"	St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe, for 1834-5,	5 00
"	St. Luke's Church, Marietta, for 1834-5,	3 00
"	Christ Church, Cincinnati, for 1834-5,	6 00
"	Trinity Church, Troy, for 1834-5,	1 50
"	All Saints' Church, Portsmouth, for 1834-5,	2 00
"	Christ Church, Dayton, for 1834-5,	4 00
"	St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula, for 1834-5,	4 00
"	St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati, for 1834-5,	6 00
"	St. Philip's Church, Circleville, for 1834-5,	3 00
"	Trinity Church, Columbus, for 1834-5,	5 00
"	St. Paul's Church, Mount Vernon, for 1834-5,	3 00
"	Harcourt Parish, Gambier, for 1834-5,	5 00
"	St. James' Church, Zanesville, for 1834-5,	4 00
"	St. Matthew's Church, Hamilton, for 1834-5,	1 50
"	Grace Church, Berkshire, for 1834-5,	1 50
"	St. Paul's Church, Norwalk, for 1835-6,	6 00
"	St. Peter's Church, Delaware, for 1834-5,	4 00
"	Trinity Church, Cleveland, for 1834-5,	5 00
"	St. John's Church, Stow, for 1834-5,	1 50
"	St. James' Church, Piqua, for 1834-5,	4 00
"	St. Peter's Church, Delaware, for 1835-6,	8 00
"	Harcourt Parish, Gambier, for 1835-6,	10 00
"	St. Thomas' Church, St. Clairsville, for 1834-5,	1 00
"	St. Paul's Church, Medina, for 1834-5,	2 00
"	St. James' Church, Boardman, for 1834-5,	2 00
"	Union Parish, Liverpool, for 1835-6,	2 00
"	St. Matthew's Church, Perry, for 1835-6,	4 50
"	Trinity Church, Newark, for 1835-6,	4 00
"	All Saints' Church, Portsmouth, for 1835-6,	4 00
"	St. James' Church, Piqua, for 1835-6,	8 00
"	St. Thomas' Church, St. Clairsville, for 1836-6,	2 00
"	St. Peter's Church, Morristown, for 1835-6,	3 00
"	Trinity Church, Cleveland, for 1835-6,	10 00
"	St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula, for 1835-6,	8 00
"	St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe, for 1835-6,	10 00
"	St. Philip's Church, Circleville, for 1835-6,	6 00
"	St. John's Church, Worthington, for 1835-6,	8 00
		\$171

Contra Cr.

By paid Assessment of General Convention,	\$ 23 25
" Bp. McIlvaine for Postage and Expenses to Gen. Con.	80 00
" Paper for Circular Letter,	78—\$ 104 00
Balance on hand,	\$ 66 97

All which is respectfully submitted.

JOSEPH MUENSCHER, *Treasurer of Convention* -

[B .]

ASSESSMENT OF THE PARISHES.

	1834-5.	1835-6.	1836-7.
Trinity Church, Columbus,	-	-	\$10 00
St. James' " Zanesville,	-	-	8 00
St. Paul's " Chillicothe,	-	-	10 00
St. Peter's " Ashtabula,	-	-	8 00
St. James' " Boardman,	-	-	4 00
Christ " Windsot,	-	\$1 75	3 00
All Saints' " Portsmouth,	-	-	4 00
St. Thomas' " St. Clairsville,	-	-	2 00
St. Mark's " Mill-Creek,	-	-	3 00
St. Matthew's Church, Perry,	-	-	3 00
Christ Church, Cincinnati,	-	-	12 00
St. Paul's " Cincinnati,	-	-	12 00
St. John's " Worthington,	-	-	8 00
St. James' " Piqua,	-	-	8 00
St. Paul's " Steubenville,	4 00	8 00	8 00
St. James' " Cross-Creek,	4 00	8 00	8 00
St. Paul's " Medina,	-	-	5 00
St. Peter's " Delaware,	-	-	—
St. Peter's " Morristown,	-	-	2 00
Grace " Berkshire,	-	3 00	3 00
St. Stephen's Church, Grafton,	-	-	3 00
St. Matthew's " Hamilton,	-	3 00	3 00
St. Philip's Church, Circleville,	-	-	6 00
Trinity " Troy,	-	3 00	3 00
St. Luke's " Granville,	-	2 00	2 00
Trinity " Newark,	-	-	4 00
St. Luke's " Marietta,	-	6 00	6 00
Trinity " Cleveland,	-	-	10 00
St. Paul's " Norwalk,	-	-	4 00
St. Paul's, " Mt. Vernon,	-	6 00	6 00
Christ " Dayton,	-	8 00	8 00
St. John's " Cuyahoga Falls, Stow,	-	-	3 00
St. James' " Batavia,	1 50	—	3 00
Harcourt " Gambier,	-	-	10 00
St. James' " Hanover,	-	1 00	1 00
St. Michael's " Unionville,	1 00	2 00	2 00
St. John's " Ohio City,	-	-	6 00
St. Timothy's Church, Massillon,	-	-	4 00
St. John's Church, Lancaster,	-	-	1 00
St. Paul's " Utica,	-	-	1 00
St. Jude's " Montville,	-	-	1 00
Trinity " Lyme,	-	-	1 00
Christ " Liverpool,	-	-	1 00
St. James' " Painsville,	-	-	4 00

[C.]

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE EDUCATION & MISS. COM

*Dr. Education Fund of the Diocese of Ohio, in Acct. with 1
Wing, Treasurer.*

1835.			
Nov'r. 10	To balance from Auxiliary Society, Harcourt Parish,		
	" received from W. G. Webster on Scholarship,		
Dec. 4	" " " a Lady of St. Paul's, Cincinnati,		
1836.			
March 10	" " " D. K. Este on Scholarship,		
	" " " N. G. Pendleton, do.		
	" " " Herman Cope, do.		
	" " " J. M. Bissel, do.		
	" " " J. D. & C. Jones, do.		
	" " " Thomas Bell, do.		
	" " " P. Benson, do.		
	" " " Mrs. Mansfield, do.		
	" " " St. Paul's, Cincinnati, Weekly Offerings,		
	" " " Harcourt Parish, Weekly Offerings for Ja and February,		
	" " " Do. do. for March and April,		
	" " " Belamy Storer, Scholarship,		
	" " " E. R. Long, in full of subscription,		
	" " " D. I. Caswell, on Scholarship,		
	" " " J. Butler, do.		
	" " " Charles Shultz, in full of subscription,		
	" " " Major Gwynne, on Scholarship,		
	" " " Mrs. Duvall for P. Benson,		
	" " " Rev. J. T. Brooke, on Scholarship,		
	" " " Christ Church, Cincinnati, Weekly Offe ings,		
	" " " H. Rockey, subscription,		
	" " " Harcourt Parish, Weekly Offerings for Ma		
	" " " Do. do. do. do. for Jun		
July 18	" " " Rev. E. W. Peet, Scholarship,		
	" " " Messrs. Edwards & Munger,		
	" " " Cutler Scholarship, Boston,		
	" " " Collected by Rev. Mr. Muenscher.		
	" " " Edson Scholarship, Boston,		
	" " " Dr. Jeffries, Boston,		
	" " " Harcourt Parish, Weekly Offerings for Jul		
	" " " St. James', Piqua, Weekly Offerings,		
	" " " J. McClung,		
	" " " Harcourt Parish, Weekly Offerings for Au		
September	" " " Rev. E. Bowden, on Scholarship,		

Education Fund of the Diocese of Ohio in Acct. with M. T. C Wing,
Treasurer.

			Cr.
1835.	To paid J. Ufford, Scholarship,	-	\$ 50 00
	" " G. B. Sturges, appropriation,	-	20 00
1836	" " T. B. Fairchild,	-	75 00
	" " J. Selwood at three times,	-	75 00
	" " James Bonnar,	-	75 00
	" " William Caird, scholarship,	-	75 00
	" " H. M. Burnside, appropriation	-	50 00
	" " S. L. Johnson,	-	25 00
May	" " Do	-	25 00
	" " William Fagg,	-	35 00
	" " G. B. Sturges,	-	75 00
	" " A. P. Smith,	-	75 00
	" " R. K. Nash,	-	75 00
	" " A. T. McMurphy	-	50 00
	" " D. W. Tolford,	-	50 00
	" " A. Clark,	-	37 50
June	" " L. B. Kendall,	-	10 00
	" " N. Badger,	-	75 00
	" " J. Hunter,	-	31 60
	" " C. C. Townsend,	-	70 00
	" " Sabine Hough,	-	37 50
	" " Western Ep. Press, printing Letter to Beneficiaries	-	11 50
	" " H. Rockey, collecting,	-	15 45
	" " John Ufford,	-	40 00
	" " L. B. Kendall,	-	40 00
			\$1198 55
	Balance in Treasury,	-	6 42
			\$1204 97

Dr. Missionary Fund of the Diocese of Ohio in Acct. with M. T. Wing, Treasurer.

1835.			
		To balance of former Treasurer,	\$18 8
October 30		" received of Rev. E. Boyden, Cleveland,	45 0
		" Collected in Cincinnati at Convention,	134 1
November		" balance from Aux. Miss. and Education Soc., Gambier,	42 5
		" St. Matthew's Church, Perry,	28 3
		" St. Paul's, Steubenville, by Bishop McIlvaine,	23 7
		" Trinity Church, Newark, do.	15 1
		" St. Luke's, Marietta, do.	18 7
		" A little boy, Cincinnati,	2 0
Dec. 26		" Trinity Church, Newark,	35 0
	25	" Mrs. A. Sprague, Wadsworth,	5 0
1836.		" Union Church, Liverpool,	4 4
March 14		" St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati, Weekly Offerings,	41 2
		" Harcourt Parish, Gambier, Weekly Offerings from Jan. 1st to Sept. 1st	169 9
April		" St. John's, Worthington, Weekly Offerings,	10 0
		" avails of work from Greek Girls in Mr. Hill's School,	15 0
		" collection in Christ Church, Dayton, by the Bishop,	31 3
		" " in St. John's, Worthington, do	8 0
		" Grace Church, Berkshire, do	4 5
		" St. James', Piqua, do	13 3
		" Mrs. N. Taylor, Morristown, do	2 0
	26	" Christ Church, Cincinnati, Weekly Offerings,	40 0
July 15		" St. Paul's, Norwalk,	12 7
		" Union Church, Liverpool,	7 0
	18	" All Saints', Portsmouth, Weekly Offerings for April, May and June,	8 5
August 1		" Female Missionary Society, Columbus,	63 1
		" Portraits sold in Newark,	20 0
		" Trinity Church, Newark, Weekly Offerings,	12 4
		" St. James', Piqua, Weekly Offerings six months,	10 4
		" Trinity Church, Troy, Weekly Offerings six months,	7 7
		" 3 portraits sold by Mr. Guion,	6 0
		" 3 do sold	3 0
Sept'r. 8		" St. Philip's Church, Circleville, Weekly Offerings,	28 0
		" St. Paul's, Norwalk, Missions,	7 5
		" Bethel Church, Boston,	3 6
		" J. Bassett, Canfield,	1 0
		" St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula,	18 0
		" Harcourt Parish, Weekly Offerings for Aug. General purposes	19 0
		" Christ Ch., Dayton, Weekly Offerings, Diocesan Miss.	37 2
		" Trinity Church, Cleveland, Weekly Offerings.	200 0
		" Christ Church, Liverpool,	4 0
			<hr/> \$1175 62

Missionary Fund of the Diocese of Ohio in Account with M. T. C.
Wing, Treasurer. Cr.

1885.					
Nov'r.	2	Paid Rev. George Denison per order	.	-	\$ 62 50
		" " E. Burr do	.	-	25 00
		" " E. Punderson do	.	-	50 00
		" " R. V. Rogers do	.	-	37 50
		" " G. Denison, balance of last year	.	-	35 00
		" " H. S. Smith	.	-	50 00
		" " A. Varian	.	-	50 00
		" for portraits,	.	-	57 91
1886.					
March	24	" Rev. George Denison per order,	.	-	37 50
		" " A. Guion do	.	-	75 00
		" " R. V. Rogers, in full,	.	-	65 00
May	18	" " A. Sanford per order,	.	-	50 00
		" " Thomas Barrow,	.	-	15 00
		" " A. Edwards,	.	-	70 00
		" " J. Eaton per order,	.	-	30 00
		" " H. Payne do	.	-	100 00
		" " G. Denison do	.	-	32 46 $\frac{1}{2}$
		" " H. S. Smith, for last year,	.	-	50 00
		" " F. H. L. Laird,	.	-	50 00
		" " W. H. Newman,	.	-	50 00
		" " Mr. Leavenworth,	.	-	20 00
		" " J. T. Eaton,	.	-	15 00
		" " Wm. Granville	.	-	100 00
		By balance in Treasury,	.	-	47 75
					<u>\$1175 62$\frac{1}{2}$</u>

M. T. C. WING, Treasurer.

[D.]

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS. SEPTEMBER, 1886.

Counties.	Towns.	Churches.	Ministers.	Baptisms.		Communicants.		Confirmed	Marriages	S. School	Bible Class	Missions- ry & other contribu- tions.
				Infants	Adults	Total	Died or removed	Added	Present number.			
Ashtabula	Ashtabula	St. Peter's	vacant	5	+	5	+	+	+	3	+	+
	Windsor	St. Matthew's	vacant	6	+	6	+	+	+	1	+	+
	Batavia	St. James'	John L. Bryan	+	+	+	+	5	25	4	+	+
Belmont	Rome	St. Peter's	John L. Bryan	+	+	+	+	+	20	20	+	+
	St. Clairsville	St. Peter's	John Hall	+	+	+	+	+	8	+	+	+
	Morristown	St. Thomas'	F. H. L. Laird	15	3	18	+	25	37	+	+	+
Butler	Hamilton	St. Peter's	F. H. L. Laird	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
	Urbana	St. Matthew's	vacant	+	+	+	+	+	19	40	+	+
	Springfield	St. Luke's	Henry Payne	+	+	+	3	3	+	+	+	+
Champaign	Cleveland	All Soul's	Henry Payne	+	+	+	+	+	4	+	+	+
	Ohio City	Trinity	Ebenezer Boyden	26	8	34	15	45	100	6	30	400,00
	Delaware	St. John's	Seth Davis	6	+	+	+	+	20	50	17	50,87
Cuyahoga	Berkshire	St. Peter's	James McElroy	+	+	+	+	+	26	105	+	+
	Radnor	Grace	Erastus Burr	5	+	+	2	9	23	80	+	+
	Lancaster	St. Paul's	Abraham Edwards	5	+	+	+	+	8	+	+	+
Fairfield	Somerset	St. John's	S. A. Bronson	5	2	7	+	3	5	+	+	+
	Columbus	Trinity	S. A. Bronson	+	+	+	+	8	65	200	+	+
	Worthington	St. John's	William Preston	6	+	+	11	4	71	105	25	+
Franklin	Unionville	St. Michael's	Erastus Burr	+	+	+	3	+	15	+	+	+
	Painesville	St. James'	John Hall	+	+	+	+	+	23	+	+	+
	Montville	St. Jude's	Joshua T. Eaton	2	+	+	+	+	11	+	+	+
Geauga	Cincinnati	Christ	William Granville	17	5	22	2	17	118	8	+	953,00
	Sandusky City	St. Paul's	John T. Brooke	10	+	10	13	10	47	+	+	+
	Norwalk	Grace	A. T. Bledsoe	3	+	3	+	6	40	3	+	7,60
Huron	Lyme	St. Paul's	E. Punderson	6	+	+	+	2	12	40	+	55,00
	Stuebenville	Trinity	E. Punderson	+	+	+	10	11	75	112	+	42,00
	Crown Creek	St. James'	Intrepid Morse	8	+	8	5	5	70	25	+	+
Jefferson			Intrepid Morse	5	+	5	5	5	70	25	+	+

Knox	Gambier	Harcourt Parish	C.P. Mellvaine, D.D.	7	1	8	†	†	140	28	†	4,800	313.34		
				5	5	10	31	†	81	10	†	60	78.23		
Licking	Pleasant	St. Paul's	Anson B. Hard	6	4	10	†	9	9	9	†	†	†		
	Newark	Trinity	Heman Dyer	1	2	3	†	12	45	5	†	†	†		
	Granville	St. Luke's	George Denison	†	†	†	†	†	†	2	†	†	†		
	Hanover	St. James'	vacant	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†		
Lorain	Utica	St. Paul's	vacant	†	†	†	†	†	10	†	†	†	†		
	Grafton	St. Stephen's	Henry S. Smith	10	1	11	†	17	32	11	†	2	14 20		
	Medina	St. Paul's	William Granville	10	†	10	†	15	50	14	†	5	30		
	Liverpool	Christ	Henry S. Smith	2	†	2	†	†	†	†	†	†	11.00		
Miami	Piqua	St. James'	Alvah Guion	8	†	8	†	8	57	14	†	5	30.92		
	Troy	Trinity	Alvah Guion	†	†	†	†	5	16	5	†	5	15.50		
	Dayton	Christ	Ethan Allen	9	†	9	†	10	38	7	†	6	197.50		
	Montgomery	Zanesville	Wm. A. Smallwood	†	†	9	†	11	59	17	†	†	60 15		
Muskingum	Circleville	St. James'	John P. Bauman	†	†	4	†	3	48	10	†	†	64.62		
	Pickaway	St. Philip's	Thomas Barrow	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	51.80		
	Franklin	Christ	Thomas Barrow	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†		
	Akron	St. Paul's	Thomas Barrow	†	†	†	†	†	9	†	†	†	†		
Portage	Boston	Bethel	Abraham Bronson	†	†	8	†	†	5	†	†	†	3.60		
	Cuyahoga Falls	St. John's	Wm. H. Newman	†	†	15	†	15	18	6	†	3	†		
	Chillicothe	St. Paul's	Edward W. Peet	†	†	7	†	3	45	3	†	3	†		
	Portsmouth	All Saints'	Alvah Sanford	†	†	7	†	†	60	6	†	1 80	130.00		
Ross	Massillon	St. Timothy's	John Swan	†	†	7	†	2	26	†	†	190	16.50		
	Boardman	St. James'	Joshua L. Harrison	†	†	10	†	†	3	†	†	†	†		
	Canfield	St. Stephen's	Joshua L. Harrison	†	†	†	†	†	44	11	†	†	†		
	Marietta	St. Luke's	J. T. Wheat	†	†	5	†	†	†	†	†	1 2	50		
Trumbull	Perry	St. Matthew's	C. W. Fitch	†	†	†	†	6	61	†	†	†	†		
	Washington	St. Mark's	vacant	†	†	†	†	†	24	†	†	†	†		
	Coshocton			†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†		
				†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†		
				181	33	283	110	303	1738	227	76	94	2600	137	\$2414.48

† None reported. § Not specified. ‡ Instructed by students belonging to Harcourt Parish. * None reported.

[F]

Extracts from the Journal of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, 1835.

Proposed Alterations in the Constitution.

Resolved, That the following alterations in the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, be, and are hereby proposed, and that they be made known to the several State Conventions.

Article 5th to be altered so as to read as follows:—

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any part of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted, on acceding to this Constitution; and a new diocese, to be formed from one or more existing dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions.

No new diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other diocese; nor shall any diocese be formed by the junction of two or more dioceses or parts of dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention.

No such new diocese shall be formed, which shall contain less than 8000 square miles in one body, and thirty presbyters, who have been, for at least one year, canonically resident within the bounds of such new diocese, regularly settled in a parish or congregation, and qualified to vote for a bishop. Nor shall such new diocese be formed, if thereby any existing diocese shall be so reduced as to contain less than 8000 square miles, or less than thirty presbyters, who have been residing therein, and settled and qualified as above mentioned.

In case one diocese shall be divided into two dioceses, the diocesan of the diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall, thereupon become the diocesan thereof; and the assistant bishop, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and, if it be not the one elected by the bishop, he shall be the diocesan thereof.

Whenever the division of a diocese into two dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the two dioceses shall be subject to the constitution and canons of the diocese so divided, excepted as local circumstances prevent, until the same may be altered in either diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever a diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing dioceses, the new diocese shall be subject to the constitution and canons of that one of the said existing dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged, prior to the erection of such new diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new diocese.

Strike out the word "States" wherever it occurs in the first and second articles, except where it follows the word "United," in the first part of the first article, and insert in lieu of the word "States" the word "Dioceses." Strike out the word "States" whenever it occurs in the second, third and fourth articles, and insert in lieu thereof the word "Diocese."

Strike out the words "or District" in the fourth article.

Strike out the word "State" in the sixth article, and insert the word "Diocese."

Strike out the word "States" in the eighth article, and insert the word "Dioceses;" and in the eighth article strike out the words "or State" after the words "every Diocese."

Strike out the word "States" in the ninth article, and insert the word "Dioceses." Strike out the word "State" in the ninth article, and insert the word "Diocesan."

Proposed Amendment to the Table of Moveable Feasts.

Resolved, That it be made known to the Convention of every diocese, that it is proposed to add to the note on the Table of Moveable Feasts, according to the several days that Easter can possibly fall upon, the words "unless the Table gives

some day in the month of March for it—for in that case the day given by the Table is the right day."

Done in General Convention, in the City of Philadelphia, August, 1835.

By order of the House of Bishops.

WILLIAM WHITE, D. D., *Presiding Bishop.*

Attested,

BIRD WILSON, D. D., *Secretary.*

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D. D., *President.*

Attested,

HENRY ARTHUR, D. D., *Secretary.*

CONSTITUTION OF THE CHURCH IN OHIO.

ARTICLE I.

This Church, as a constituent part of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, accedes to and adopts the constitution of that Church and acknowledge its authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

There shall be a Convention of the Church in this Diocese on the Friday, next after the first Wednesday, in September, of every year, unless otherwise provided by a preceding Convention, and at such place as shall, in like manner be provided. But if the place should not be appointed by the preceding Convention, it shall be determined by the Bishop of the Diocese; or in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, by the Standing Committee. The Bishop, with such clergymen and lay-delegates as shall at any time be duly assembled in Convention, shall constitute a quorum, provided that in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or of the absence of the Bishop, such clergymen and lay-delegates as shall duly assemble, constitute a quorum, but in the latter case only so far as to adjourn to the next day, when if the absence of the Bishop continue, the business of the Convention shall proceed.

ARTICLE III.

The Convention shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen. The Bishop and every Minister of this Diocese, canonically in charge of a congregation in union with this Convention—or employed as a Missionary under the ecclesiastical authority of the same—or regularly engaged as an instructor in any incorporated seminary of learning, or who is prevented by age and infirmities from the public services of the ministry shall be members of this Convention, provided they can show that they have been for at least six months in the Diocese as above required. Each regularly organized Church or congregation in canonical union with this Church, shall send to the Convention one or more lay-delegates, not exceeding three, unless when two or more congregations or churches are united under one vestry, when delegates, as above provided, may be sent from each. The delegates of each congregation or church shall be entitled to one vote only. No person under ecclesiastical censure or process, shall be entitled to a seat in the Convention.

ARTICLE IV.

The Bishop shall have power to call special Conventions when he may judge it important to the good of the Church; or when applied to for that purpose by the Standing Committee; and in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or the continued absence of the Bishop from the Diocese for six months, the Standing Committee shall have power to call a special Convention, and shall do so if applied to for the purpose by any five Presbyters or Vestries of the Diocese.

ARTICLE V.

The Bishop shall preside in the Convention and shall open, or cause it to be opened with prayer. If there be no Bishop present, the Convention shall be called to order by the Secretary, and shall elect a President from among the Presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

At every Annual Convention, after a *vice voes* nomination, a Secretary shall be chosen who shall remain in office until the next annual Convention. His duty shall be to take minutes, and record all proceedings of, the Convention; to attest its public acts—preserve its records—to notify the parishes of the times and places of all stated and special Conventions, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor, all books and papers relative, and belonging, to the Convention, which may be in his charge.

ARTICLE VII.

Officers of the Convention, Delegates to the General Convention and members of the Standing Committee, shall be elected by joint ballot of the Clergy and Laity, and a majority of votes shall be required for an election. In case of a failure or omission to elect any officers or annual committee, the persons last elected shall continue to serve till others be chosen. Elections by ballot may be dispensed with by a unanimous vote of the Convention.

ARTICLE VIII.

The Standing Committee shall be chosen at each annual Convention and shall consist of three clergymen who are Presbyters, and of three laymen who are communicants in some church in the Diocese. The officers of said Committee required by the 4th Canon of the General Convention, shall be appointed at their first meeting. Any three of the Committee, the whole being summoned, provided one be a Presbyter, shall be a quorum for the transaction of business when convened at the request of the Bishop. At all other meetings, a majority of the members shall be necessary to a quorum. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of this Committee to keep a faithful record of all proceedings in a book provided for that purpose; to preserve the originals of all papers or letters addressed to the Committee, to attest their acts and to deliver to his successor all books and papers which in virtue of his office may have been committed to him. The minutes of the Committee and all papers in their hands relative to the Church, shall be subject to the examination of the Bishop and of the Convention. Vacancies occurring in the Committee shall be supplied by vote of the remaining members.

ARTICLE IX.

The Election of a Bishop of this Diocese shall be made in an annual Convention; or in a special Convention called for that purpose at least sixty days before the time appointed, the object being stated by notice in writing, and sent by the Secretary of the Standing Committee to every clergyman and vestry of the Diocese. The election shall be conducted as follows:—The clergy shall vote by ballot for some suitable person for the office of Bishop. Two-thirds of the clergy present shall determine the choice. A nomination thus made, shall be communicated to the lay-members, who shall proceed to vote by ballot whether to receive or reject it, two-thirds of whom shall be necessary to confirm the election.

ARTICLE X.

The clergy and lay-delegates in Convention, shall deliberate in one body, and shall vote as such on all questions not otherwise provided for; except when a vote by orders is called for by five members. In such a case, the concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to give validity to a measure—and on every question the votes of a majority of those present, or, if required by five, the votes of a majority of those present of the two orders respectively shall decide.

ARTICLE XI.

The mode of Altering this Constitution shall be as follows:—A proposition for amendment shall be laid before the Convention in writing, and if approved, shall lie over till the next annual Convention, and if then approved by two-thirds of the two orders voting separately, the change shall take place; and the Constitution thus altered shall be obligatory.

[H.]

CANON IV.

Attendance on Convention, and Requisites for the Admission of Lay-Deputies.

It shall be the duty of all clergymen, entitled to seats in the Convention, to attend the same, and of every church or congregation in union with the Church in this diocese, to send one or more Lay-Delegates to the Convention, who shall be chosen by the Vestry from among the communicants of the church or congregation to the represented, and shall exhibit to the Convention a certificate signed by the Secretary of the Vestry, or by the Rector, or by one of the Wardens, in substance as follow—*viz*;

This is to certify that at a regular meeting of the Vestry of _____ Church held on the _____ day of _____ A. B. who is a communicant of good standing in said Church, was appointed a Lay-Deputy to represent the same in the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, to be holden on the _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord _____

Signed _____

Parishes already incorporated are excepted from so much of the above Canon, as would interfere with their articles of incorporation, or association.

[I.]

EDUCATION AND MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Bishop of the Diocese, *President*.

Rev. William Sparrow, D. D.,	Mr. C. P. Buckingham,
“ M. T. C. Wing,	“ George P. Williams,
“ Anson B. Hard,	B. F. Bache, M. D.
“ Rev. George Denison,	Benj. S. Brown, Esq.
Rev. Joseph Muenschner, <i>Secretary</i> .	
Rev. M. T. C. Wing, <i>Treasurer</i> .	

TRUSTEES OF THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Rev. M. T. C. Wing,	W. K. Bond,
“ William Preston,	F. B. Wilcox,
“ A. B. Hard,	J. W. Allen,
“ A. Sanford,	B. S. Brown,
“ Edward W. Peet,	John Bailhache,
“ George Denison,	C. P. Buckingham.

NOTICE.

THE next Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, will be held in Trinity Church, Columbus, on the *second Thursday after the first Wednesday* in September, 1837.

JOSEPH MUENSCHER, *Secretary.*

ERRATA.

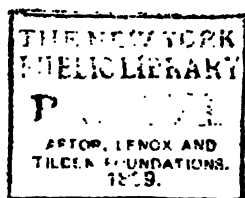
In the Abstract of Parochial Reports, the Confirmations in the two Churches at Cincinnati should have been omitted. This will leave the number Confirmed 198, which added to the 4 at New Philadelphia, which were extra parochial, make the whole number Confirmed 202.



NOTICE.

The next Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, will be held in Trinity Church, Columbus, on the second *Thursday* after the first *Wednesday* of September, 1837.

JOSEPH MUENSCHILL, *Secretary*.



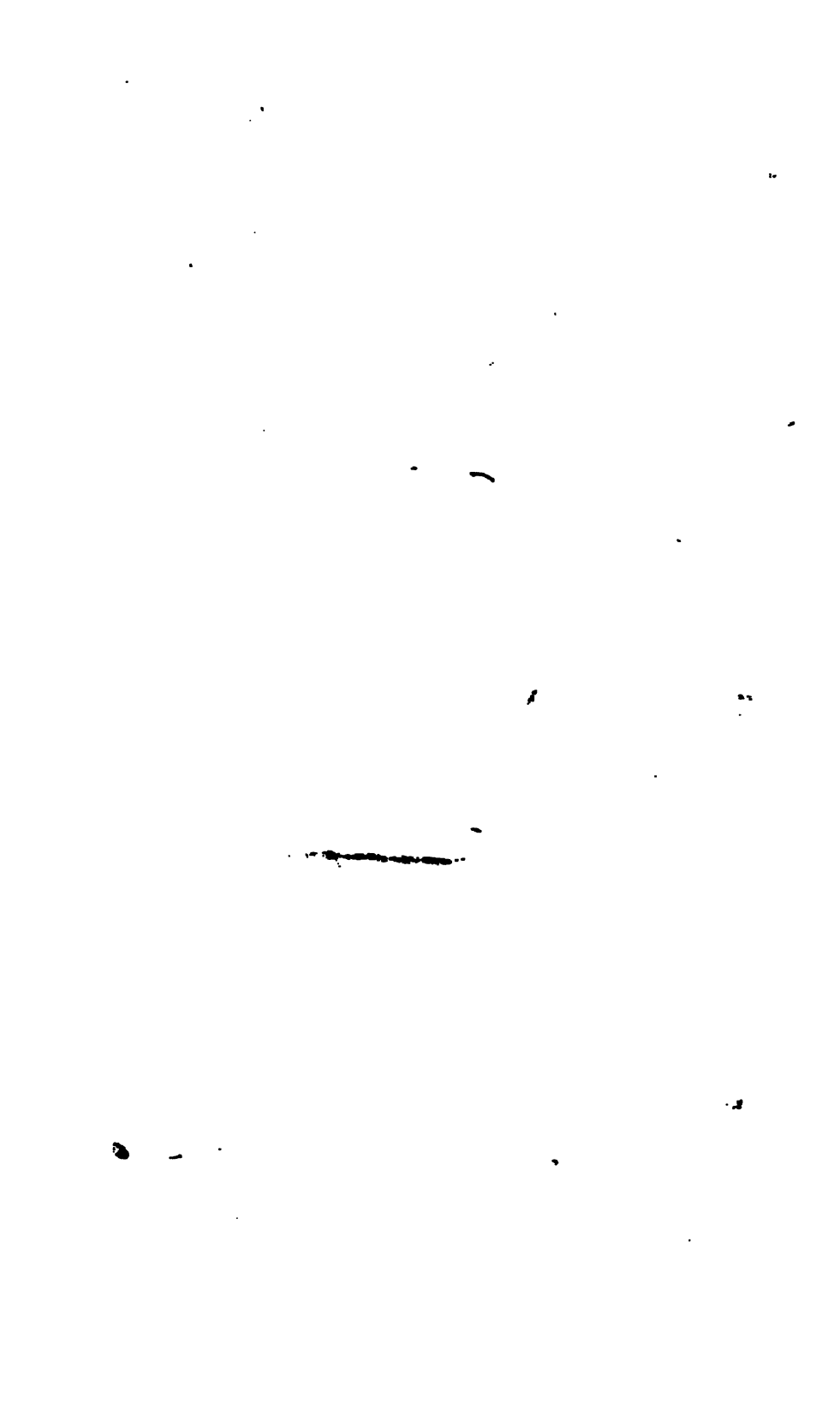
Journal

1837

Ohio Convention

Sept. 1837

Next convention will be held
St James' Church Zanesville on
Friday the 4th day of October 1837



JOURNAL

OF

THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN

THE DIOCESE OF OHIO,

HELD IN TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBUS,

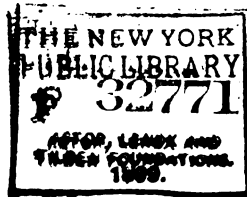
ON

Thursday the 14th, Friday the 15th, and Saturday the 16th days of September,
A. D. 1837.

GAMBIER:

ACLAND PRESS.—GEORGE W. MYERS, PR.

1837.





LIST

OF

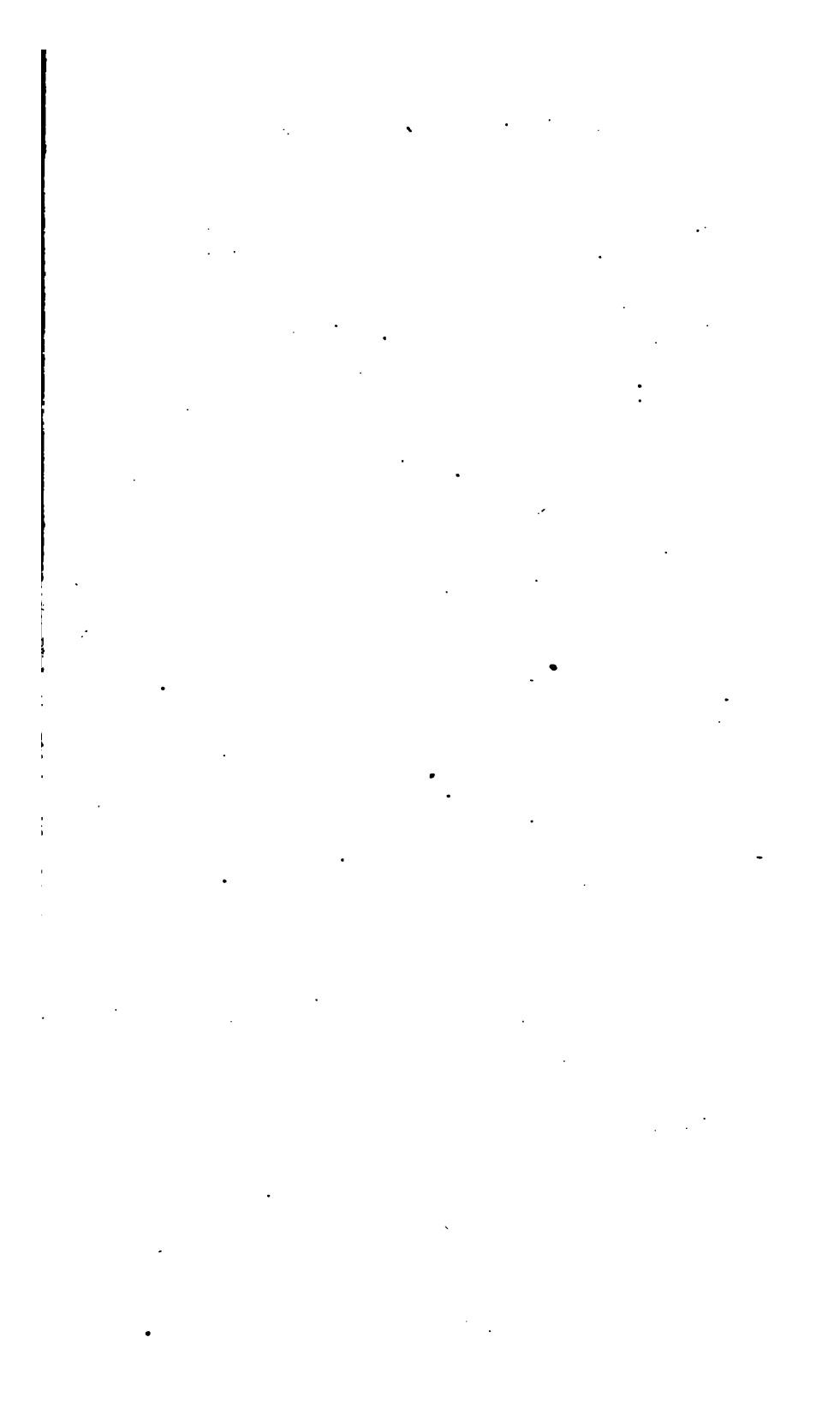
THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

-
- Rt. Rev. CHARLES P. McILVAINE, D. D. Bishop of the Diocese, and President of the Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, and Kenyon College, Gambier.
- Rev. ETHAN ALLEN, Minister of Christ Church, Dayton.
- Rev. BENJAMIN P. AYDELOTT, D. D. President of the Woodward College and High School, Cincinnati.
- Rev. NORMAN BADGER, Deacon, officiating in St. Paul's Church, Utica, and Trinity Parish, Pleasant Township.
- Rev. THOMAS BARROW, Minister of St. Luke's Church, Columbia.
- Rev. JOHN P. BAUSMAN.
- Rev. ALFRED BLAKE, B. D. Deacon.
- Rev. ALBERT T. BLEDSOE, Assistant Minister of Christ Church, Cincinnati.
- Rev. EBENEZER BOYDEN, Rector of Trinity Church, Cleveland.
- Rev. ABRAHAM BRONSON, Minister of Bethel Church, Boston.
- Rev. SHERLOCK A. BRONSON, Minister of St. Luke's Church, Granville.
- Rev. JOHN T. BROOKE, Rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati.
- Rev. JOHN L. BRYAN, Minister of Christ Church, Windsor, and St. James' Church, Batavia.
- Rev. ERASTUS BURR, Minister of St. John's Church, Worthington, and Grace Church, Berkshire.
- Rev. ANSON CLARK, Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Elyria.
- Rev. CHAUNCEY COLTON, D. D. Minister of Rosse Chapel and Harcourt Parish, and Professor of Pastoral Divinity and Sacred Rhetoric in the Theological Seminary, Gambier.
- Rev. SAMUEL R. CRANE, Minister of St. John's Church, Ohio City.
- Rev. SETH DAVIS, Minister of St. Matthew's Church, Hamilton.
- Rev. HEMAN DYER, Principal of the Junior Preparatory School, Gambier.
- Rev. JOSHUA T. EATON, Rector of St. James' Church, Painsville.

- Rev. ABRAHAM EDWARDS, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Radnor.
- Rev. THOMAS B. FAIRCHILD, B. D. Deacon.
- Rev. CHAUNCEY W. FITCH, Professor of Languages in Kenyon College, Gambier.
- Rev. WILLIAM GRANVILLE, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Medina, and in charge of St. Jude's Church, Montville.
- Rev. RICHARD GRAY, Deacon, officiating in St. James' Church, Cross Creek, and St. John's Church, Springfield, Jefferson county.
- Rev. ALVAH GUION, Rector of St. James' Church, Piqua.
- Rev. C. L. F. HENSEL, officiating in St. Luke's Church, Marietta.
- Rev. JOHN HALL, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula, and officiating in St. Michael's Church, Unionville.
- Rev. WILLIAM F. HALSEY, Deacon, officiating in St. Philip's Church, Circleville.
- Rev. ANSON B. HARD, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Mount Vernon.
- Rev. JOSHUA L. HARRISON, Minister of St. James' Church, Boardman, and St. Stephen's Church, Canfield.
- Rev. BURTON H. HICKOX, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Maumee City.
- Rev. THOMAS HORRELL.
- Rev. HENRY V. D. JOHNS, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati.
- Rev. FRANCIS H. L. LAIRD, Minister of St. Thomas' Church, St. Clairsville, and St. Peter's Church, Morristown.
- Rev. T. M. LEAVENWORTH, Rector of Trinity Church, Troy.
- Rev. JAMES McELROY, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Delaware.
- Rev. WILLIAM MITCHELL, M. D. Deacon, Minister of St. Stephen's Church, East Liverpool, Columbiana county.
- Rev. INTREPID MORSE, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Steubenville.
- Rev. JOSEPH MUENSCHER, Professor of Biblical Literature in the Theological Seminary, Gambier.
- Rev. WILLIAM H. NEWMAN, Minister of Trinity Church, Newark.
- Rev. HENRY PAYNE, Minister of All Souls' Church, Springfield, and St. Luke's Church, Urbana.
- Rev. EDWARD W. PEET, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe.
- Rev. WILLIAM PRESTON, Minister of Trinity Church, Columbus.
- Rev. EPHRAIM PUNDERSON, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk, and officiating in Trinity Church, Lyne.

- Rev. THOMAS H. QUINAN**, Minister of St. Matthew's Church, Ashtabula, and Trinity Church, Jefferson.
- Rev. ALVAH SANFORD**, Minister of All Saints' Church, Portsmouth.
- Rev. WILLIAM A. SMALLWOOD**, Rector of St. James' Church, Zanesville.
- Rev. HENRY S. SMITH**, Minister of Christ Church, Liverpool, and St. Philip's Church, Strongsville.
- Rev. WILLIAM SPARROW**, D. D. Vice-President and Milnor Professor of Divinity in the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College, Gambier.
- Rev. JOHN SWAN**, Minister of St. Timothy's Church, Massillon.
- Rev. JOHN WILLIAMSON**, residing at Gambier.
- Rev. M. T. C. WING**, Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the Theological Seminary, Gambier.

———Total 53.



JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONVENTION.

COLUMBUS, September 14. 1857.
10 o'clock, A. M. }

At this time and place, the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio assembled in Trinity Church. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Chauncey Colton, D. D. and the ante-communion service by the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocese. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. William A. Smallwood, Rector of St. James' Church, Zanesville.

After Divine service the Convention was called to order by the Bishop. A list of the clergy constitutionally entitled to seats in the Convention having been furnished by the Bishop, it was read by the Secretary, when the following persons appeared and answered to their names:—

Rt. Rev. Charles P. McIlvaine, D. D.

Rev. John P. Bausman.

Rev. Francis H. L. Laird.

“ Ebenezer Boyden,

“ T. M. Leavenworth.

“ Sherlock A. Bronson,

“ James McElroy.

“ John T. Brooke.

“ Joseph Muenschner.

“ Erastus Burr.

“ William H. Newman.

“ Anson Clark.

“ Henry Payne.

“ Seth Davis.

“ William Preston.

“ Heman Dyer.

“ Ephraim Punderson.

“ Joshua T. Eaton,

“ Thomas H. Quinan.

“ Abraham Edwards.

“ Alvah Sanford.

“ Chauncey W. Fitch.

“ William A. Smallwood.

“ William Granville.

“ William Sparrow, D. D.

“ Alvah Guion.

“ John Swan.

“ Anson B. Hard.

“ M. T. C. Wing.

On motion of Mr. Ebenezer Alling, the 14th rule of order of the last Convention was adopted as a rule of order of the present Convention.

The Convention proceeded to ballot for Secretary, and the Rev. Messrs. Hard and Davis were appointed tellers. The votes having

been counted, the Rev. Joseph Muenschner was declared to be duly elected.

The Rev. Messrs. Smallwood, Fitch and Boyden were appointed a standing Committee on the testimonials of Lay Delegates, who reported the following persons as entitled to seats in the Convention:

Harcourt Parish, Gambier. GURDON C. JOHNSON, THOMAS G. ODIORNE.

St. Philip's Church, Circleville. GUY W. DOANE, WILLIAM B. THRALL.

St. John's Church, Worthington. R. W. COWLES, G. H. GRISWOLD, ABNER P. PINNEY.

St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula. WELLS BLACKSLEE.

Trinity Church, Lyme. AMOS WOODWARD.

St. Luke's Church, Grinnville. WALTER THRALL.

St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe. NATHANIEL W. THATCHER, JOHN C. SCOTT, *HENRY BRUSH.

St. John's Church, Ohio City. JOSIAH BARBER.

St. Peter's Church, Delaware. R. LAMB, *W. LITTLE, C. HOWARD.

St. James' Church, Boardman. CHALENOR JOHN GREVILLE.

St. Stephen's Church, Canfield. LYMAN WARNER.

Trinity Church, Troy. *ASA COLEMAN, THOMAS S. BARRETT.

St. Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon. EBENEZER ALLING, C. P. BUCKINGHAM.

Grace Church, Berkshire. EBENEZER LANDON, ICHABOD PLUMB.

Christ Church, Cincinnati. B. STORER, J. M. BISSELL.

St. James' Church, Zanesville. JAMES KING.

St. Paul's Church, Medina. RANSOM CLARK.

St. Paul's Church, Steubenville. JOHN H. VIERS.

All Saints' Church, Portsmouth. EDWARD HAMILTON.

Trinity Church, Newark. ISRAEL DILLE.

St. Timothy's Church, Massillon. SAMUEL S. FULLER.

St. Paul's Church, Radnor. JOHN R. JONES.

Christ Church, Dayton. WARREN MUNGER, EDWARD VARIAN.

Trinity Church, Columbus. M. MATTHEWS, J. A. LAZELLE.

St. Paul's Church, Utica. JAMES N. SMYTHE, FRANCIS B. PARMELE, VIRGIL HILLYER.

All Saints' Church, Springfield. DANIEL I. CASWELL.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Brooke, the following rules of order of the last Convention were adopted as the rules of order of the present Convention, and ordered to be inserted in the Journal.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer.
2. The Minutes of the Journal of the preceding day shall be read immediately after the opening of Convention.
3. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.

* The persons against whose names an asterisk is placed were not present at the Convention.

4. No Member shall absent himself from the service of the House, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.
5. When any member is about to speak or deliver any matter to the House he shall with due respect address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.
6. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave of the House.
7. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.
8. Every member who shall be in the House when any question is put, shall, on a division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the discussion.
9. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate, unless it should be on a motion for reconsideration, which motion can only be made by a member voting in the majority on the question proposed to be reconsidered.
10. No motion shall be considered as before the House unless seconded, and, when required, reduced to writing.
11. When a motion is under consideration, no other motion shall be made, except to amend, to divide, to commit, or postpone it; but a motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided before the original motion.
12. All committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.
13. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair.
14. Immediately after the roll of the Clerical members is called, the names of the Parishes shall be called, and the Lay Delegates of each parish shall come forward and present their credentials, and thereupon the President shall declare the Convention to be duly organized:—the Secretary shall then be elected; after which the President shall appoint a Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates, another on Unfinished Business, and then any other Standing Committees usually appointed by the Chair.

The Rev. Mr. Brooke and Judge Barber were appointed a Committee on the unfinished business of the last Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Brooke,

Resolved, That Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Candidates for orders, and Students of Divinity in the same, who may be in this city during the meeting of the Convention and are not members thereof, be invited to attend its sittings.

The parochial Reports of the Clergy were presented and laid upon the table.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till 2½ o'clock P. M.

2½ o'clock P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment, when the Rt. Rev. Bishop delivered the following Address.

A D D R E S S :

BRETHREN,—

Since by the kind permission of the Head of the Church, who is as well the God of Providence, as of Grace, we are permitted once more to meet together in a Diocesan Convention; let me commence this official Address with an expression of my earnest prayer that, by the presence and blessing of the Holy Spirit, our coming together may be an occasion, not merely of diocesan business, wisely transacted, and of friendly association, thankfully enjoyed; but of precious spiritual blessings to the brethren assembled and the congregation connected with this House of Prayer. Business is unquestionably the first object for which we meet; and nothing should be allowed to interfere with its faithful and deliberate transaction. As a Convention we have nothing else to see to. But it cannot be out of place, in a Conventional Address, for your Bishop to remind you that when so many of the representatives of the several parts of the flock of Christ in this diocese, and especially so many of the Pastors of that flock are gathered together in reference to the sacred interests committed to their charge, it should be rendered, so far as their affectionate co-operation can render it, an occasion of mutual refreshment and improvement in all the graces of the christian and the minister—a time of affectionate, fraternal and spiritual communion—a time to strengthen those bonds of peace and love by which our several parishes are already so happily united in one body—a time for much prayer and devotional fellowship—for much earnest and faithful preaching of the word, that all hearts may be quickened to new zeal and diligence in the work of the Lord, and that when we go hence the blessing of a revived spirit in the service of our blessed Master may be carried to your respective congregations. Let brotherly love continue and abound. Covet earnestly the best gifts. Let all your conversation be as becometh godliness. Strive to do good. Pray one for another—for those to be admitted to the office of the ministry, and for the word of truth in this place that it may have free course and be glorified.

I have the pain of reminding you that one, who at the last Convention was admitted to the holy order of Deacons, and expected probably to have the pleasure of meeting you at this time, as one of your council, has departed this life. The Rev. Nelson E. Spencer, the diligent and energetic Principal of the Senior Preparatory Department of Kenyon College, was taken from us on the 25th of February last. He died at Gambier, after a lingering illness, "in the comfort of a reasonable, religious and holy hope." His race was short, His rest the sooner gained. When you saw him, at his ordination, his reason to anticipate many years to do the work of an evangelist and make proof of his ministry; to glorify his Redeemer and prepare to die, was as good to all appearance, as that of any of us who survive. Which of us will go this year! which of us will have yielded his stewardship and rendered his account, before this body shall meet again. Could we lift the veil and see precisely where the next grave is to be opened—how stand the names on the list for death: what changes a feeling would take place in some of us! How would their sense of the value of time for their work—of their responsibility for the soul committed to them; of the necessity of doing their Master's work solemnly, faithfully, earnestly, as their one and only business, be increased; how much more would Christ be sought and preached that

save themselves, and those that hear them! The veil is pulled. Each therefore should say "Lord is it I?"—Watch as good and faithful servants, trimming your lamps and improving talents "for ye know neither the day nor the hour whereof Man cometh."

I to the report of my official acts since the last Convention. I inform you, but only write it as a matter of record that on September 11th, 1836, in Trinity Church, Cleveland, in presence of a Convention and of a large congregation, I admitted to the order of Deacons, Nelson E. Spencer, Thomas H. Quinan, Clark; and to the Holy Order of Presbyters, the Rev. Henry Ieman Dyer, Henry Payne, William Granville, John L. Joshua T. Eaton, Sherlock A. Bronson, William H. Newrrow, Albert T. Bledsoe, T. M. Leavenworth, and Abrahams.

On the 17th, I visited the parish of St. James', where a neat, commodious, well finished and furnished Church had been erected and was waiting consecration. Preached on the 18th and three times the next day—consecrated the Church, and the Lord's Supper and confirmed seven persons. The Church was provided with a good bell and an excellent organ. This had been a station of the General Missionary Society, in the charge of the Rev. Mr. Hall. It had now grown into ability to support, without missionary aid, and Mr. Hall having signified to me to be relieved from its charge, that he might bestow his labors on other fields, as soon as his place could be supplied; the Rev. Mr. Eaton, who at my request, had already taken a temporary charge, immediately after the consecration of the Church, elected Rector of the parish.

On the 19th, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Eaton, I visited the parish of St. James', but in consequence of peculiar circumstances held no services: a private service was held in a dwelling house, at which several persons received confirmation.

On the 20th, visited St. James', Batavia; held two public services, at which Mr. Eaton preached—seven persons were confirmed—six were from the neighboring town of Parkman. The next day services were held in Christ's Church, Windsor, Mr. Eaton at one of them—six persons were confirmed, and three children baptized. The day following, visited the parish of St. Peter's, where I found too much indisposed to preach myself, my companion, Mr. Eaton, sustained that part of the duty. Two persons were confirmed. This parish was still destitute of any place of worship, but a school-house. Some funds were in hand and some steps had been taken for the building of a Church. Whether any thing has been done for that object, I cannot say.

On the 23d, and part of the following day were given to St. Michael's, Unionville, where two services were held, the preaching divided between myself and my kind attendant and assistant. Several persons received confirmation. This parish was situated in a permanent place of worship, very much as I have described St. Peter's, Rome.

On the 25th, was spent in Ashtabula. I preached twice at St. Peter's Church, and confirmed twenty-one, three of whom belonged to the parish at Unionville and one to that of Rome, having been sent from attending at the time of the services in their respective parishes. In the afternoon, visited the other parish of Ashtabula,

St. Matthew's—worshipping as yet in a commodious school-house destitute then of a Pastor, though since, in connection with St. Peter's, Rome, supplied. Five persons were there confirmed—but *mistake*; that is, five presented themselves for confirmation, who had requested the Rev. Mr. Hall of the other parish in Ashtabula do the necessary duty in preparing candidates for confirmation in it. I supposed had received his approbation and appeared accordingly. I have since learned that I was mistaken; that Mr. Hall having understood my request did not consider himself as responsible for their appearance. I mention the case without intending the least censure upon that Reverend brother: but for the purpose of stating distinctly these two things. First that in administering confirmation I consider no part of the responsibility of saying who shall appear and who not, for that ordinance, as resting upon me, except so far as I am bound to teach the principles by which the duty of a Pastor in this matter should be regulated, and to oversee them in the discharge of this as well as all other pastoral offices. I receive candidates at the Pastor's hand and confirm them upon his presentment, and cannot admit the propriety of the influence of any third person in the matter. Again; as I consider confirmation a very serious and important ordinance, for which there should be a very serious preparation and which, moreover, none are prepared but such as have reason to believe that they have truly repented of their sins and heartily embraced the Lord Jesus as their hope and his service for their portion cannot consent under any, but extraordinary, circumstances, to confirm in vacant parishes or places where no parish exists, unless so many as the clergyman have previously examined the candidates and is ready to present them as, in his view, fit persons for that holy ordinance. Presentation by a lay officer of a parish, or the appearance of persons unexamined and self-presented is inadmissible. By extraordinary circumstances in which I could confirm without the presentation of a minister, I mean only those of a people destitute of the services of a clergyman and with regard to whom I may have satisfactory personal opportunities of ascertaining their preparation.

Tuesday, September 27th, visited St. Stephen's, Canfield, in which parish a new and very neat Church was ready for consecration, presenting a specimen of simple gothic architecture in more correct taste than is often met with. After the consecration service, at Morning Prayer, I preached and admitted to the order of Deacon Mr. William Mitchell, the candidate being presented by the Rev. M. Harrison, Pastor of the Church in Canfield. Service was held in the afternoon and a sermon preached by the Rev. Mr. Swan of Massillon.

Wednesday 28th, I had the pleasure of laying the corner-stone of a new Church, now being erected by the parish of St. Timothy, Massillon. The Rev. Mr. Barrow of Akron was present with Mr. Swan, the Rector and assisting. The Church when completed will be a spacious and beautiful gothic structure of stone, situated in a lovely grove and highly ornamental to the neighbourhood. I mention with great pleasure that the parish, contemporaneously with the undertaking to build a Church, commenced a work of far greater consequence to the permanence and efficiency of the pastoral office in the village of the West, than is usually appreciated. I mean, the erection of a suitable parsonage house, where their pastor might have a comfortable, permanent home, to study his discourses, train up his family, receive his parishioners, without fear of disturbance by the changes and chances and enormous rents to which the families of new villages

are notoriously subject. I wish I could make our parishes duly sensible of the importance of doing likewise. In many of them a house set apart for the minister and his family, where he may be retired and may study that economy of living which his circumstances demand, and acquire those local attachments and feelings which help to identify him with his flock and hold him among them, is almost as important as a permanent and well adapted place of worship.

But to resume the narrative. On Thursday, October, 13th, I resumed my visitations, beginning at Trinity Church, Columbus, where I preached twice; but the Rev. Mr. Preston having been obliged to visit New-York and so be absent from the parish at that time, I performed no other services.

Sunday 16th, was spent in St. Paul's Parish, Chillicothe, where I preached twice and confirmed five. After resting there on Monday I spent Wednesday and Thursday in the parish of All Saints', Portsmouth—preached twice and administered confirmation to *three* persons. The following Sunday, Monday and Tuesday were spent in Cincinnati, during which time two services were held in each of the Churches of that city and the new and elegant structure recently erected by the parish of St. Paul's for a House of Prayer was consecrated to the worship of God and the preaching of his word. A Church of more simple, chaste and beautiful design and execution can hardly be found in any city of the Union. It was then favoured with the pastoral labours of one whom we would have been very glad to retain in the West and in Cincinnati, but who has since removed to New-York. In the consecration of the Church I was kindly assisted by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Smith of the Diocese of Kentucky, who preached the sermon on that occasion.

In the month of January, business led me to Cleveland, and I officiated thrice in Trinity Church of that place, and once in St. John's parish, Ohio City, but without any acts specially episcopal.

February 3d, I visited St. Paul's Church, Utica, where a neat and very commodious edifice had been built for the incipient but growing congregation of that place—but not being quite completed its consecration was deferred to another visit. I preached in it twice and confirmed *three* persons.

February 4th and 5th, were passed in Trinity Parish, Newark, where I preached thrice and confirmed *eight*. This flourishing parish I much regret to say, has recently been vacated by the resignation of its laborious, successful and much beloved Pastor, Mr. Denison, who to the great sorrow of his clerical brethren in the Diocese, as well as of a much attached flock, has left Ohio and taken a parish in the Diocese of New-York. On Sunday night, (the 5th,) I preached at Granville. The parish in that village was then endeavouring to obtain means to erect a place of worship. I am happy to say that this object has been entirely effected—that an excellent edifice is rapidly rising and that means are in hand to furnish it with an organ, bell and other appurtenances. The parish have also secured the full services of a minister, whom they expect to support without farther aid from the Diocesan Missionary Committee. In the course of a year, one of the feeblest of our parishes, has assumed a position of entire independency in regard to expence and wears a very encouraging aspect of prosperity.

Tuesday, February 7th, accompanied by the Rev. S. A. Bronson, visited the vacant parish at Lancaster and preached. The day fol-

lowing, visited St. Philip's, Circleville, where I preached or lectured five times and confirmed *five* persons.

Saturday 11th, visited Trinity Church, Columbus; met the Communicants that evening for the purpose of a special lecture; and on the next day, preached three times, without any service specially episcopal.

Monday 13th, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Preston, visited St. John's, Worthington—preached at night and the next day morning and confirmed *four*.

Tuesday 14th, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Burr, visited St. Peter's, Delaware. The day following, preached twice and confirmed *seven*. Thursday 16th, visited the parish in Berkshire, accompanied and assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Burr and McElroy—Preached twice—consecrated the neat edifice called Grace Church, which had been a long time advancing toward completion and was now nearly finished. I regret much to learn that the building has been unroofed by one of the fierce winds of this last summer. Confirmation was administered during the visitation of this parish to *one* person.

March 19th, I administered confirmation to *eight* candidates in Rosse Chapel, Gambier.

Saturday, May 13th, visited St. James' Church, Zanesville. In the afternoon, met the Sunday-school, assembled for the purpose and addressed the teachers and pupils—preached at night and confirmed *eleven*. The day following (Sunday) preached twice and administered the Lord's Supper.

May 15th and 16th, were spent at St. Clairsville where I preached thrice, confirmed *nineteen* and administered the communion. The Rev. Mr. Armstrong of Wheeling Va. was so kind as to meet me at St. Clairsville and preach once beside other material assistance. I have the pleasure of reporting that under the labours of the Rev. Mr. Laird, this parish has put on an aspect of considerably increased prosperity. The congregations were much larger than I had ever seen them there before and I hope with the divine blessing, there may be a good growth of decided and enduring piety.

May 18th, Visited in company with the Rev. Mr. Morse, St. John's Springfield, Jefferson County, where I preached twice and confirmed *two* persons. The day following, St. James', Cross Creek, preached twice and confirmed *three*. These two country parishes, have been for some years under the care of the Rev. Mr. Morse of Steubenville, who at a great sacrifice of time and convenience, as owing his labour chiefly to the Church in Steubenville and needed and desired there at his time, has kindly nurtured them as a father doth his children.—At his urgent request often repeated, I have long been endeavouring to obtain a missionary to take the charge of them, in connection with the wide missionary field in which they are situated. This object, have the prospect of soon accomplishing, in the person of one of the present candidates for ordination.

Saturday and Sunday, May 20th and 21st, were given to St. Paul's Steubenville, where I preached four times, confirmed *two* persons and administered the Lord Supper. Thirty dollars were paid me for the Missionary and Education Committee, by Mr. Morse, as a contribution from the Church in Steubenville; and twenty from that at Cross Creek.

From Steubenville I proceeded to the Eastern States, partly on private business, partly to attend the annual meeting of the Board

Missions of the Church, and the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, with the examination of that Institution.

The Board of Missions at Baltimore was characterized by a lively interest in the attending members in behalf of the great cause which the Church has entrusted to its management, and by great harmony and brotherly kindness in all its acts. The Reports then made by the two Committees, Foreign and Domestic, between which the Missions of the Church are divided, have been so widely published, that I need not speak of the encouraging aspect they present of missionary prospect, nor of the evidence afforded of the successful working of the system and principles under which our Church has determined to pursue her missionary duty. It is much to be feared that the operations of the Board will be greatly embarrassed by the present pecuniary difficulties of the country, and the friends of the cause of missions connected with our Church, should consider themselves, called on for a special effort to prevent such effects.

I was much gratified with the aspect of strength, efficiency and improvement presented by the General Theological Seminary at the late meeting of its Trustees and examination of its classes. It is an institution, unquestionably of high promise; rapidly growing in the number and standing of its pupils, and in the vigour and wisdom of its administration.

On my return from the Eastern Diocese, I passed a Sunday, July 8th, at St. James' Church, Painesville, preached twice and confirmed *three* persons. July eleventh, I visited the parish of St. Paul's, Medina, where a good church was then completed and neatly furnished.—The Rev. Messrs. Clarke, Davis, Barrow, Newman, Smith, and Crane, gave me the pleasure of their company and assistance at this place. The Church was consecrated, the Rev. Wm. Granville, was instituted as its Rector, several services were held, at two of which I preached, and *twenty three* persons were confirmed. I am happy to say that under divine blessing the spiritual condition of this parish has much improved since the incumbency of Mr. Granville.

On Sunday, August 20th, I visited St. Matthew's Church, Perry, about twelve miles from Gambier. The Rev. Mr. Fitch of Kenyon College, who has devoted much time and labour to this parish accompanied me and assisted.—Two services were held and the communion was administered. This Parish has always been supplied with the ministry, so far as it has enjoyed it, by the clerical officers of the College.

On Sunday, September 3d, I visited St. Paul's Church, Mount Vernon, preached and confirmed *six* persons. This parish continues to be situated very unfavourably to its prosperity in consequence of having no place of worship in which the congregation can be conveniently accommodated. The new Church on the site of the old one, has advanced but slowly during the present season, in consequence of the pecuniary difficulties so generally felt. It is earnestly hoped, the basement room will soon be ready for use.

On Sunday last, I visited St. Paul's, Utica, for the consecration of the Church. The progress of this recently organized parish has been much greater than could have been expected from the little strength with which it begun. It is but about two years and a half, since a little handful of persons scarcely any of whom had more than a very recent acquaintance with our Church, were organized into a parish by the Rev. Mr. Wing of Gambier. For a considerable time they de-

pended for the ministry altogether upon the clergy of the College, from which they are distant about twelve miles. Under the subsequent care of the Rev. S. A. Bronson who then associated the parish with that of Granville, it grew much in numbers and more in piety and zeal. A very neat, economical, but well finished and perfectly furnished Church has been built and consecrated and a very exemplary energy has been showed in the efforts of the parish to support a minister. By uniting this with Trinity Parish, Pleasant Township, another of the flocks gathered, watched and fed by the labours of College officers, the support of a minister is provided. One of those to be ordained at this Convention is expected to assume that charge.

Four services in which I was assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Dyer and Bronson were held at Utica and eleven persons were confirmed—two of whom were of Trinity Parish, Pleasant Township.

I have now reported all the visitations which I have been able to make during the last year. They have been less numerous than I hoped they would be, in consequence of a severe domestic affliction which required my presence with my family at one of the seasons at which, because of the favorable weather and roads at that time, I have been accustomed to travel. My journey to the eastward, also, connected in a great measure, with official duties, greatly abridged my time for visitation.

The number of persons Confirmed during the visitations of the year and which may be taken as indicative of the number of additions to the Communion in the parishes visited, since the former visitation of the same, is only 185.

I would prefer never to confirm a larger number, if to increase it, the clergy must encourage to come to confirmation the worldly-minded or any of whom it may not charitably be believed that they have truly repented and devoted their hearts and lives to the Saviour.—But, Brethren of the Clergy, might there not be a much greater increase of our communicants without any such departures from duty? Would not more prayer, more love, more faith, a nearer walk with God, a more earnest and pleading importunity for and with the souls of men, on the part of those of whom you are put in trust with the gospel, be blessed to the conversion of more souls—the ingathering of more happy witnesses to the power and grace of the Lord Jesus Christ! Have we not reason to be alarmed at the evidences of lukewarmness and barrenness in our Churches and to enquire solemnly and carefully what we must do to be saved from such sins, and humble ourselves, and resolve immediately that by the grace of God we will do more faithfully the work of evangelists and make more full proof of our ministry. Is there not too much disposition to lay the blame of the present general dulness in religious duty, backwardness in sustaining the benevolent efforts of the Church and scanty ingathering of souls to Christ, upon certain peculiarities of the times, and to feel as if, while these continue, it were hardly to be expected that religion should be much revived or the work of the ministry more successful? But I would entreat my brethren, of the clergy more especially, to look this matter full in the face and to admit no excuse, tolerate no extenuation of the guilt of lukewarmness in the Church, no matter what the difficulty of the times. It is for them to set the example of that beautiful influence of the grace of God in the heart of Christians by which the more depressed and difficult the outward circumstances, the more the inner man is renewed in the love and faith and zeal of the people of God. If the state of the world about

us be specially calculated to depress the spirit of ardent, active piety, the more are all Christians and especially all ministers bound to wait upon God to renew their strength. Then especially should labor be diligent, watchfulness unwearied, preaching faithful, and prayer unceasing. Then is the time to press all duties of benevolent exertion and sacrifice; and to "reprove, rebuke and exhort with all long suffering and doctrine."

Brethren I would that by any words of mine, at this time, under the Lord's blessing, a spirit of self-humiliation and repentance for past deficiency in duty, for too little zeal and love and faith and prayer and co-operating and self-denying effort for the advancement of religion within and around us, and in all the world, might, while we are now assembled together, take deep possession of all our minds—penetrating, as well those of the lay-brethren, as of their ministers, and spreading from this body to all the Churches of our Diocese—leading to great concern lest God leave us to a miserable formality and barrenness; and awakening earnest supplication for the refreshing and invigorating and confirming influences of the Holy Spirit to descend upon our vineyards "as rain upon the mown grass—as showers that water the earth."

I have reported to you all the acts of a specially Episcopal character in which I have been engaged since we last met. It is proper to say that during all those portions of the year that have been spent with my family at Gambier, I have regularly preached to the interesting congregation there once on Sunday and not unfrequently twice, delivered a congregational lecture once every week and instructed a theological class in Church Government and Pastoral Divinity, "besides that which came upon me daily, the care of all the Churches." Here I cannot deny myself the pleasure of mentioning particularly one of the last occasions on which I preached at Gambier. It was on the anniversary of the Sunday School Association of the College, which now embraces, including the Sunday School at Gambier, 900 children taught in eighteen schools. These schools are situated at distances of from three to five miles, in all directions from the College. Some of them have given rise to Churches, and more will do the same. They are now more flourishing and effective than they have ever been before. Their excellent influence upon the people among whom they are situated, the most indifferent observer can hardly avoid perceiving. A few years since, all manner of opposition, obloquy and impediment were offered to the persevering young men who taught them. Now scarcely a vestige of this former spirit is any where seen. The value of the labors of our young men is felt and acknowledged, and their efforts are thankfully sought. Of this change of feeling we had a most animating evidence on the occasion above referred to. It was the first time that an effort had been made to induce the parents of the children in these distant schools to meet together at Gambier and receive instruction. A short time since the effort would have failed. Now however, the people flocked to hear the discourse that had been announced. Troops of men and women on horseback came up from all quarters to our College Hill, and thronged the large Chapel connected with Kenyon College. The discourse was upon the religious education of children. Every thing connected with the occasion was calculated to produce the strongest impression of the happy influence of our young men at Gambier, upon a large neighboring population, by means of Sunday Schools.

Of the state of the Theological Seminary of the Diocese and Ken-

yon College with its two Preparatory Departments, I am happy to be able to speak in very favorable terms. During the last four years there has been a constant and manifest improvement in the system of instruction and the vigor of its prosecution; in the interior government and general tone of intellectual character and attainment in the several departments of the whole Institution. During the last year the average number of students has been greater than ever before in the history of the College. Their order and diligence have been good. Collected, as those who attend upon its several branches are, from all parts of the United States, from all varieties of domestic training and discipline, it is not surprising that instances of individual impropriety calling for exemplary punishment, should sometimes occur. Such cases, however, have not been more frequent than are to be looked for under the best administration of College laws. When detected there has been no undue withholding of the proper enforcement of law and penalty, without respect of persons; at the same time that the Faculty have endeavoured to be gentle, kind and considerate, while firm and faithful.

In speaking thus in praise of an Institution with which I am so intimately connected, I feel no apprehension of being charged with self-commendation; first, because when its merits deserve to be thus set forth, no one can be so properly looked to for that office as myself, for various reasons which will readily occur to you; and secondly, though I have exercised a general oversight, and in one department of divinity have instructed, my share in the daily working of the system, has been too little to entitle me to the praise of the improvement and present efficiency of which I speak. The Vice President, except in the Theological Department, is in all daily and usual concerns connected with instruction and government, the acting President.

The number of Students pursuing theological studies, exclusive of academic, has not been less than at any former period, though much smaller than we desire and the wants of the Church in the West demand. Three who have taken the full course of divinity study at Gambier, and two who have partially pursued their preparation for the ministry there, will be ordained at this Convention. Several of the College class which has just graduated, are expected to prosecute their course for the ministry at our Seminary, and the theological class which will be formed at the beginning of the next term, is expected to be much larger and more thoroughly educated than the Seminary has yet received. If the number of students in the College classes, exclusive of those in the Preparatory Departments, seem small in comparison with other institutions, it should be recollected that in the West, where the nature and value of a regular and systematic education in classical literature, as well as the sciences, have yet, in a great measure to be learned, a College can hardly be expected to sustain a dignified stand, as to the requisites of admission; to enforce a vigorous system of internal discipline, and carry out such a course of study as becomes its profession and its degrees, without sacrificing for a long time, numbers for attainments. It is the determination of those in the administration of Kenyon College, to endeavour to obtain an enlarged patronage without compromise with any defective notions of education, or any humoring of popular caprice. A few young men, well educated, are worth a host superficially taught. Such a determination, in this country, requires much patience and firmness in the prosecution. But I trust it will never yield

to any temptation to popularity, or pecuniary increase. Ultimately it must have its reward. Pursuing this plan, silently, unostentatiously, in its quiet retired groves, secluded from the observation of the traveller, and little courting the public gaze, the state of our institution, in point of attainment, has been gradually rising, till now I feel well justified in saying, with comparative reference to similar institutions, not merely of the West, but of the Union, that in the usual studies of Colleges and Theological Seminaries, the average advancement of the students in the several classes of our Theological Seminary and College, (and the same may be said of the Preparatory Schools,) is scarcely surpassed.

The late examinations in all departments, to which much time, labour and careful attention were devoted, exhibited a state of things which would have greatly gratified the friends of the Church and its Diocesan Institution, had they been present to witness them. The graduating class was the largest which the College has sent forth, and its materials are such as will do honor to their Alma Mater. To a Convention of the Diocese, it is proper that I should particularly mention the examination of our Theological Students. I have never seen Theological Students examined so closely or at such length, and I may safely say, that I never witnessed an examination in divinity studies, more creditable and satisfactory. It is very important that the clergy of the Diocese should as much as possible, be present at this annual examination and commencement. A greater manifestation of deep interest in the Theological Seminary and College, on the part of the Trustees, in attending the stated meetings of the Board, and the clergy and other friends of the institution, in being present at its annual exhibitions, is very important, and to those more immediately concerned, would be very gratifying.

I must not cease to speak on this subject, without mentioning an addition to the system at Gambier, of great importance. At all Colleges, the need of a distinct pastoral charge, separated from that of academic instruction and discipline; an officer standing to the student in the distinct relation of spiritual teacher, friend and father, and only known in this relation, is greatly felt and frequently acknowledged. In the General Theological Seminary of the Church, the Trustees have recently reported strongly on the subject. In the circumstances of our Theological Seminary and College, such an office is peculiarly needful, and the want of it has been long and painfully felt. There we have a congregation as large as that of many of our parish churches, besides the two hundred students. It is a congregation, such as, when students and all are considered, is of eminent importance to be well seen to, and provided for. Much parochial duty is to be done; a constant and special vigilance is to be exercised; many public services are to be sustained, and little less than the whole time of a minister should be devoted to them. To expect that all this duty can be well attended to by the clerical Professors of the institution, in connection with all their other engrossing and important duties, is to expect what they never covenanted to do, and what is utterly out of their power. Their time is necessarily occupied—their minds are necessarily engrossed with other concerns. To commit one of the most important congregations of the Diocese to the care of one, whose whole six days of the week are filled with other cares, is exceedingly unwise. None of our parishes, that are able to do better, would be content with such an arrangement. To the readiness of the Clergymen at Gambier, to labour in the vicinity, as

far as health, time and strength will permit, the neighborhood for many miles around, may safely be left to testify. The duty of supplying the preaching of the word and pastoral care, in the circumstances described, has hitherto been assumed in a great measure by myself. But absence and many heavy cares have prevented the exercise of such pastoral supervision as the case required. The deficiency has been felt by none more than myself. To supply this painful want, and more efficiently to promote the cause of vital piety at a place, where above all, its decided supremacy is important, the office of Pastor or Minister has been annexed to the Institution, the functions of which are precisely those of the pastoral office elsewhere, having no connexion with the common instruction or government, except that in anticipation of my changing my residence to Cleveland, which however has been for some time deferred, the duties of Professor of Pastoral Divinity and Sacred Rhetoric are annexed to the office; duties which involve no connexion in teaching with other than Theological Students, and may be attended to, without taking too much time from what is to be considered the permanent object of the office—the *Pastoral care of the congregation*. The importance and value of such an office, must, I think, be evident to all, and I am much mistaken if its being annexed to Kenyon College, do not greatly commend that institution to all, who know the wants of youth, and the common circumstances of college life.

The Rev. Chauncey Colton, D. D. late President of Bristol College, Pennsylvania, has been appointed to the office above described, and having accepted it, has removed his family to Gambier, and on Sunday, the 27th of last month, entered upon its duties.

I proceed to mention the changes that have taken place among the clergy of the Diocese, since the last Convention.

The Rev. Chauncey Colton, D. D. has been received into the Diocese by letters dimissory from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and has become the minister of Rosse Chapel and Harcourt Parish, Gambier, and Professor of Pastoral Divinity and Sacred Rhetoric; in the Theological Seminary of the Diocese. The Rev. Burton H. Hickox, from the Diocese of New York, has taken charge, as a Missionary of the General Missionary Society, of the new Parish of St. Paul's, Maumee City. The Rev. Charles L. F. Hænsel, having exhibited authentic letters of orders, in evidence of his having received orders in the Church of England, and also satisfactory evidence of moral and pious character, and of theological acquirements, is considered as a Presbyter of this Diocese, and licensed to officiate therein, while passing the required term of residence, preparatory to a regular settlement. He is now officiating in the Parish of St. Luke's, Marietta. The Rev. Samuel R. Crane, late of the Diocese of Vermont, has taken charge of St. John's Church, Ohio City.

The following clergymen have taken letters dimissory from the Diocese.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, late Rector of St. Paul's, Cincinnati, to the Diocese of New York. The Rev. John T. Wheat, late Minister of St. Luke's, Marietta, to the Diocese of Tennessee. The Rev. George Denison, late Minister of Trinity Church, Newark, to the Diocese of New York; and to that of Kentucky, the Rev. Albert T. Bledsoe, late Minister of Grace Church, Sandusky City.

The following changes have taken place within the Diocese. The Rev. Sherlock A. Bronson has resigned the charge of St. John's, Lan-

caster, and taken that of St. Luke's, Granville, and St. Paul's, Utica, the latter of which he will soon resign. The Rev. Seth Davis has resigned the charge of St. John's, Ohio City, and taken that of St. Matthew's, Hamilton. The Rev. William H. Newman has resigned the charge of St. John's, Cuyahoga Falls, and taken that of Trinity Church, Newark. The Rev. Anson Clark, soon after the last Convention, took charge of St. Stephen's, Grafton, to which he has since added the new parish of St. Andrew's, Elyria. The Rev. Thomas H. Quinan soon after the last Convention, took charge of St. Matthew's, Ashtabula, and St. Peter's, Rome, to which has since been added the new parish of Trinity Church, Jefferson. The Rev. Thomas Barrow has resigned the charge of the parishes at Akron and Franklin, and taken charge of St. Luke's, Columbia. The Rev. Nelson E. Spencer has been removed by death.

The following Parishes, having Pastors by limited engagement, have by vote of their Vestries, constituted them Rectors, (and of course without limitation of time,) and have also duly notified me of the same, viz:—St. James', Piqua, under the Rev. Alvah Guion; St. James', Painesville, under the Rev. Joshua T. Eaton; St. Paul's, Medina, under the Rev. William Granville; St. James', Zanesville, under the Rev. Wm. A. Smallwood.

The following clergy are Missionaries of the General Missionary Society, viz:—The Rev. Abraham Bronson, stationed at Boston, Portage Co.; Rev. Wm. Mitchell, at Liverpool and Beaver, Columbiana Co.; Rev. Thomas H. Quinan, at Rome, Ashtabula and Jefferson; the Rev. B. H. Hickox, at Maumee City and Perrysburgh, and Rev. Henry Payne, at Springfield, Clark Co.

The following are Missionary Stations under the Diocesan Missionary Committee, viz:—St. Philip's, Circleville; Christ's Church, Windsor, and St. James', Batavia; St. Paul's, Radnor; St. Paul's, Medina, and St. Jude's, Montville; St. Paul's, Greenville; St. James', Boardman, and St. Stephen's, Canfield; St. Thomas', St. Clairsville, and St. Peter's, Morristown; Trinity Church, Troy; All Saints' Church, Portsmouth; Christ's Church, Liverpool, and St. Philip's, Strongsville; St. Timothy's, Massillon; St. Stephen's, Grafton, and St. Andrew's, Elyria; making *eighteen* several congregations, supplied with the ministry by the aid of the Diocesan Missionary and Education Committee, by the labors of *twelve* Missionaries.

The following new parishes, making *eight*, have been organized since the last Convention, and are hereby certified, according to the requisition of the Canon, as having been duly reported to me, and as being eligible to admission into union with the Diocese, on the presentation of the canonical papers to the Committee that shall be appointed on that subject, viz:—Christ's Church, Warren; St. Andrew's, Elyria; St. Paul's, Greenville; St. Paul's, Maumee City; Trinity Church, Jefferson, Ashtabula Co.; St. John's, Dover, Cuyahoga Co.; St. John's, Wakeman, Huron Co.; and St. Stephen's, East Liverpool, Columbiana Co.

Six Churches have been consecrated since the last Convention, viz:—St. James', Painesville; St. Stephen's, Canfield; St. Paul's, Cincinnati; Grace Church, Berkshire; St. Paul's, Medina, and St. Paul's, Utica.

The candidates for orders under the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, are 17, viz:—Alfred Blake, John Selwood, Thomas B. Fair-

child, Norman Badger, Henry L. Bollman, James Bonnar, John Maxwell, Richard Gray, Charles C. Townsend, Charles Bronson, Benjamin Emmons, Charles E. Douglas, John Ufford, D. W. Telford, George B. Sturges. Of these six will be ordained at this Convention, of whom three, Messrs. Blake, Fairchild, and Selwood, have pursued the full course of study in the Theological Seminary of the Diocese; the others have pursued their studies, in part, at the same

Mr. William F. Halsey, a candidate for orders in the Diocese of Kentucky, having passed his examination for orders in that Diocese and received the canonical testimonial from the Standing Committee of the same, has been transferred by its Bishop to this Diocese, and is expected to receive orders at this Convention.

I take this opportunity of calling attention to a more precise conformity with two Canons—one of the General Convention—the other of this Diocese. By Canon 42nd, of the General Convention, entitled: "*Of Crimes and Scandals to be censured*," as well as by the Rubric preceding the Communion Office, it is rendered obligatory on the clergy, in every case of repelling or suspending of a person from the communion, to give an account of the same to the Bishop, when notice is considered a sufficient presentation of the person repelled in case of his complaining of the discipline to the Bishop. This requisition, I have reason to believe, is too often lost sight of; through inattention only, I doubt not. Cases of suspension have occurred during the last year, of which I have no such account as the law requires.

Again in Canon 9th, of this Diocese, entitled; "*Of Lay Readers*" it is provided that "*none shall be considered as authorised to officiate as Lay-readers in the Diocese, except in cases of particular emergency without a written license from the Bishop.*" The importance of this restriction is manifest. Self-constituted Readers may be persons of bad example, or very erroneous views, or they may select discourses to read to vacant parishes, of injurious tendency. I much value the aid of pious, exemplary Readers, and thankfully own, that much good has been done, and is still done by their instrumentality, but it is unwise to leave such an office unguarded.

During the session of the Convention, I shall request the clerical and lay delegates to inform me as far as they can, who officiate in the several neighborhoods in this capacity—whether licensed, or unlicensed, and then will keep hereafter a list of licensed readers, as regularly as of the clergy, and will have it appended to the Journal of the Convention.

The following particulars I beg to have distinctly understood this relation:

1. That I can license a Lay Reader only on the written recommendation of the Pastor of the congregation to which he belongs, or, if there be no Pastor thereof, of the nearest Episcopal Minister.

2. I can license none for this office, who are not communicants, and of exemplary christian character; to which two points the recommendation must certify.

3. In the written license, I will specify what books of sermons must be used, or what neighbouring Minister must be consulted for direction in that respect, and a failure to comply with this specification will be a forfeiture of the license.

4. In order to rectify irregularities on the subject, I wish that all licenses heretofore given, may be considered as withdrawn, and that all who desire their renewal, will apply for them, at this time, or hereafter, with the necessary recommendation, or else that Ministers will apply in their behalf.

I rely upon the kindness, and the just appreciation of the interests of the Church, among my brethren here assembled, as well as the parishes generally, to enable me to carry these requisitions into effect, and thus to put the system of Lay Reading on a more secure and effective basis.

It devolves on me to report to this Convention, that the Resolution of the last Convention, altering the Constitution of the Theological Seminary of the Diocese, in regard to the holding of the annual meeting of its Board of Trustees, has received the approbation of that Board, and of the Bishops of the several Dioceses, as required by the Constitution, and takes effect accordingly.

In conclusion, I wish to say a few words on the subject of efforts for the support of the missionary operations of the Diocese, and of the Church generally.

It would be a matter of great evil, and also of great dishonor, should it become necessary, either in the General Missionary Society, or in the Missionary Committee of this Diocese, to abridge for want of means the amount of effort already instituted, and at best, so very diminutive in comparison with the wants to be supplied, and the fields to be occupied. But such must be the case, unless there be a readiness to give among our people, in more agreement with their means and privileges, and unless the great duty of enlarged and self-denying benevolence in regard to the diffusion of the gospel, and the salvation of sinners be more urgently inculcated by our ministers, as indispensable to the Church of Christ, and the consistency of christian character. Certain it is, that our parishes are far behind their duty, in coming up to the help of the missionary cause. Much more ought to be given from among us to the operations of the general Society—much more to those of our own Missionary and Education Committee. In reference to the necessities of the former, I need not speak particularly, as the Rev. Agent of the Domestic Committee of that Society, is with us, and will address you this evening. I cannot refrain, however, from expressing an earnest wish, that during the ensuing year, there may be a much more pleasing evidence than has ever been given, of a cordial, affectionate, prayerful interest on the part of the parishes in the Diocese, in the foreign, as well as in all the domestic missions of the General Society of the Church.

With regard to the missionary operations of our own Diocese, I have time only for the following summary remarks:

1. The state of the Diocese, and the opportunities of planting the Church on new ground, and of sustaining it on ground recently occupied, call loudly for an extension of our diocesan missions.

2. So far from being able to extend the diocesan missions, the Committee will be painfully obliged to abridge them, as well as its work in aiding the education of young men for the Ministry, unless the parishes increase their pecuniary contributions.

3. It is unquestionably true, that more can be done in pecuniary contributions than has been done.

It becomes the clergy to consider seriously and conscientiously, whether some parochial efforts, wise in themselves, and salutary in all

their tendency, may not have been left undone by them, which if now entered upon, might be expected to result in much increase of the missionary ability of the Diocese.

CHARLES P. McILVAINE,

Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio.

On motion, the Rev. Messrs. Sparrow and Guion and Mr. Woodward were appointed a Committee to receive applications from new Parishes for admission into union with this Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Brooke, Chairman of the Committee on the Unfinished Business of the last Convention, made a verbal report.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Brooke,

Resolved, That the resolution on page 49 of the Journal of the last Convention, relative to the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College, be referred to the Board of Trustees of that Institution, to report thereon at the next Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Boyden, the Convention voted to proceed to the election of a Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary of the Diocese of Ohio: whereupon the Rev. Messrs. Brooke Burr and Boyden, and Messrs. Storer and Howard were appointed a Committee of nomination.

On motion of Mr. E. Alling,

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Theological Seminary of the Diocese of Ohio and Kenyon College be requested to report annually the condition of the same to the Convention of the Diocese.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Fitch,

Resolved, That the Delegates from this Diocese to the General Convention, be requested to use their influence to have a canon passed, that clergymen receiving communicants by removal from another parish, shall require a certificate (from the pastor of the parish, if there be one) that the person is a communicant in the Church and in regular standing.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Guion,

Resolved, That a Committee consisting of two clergymen and two laymen be appointed to consider and report a canon relating to Sunday Schools.

The Rev. Messrs. Guion and Dyer, and Messrs. Odiorne and Buckingham were appointed that Committee.

The Rev. Mr. Smallwood offered the following resolution, which on motion, was laid upon the table:

Resolved, That the Professors in the Theological Department of the Diocesan Seminary be requested to present a report annually to the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Fitch, the Convention voted to proceed to the election of the Standing Committee of the Diocese; and the Rev. Messrs. Bronson and Sanford were appointed tellers.

The Rev. Mr. Brooke, Chairman of the Committee to nominate TRUSTEES OF THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, made a report; whereupon, other nominations having also been made viva voce, the Con

vention made choice by ballot of the following persons for Trustees:—

<i>Clergy.</i>	<i>Laity.</i>
Rev. William Preston,	J. W. Allen,
“ William Sparrow, D. D.	B. S. Brown.
“ M. T. C. Wing,	Ebenezer Lane,
“ Edward W. Peet,	C. P. Buckingham,
“ Anson B. Hard,	Israel Dille,
“ John T. Brooke,	P. B. Wilcox.

On counting the Ballots, the following persons were declared to be duly elected the **STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE:**

<i>Clergy,</i>	<i>Laity.</i>
Rev. William Sparrow, D. D.	John Kendrick,
“ M. T. C. Wing,	Ebenezer Alling,
“ William Preston,	B. S. Brown.

On motion the Convention voted to proceed to the election of **Delegates** to the next General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Sparrow, Chairman of the Committee on Applications from new Parishes, reported that the following parishes had submitted to them the proper vouchers of their canonical organization, and recommended that they be received into union with this Convention, viz:

St. Andrew's Church, Elyria, Lorain co.
 St. Paul's Church, Greenville. Darke co.
 Trinity Church, Jefferson, Ashtabula co.
 St. John's Church, Dover, Cuyahoga co.
 St. John's Church, Wakeman, Huron co.

The above report was, on motion, accepted, and the several parishes named therein were received accordingly.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Fitch, the Convention voted to proceed to the election of the number of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, to which this Diocese is entitled.

While the election was pending, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Boyden, the subject was postponed until to-morrow.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Boyden,

Resolved, That the Rev. Mr. Staunton, Special Agent of the Protestant Episcopal Sunday School Union, be invited to address the Convention to-morrow afternoon in behalf of the claims of that institution on the support of our Church.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until 9 o'clock to-morrow.

Trinity Church, Friday, 9 o'clock, A. M.

The Convention assembled pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Payne, and a sermon preached by the Rev. Mr. Boyden.

P. B. Wilcox, Esq. having signified to the Convention his wish not to serve as a Trustee of the Theological Seminary of the Diocese, the Convention, on motion, went into the election of a person

to supply the vacancy. On counting the ballots, JOHN RIDGE Mt. Vernon, was declared to be duly elected.

The votes for Delegates to the next GENERAL CONVENTION of PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH, having been counted, the following persons were declared to be duly elected.

*Clergy.**Laity.*

Rev. William A. Smallwood,	B. Storer,
" John T. Brooke,	C. P. Buckingham,
" Ebenezer Boyden,	C. Howard,
" William Sparrow, D. D.	J. Johnson.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Fitch, the Convention voted to proceed to the election of the number of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church to which this Diocese is entitled: and the Rev. Messrs. Fitch and Hard, Israel Dille, were appointed a Committee of Nomination.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Guion, the following resolution, adopted at the last Convention and inserted on page 49 of the Journal was taken up for consideration, viz: "*Resolved*, That the second article of the Constitution of the Church in this Diocese be altered by striking out the words "*Friday next*" and inserting in their place the words "*second Thursday*." After debate, a motion was made for the final adoption of this resolution; when, the constitution number of both orders having voted in favor of the resolution, the second article of the Constitution was declared to be altered accordingly.

The Rev. Mr. Fitch, Chairman of the Committee of Nomination of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, reported the following list of persons:—

Rev. William Sparrow, D. D.,	Ebenezer Lane,
" Chauncey Colton, D. D.,	P. B. Wilcox,
" Ebenezer Boyden,	B. Storer.
" John T. Brooke,	

On motion, the Convention voted to attend to the reading of Parochial Reports.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

CHRIST CHURCH, DAYTON.

REV. ETHAN ALLEN.

The Rector of Christ Church, Dayton, reports—Since the last Convention Baptisms of children 8. Marriages 7. Funerals 12, of which 5 were in and 4 persons not of the congregation. Communicants—added from Churches 4, and new ones 3, removed 6, died 1—present number 38. Pupils of the Sunday School about 200. Teachers 24. Communion Offerings \$75. Contributions to the Sunday School \$58. The communion has been administered monthly and the children examined monthly in the catechism. The Friday lecture has been regularly kept up. The attendance on public worship has been decidedly encouraging, and the word has been heard with respect and

ness, but apparently productive of very little success. May the Lord forgive us our sins and cause his face to shine on us for Jesus' sake.'

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HAMILTON.

The Rev. E. Allen would also report, that he has visited this Church, though nominally its minister, but three times since the last Convention. On one of these visits, in company with the Rev. Mr. Leavenworth, who has occasionally officiated there, he opened the new and beautiful Church for the first time for divine service, and administered the communion to about 20; which he believes to be the present number of Communicants. He has baptized 2 adults there and 2 infants. The Sunday School is still continued. The Rev. S. Davis has been called to the Rectorship of this Parish. The prospects are of the most encouraging character.

CHRIST CHURCH, FRANKLIN, AND ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, AKRON.

REV. THOMAS BARROW.

Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir,—Owing to pecuniary embarrassments my attendance at the ensuing Convention will be impracticable. Since last Convention I have preached every Sunday except one, and with few exceptions I have officiated twice each day.

From June 23d, 1836, to January 30th, 1837, I officiated alternately in Franklin and Akron. Since the latter date my labors have been confined exclusively to Akron, except that I have preached four Sundays in Massillon, two in Franklin, one at Cuyahoga Falls, one at Medina, one at Columbia and one at Middlebury.

There are in Franklin ten Communicants. One whom I had supposed to be a communicant, and whom at the last Convention I reported as such, has never communed in our Church. Two have been received from another Protestant Episcopal congregation.

In Akron there are nine Communicants, of these however six only are permanently resident. Since last Convention one has left the place, and five have been received from other Protestant Episcopal congregations. There have been in Akron four Funerals; at one of these the Rev. John Swan officiated, myself at the others. There have been no baptisms, confirmations or marriages.

I have resigned the charge of St. Paul's Church, Akron, and accepted an invitation from St. Luke's Church, Columbia. In the latter parish there are ten Communicants.

THOMAS BARROW.

Rt. Rev. Charles P. McIlvaine.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CIRCLEVILLE.

REV. JOHN P. BAUSMAN.

It is a source of deep humiliation and unfeigned regret, that so little has been effected in this Parish, during the past year; but lest we "should be swallowed up with overmuch sorrow," the great Head of the Church has not "left Himself without witness," in that He has inclined a few to "come and join themselves to Him in a perpetual covenant that shall not be forgotten." May "the Lord God make them a thousand times so many more as they are, and bless them, as He hath promised them!"

Communicants reported at the last Convention 48, added 10—58; removed 8, present number 50. Marriages 2. Baptisms, infants 4, adult 1—5. Confirmed 5. Funerals 1. Sunday School Scholars, white 67, colored 30—97; Teachers, male 5, female 6—11.

The Missionary cause so justly and deservedly dear to every one whose heart is right with God, has not been neglected. Addresses in its behalf have been frequently delivered and not altogether in vain. The result is as follows, viz:—

African Missions \$24 11, Greek do. \$16 79, Persian do. \$7 16, China Domestic do. \$4 29, Ohio do. \$50. Episcopal Fund, \$41.—Total \$148 1
 Since September last I have preached at Chillicothe, Salem Meeting
 Bloomfield, Darbyville and Columbus.

TRINITY CHURCH, CLEVELAND.

REV. EBERKEZER BOYDEN.

The Rector of Trinity Church, Cleveland, reports that since the last Convention 30 have been added to the Communicants thereof, the greater part from Churches; 18 have removed, and 4 have died—whole number 117. B 15—one adult. Marriages 13. Funerals 12. The Sunday School has now about 150 on the list, with about 20 teachers. A weekly lecture has been up, and also a Bible Class the greater part of the year. A number of Letters of the parish applied for and obtained, during the last session of the Legislature act of incorporation for an institution styled "The Cleveland Female Asylum." They have had the gift of a lot for a building, have raised some funds and have formed the highly praiseworthy purpose of sustaining an institution by their personal efforts. Funds for other benevolent purposes have been raised to the amount of 250 dollars. In numbers the congregation increases; in zeal and spiritual-mindedness there is, I regret to say, little evidence of advancement during the past year.

BETHEL CHURCH, BOSTON.

REV. ABRAHAM BRONSON.

In the course of the past year this small Parish has lost one communicant death, and three by removal, and has received but two new ones. The services have generally been at the Peninsula, morning and evening, and at village in the afternoon; but within a few weeks the morning service has occasionally held at Brandywine Mills. On three Sundays last spring the minister was confined from any public service at all by severe sickness. A weekday evening prayer meeting has been generally held since last February. A few females meet once in two weeks through the summer as a Sewing Society for charitable purposes, and earned last year about ten dollars. The difficulties of the times have lessened the probability of the erection of a Church this year; but the object is not given up. A charter of incorporation obtained for the Parish last winter, in such a form as will render a new constitution unnecessary. Sunday Scholars 25. Communicants 15. Marriages 7. Raised for charitable purposes about \$20.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, UTICA, AND ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, DARBYVILLE.

REV. SHERLOCK A. BRONSON.

Rev. S. A. Bronson reports to the Bishop that, as a Missionary of the Executive Committee of the Board of Missions, he preached in Lancaster 8 times, administered the communion once, and preached in Somerset 6 times. His appointment as missionary was resigned on the 5th of December last. He entered upon the charge of St. Paul's Church, Utica, and St. Luke's, Darbyville, and has since, with the exception of two Sundays, divided his labors equally between the two parishes. Services have been performed in other places as follows: Columbia (Lorain county) 8 times and baptized one. Newark 3 times and buried one. Homer twice and buried one, and in Gambier twice.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, UTICA.—Families 12. Baptisms, adults 5, child

total 14. Confirmed 12. Buried 1. Communicants, added 11, removed 2—present number 18. Sunday School Scholars 22, Teachers 6. Sunday School books 50. Children catechized 15. Offerings of the Church \$14. In this parish a neat and commodious Church 25 by 38, costing \$800, has been completed and consecrated. The congregation has also been blest with unusual gracious workings of the Holy Spirit.

St. LUKE'S CHURCH, GRANVILLE.—Families 17. Baptisms, adults 2, children 6—total 8. Funerals 6. Communicants, added 12, 6 of whom are from other parishes, died 1, removed 1, and one has suspended communion—present number 19. Sunday Scholars 30, Teachers 6. Sunday School books 60. Children catechized 25. Bible Class 25. A system of offerings has been but recently commenced. In this parish a Church 42 by 64 has been commenced and is now nearly enclosed. Its cost, together with the bell and organ, most of which is already paid, will be upwards of \$5,000. Of this sum \$2,500 was the donation of Mr. Sherlock Mower who has since deceased.

CHRIST CHURCH, CINCINNATI.

REV. JOHN T. BROOKE.

The Rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati, reports 11 Marriages. 21 Baptisms, 5 adults and 16 infants. 16 new Communicants added and two received on certificate from other churches. The Sunday Schools are doing well: and there is hope that there will be more improvement in this department, as by a recent arrangement it will receive more pastoral attention. There is much attention to the word, but it appears to be made unfruitful by the engrossing cares of this world.

CHRIST CHURCH, WINDSOR, AND ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BATAVIA.

REV. JOHN L. BRYAN.

Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir,—As I shall not be able to attend the approaching Convention, I transmit the following Report of the Parishes under my supervision:

ST. JAMES', BATAVIA.—There has not been much alteration in this parish since my last report. Public worship is pretty well attended by those who belong to the Church, of these however the number is small. A Sunday School composed of the children of other Christian denominations in conjunction with our own is conducted in the Church, with the promise, we trust, of some advantage to the rising generation. Of baptisms I am sorry to say I have none to report from this parish, and there appears to be something utterly wrong in the views of some parents connected with the Church upon the subject of infant baptism: they not as yet perceiving the necessity of this sacred ordinance, instituted by Christ himself. Of marriages, too, I have none to report, the minister of the parish not being honored by his people in the performance for them of this divine rite. Funerals, adult 1. Communicants, 2 suspended, 1 restored, present number about 16.

CHRIST CHURCH, WINDSOR.—The prospects of this parish, I think, are rather more flattering than they have been. Attendance on public worship is generally good, and the word is heard with serious attention. A Sunday School of cheering promise is held in the Church, composed of about 45 scholars and 8 or 10 teachers, some of whom are among the oldest members of the Church—A library of 70 or 80 volumes belongs to the school. On the evening of the first Monday in each month a missionary meeting is held in the Church: on these occasions I read extracts from the "Spirit of Missions," after which prayers are offered for the success of the missionary cause. Contributions in money are made by the members attending these meetings—of such the number is yet small. I have received \$8 50, as the sum collected for the past year; this money we wish appropriated to the cause of Diocesan Missions. During the past year I have admin-

istered the holy communion for brother Quinan, at Rome twice, and once at St. Matthew's, Ashtabula. I have also preached a part of one Sunday at Canfield for brother Harrison, and once at Bloomfield.

Church Record of Christ Church, Windsor.—Baptisms, adults 2, infants 7—3 Funerals, infant 1. Communicants, 2 added—present number 22. Sunday School Scholars 45. Collected at monthly missionary meetings \$8 50.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WORTHINGTON, AND GRACE CHURCH, BERKSHIRE.

REV. ERASTUS BURR.

Although I had last spring, resigned the parishes under my charge with the intention of devoting myself to some other field, yet through the urgent solicitation of the Bishop and other friends, I was induced to continue my labors for another year. Whether the success of those labors, by the blessing of God upon them shall prove the wisdom of the step, remains yet to be seen. I am not, however without the hope that in respect to one of my parishes at least, I may yet have cause to feel that I have not labored in vain.

The congregation of Grace Church, Berkshire, has rapidly increased in numbers during the past Summer, and a growing seriousness and solemnity in the house of God, and an increasing attention to the word preached, together with much zeal and love among the members of the Church, furnish good grounds to hope that we shall yet reap if we faint not.

In the above named parish, there have been baptized since my last report, of infants 6 and one adult, in all 7. Confirmed 1. Communicants, removed 5, added 6—present number 29. Funerals 1. Marriages 3. Bible Class about 17. Sunday Scholars 105. The Sunday School is in a prosperous condition. The children of the parish are assembled once in three weeks to rehearse the catechism and be instructed in its simple doctrines and duties. This parish now receives one-third of my time, and they are exceedingly desirous of a larger portion.

In St. John's Church, Worthington, there has been baptized of infants 8, adults 2—in all 10. Confirmed 4. Communicants, removed 7, died 1, added 7—present number 70. Marriages 2. Funerals 10. Sunday School Scholars 115.

It may be proper to add, that the afternoon of the first Sunday in every month is devoted to the children seated together in the body of the Church. They are encouraged to raise their voices in confession and supplication and in responding praise to God, which they do with a simplicity and fervency which cannot but be acceptable, through Christ, to Him who out of the mouth of babes and sucklings has ordained praise. When the service is ended they rehearse the catechism and are instructed, by familiar explanation, in some portion of the same. We cannot but believe that the great Shepherd of the sheep will bless this humble effort to feed the lambs of his fold. May the sheep and the lambs hear his voice and follow him. May they indeed be *'His people and the sheep of his pasture,'* *'that he may save them as the flock of His inheritance.'*

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GRAFTON.

REV. ANSON CLARKE.

Baptisms, infants 2, adult 1—3. Burials 4. Communicants, removed 4, died 1, added 1—present number 28. Sunday School Teachers 9, Scholars about 60. Bible Class, composed of Sunday school teachers and others, under my own instruction, about 27.

This parish came under my charge immediately after my ordination at the last Convention, since which time one-half of my Sabbaths have been devoted to it. While we have to regret that a variety of causes has operated to retard most seriously the growth and prosperity of this parish, and that the state of piety in

the congregation is not so encouraging as could be wished, still there is reason to believe that the preaching of the word has not been wholly without effect—that Christians have grown in grace, and that some have been awakened to more spiritual views on the subject of religion, and to a more lively interest in the Redeemer's cause.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ELYRIA.

In accordance with the directions of the Bishop, I commenced the services of our Church in this village on the 24th of September last, and have continued to officiate there every alternate Sabbath since, the result of which has been, under the Divine blessing, the formation of a new parish, consisting, at present, of 10 Communicants. This Parish, having but just come into being, is small and feeble, and will need for some time to come, the kind attention of the Missionary Committee, before it will be able to sustain itself, and as an encouragement to this, it may in justice be said, that few places if any, within the limits of this Diocese, can present stronger claims. The few composing this Church, are ardently attached to her principles and form of worship, and are willing to go to the extent of their ability in supporting the ordinances of the Gospel among them. But as they have yet to procure themselves a more convenient place of worship than the one which is now occupied, the utmost which they can do towards obtaining that amount of ministerial labor which is necessary to their prosperity, will be insufficient for that purpose. The Church is now highly flourishing, and the field one which ought not to be left unoccupied.

Besides my regular services in the two parishes above mentioned, I have preached, by way of exchange with Rev. Mr. Smith, in Liverpool four times, and in Strongsville twice. For the Rev. Mr. Granville I have preached eight times and attended two funerals. Occasional services have been held as follows:—In Brunswick, Medina co. once; in Penfield, Lorain co. once; in Dover, Cuyahoga co. twice; in Wakeman, Huron co. four times. In Dover a parish has been in existence about two years, but has never before been reported. A house of worship is already in progress, and it is hoped will be completed this fall. In Wakeman a parish was organized at my last visit. These two places, taken in connection with Elyria, form a most inviting field for missionary labor.

- ROSSE CHAPEL AND HARCOURT PARISH, GAMBIER.

REV. CHAUNCEY COLTON.

Having but recently entered upon my duties in connexion with Rosse Chapel and Harcourt Parish, I am indebted to the records of Bishop McIlvaine for the following items:—Baptisms, infants 7, adults 1—8. Confirmed 8. Communicants 122. Funerals 3. Sunday Schools taught by members of the congregation 16. Children and youth in the Sunday Schools, including that of Rosse Chapel, 900. Weekly Offerings \$217 33. Collection for the Protestant Episcopal Sunday School Union \$39.—Whole amount \$256 33.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, OHIO CITY.

REV. S. R. CRANE.

Rev. S. R. Crane having resigned the charge of St. Stephen's Church, Middlebury, in the Diocese of Vermont, assumed the Rectorship of this Church in June last, since which there have been added to the Communion 20, present number about 40. Baptisms, adults 1, children 8.

The prospects of this infant Church are highly encouraging. The congregation is much enlarged—the most serious and devout attention is given to the services of the Church. A Bible class has been recently organized which is well attended. The Sunday School is increasing in numbers, and the teachers are assiduous in instructing the pupils. Indeed there is evidence that the Spirit of the Lord is with this Church, exciting its members to renewed exertions for the upbuilding of the Redeemer's kingdom.

The elegant stone Church which has been some time in progress, is nearly completed, and is expected to be ready for consecration by the first of December. When finished, this will be one of the most perfect models of Gothic architecture in this country.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HAMILTON.

REV. SETH DAVIS.

Since my resignation of St. John's Church, Ohio City, I have officiated five Sundays in Trinity Church, Cleveland, during the temporary absence of the Rector, and three Sundays in St. John's Church, Cuyahoga Falls, which was vacant in consequence of the resignation of its minister. Having received an invitation to become the Rector of St. Matthew's Church of Hamilton and Ross-ville, I immediately visited the parish, and have accepted their invitation. I have officiated in the parish three Sundays, and administered the holy communion once to twenty-one persons. I have administered the ordinance of Baptism to six children of this parish.

The condition of this parish, as far as my limited opportunity has enabled me to judge of it, is encouraging. A highly commendable zeal has been evinced by this little flock, in erecting a very neat and tasteful Church edifice, which is now ready for consecration. I have not been able as yet to ascertain the number of families belonging to the parish, nor the number of communicants. There has however, been an accession to the number reported last year, which was 19. The Sunday School attached to the parish is flourishing. There are about 50 scholars that attend, instructed by thirteen teachers. It is peculiarly gratifying to see the influential members of the congregation engaged in this great work of benevolence. The Sunday school cannot fail to become a rich blessing to every parish where all its members feel a deep interest in its prosperity, and take an active part in its operations. There is a library belonging to the school consisting of about 100 volumes.

TRINITY PARISH, PLEASANT TOWNSHIP.

REV. HEMAN DYER.

Since my last report my time has been principally occupied in my duties as Gambier. I have however, been enabled to continue my labors in Trinity Parish. Divine service has been held with a good degree of regularity during the whole year. The congregation is small, but the prospects are encouraging. At the last Convention the number of Communicants reported was 9, since which time there have been added 2, making in all 11. Besides the above duties, I have preached a few times in other places and attended one funeral.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, FAINESVILLE.

REV. JOSHUA T. EATON.

The Rev. J. T. Eaton presents to the Bishop the following report:—Baptism 4 infants. Marriages 3. Funerals 6. Persons Confirmed 3. Communicants connected with the parish 38. Connected with our Sunday School are about 20 scholars and 4 teachers.

In view of the harmony and prosperity of the parish, we think there is much reason for thankfulness and encouragement. If no contributions for benevolent objects are reported, it is believed that the newness and smallness of the parish, the burthenome expense of finishing their Church and supporting their minister, in which their liberality and kindness have been worthy of the highest praise, furnish weighty reasons. If these be not sufficient, it is but just to say that the fault belongs not to the parish, but to the minister, who, in view of our circumstances, has not felt it to be his duty to urge those contributions.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, RADNOR.

REV. ABRAHAM EDWARDS.

The Rev. A. Edwards reports to the Bishop that no material change has taken place in this parish during the past year. With the exception of four Sundays, his labors have been confined to the above named parish, and two other places in the vicinity, where there are a few members of our Church. The statistics are as follows:—Baptisms, 1 infant. Communicants, added 6, suspended 4, present number 25. Sunday School scholars about 60, teachers 10.

Since his last report he has visited several Welch settlements in this Diocese, where he has performed Divine service as follows:—Preached to his fellow-countrymen in Gallia county, Baptized 3 infants, and solemnized 1 Marriage.—Here he found an extensive settlement lately come from Wales, most of whom are ignorant of the English language, and are therefore very destitute of the means of grace. Preached 7 times at Columbus, twice at Cincinnati, and three times in Licking county.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, PERRY.

REV. C. W. FITCH.

Since my last report I have preached at different places forty-six times, Baptized 9 children, solemnized 3 Marriages, and officiated at one burial.

St. Matthew's Church, Perry, I have, as heretofore, visited at intervals of four weeks; on the other three Sundays in the month some theological students from Gambier have kindly officiated as lay-readers. Until quite recently little effect seemed to result from the services in this parish, but at present the prospect is more encouraging, though none has been added to the communion except that two have been received from another parish. Present number of Communicants 26. It is desirable to unite this with some other parish, for securing the more valuable services of a resident clergyman, but I fear that this people, like all others who have not tried, is not aware of its ability to contribute, nor how great would be the privilege.

During the summer I have preached at New Castle in the afternoon, when I have preached at Perry in the forenoon. A very flourishing Sunday School has been organized in this little town; but the interest in the Episcopal Church is so limited as not to make it expedient for the present to divide the attention that might be devoted to Perry exclusively.

During the summer I have also visited St. James' Church, Hanover. This congregation is small, but the services were well attended. One has been added to the little company of communicants, supplying the place of one who has removed.—The whole number is nine. The Sunday School is in connexion with the members of other denominations and is flourishing.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MEDINA, AND ST. JUDE'S, MONTVILLE.

REV. WILLIAM GRANVILLE.

In reporting the state of my parish at the close of the year ending September 14th, I cannot refrain from acknowledging the blessings which the great Head of the Church has conferred upon us in troublesome times. We have felt the pressure which has passed through our country and have had our doubts as to our sustaining the trial, but amid it all we have had peace among ourselves and prosperity in the Church. Since last Convention 23 have been added by confirmation, 7 by removal from other places, making our present number 80 in Communion. 24 infant Baptisms, 1 adult. 3 Marriages. 2 Deaths from Communicants, 9 others. Collected for Missionary and Education Society \$5. Sabbath School, 54 children, 9 teachers. A Ladies' Aid Society, the proceeds of which I have not learned the amount.

In consequence of my labors being more immediately required in Medina, I have only visited St. John's, Montville, every fourth Sunday, half the day.—Present number 11. 3 infant Baptisms. 1 Funeral.

Ere I close this report, I would say that the services at the time of the consecration of our Church edifice, have left a deep impression on the minds of the people, and given to the Church in this place a dignified stand. The complaint of the want of zeal and spirituality has been removed, and the steady, uniform manner of her operations, when compared with the services of those around, confessed to be the best. At present I have no doubt as to the final success of the Church, using the same means.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, PIQUA, AND ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

REV. ALVAN GUNION.

Unworthy as I am, I trust that my labors to promote the cause of the Redeemer of our fallen race, have not been altogether unfruitful. But whatever good has been done, to God's holy name be ascribed the praise, all the praise, all the glory. Up to the first of July three-fourths of my time was spent in the parish of St. James', Piqua, which has considerably increased in numbers, and I trust in piety and zeal. My hands have been held up and my spirits cheered by my people more than in past years; whilst I have ministered to them in spiritual things, they have become more prompt in supplying my temporal wants. They have also entered with considerable zeal upon the important work of erecting a parsonage house. The last payment of \$150 on the parsonage lot has been made by the ladies of the parish. And the vestry have raised nearly \$800 by subscription to erect the parsonage.

The Sunday School is in a flourishing state; much praise is due to the Superintendent and teachers for their prompt and regular attendance, and their faithful, persevering labors to do good. About ninety small bound volumes have been added to the library during the year.

One-fourth of my time has been given to Greenville, the county seat of Darke county, 23 miles west of Piqua. This place is small and the Church but little known, and her growth will doubtless be slow, but that a branch of our Church will, with proper care and attention grow up here, cannot be doubted.

Having obtained the signatures of the requisite number of persons to an article of association and given timely notice, I proceeded on the 29th day of May, 1837, to organize a parish under the name and title of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, Darke county, Ohio.

A female Sewing Society has been organized, which meets once in two weeks, striving to promote the growth of grace in their own hearts and endeavoring to raise funds to promote the best interests of the Church around them.

Besides my labors in the above parishes; I have preached in Worthington twice—Sidney five times, Springfield twice, Berkshire four times, Hamilton, Cleveland—Ohio City and Gambier, once each, and in other places 13 times; also while on a visit in the east, preached three times in the Diocese of Connecticut and eleven times in the Diocese of New-York.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, PIQUA.—Communicants, added 5, removed 5, suspended 1, transferred to the new parish of St. Paul's, Greenville 2, present number 52. Baptisms, adult 1, children 7. Married 4. Sunday Schools 2, teachers 22, scholars 135. Bible class 31. Weekly Offerings for missions and ministerial education \$33 62. Paid on parsonage lot and subscribed to erect a parsonage house \$950.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.—Communicants transferred from St. James' Church, Piqua 2, added 4, present number 11. Baptisms, children 8. Collected for missions \$3 75.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, MARIETTA.

REV. C. L. F. L. HÄNSEL.

The Rev. C. L. F. Hänsel, having recently commenced to officiate in this parish, has received from the Senior (and at present, only) Warden of St. Luke's

Parish, Marietta, the means of reporting to the Bishop: that, about the time of the last Convention, the Rev. J. T. Wheat, late Rector, resigned the clerical charge of this parish, and removed to the south; that the parish was, thereafter, for a considerable part of the year, without clerical services; during which time, however,—as in years past, when there was no clergyman in the parish,—*regular services*, in conformity to the ritual of the Church, were maintained, by *lay-reading*. In the spring the parish enjoyed the ministrations,—upon the occasion of a very acceptable visit, of several weeks,—of the Rev. J. W. Hoffman, of Philadelphia; and, since the last Sunday in May, the Rev. C. L. F. Hænsel, (late from Jamaica, West-Indies) has regularly officiated in the parish, and has been, by the vestry, invited to, and has accepted, the ministry of the parish; (so far as, under present circumstances, he as a foreign clergyman canonically may;) expecting, shortly, to receive the official recognition of the Bishop, as the *officiating* clergyman of the parish in full charge.

The present number of Communicants, (reduced, from former reports, principally by removals, and by other casualties,) is 43. One Funeral, of an adult, has occurred in the parish, within the year; and recently, three Baptisms, of infants. The clergyman reporting regrets to add, that the parish is yet much embarrassed with pecuniary responsibilities incurred in the erection of their Church and providing the means of religious and parochial instruction.

The Sunday School formerly reported from this parish, is continued by 6 teachers under the superintendence of the clergyman, and numbers 28 scholars.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, ASHTABULA, AND ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, UNIONVILLE.

REV. JOHN HALL.

ST. PETERS', ASHTABULA.—I have officiated in this parish three-fourths of my time, the past year. Its statistics are as follows:—Families and parts of families 41. Baptized persons 187. Baptized adults 82. Communicants 73, 8 whose relation is changed—65 old ones, admitted new 15, received from New-York 2—total 82. Baptisms, infants and children 18, adults 4—22. Confirmations 17. Marriage 1. Funerals, adults 3, children 4—7.

Besides the morning and evening services and two sermons on Sundays, the Rector, when his health permits, gives a lecture purely biblical, at 5 P. M. This lecture is received with lively interest, by a goodly number who attend it. The children and youth receive catechetical instruction constantly, at the intermission on the Lord's day. The parish is kept clear as possible of concern about the religious affairs of the sects around them, and are thus secured from the evils brought on them by their own inventions. This parish pay their Rector's salary, and give one-fourth of his time to Unionville.

ST. MICHAEL'S, UNIONVILLE.—Families and parts of families 15. Baptized persons 50. Baptized adults 25. Baptisms of infants 2. Confirmations 13. Communicants last year 15, removed 1, added 6—total 20. Marriage 1. The prospects of this parish, by the favor of Heaven, are improving. They have the frame of a small Church edifice raised, and are going on to cover it. It is hoped that it will be ready for use next spring. They continue, as ever, in Christian union and harmony.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MOUNT VERNON.

REV. ANSON B. HARD.

It was stated in the last year's report that this Church for the want of a convenient place for Divine service, was experiencing a temporary check as to its growth and prosperity. The results of the past year have more than confirmed the above statement. The parish has suffered exceedingly. In consequence of

the service being held at an extremely inconvenient and unusual hour, many who were formerly regular attendants have fallen off. We hope they will return again as soon as we get into the new Church. The building of the new edifice has been through the summer for the most part in statu quo: the work, however, we are happy to state, has recently been resumed in a spirit which affords fair promise that the basement will be ready for occupancy as early as the ensuing Christmas. No small share of credit is due the society, and especially the building committee, for their promptness and liberality in expending within the term of seven years no less than about \$13,000 for the erection of two edifices, besides attending to the ordinary claims of Christian benevolence. For this the blessing of God is upon their basket and their store—they are in every respect better and happier than if they had 'offered in sacrifice to God that which cost them nothing.'

During the past year the Rector has officiated every fourth Sabbath in the township of Wayne, where an inviting field is now open for the building up of a respectable congregation. He has also officiated nearly every Sabbath at 5 o'clock at different places some miles distant from Mount Vernon. He begs leave to report Baptisms 18. Marriages 10. Funerals 8. Additions 15, removals 13, suspended from communion 5, present number of Communicants 79. Sunday School scholars 50, teachers 10. Contribution to the American Bible Society \$30 50. For the support of the Episcopate \$100.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BOARDMAN, AND ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, CANFIELD.

REV. JOSHUA L. HARRISON.

The report that it becomes my duty to make will not be marked by any peculiar characteristics of interest or importance. The 'little flock' over which I preside and to whom I minister in holy things, continue to manifest an ardent attachment to the interests of our beloved Zion, and some of them I trust are influenced by the grace of God which bringeth salvation, to deny ungodliness and worldly lusts, that they may live soberly, righteously and godly in this present world. My aim has been to preach Jesus Christ and him crucified; to set before my people Jesus as the Saviour of sinners, willing to save to the uttermost all who come unto God by him, ever living to make intercession for all who truly turn unto Him. The seed which has been sown has not yielded so plentiful a harvest as might be desired, but still the mind of the preacher rests in faith upon the divine promise recorded in the language of inspiration 'my word shall not return unto me void, but it shall accomplish that which I please and prosper in the thing whereunto I have sent it.' The service has been regularly kept up in St. Stephen's, Canfield, on every other Lord's day in connexion with St. James', Boardman, with the exception of those Sundays in which my services were required by the congregation of Christ Church, Warren. In the town of Canfield there have been celebrated during the past year 46 services, of which number 4 have been held on funeral occasions. Baptism 1. Marriage 1. Funerals 5—1 infant, 4 adults. The number of Communicants 25, 3 added—28.

The services which have been rendered at St. James' Church, Boardman on the Lord's day, have been in number 44, at the village of Poland 10. The ladies of both congregations hold a monthly missionary meeting, when the latest intelligence on the subject of missionary operations in the Protestant Episcopal Church is read. The religious services on these occasions are conducted by the minister of the parish, and it is hoped that some spiritual good has resulted from the religious exercises which have been held. The occasional services in this Church have been Baptisms 3 infants. 1 Marriage. Funerals, 3 infants. The number of Communicants at Boardman and Poland 28, 2 added—30. In the village of Poland a third service is held in the alms-house on the evening of each alternate Sunday.

At Youngstown, a beautiful and flourishing village on the Mahoning, 9 miles N. E. from Canfield, 12 services have been held. Baptisms 4 infants. 1 Marriage.

At Deerfield, 15 miles west from Canfield, I have attended twice. The second visit was to attend the funeral of an aged lady who had been formerly attached to the Church of England. Baptism 1 infant. Funeral 1 adult.

At Garrettsville I have attended twice and preached four times. There are several communicants of our Church in this neighborhood and would be more if they had the privilege of more frequent visitations from our missionaries. A similar remark would apply to the village of Parkman, in which place I administered the holy communion to 25 persons, several of whom are steady friends to the cause of primitive truth and order. The next place it is my duty to report, is Warren. I regret that we have not been able to bring our good intentions into effective operation. The pressure of the times rendered it impracticable to raise the necessary funds to ensure the erection of the Church edifice. The Cleveland Land Company have given a lot of ground for the erection of the Church, and they have promised to add to this a donation of one thousand dollars to be paid in building materials. I will hope that the foundation of the Church may yet be laid, and that the individuals interested in its progress may have the satisfaction of seeing it completed.

The sum total of occasional services are as follows:—Baptisms, 1 adult, 9 infants. 3 Marriages. 9 Funerals—4 infants, 5 adults. Services celebrated through the year 135.

At the request of the Rev. Wm. Mitchell, Minister of St. Stephen's Church, East Liverpool, I paid a visit to that place on the 15th of July, and laid the corner stone of the Church that the congregation purpose to erect. On Saturday and Sunday I preached four times and administered the communion to 24 persons.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MAUMEE CITY AND PERRYSBURG.

Rev. B. H. HICKOX.

I entered upon my duties at this station in May last. Having no house of worship of our own, we accepted an offer of the Presbyterian house which was very kindly made us, and I have officiated in the morning of each Lord's day in Perrysburg, and at 2 and 6 P. M. in Maumee, with the exception of three Sundays I spent in Michigan City in Indiana.

The discouragements with which a clergyman must contend here, are an inordinate devotion to the business of the world, and a consequent low tone of piety. Till the Church has our heart and our affections, we shall give her neither our prayers, nor our time, nor our money with that cordiality which will make them valuable and acceptable. While therefore we are not spiritually dead, we are mourning over our religious apathy.

The things which are encouraging are the symptoms of a reviving spirit of religion, and the foundation that has been laid for the permanent establishment of the Church at no very distant period.

We have a Chapel completed and ready for consecration, that will accommodate 200 persons. We have also a donation from James Wolcott, Esq. of nine city lots favorably located, which are worth from \$500 to \$800 each, and ten other lots less valuable, all of which are for the erection and endowment of the Church, so soon as there shall be again a demand for such property. Added to this, Mrs. Wolcott has given lands in Indiana valued at \$5000 or \$6000 for the erection of a Female Seminary to be under the control of the Wardens and Vestry. These bequests have been conveyed by bond, and are worthy of all commendation. Let land holders imitate this example. These donations will eventually, it is believed, make us independent in our financial operations.

I have Baptized four children, attended three Funerals, and have found ten persons in Communion with the Church. I am expecting to baptize some adults and some children and give the holy communion so soon as we occupy our chapel. We have about 40 Sunday School Scholars, engaged, and a Sunday School library of 150 volumes, which I bought at the east, as a donation to this missionary station. We occupy the Chapel and open the Sunday School on my return from the Convention. May God bless these flowers of promise to the bringing forth

of much fruit. No funds of any kind have been raised, except for our edifice.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, ST. CLAIRSVILLE, AND ST. PETER CHURCH, MORRISTOWN.

REV. F. H. L. LAIRD.

St. Thomas' Church, St. Clairsville.—Baptisms, adults 6, infants 19. Confirmed 17. Number of Communicants last reported, 37, added 7, died 1, suspended present number 42. Marriages 7. Funerals 3. Sunday School Teachers 20. Number of Sermons preached 103. Contribution to Dom. Miss.

St. Peter's Church, Morristown.—Baptisms, adult 1, infants 4. Confirmed 1. Added to Communion 3, Removed 1—present number 2. Number of Sermons preached 10.

In addition to the above services, I have officiated four times in the Lutheran Church, three miles south of St. Clairsville, and several times out of the case. The unfinished condition of the Church edifice in Morristown prevents us from occupying it during the past winter. This accounts for the fewness of the times which I have preached there since last Convention. There was another cause which contributed to this result: in the beginning of last April your Missionary and the Vestry of St. Thomas' entered into an arrangement, our friends at Morristown concurring, for him to officiate every fourth Sunday in that place. This engagement he has fulfilled up to the present date, and it is hoped the Church will be finished this fall so that he may be enabled to carry out through the ensuing winter the above design of the Vestry. Upon St. Thomas' Church several improvements, ornamental and useful, have been bestowed, and also much kindness on your Missionary by the generous females of his charge. It will be found by examining this report and the one handed in at last Convention, that the names of thirty-five persons have been added to the communion list during the last eighteen months. Your Missionary has great cause to thank God for the success which has crowned his feeble endeavors. The present prosperous condition of the parish far transcends the most favorable expectations cherished when he commenced his labors.

TRINITY CHURCH, TROY.

REV. T. M. LEAVENWORTH.

I entered on the charge of Trinity Church, Troy, Miami county, the first of August, 1836, as Minister to officiate three Sundays out of four in the Church at Troy. Services have accordingly been held twice on Sunday with preaching besides a weekly lecture on Friday evening, during the year ending August, 1837. The remaining fourth Sunday has been devoted to missionary duty out of Troy in the towns of Charleston, Hyattsville, Hamilton, Butler co. and Eaton, Preble co., to which I have added as much week-day visiting and tract distribution as the weather and other circumstances have permitted.

The Sunday School in Troy has been continued without intermission and with apparent usefulness: and its number of pupils have increased; there are 6 teachers who, under the direction of their minister, instruct 35 pupils. To the faithfulness of these teachers I desire to bear testimony. Our school has been continually hindered in its proper fruits by the want of suitable books of instruction for the children of our congregation. Seven names have been added to the list of communicants, making 22—four of these have removed and one has been stricken off, leaving the present number of Communicants 17. I have solemnized two marriages, Baptized two infants, and performed the burial service the funeral of one of our Sunday school pupils, a young man who gave me evidence that instruction had not been lost on him. Fifteen dollars have been devoted to the Domestic Missions of the Diocese, and \$1 50 to Foreign Missions.

Thomas S. Barret, Esq. with his ordinary spirit, in reference to the welfare of our Church, has presented a lot of ground in Troy for the site of a parsonage. The Vestry of Trinity Church, Troy, have lately invited me to the Rectory of this parish—the acceptance of which is under consideration.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, DELAWARE.

REV. JAMES McELROY.

Communicants found in the parish on my return to it last fall, 48: of these 1 has been removed by death, and 2 have removed to a neighboring parish: added during the year on certificate from Episcopal parishes 2, from Churches not Episcopal 4—present number 52. Baptisms, adult 1, infants 3. Marriages 3. Berals 2. Sunday School scholars 110, teachers 16. Contributions to religious objects during the year:—Diocesan Missionary Committee \$30, County Bible Society \$65, Episcopate Fund \$60, Episcopal Sunday School Union \$6 62, assisting a neighboring parish in building their Church \$37—total \$198 62.

I have officiated in St. Ann's, Marion, every fourth Sunday during nine months of the year. The opening for usefulness at this county seat for our denomination is very encouraging, and a respectable young missionary would find it an inviting and interesting field. To such an one I would be happy to resign it, as my present services are intended as a mere temporary supply; and the religious wants of the village, and surrounding neighborhoods, imperiously call for the labors of a resident clergyman of our communion. Number of Families in the parish 12. Communicants 5.

The village was without a Sunday School; and of general and vital importance as such an institution is to a community, but little interest was felt about it in the place; but by preaching and visiting upon the subject, we were successful in getting up in the congregation a large and flourishing Sunday School upon the *admirable* (and in some circumstances the only practicable) plan of the American Sunday School Union.

A Prayer Meeting has been commenced in my parish at Delaware, from which I expect much good. The interests of religion, especially in connexion with our communion, begin to put on, we hope, encouraging appearances in my field of labor; but we still need, greatly need, the reviving influences of the Holy Spirit, "without which nothing is strong, nothing is holy."

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, EAST LIVERPOOL.

REV. WILLIAM MITCHELL.

I entered upon the duties of my station the second day of October 1836.—Since that date to Sept. 4th, I have preached sixty-seven sermons, and Baptized eight children, and attended one Funeral. A parish is organized which will be reported by our beloved Bishop, who has the date, name, and form of our organization. Having made a considerable effort to erect a Church at East Liverpool, which will be fit for our use this month, prevents my being with you at your Convention, having to expend every cent we can raise on said building, and shall need some assistance from home to complete the house. We have eight or ten Communicants. There will be several confirmed when the Bishop visits us, which we hope will be this year.

Little Beaver Bridge, Columbiana Co. (East Liverpool Township.)

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, STEUBENVILLE, AND ST. JAMES' CHURCH, CROSS CREEK.

REV. INTREPID MORSE.

St. Paul's, Steubenville.—Baptisms, infants 18, adult 1—19. Communicants, added 12, removed 5, died 1—81. Marriages 2. Funerals, of the congregation 6, strangers 10—16. Sunday School scholars, (teachers 20,) 125. Sunday offerings to the amount of about one hundred dollars have been made, appropriated as follows:—Education and Missionary Committee of the Diocese of Ohio \$51, General Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society \$28, and to constitute the Rector a life member of the General Episcopal Sunday School Union, \$30. Collections have also been made for other benevolent objects, and the debt last year remaining due for the erection of the Church is now, without the sale of any of

the pews, extinguished. It is hoped the spiritual interests of the parish are in some degree prosperous, although in this respect there is yet much room for improvement.

St. James', Cross Creek.—Baptisms, infants 2. Communicants, added 3, removed 5, died 3—45. Marriages 4. Funerals 2. Catechumens 30. There have been contributed from this parish for the Education and Missionary Committee of the Diocese, \$20, and for defraying the contingent expenses of the Convention, (with arrearages) \$28. Preparations are making to erect early next season, a new and larger Church, in place of the frame building occupied since the year 1818, and believed to be the first Church built in the Diocese. It is hoped that this interesting flock, in connexion with St. John's, Springfield, will soon obtain the stated services of a worthy pastor, for whose comfortable maintenance and support arrangements have been made, and whose arrival among them during the present autumn is anxiously expected.

Services extra parochial have been rendered by Mr. Morse since last Convention as follows:—Sermons and addresses delivered 20, Marriage solemnized 1. Baptism administered to 1 adult and 3 children. The holy Communion has also been administered once in St. John's Church, Brooke county, Va.

REV. JOSEPH MUENSCHER.

The Rev. Mr. Muenschier reports to the Bishop that during the past Convention year his time and energies have been devoted principally to the duties growing out of his relation to the Theological Seminary of the Diocese. In addition to which he has preached in his turn in the Chapel of the College, several times in Mount Vernon, and several times in other places; besides assisting in conducting the *Gambier Observer*.

TRINITY CHURCH, NEWARK.

Extract from the Parish Register.

The present number of Communicants is 51. Communicants admitted at last Convention 13. Confirmed 6. Removed from the parish 6. Baptisms 23. Marriage 1. Funerals, adults (strangers) 3, infants 6. Four are now waiting to be confirmed the earliest opportunity.

Our late and highly esteemed pastor, the Rev. George Denison, in June last resigned his charge of this parish and on the first of August removed thence to Lockport, New-York. Since that time the Vestry has invited the Rev. Wm. H. Newman to supply the vacancy, who has accepted the invitation, and Oh! may the Lord abundantly water the seed which he may sow among us with showers of His Grace, until all the people shall exclaim "How beautiful are thy gates O Zion! One day in thy courts is better than a thousand."

Respectfully submitted,

ISRAEL DILLE, *Delegate.*

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CUYAHOGA FALLS.

REV. WILLIAM H. NEWMAN.

Through the good providence of God I have been enabled to attend to my Sabbath duties which consisted of two services, after which I have met an interesting Bible class consisting of 20 or 30 persons. Besides my parochial labors, I have occasionally preached at Stow Corners, at Middlebury, Franklin, Akron and Hudson.

Since my last report there have been in the parish 2 Baptisms, 2 Marriages, and 7 Funerals. 5 Communicants have been added, 1 deceased, and 6 dismissed.

aining in communion 43. I have organized a Ladies' Sewing Society, of which I recommended should be applied to our home Missionary Society. The Sabbath School is increasing in numbers, both of scholars and teachers. Through the means of a donation from Bishop White Prayer Society, I have distributed upwards of 50 copies of our Book of Common

saving my parish I received an unequivocal expression of esteem, and sin-pray that the Lord will provide for them a suitable pastor.

SOULS' CHURCH, SPRINGFIELD, AND ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, URBANA.

REV. HENRY PAYNE.

again reminded of the end of time, when I shall report to the Chief of the result of my labors in his fold. In the past year I have "gone forth bearing precious seed," but the harvest is not yet. There are however life, though few have been born from above. There are several in the nation whom I expect to unite with us as communicants in a short time; star hearers are much increased in number, and our prospect of success is

We should have made an effort to build a Church this summer, but the want of the currency completely cut off our hopes for the present season, Springfield and Urbana. During the past year I have preached in Spring-times besides our weekly lecture during the winter. In Urbana held ser- I preached 35 times. In Clifton held service and preached 6 times, at times, at Troy 4 times, at Buck Creek 3 times, at Delaware twice, and in Springs once. In Springfield there have been Marriages 1, Burials 2, infants, removed 5, added 4, present number 10.

Urbana, Communicants removed 3, added 3, present number 4. We are much of a Church in Urbana, being obliged to hold our services in the Court. On the whole, though I have to lament my little success, I am encour- I to thank God and go forward trusting in him.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CHILLICOTHE.

REV. EDWARD W. PREST.

ector of this parish has nothing of a very encouraging nature to present convention. Of the Communicants 1 has died, 2 have removed and 3 n added from other and distant Episcopal Churches, leaving us the same as at last report, viz: 60. There have been 9 Baptisms, 7 Marriages and 12, three of which were infants. The Sunday School exists, in a very ging and depressed state, owing to the want of teachers. The contribu-benevolent objects are as follows:—\$54 to the General Missionary fund, the Bible Society, and \$30 to the Protestant Episcopal Sunday School. In addition to this the ladies of the parish have by their industry and sed the sum of \$600 which was appropriated to extinguish the debt in- the building of the Church edifice.

TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBUS.

REV. WILLIAM PRESTON.

has been some improvement in the spiritual condition of this parish du-past year. Some have been added unto the Lord of such as, we trust, saved, while others have manifested a more than ordinary interest in the ths of the Gospel. The number of Communicants added has been 18,

died or removed 4—present number 79. Burials 13. Marriages 7. Baptisms (including 2 adults) 22. Sunday School (including one for colored children) about 200.

During the past season, I have in the interval between morning and evening service, preached regularly to a very serious, attentive and interesting congregation of about 400 prisoners in our Penitentiary. When will the *justices* of our Civil Government or the benevolence of the Christian community provide them with a chaplain who shall devote his whole time to their spiritual good? It is my full belief that no parish in this Diocese offers such a promising field of usefulness to a faithful, talented and well-adapted minister of the Gospel.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NORWALK, AND TRINITY CHURCH, LYME,

REV. EPHRAIM FUNKERSON.

I would respectfully report that, since the last Convention my services have been confined within my two parishes, at Norwalk and Lyme. Without exhibiting any thing especially noticeable in their religious state, these communities have obviously improved under the means of grace, and afford augmented encouragement to labor under a gradual and healthy increase. In St. Paul's, Norwalk, there remains much to be conquered in attaining an elevated tone of religious sentiment and for perfecting a pure and consistent religious practice; but for our encouragement herein, we have the satisfaction of perceiving that the Church is becoming more consolidated, the interest felt and manifested in liturgical services more extended, and the attendance upon public worship more regular. The Sunday School, which since my connection with the parish, has barely struggled for existence, has of late had given to it a new impulse—received countenance and support from some of the serious and influential—been supplied with an additional number of teachers, and reduced to a systematic arrangement; and though still few in number, embracing not all the children even of the congregation, gives token of promise, that under God's blessing it will prove the means of prejudicing the young in the right way and aid in removing untoward prejudices from the minds of the more advanced. The congregation have exerted themselves very creditably towards improving the decent performance of sacred praise, by contracting for an organ to cost \$700, and which is expected to be put up in a few weeks.

In Christ Church, at Lyme, we have not had the same difficulties to contend with, and our progress has been more rapid. The elements of our organization have not been congregational, but composed of families belonging to the Church of England and of two or three others, whose attachment to the Church had been previously matured. Our chief obstacle is paucity of numbers;—this has been so far overcome as to encourage the congregation in thinking that the Church will be permanently located among them, and has put them upon serious thought of providing themselves with a suitable house of public worship.

I have attended Marriages 4. Baptized at Norwalk, infants 6. Attended Funerals 4. Of Communicants, we have lost by removal 3, voluntary suspension 1, added 4, present number 44. The number of Families 37.

At Lyme I have attended Funerals 1. Baptized infants 6. Present number of Communicants 14. Families 16.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, ASHTABULA, ST. PETER'S CHURCH, ROME, AND TRINITY CHURCH, JEFFERSON.

REV. THOMAS H. QUINAN.

St. Matthew's Church, Ashtabula.—This parish has had regular ministrations about nine months. At the last Convention 25 Communicants were reported, 2 or 3 are to be deducted as erroneously included in the list, removed 3, added 6—present number 26. Baptisms, infants 13. Marriages 1. A Bible class has been

formed, but the attendance of the members is partial and uncertain. There are a few scholars in attendance upon the Sunday School. Some effort has been made to awaken an interest in the benevolent objects of our Church—their *mits* has been contributed.

As to the spiritual condition of the Church, we trust that the good seed of the Gospel has not been sown in vain. A few have been added of such as shall be saved; others have been awakened to a more lively faith and practice; and inquiry is abroad. But we are grieved to be obliged to say, that there are causes operating on the bosom of the Church, which prevent a more decided exhibition of the truth as it is in Jesus Christ, on the part of professors. Our hope is however, that the few names here which may be recorded in the book of life, shall prevent this Church from being blotted out of God's moral vineyard.

St. Peter's Church, Rome.—The number of Communicants reported last year was 8, removed 1, added 4—present number 11. Baptisms 2. Funerals 1. The Ladies' Sewing Society, have by their industry contributed something towards the support of the Gospel. A neat Church edifice is now building, in which it is hoped Divine service may be held next Spring. The expense of the building will in a great part devolve upon a single individual. There is nothing sufficiently marked in the spiritual standing of this Church to require notice at present, It may be however said, that greater attention is paid to personal religion, and the truth does not generally offend, but is heard with interest.

Trinity Church, Jefferson.—I was instructed when entering upon my present mission, to select a new parish at which to officiate every fourth Sunday. At the suggestion of two individuals who felt a deep interest in the attempt, Jefferson was chosen, and God has blessed the effort to the formation of a parish under very favorable auspices. Its recent organization precludes very correct statistics, but it is believed that our first communion will number at least 10. There were but two members of the Church originally. The rest principally from other societies, who enter our Zion under the persuasion that peace is to be found in *her* borders. Baptized 1 infant. Some aid has been rendered to the Missionary cause. This Church has paid more than their proportion of their Minister's expenses to Convention.

ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, PORTSMOUTH.

REV. ALVAH SANFORD.

A. Sanford reports to the Bishop that nothing of special interest or importance has occurred in the Parish of All Saints, Portsmouth, during the past year.—Great want of spirituality and devotedness prevails among the members of the Church, and of course much serious inquiry among sinners could not be expected. Baptisms, 6 infants.. Funerals 2, Confirmed 3. Added to the communion by profession 2. Present number of Communicants 28. Weekly Offerings during the past year \$28 22. The parish, mostly through the Female Sewing Society, have erected a convenient room for the accommodation of our Sunday school at an expense of about \$300.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, ZANESVILLE.

REV. WILLIAM A. SMALLWOOD.

There has been a large increase of the congregation since the last annual report, and it is believed that the spiritual condition of the Church is much improved. The number of actual additions to the communion is small; they are, however, of a most satisfactory character. The painful duty has arisen of removing an unworthy member; and, on the other hand, the solemn and salutary pleasure has been enjoyed of witnessing the departure from this world of another member of a different character "in the comfort of a reasonable, religious, and holy hope." In the Sunday school, a livelier and more general interest is felt, and it has advanced, in both numbers and usefulness. A most extensive field of

labor among the young is open, and one, which, it is distressing to know, cannot be occupied for want of suitable teachers. The Bible classes, it is also to be lamented, do not attract the degree of attention, which their importance merits. The same remark is applicable to the weekly lecture, and the weekly meeting for prayer. The establishment and cultivation of a missionary spirit are objects constantly kept in view and steadily pursued, and not without a measure of success.

Baptisms, 2 adults and 9 children—11. Marriages 3. Funerals 6. Persons Confirmed 11. Additions to the communion by removal 10. New Communicants 5, loss by removal 4, by death 1, by expulsion 1, reported last year by mistake 1—present number of Communicants 67. Sunday School Teachers 22, Scholars 159. Members of the Bible classes 19. Contributions to the Bible Society \$23, Missions \$51 50, Episcopal Sunday School Union \$51, to charitable purposes \$38.

The review of the year offers great occasion for humiliation before God, and just encouragement sufficient to induce, in the time to come, larger expenditures of faith, and prayer, and sacrifice, and effort.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, STRONGSVILLE, AND CHRIST CHURCH, LIVERPOOL.

REV. HENRY S. SMITH.

Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir,—According to your direction, my labors, since last Convention, have been divided between St. Philip's Church, Strongsville, and Christ Church, Liverpool. The prospects of these parishes may, I think, with propriety, be reported as encouraging, especially that of St. Philip's. By the moving into this place of several Episcopal families, this parish has been much strengthened within the last year, i.e. by comparing the end with the beginning; though as yet, like most of the new parishes in the Diocese, it is quite small. The number of Communicants is more than four times as many as at the beginning. The congregation attending on public worship has gradually increased from about 20, to between 75 and 100. Communicants added 14, 12 by removal, present number 18. Added by Baptism 9, one adult. Solemnized one Marriage, in the village not of this parish. 1 Funeral, infant. Six candidates for Confirmation.

Christ Church, Liverpool.—The number of this congregation, at the beginning of this year's labor, was about 20; now, generally, when I preach here, the school house which we occupy is well filled—from 50 to 70. A house of worship is in building, to be ready for use on the first of January next, of a sufficient size for the congregation, and proportionate to the means of the parish. A Sunday School of 50 scholars has been sustained the past summer, though with great lack of teachers. I am sorry to say that, for some cause, the school has so diminished within a few weeks, I can report only about 25 scholars and 4 teachers. There has been contributed, since last Convention, by Christ Church, \$4 45 for Missionary purposes, and \$5 for Sunday school books. The Female Sewing Society of the parish has prepared a box of articles, designed for the Green Bay Mission, valued at \$12. This society has also aided the poor in this vicinity. Communicants added 6, (5 by removal,) withdrawn 2, present number 16. Added by Baptism 1 infant. Funerals 2.

In consequence of necessity being laid upon me to go to the eastern states, instead of attending and deriving the benefits of the coming Convention, St. Philip's and Christ Church are now vacant, and should, if possible, be immediately supplied with the ministry.

Besides my labors in the above parishes, I have, by exchange with neighboring ministers, preached in several other parishes. Soon after the last Convention and before the arrival of the Rev. Mr. Clark, I was called to bury a communicant of St. Stephen's Church, Grafton. I have also preached twice at Columbia; and from the present appearance of things, it is my opinion that the Church might again be revived there, if a minister could be sent to that place.

REV. WILLIAM SPARROW, D. D.

Rev. William Sparrow reports, that during the past year, he has preached in his turn in the College Chapel, and occasionally in Trinity Parish, Pleasant Township, and in St. Paul's, Mount Vernon. He has also Baptized three children, attended three Funerals, and Married one couple. These with the instruction of a Bible class, are all the clerical duties his connexion with the Diocesan Seminary and College has allowed him to perform.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, MASSILLON.

REV. JOHN SWAN.

During the past year there have been enrolled as members of the Communion 19 individuals, of whom 4 were admitted for the first time; 3 have since died or removed, leaving the present number 16. During the same period there have been 12 Baptisms, 3 Marriages and 4 Funerals.

A Sunday School has recently been organized, which embraces above 30 scholars, and 7 teachers, with a library of 120 volumes. A Ladies' Sewing Society has been in operation for some time, the proceeds of whose labors are designed to decorate the interior of the Church.

In the midst of a population where infidelity and irreligion have long reigned uncontrolled, and the services of the Church were previously little known, the minister of this parish has had many difficulties to encounter and but little to encourage him in his work. Having endeavored faithfully to sow the good seed of the word, he trusts it may yet take root and bring forth much fruit to the salvation of souls. The attendance upon the services of the sanctuary is in general respectable, though the congregation has not increased as rapidly as was anticipated. This has, in a measure, arisen from the uncomfortableness and inconvenient location of the room we worship in. Our noble Church edifice, whose corner stone was laid last fall by the Bishop, owing to the pressure of the times and some other untoward circumstances, remains in an unfinished state. It is hoped however, by a renewed effort, the building will before long be covered in, and the basement ready for use in the early part of the winter. Adjoining the Church lot a handsome parsonage has been erected, which though not the property of the congregation will be transferred to them as soon as they are able to purchase it. Involved as they are at present in the erection of a Church which will cost between 10 and \$12,000, the burden of the expense resting upon a few, the Vestry do not yet feel prepared to take upon them the sole support of their Minister, but would look for, if possible, a continuance of missionary aid for another year.

REV. M. T. C. WING.

Rev. M. T. C. Wing reports to the Bishop, that his engagements for the past year have been very similar to those of the year preceding. He has preached occasionally at Gambier, 5 times at Mount Vernon, and a few times in other places. He has given instruction throughout the year, in the Theological Seminary, and taken a subordinate share in the management of the Gambier Observer. In these duties, and such as devolve upon him in connection with several of the benevolent institutions of the Diocese, he hopes he is furthering in some small degree the same good cause which it is the more immediate object of the parochial ministry to promote.

Progress having been made in the reading of the preceding reports, the Convention, on motion of the Rev. Mr. McElroy, adjourned till 2½ o'clock, P. M.

Trinity Church, 2½ o'clock, P. M.

Convention assembled pursuant to adjournment. The Rev. Mr. Staunton addressed the Convention in behalf of the Protestant Episcopal Sunday School Union; after which the reading of the Parochial Reports was resumed and concluded. The Convention then adjourned till to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Trinity Church, Saturday, 9 o'clock, A. M.

The Convention assembled pursuant to adjournment. The minutes of the preceding day were read and approved.

Mr. Graville, Lay Delegate from St. James' Church, Boardman, asked and obtained leave of absence from the remaining sittings of the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Preston, the nomination of seven Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, made yesterday by the Committee appointed for that purpose, was approved, and the persons named in the Committee's list were declared to be duly elected.

On motion, the Convention voted to proceed to the election of the Missionary and Education Committee of the Diocese.

The Rev. Mr. Guion, Chairman of the Committee appointed for that purpose, reported a Canon on Sunday Schools, which, after amendment was passed. (See Canons in Appendix.)

The Convention suspended business at 11 o'clock, A. M. in order to attend Divine service.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Leavenworth, and a Sermon preached by the Rev. Mr. Payne.

After Divine service, the business of the Convention was resumed.

The ballots for members of the *Missionary and Education Committee of the Diocese* having been counted, the following persons were declared to be duly elected:

Rev. William Sparrow, D. D.,	C. P. Buckingham,
" M. T. C. Wing,	B. S. Brown,
" Anson B. Hard,	John Kendrick,
" S. A. Bronson,	G. Browning.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till 2 o'clock, P. M.

Trinity Church, 2 o'clock, P. M.

The Convention assembled pursuant to adjournment. On motion, the Convention voted to proceed to the election of a Sunday School Committee for the Diocese; and the following Committee of Nomination was appointed, viz: Rev. Messrs. Newman and Guion, and Mr. C. Howard.

The Rev. Mr. Muenschler presented the following Report of the Missionary and Education Committee, which, on motion, was accepted.

THE SECOND ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY AND EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

In compliance with the requisitions of the 13th Canon, the Secretary of the Missionary and Education Committee would respectfully submit to the Convention the annual report of that Board.

In the discharge of the important duties entrusted to them by the Convention, the attention of the Committee has been directed to the two great objects of affording pecuniary aid to indigent young men of piety and talents in the prosecution of their studies for the sacred ministry, and of assisting feeble parishes in supporting the ministrations of the Gospel. The operations of the Committee have of course been confined within the limits of our own Diocese, the Canon not contemplating, as we apprehend, the appropriation of money by the Board for either of these objects, beyond the bounds of the Diocese. The Beneficiaries of the Board are consequently pursuing their studies in our midst, and with one or two exceptions, in connexion with our Diocesan Institution at Gambier, under the eye of the Committee. This is deemed a matter of very great importance, and the Board have accordingly resolved to aid no young man, except in very peculiar circumstances, who is not connected with that Institution in some one of its departments, and subject to their constant supervision.

During the past year, appropriations have been made to 16 Beneficiaries, amounting to \$360. Of these one has been pursuing his preparatory academical studies. Seven have been engaged in their collegiate and eight in their theological course. Four beneficiaries of the Board are expecting to be admitted to the holy order of Deacons during the sitting of the present Convention, three of whom have passed through a full, three years' course of theological study in the Seminary of the Diocese, and constitute the first graduating class of that Institution.

The appropriations to beneficiaries are regarded by the Board in the light of a temporary loan, to be returned without interest whenever the borrower shall be in circumstances to refund it. It has been found, however, that young men have in some instances been deterred from pursuing a complete course of theological study, and have been led to avail themselves of facilities to obtain admittance to the ministry, after a shorter period of preparation and with more limited attainments than is desirable, in order to avoid as much as possible pecuniary responsibility. While the Committee cannot but appreciate the motive here adverted to, they are solicitous to remove as far as practicable, every impediment in the way of that thorough and extended course of preparation for the sacred office which the interests of piety and the welfare of the Church in these times imperiously demand. Accordingly they have adopted the following resolution, viz; "That those beneficiaries who pursue a full (i. e. three years) course of study in the Theological Seminary of the Diocese and enter into Holy Orders shall be discharged from all obligation to repay to the Board any portion of the money they may have received from it." The effect of this resolution will be, we think, in a great degree to relieve the minds of our beneficiaries from anxiety in regard to their pecuniary liabilities, and at the same time secure from them an attendance upon that full course of study which the wisdom the Church has prescribed.

The number of Missionaries who have received aid from the funds of the Board during the past Conventional year is 12: and the amount appropriated to their support has been \$1362,50.

The parishes which have been assisted in this way in sustaining the regular ministrations of Christian ordinances among them, are as follows; St. Thomas' Church, St. Clairsville, and St. Peter's Church, Morristown; St. James' Church, Boardman, and St. Stephen's Church, Canfield; Christ Church, Windsor, and St. James' Church, Batavia; St. Timothy's Church, Massillon; St. Paul's Church, Radnor; All Saints' Church, Portsmouth; St. Paul's Church, Medina, and St. Jude's Church, Montville; St. Paul's Church, Greenville; St. Philip's Church, Circleville; St. Andrew's Church, Elyria; Trinity Church, Troy; St. Philip's Church, Strongsville.

The receipts into the Treasury of the Committee during the past year, as will appear from the Treasurer's report have been for Missionary purposes \$1045,52—and for Educational purposes \$782,78; leaving a deficiency of \$394,20, to meet the appropriation of the past year. But inasmuch as about \$400 of the receipts of the past year have been applied to the payment of appropriations made the year previous, the actual deficiency is about \$800, to meet which there is in the Treasury only about \$70.

The Committee would say a word in regard to another matter entrusted to them by the last Convention. They were empowered to make the necessary arrangements for the collection of the Salary voted by Convention for the support of the Episcopate of the Diocese. On this subject the Committee beg leave to report that they have attended to the duty assigned them. On mature consideration they deemed it inexpedient to incur for the last year the expense of a travelling agent, hoping that the amount subscribed to the Episcopate fund might be raised without resorting to this expedient. They are sorry to say, however, that in this particular their expectations have not been entirely realized, owing, they presume, in a good degree, to the extraordinary monetary embarrassments to which the whole country has been more or less subjected during the past year.

There have been collected, during the two past years, of the amount subscribed the sum of \$2960,75. Of this sum \$350 was paid to Rev. Mr. McElroy for his services as Agent, by the Committee which reported at last Convention, and the remaining sum of \$2610,75 has been paid over to the Bishop, leaving a balance due him on account of salary, travelling expenses and postage of \$468 25.

All which is respectfully submitted,

By order of the Board,

JOSEPH MUENSCHER, Sec'y.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the meeting of the next Convention be held on the first Thursday in October, 1838.

A motion was made by the Rev. Mr. Laird, that the place of the meeting of the next Convention be *St. Paul's Church, Steubenville*.

The Rev. Mr. Smallwood moved to amend the motion of Mr. Laird by striking out the words, "*St. Paul's Church, Steubenville*," and substituting the words *St. James' Church, Zanesville*.

The vote being taken on the amendment, it was carried, and *St. James' Church, Zanesville*, was accordingly appointed as the place for the meeting of the next Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Newman, Chairman of the Committee appointed

to nominate a Sunday School Committee, reported the following list of persons, viz:

Rev. Mr. Boyden,	Rev. Mr. Burr,	Rev. Mr. Guion,
Simeon Ford,	M. Matthews,	Daniel I. Caswell,
Josiah Barber,	I. N. Whiting,	John M. Bissell.

The report of the Committee was, on motion, accepted, and the nomination approved.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Boyden,

Resolved, That this Convention recommend to all the ministers of the Diocese to preach upon the subject of Missions and the obligation to sustain them, on the first Sunday of October; of March and of August the coming year, or as near these Sundays as their convenience will allow.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Burr,

Resolved, That the Sunday School Committee be instructed to inquire into the expediency of establishing a Depository of Sunday School Books at Cleveland, Columbus and Cincinnati.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Burr,

Resolved, That this Convention have heard with great pleasure, the statements made by the Special Agent of the General Protestant Episcopal Sunday School Union in relation to the objects purposes and prospects of that Institution, and they hereby recommend said Institution to the cordial support of the clergy and members of the Church in this Diocese.

Mr. J. M. Bissell having declined serving on the Sunday School Committee, Judge Este was chosen in his place.

The Rev. Mr. Wing, Chairman of the Committee on Assessments, made the following report, which was, on motion, accepted.

The Committee on assessments have had before them the Treasury report and bills due the Convention and find that the Convention is indebted for printing the last Journal and for expenses mostly incurred previous to that time, in the sum of \$249 09.

That there is due to the Treasury of the General Convention the sum of \$59 making the present indebtedness of the Convention \$308 9 cts. The probable expense of printing the Journal of the present Convention will be about \$130 making together the sum of \$438 to be paid by the Treasurer of this Convention within a few months.—To meet this demand there is in the Treasurer's hands the sum of \$202 and there is due on past assessments about \$60 leaving nearly \$200 still due and unprovided for. The Committee believe the present assessment with some slight increase will be sufficient to meet the current expenses, after the present debt is paid,—but to meet this debt they recommend that the assessment for the present year be increased one half, but very slightly in some instances as follows. (See Appendix.)

The Treasurer of the Missionary and Education Committee made a report which was accepted. (See Appendix.)

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Guion, the Convention voted to have printed 800 copies of the Journal of their proceedings, with the

Constitution and Canons annexed. The Bishop of the Diocese and the Secretary of the Convention were appointed a Committee of Publication.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Rev. Messrs. Muenscher and Wing be a Committee to prepare a report on the State of the Church for the next General Convention, in accordance with Canon X.

On motion of Mr. Caswell,

Resolved, That our acknowledgments are due to our Episcopal Brethren of Columbus, and to the citizens generally, for their great kindness and hospitality to the members of this Convention, and they are hereby most affectionately tendered.

The Rev. Mr. Wing was re-elected Treasurer of the Convention.

After the singing of a Psalm and the Episcopal benediction, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

C. P. McILVAINE,

Attest,

Bishop of the Diocese.

JOSEPH MUENSCHER, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX.

—0000—

[A.]

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

M. T. C. Wing, Treasurer, in Account with the Convention of the Diocese of Ohio.

	DR.	
1836.	To amount received from former Treasurer,	\$ 117 29
Sept. 26	“ do do for Bishop's Charges,	30 65
	“ Assessment of Christ Church, Cincinnati, 1836,	12 00
	“ St. Paul's, Church do do	12 00
	“ Grace Church, Berkshire, do	3 00
1837	“ Trinity Church, Newark, for 1837,	4 00
	“ St. Luke's Church, Granville, for 1836-7,	4 00
	“ St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe, for 1837,	10 00
	“ St. Luke's Church, Marietta, for 1836,	5 00
	“ Christ Church, Cincinnati, for 1837,	12 00
	“ All Saints' Church, Portsmouth, for 1837,	4 00
	“ Christ Church, Dayton, for 1836-7,	16 00
	“ St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula, for 1837,	8 00
	“ St. Philip's Church, Circleville, for 1837,	6 00
	“ St. Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon, for 1836-7,	12 00
	“ Harcourt Parish, Gambier, for 1837,	10 00
	“ St. James' Church, Zanesville, for 1837,	8 00
	“ St. Matthew's Church, Hamilton, for 1836-7,	6 00
	“ Grace Church, Berkshire, for 1837,	3 00
	“ St. Paul's Church, Norwalk, for 1837,	4 00
	“ Trinity Church, Cleveland, for 1837,	10 00
	“ St. Thomas' Church, St. Clairsville, for 1837,	2 00
	“ St. Paul's Church, Medina, for 1837,	5 00
	“ St. James' Church, Boardman, for 1837,	4 00
	“ St. John's, Worthington, for 1837,	8 00
	“ St. Paul's, Steubenville, for 1835-6-7,	20 00
	“ St. James', Cross Creek, 1835-6-7-8,	26 00
	“ St. Paul's Church, Utica, 1837,	1 00
	“ St. Jude's Church, Montville, 1837,	1 00
	“ Trinity Church, Lyme,	1 00
	“ St. James', Church, Painesville,	4 00
	“ St. Stephen's Church, Grafton,	3 00
	“ St. Timothy's Church, Massillon,	4 00
	“ St. John's Church, Ohio City,	6 00
		<hr/>
		\$ 384 87
1836.	CR.	
	By paid Rev. J. Muenschler for expense of Bishop's Charges,	\$ 45 00
	“ “ Treasurer of Kenyon College for do.	46 48
	“ “ Western Episcopal Press in part of account,	55 32
	“ “ do do on account,	34 00
		<hr/>
		\$180 87
	Balance on hand,	204 00
		<hr/>
		\$ 384 87

M. T. C. WING, Treasurer.

[B.]

ASSESSMENT OF THE PARISHES.

	1834-5.	1835-6.	1836-7.	1837-8.
Trinity Church, Columbus,	-	-	\$10 00	\$15 00
St. James' " Zanesville,	-	-	-	15 00
St. Paul's " Chillicothe,	-	-	-	12 00
St. Peter's " Ashtabula,	-	-	-	15 00
St. James' " Boardman,	-	-	-	10 00
Christ Church, Windsor,	-	\$1 75	3 00	4 50
All Saints " Portsmouth,	-	-	-	6 00
St. Thomas' " St. Clairsville,	-	-	-	3 00
St. Mark's " Mill-Creek,	-	-	3 00	3 00
St. Matthew's Church, Perry,	-	-	3 00	3 00
Christ Church, Cincinnati,	-	-	-	18 00
St. Paul's " Cincinnati,	-	-	12 00	18 00
St. John's " Worthington,	-	-	-	12 00
St. James' " Piqua,	-	-	8 00	12 00
St. Paul's " Steubenville,	-	-	-	12 00
St. James' " Cross-Creek,	-	-	-	\$8 paid 2 00
St. Paul's " Medina,	-	-	-	7 50
St. Peter's " Delaware,	-	-	-	12 00
St. Peter's " Morristown,	-	-	2 00	3 00
Grace " Berkshire,	-	-	-	4 50
St. Stephen's Church Grafton,	-	-	-	4 50
St. Matthew's " Hamilton,	-	-	-	5 00
St. Philip's Church, Circleville,	-	-	-	8 00
Trinity " Troy,	-	3 00	3 00	4 50
St. Luke's " Granville,	-	-	-	4 00
Trinity " Newark,	-	-	-	6 00
St. Luke's " Marietta,	-	-	6 00	8 00
Trinity " Cleveland,	-	-	-	15 00
St. Paul's " Norwalk,	-	-	-	6 00
St. Paul's " Mt. Vernon,	-	-	-	9 00
Christ " Dayton,	-	-	-	15 00
St. John's " Cuyahoga Falls, Stow,	-	-	3 00	4 50
St. James' " Batavia,	1 50	-	3 00	3 00
Harcourt " Gambier,	-	-	-	15 00
St. James' " Hahover,	-	1 00	1 00	1 00
St. Michael's " Unionville,	1 00	2 00	2 00	2 00
St. John's " Ohio City,	-	-	-	9 00
St. Timothy's " Massillon,	-	-	-	6 00
St. John's " Lancaster,	-	-	-	1 00
St. Paul's " Utica,	-	-	-	3 00
St. Jude's " Montville,	-	-	-	1 00
Trinity " Lyme,	-	-	-	1 00
Christ " Liverpool,	-	-	1 00	2 00
St. James' " Painesville,	-	-	-	6 00
St. Matthew's " Ashtabula,	-	-	-	2 00
St. Andrew's " Elyria,	-	-	-	1 00
Trinity " Jefferson,	-	-	-	1 00
St. Paul's " Greenville,	-	-	-	1 00
St. John's " Wakeman	-	-	-	1 00

[C]

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE EDUCATION & MISSION COMMITTEE

Education Fund of the Diocese of Ohio, in Acct. with M. T. C. Wing,
Treasurer.

		DR.	
September	To Balance in the Treasury pr. account rendered		\$ 6 42½
October	" Weekly Offerings Harcourt Parish, Gambier, for Sept.		6 16
	" received from Rev. J. Williamson,		5 00
	" " " W. H. Newman on Scholarship,		50 00
	" " " B. I. Haight, do.		50 00
	" " " C. C. Trowbridge, do.		70 00
17.	" " Education & Missionary Society, St. Paul's,		
		Steubenville, for 1836,	60 00
	" " do. do. St. James', Cross Creek,		40 00
	" " Henry McIlvaine, Philadelphia,		20 00
	" " Rev. E. Boyden in full of Scholarship,		35 00
	" " St. James', Piqua, Weekly Offerings,		1 25
January	" " Harcourt Parish, Gambier, Weekly Offer-		
		ings for Oct. Nov. Dec. and Jan.	27 91
	" " Cutler Scholarship, Boston, for 1836,		25 00
	" " Rev. B. I. Haight, in full of Schol. 1836,		25 00
1	" " " J. T. Brooke, do. do.		37 50
	" " Mr. Kleck, Hamilton,		10 00
	" " Communion Alms of Harcourt Parish,		35 47½
	" " D. K. Este, Cincinnati, balance of Scholar-		
		ship 1836,	37 50
	" " do. on acct. do. for 1837,		37 50
	" " N. G. Pendleton in full of do. do.		75 00
	" " J. M. Bissel paid Sellwood on Scholarship,		25 00
	" " Edson Schol. Boston, by Mrs. Reynolds,		63 00
	" " Harcourt Parish, Weekly Off. for 6 months,		36 86
	" " " " for August,		1 70
	" " St. James', Piqua,		1 50
		Due Treasurer,	22 22
			<u>\$305 00</u>

		CR.	
36.	By paid William Fagg, per order,		\$ 35 00
ber	" " R. K. Nash, do.		37 50
r.	" " J. Ufford, do.		10 00
37.	" " J. Sellwood, do.		37 50
January	" " Wm. Caird, do.		37 50
	" " S. L. Johnson, do.		25 00
	" " Benj. Emmons, do.		37 50
	" " William Miller, do.		25 00
	" " G. B. Sturges, do.		17 50
	" " D. W. Telford, do.		25 00
	" " T. B. Fairchild, do.		37 50
	" " J. Ufford, do.		55 00
	" " S. L. Johnson, do.		25 00
	" " C. C. Townsend, do.		37 50
	" " A. Blake, do.		37 50
	" " Wm. Fagg, do.		35 00

June	By	paid R. K. Nash, do.	-	-	37 50
	"	" B. Emmons, on order,	-	-	20 00
	"	" J. Sellwood by Mr. Bissel,	-	-	25 00
August	"	" D. W. Telford, per order,	-	-	25 00
	"	" G. B. Sturges, do.	-	-	25 00
	"	" J. Sellwood, do.	-	-	12 50
	"	" J. L. Wilson in full of appropriation, (due \$5 94)	-	-	46 86
	"	" Richard Gray, do do.	-	-	50 00
	"	" Wm. Fagg, per order,	-	-	35 00
	"	" John Ufford in full of appropriation,	-	-	20 00
					<hr/>
					\$305 00

*Missionary Fund of the Diocese of Ohio in Acct. with M. T. C.
Wing, Treasurer.*

1836.		DR.	
Sept'r.	To	balance in Treasury per account rendered,	\$ 47 75
	"	avails of portraits sold in Cleveland,	24 00
	"	Weekly Offerings from Harcourt Parish for September,	8 14
	"	portraits sold	2 00
	"	receipts from Trinity Church, Newark,	15 87
	"	" " St. Paul's, Mount Vernon,	40 00
	"	Weekly Offering Harcourt Parish for October,	18 64
Oct'r.	"	from Grace Church, Philadelphia,	125 00
	"	Weekly Offerings Harcourt Parish for November,	11 21
Dec'r.	"	St. Paul's, Chillicothe, Monthly Collections	15 00
	"	avails of portraits sold in Philadelphia,	50 00
	"	Christmas Offerings, St. Paul's, Steubenville,	21 00
	"	St. James', Zanesville,	50 00
1837.	"	St. Paul's, Akron,	5 00
	"	St. James', Piqua, Weekly Offerings,	15 58
	"	St. Paul's Association, Greenville,	3 75
Feb'y.	"	Harcourt Parish, Weekly Offerings for December & January,	29 46
	"	St. Peter's, Ashtabula, Weekly Offerings 1836,	7 00
	"	Grace Church, Berkshire,	5 00
	"	St. Stephen's Church, Canfield,	3 50
	"	Christ Church, Liverpool,	3 00
	"	for portraits sold in Granville,	4 00
	"	do. do. in Cincinnati,	10 00
	"	Harcourt Parish, Weekly Offerings for February,	25 24
	"	St. James', Boardman,	2 00
	"	St. Paul's, Chillicothe, Offering for February,	8 00
	"	St. Peter's, Delaware,	20 00
March.	"	Grace Church, Philadelphia,	62 50
	"	Christ Church, Cincinnati,	42 00
April.	"	Harcourt Parish, Weekly Offerings for March,	9 30
	"	St. Paul's, Akron,	5 00
	"	portraits sold,	2 50
	"	Harcourt Parish, Weekly Offerings for April,	9 30
May.	"	St. James', Cross Creek,	20 00
	"	St. Paul's, Steubenville,	30 00
	"	All Saints', Portsmouth, Weekly Offerings,	21 04

of the Diocese of Ohio, 1887.—Appendix.

55

	To	St. Paul's, Norwalk, Weekly Offerings,	15 00
June.	"	Harcourt Parish, Weekly Offerings for May,	3 56
	"	Christ Church, Cincinnati, Weekly Offerings,	40 00
	"	St. Paul's, Akron,	2 00
July.	"	Harcourt Parish, Weekly Offerings for June,	5 73
	"	Ladies' Society, Trinity Church, Columbus,	80 75
August.	"	Harcourt Parish, Weekly Offerings for July,	8 90
	"	3 portraits sold,	3 50
	"	Trinity Church, Newark,	7 00
	"	St. James', Piqua,	11 19
	"	Harcourt Parish, Gambier,	75
	"	Christ Church, Liverpool,	1 45
	"	St. Paul's, Norwalk,	5 00
	"	Cash,	97
	"	Offerings of All Saints', Portsmouth,	5 44
	"	do. Trinity Church, Cleveland,	75 00
	"	St. Paul's, Medina,	5 25
	"	Mr. A. Woodward, Lyme,	1 00
	"	Mrs. R. Woodward,	1 00

\$1045 58

1836.

C.R.

September.	By	paid Rev. George Denison balance of order,	\$ 25 87
	"	" " W. H. Newman, do	50 00
	"	" " A. Edwards per order,	17 73
	"	" " J. Hall, do.	50 00
	"	" " J. L. Harrison, do.	75 00
	"	" " J. Hall, do.	50 00
	"	" " for printing portraits,	50 09
	"	" " Rev. A. Edwards, per order,	5 75
	"	" " A. Sanford, do.	50 00
	"	" " F. H. L. Laird, do.	121 00
1837.	"	" " William Granville,	37 50
	"	" " A. Guion.	23 08
May.	"	" " Western Episcopal Press, printing circulars,	9 47
	"	" " Rev. A. Clarke, per order,	50 00
	"	" " A. Sanford, do	24 04
June.	"	" " F. H. L. Laird, do.	50 00
	"	" " A. Sanford do.	36 00
	"	" " J. P. Bausman, do.	9 00
August.	"	" " H. S. Smith, do.	63 00
	"	" " J. L. Harrison, do.	50 00
	"	" " T. M. Leavenworth, do.	80 00
	"	" " A. Edwards, paid on appropriation,	7 00
	"	" " A. Sanford, do. do.	6 00
	"	" " A. Guion, do. do.	12 69
	"	" " H. S. Smith, do. do.	1 45

\$954 67

Balance due Missionary Fund,

90 85

\$1045 52

[D]

M. T. C. Wing, Treasurer, in Account with Episcopate Fund.

DR.

To	balance received from Agent,	\$ 1 75
"	1st instalment of H. N. Ward, Ohio City,	10 00
"	" " of Ladies' Sewing Society, Circleville,	20 00
"	" " of Subscribers in Cleveland, by Mr. McElroy,	25 00
"	2d " of Messrs. Howard & Little, Delaware, each \$20	40 00
"	" " of J. Buttles & I. N. Whiting, Columbus, each \$20,	40 00
"	" " of J. Delafield & J. E. Jeffords,	40 00
"	" " of Female Miss. Society, Trinity Ch. Columbus,	20 00
"	1st & 2d installment of M. Matthews,	20 00
"	1st instalment of Wardens and Vestry of St. Matthew's, Hamilton,	20 00
"	1st & 2d instalment of W. K. Bond, Chillicothe,	40 00
"	2d instalment of J. Woodbridge \$20, O. S. Reeves \$10, J.C. Scott \$10, Mrs. McArthur \$10, Mrs. Watts \$10, and J. Miller \$10, Chillicothe,	70 00
"	2d instalment of J. G. Doddridge, Circleville,	20 00
"	1st & 2d instalment, of D. Gwynne, W. S. Johnson, & S. P. Chase, Cincinnati, each \$40,	120 00
"	2d instalment of J. C. Wright \$20, W. Orange \$10, S. G. Brown \$10, Mr. Adams 5, Major Neville 5, Cincinnati,	50 00
"	2d instalment of D. K. Este, G. Taylor, J. Kilgour, S. P. Foote, N. G. Pendleton & W. Richards, Christ Church, Cincinnati, each, \$20,	120 00
"	2d do. of Mr. Bell \$10, Mr. Rocky 5,	15 00
"	Mr. Phelps \$10, A. Irwin \$10, W. Oliver, \$20,	40 00
"	L'Homideau \$10, Dr. Vattire \$10, W. R. Foster \$20,	40 00
"	Mr. Whiswell \$5, Mrs. Mansfield, \$5,	10 00
"	J. D. Clark \$5, and Mr. Hodges \$5, Cincinnati,	10 00
"	2d instalment of W. Kinney, H. Buckingham and A. Kinney, Portsmouth, each \$10,	30 00
"	do. of E. Gunn and W. Gates, Portsmouth, each \$5,	10 00
"	do. of E. Kitchen \$5, J. Johnson, \$12, and N. Greenham \$5, Piqua,	22 00
"	Part of 2d instalment of Mrs. McCorcle, Piqua,	5 00
"	2d instalment of I. Dille, Newark,	20 00
"	Received from subscribers in Cleveland, per Mr. Kelly,	35 00
"	2d instalment of Dr. Kirtland & wife, Poland,	20 00
"	2d instalment of N. Dike, J. Andrews, J. H. Viers, A. H. Andrews, Mrs. Tappan, and G. Stokeley, Steubenville, ea. \$10,	60 00
"	do. of G. Beatty and Mrs. Means do. each 5,	10 00
"	2d instalment of D. H. Buell \$7, A. Nye \$10, D. Green and J. E. Hall each \$10, Marietta,	37 00
"	2d instalment of St. James' Church, Zanesville,	60 00
"	2d instalment of St. Peter's, Ashtabula,	30 00
"	2d do. of W. Munger, Dayton,	5 00
"	2d do. of W. S. Richards \$10, C. Humphrey \$10, Granville,	20 00

Amount brought over,	-	-	-	\$ 1185 75
To 2d instalment of J. Bassett \$10, S. C. Lockwood \$10, A. Kent \$5,				
A. Ruggles \$2, Mrs. Wadsworth \$2, Mrs. Tanner				
\$2, C. Beardsley \$5, W. Hine \$3, L. Warner \$5,				
Canfield,	-	-	-	44 00
				<hr/>
				\$1229 75

CR.

By paid Bishop Mellvaine per receipts,	-	-	-	\$1180 75
Balance in Treasury,	-	-	-	49 00
				<hr/>
				\$1229 75
				<hr/>

M. T. C. WING, *Treasurer.*

September 6, 1837.

[E]

CONSTITUTION

OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE
OF OHIO.

ARTICLE I.

This Church, as a constituent part of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, accedes to and adopts the constitution of that Church and acknowledges its authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

There shall be a Convention of the Church in this Diocese on the second Thursday after the first Wednesday, in September, of every year, unless otherwise provided by a preceding Convention, and at such place as shall, in like manner be provided. But if the place should not be appointed by the preceding Convention, it shall be determined by the Bishop of the Diocese; or in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, by the Standing Committee. The Bishop, with such clergymen and lay-delegates as shall at any time be duly assembled in Convention, shall constitute a quorum, provided that in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or of the absence of the Bishop, such clergymen and lay-delegates as shall duly assemble, constitute a quorum, but in the latter case only so far as to adjourn to the next day, when if the absence of the Bishop continue, the business of the Convention shall proceed.

ARTICLE III.

The Convention shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen. The Bishop and every Minister of this Diocese, canonically in charge of a congregation in union with this Convention—or employed as a Missionary under the ecclesiastical authority of the same—or regularly engaged as an instructor in any incorporated seminary of learning, or who is prevented by age and infirmities from the public services of the ministry shall be members of this Convention, provided they can show that they have been for at least six months in the Diocese as above required. Each regularly organized Church or congregation in canonical union with this Church, shall send to the Convention one or more lay-delegates, not exceeding three, unless when two or more congregations or churches are united under one vestry, when delegates, as above provided, may be sent from each. The delegates of each congregation or church shall be entitled to one vote only. No person under ecclesiastical censure or process, shall be entitled to a seat in the Convention.

ARTICLE IV.

The Bishop shall have power to call special Conventions when he may judge it important to the good of the Church; or when applied to for that purpose by the Standing Committee; and in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or the continued absence of the Bishop from the Diocese for six months, the Standing Committee shall have power to call a special Convention, and shall do so if applied to for the purpose by any five Presbyters or Vestries of the Diocese.

ARTICLE V.

The Bishop shall preside in the Convention and shall open, or cause it to be opened with prayer. If there be no Bishop present, the Convention shall be called to order by the Secretary, and shall elect a President from among the Presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

At every Annual Convention, after a *visa voce* nomination, a Secretary shall be chosen who shall remain in office until the next annual Convention. His duty shall be to take minutes, and record all proceedings of, the Convention;

to attest its public acts---preserve its records---to notify the parishes of the times and places of all stated and special Conventions, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor, all books and papers relative, and belonging, to the Convention, which may be in his charge.

ARTICLE VII.

Officers of the Convention, Delegates to the General Convention and members of the Standing Committee, shall be elected by joint ballot of the Clergy and Laity, and a majority of votes shall be required for an election. In case of a failure or omission to elect any officers or annual committee, the persons last elected shall continue to serve till others be chosen. Elections by ballot may be dispensed with by a unanimous vote of the Convention.

ARTICLE VIII.

The Standing Committee shall be chosen at each annual Convention and shall consist of three clergymen who are Presbyters, and of three laymen who are communicants in some church in the Diocese. The officers of said Committee required by the 4th Canon of the General Convention, shall be appointed at their first meeting. Any three of the Committee, the whole being summoned, provided one be a Presbyter, shall be a quorum for the transaction of business when convened at the request of the Bishop. At all other meetings, a majority of the members shall be necessary to a quorum. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of this Committee to keep a faithful record of all proceedings in a book provided for that purpose; to preserve the originals of all papers or letters addressed to the Committee, to attest their acts and to deliver to his successor all books and papers which in virtue of his office may have been committed to him. The minutes of the Committee and all papers in their hands relative to the Church shall be subject to the examination of the Bishop and of the Convention. Vacancies occurring in the Committee shall be supplied by vote of the remaining members.

ARTICLE IX.

The Election of a Bishop of this Diocese shall be made in an annual Convention; or in a special Convention called for that purpose at least sixty days before the time appointed, the object being stated by notice in writing, and sent by the Secretary of the Standing Committee to every clergyman and vestry of the Diocese. The election shall be conducted as follows:---The clergy shall vote by ballot for some suitable person for the office of Bishop. Two-thirds of the clergy present shall determine the choice. A nomination thus made, shall be communicated to the lay-members, who shall proceed to vote by ballot whether to receive or reject it, two-thirds of whom shall be necessary to confirm the election.

ARTICLE X.

The clergy and lay-delegates in Convention, shall deliberate in one body, and shall vote as such on all questions not otherwise provided for; except when a vote by orders is called for by five members. In such a case, the concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to give validity to a measure---and on every question the votes of a majority of those present, or, if required by five, the votes of a majority of those present of the two orders respectively shall decide.

ARTICLE XI.

The mode of Altering this Constitution shall be as follows:---A proposition for amendment shall be laid before the Convention in writing, and if approved, shall lie over till the next annual Convention, and if then approved by two-thirds of the two orders voting separately, the change shall take place; and the Constitution thus altered shall be obligatory.

[F]

C A N O N S

OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE
OF OHIO.

CANON I.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman not being a Bishop.

SEC. 1. Whenever any Presbyter or Deacon of the Diocese shall be thought to be guilty of any misconduct for which, according to Canon XXXVII. of the General Convention, he is liable to be tried : application shall be made in writing, with the name of every one engaged in the application subscribed, to the Standing Committee ; and if it appear to them that the evidence is sufficient to demand a trial, they shall forthwith present the Clergyman to the Bishop, accordingly ; the presentment being made in writing, and specifying with as much accuracy as possible, the offence or offences, with particulars of time, place and circumstances.

SEC. 2. Presentment being made; the Bishop shall cause a copy of the presentment to be served on the accused; and shall also nominate eight Presbyters entitled to seats in the Convention, and cause a list of their names to be served on the accused, provided that no member of the Standing Committee who may have joined in the presentment be included in such nomination. Out of the Presbyters, so nominated, the accused shall select five and notify their names in writing, to the Bishop, within thirty days after the serving aforesaid. And if he do not give such notification within said time, the Bishop shall select five, and the Presbyters so selected, shall form a Board for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time and from place to place, (but always within this Diocese) as they shall think necessary.

SEC. 3. A written notice of the time and place of the first meeting of the Board shall be served, at least thirty days before such meeting, on the accused; and also on the Standing Committee, who, by their President, or one of their number whom they may appoint for the purpose, shall prosecute the case and present such oral or documentary evidence to substantiate the accusation, as they may be able to obtain.

SEC. 4. If at the time of the first meeting of the Board, the whole number be not present, then those present may adjourn from time to time; and if it shall appear improbable that the whole number will attend within a reasonable time, those who do attend, being not fewer than three, shall proceed to trial, and a majority shall decide all questions and render judgment.

SEC. 5. If a Clergyman presented shall, before the appointment of a Board for his trial, confess the truth of the facts of which he is accused, the Bishop may immediately proceed to pass sentence; if he shall not thus confess, he shall be considered as pleading *not guilty*.

SEC. 6. In case a Clergyman, presented and notified as above directed, shall not appear before the Board appointed for his trial, the Board may proceed as if he were present, unless they should see fit to adjourn till another day. And if the accused shall neglect or refuse to appear before the Board, after due presentment and notification, and no sufficient reason for such neglect or refusal be given, the Board shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, and sentence of suspension from the ministry, shall pass against him accordingly; but the sentence may be reversed by the Bishop, if within three calendar months, the accused shall tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and receive his trial; but if he shall not so tender himself, the Bishop, in view of the facts alleged in the presentment, shall proceed, if he think proper, to pass sentence of degradation from the ministry.

SEC. 7. At their first meeting, the Board shall choose a President from their own number, and a Secretary, who shall be from their own number or otherwise, as they may determine; and before proceeding to trial, they shall adopt and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted; provided however, that no layman shall advocate for either party in the trial; though both parties may, at their option, employ or consult legal or other advisers.

SEC. 8. When the Board proceed to trial, they shall hear such evidence as may be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing by the Secretary, and signed by the witnesses respectively; and some officer, authorized by law to administer oaths, may, at the desire of either party, be requested to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses; and the examination of witnesses and all the proceedings of the trial, shall be in public, if desired by the accused.

SEC. 9. Application being made to the Bishop by either party, setting forth satisfactorily, that any material witness cannot be procured upon the trial; the Bishop may appoint some clergyman or layman to act as a Commissioner to take the testimony of such witness; and the party applying as above, shall give to the other party at least *five days* notice of the time and place of taking the testimony. And if the person or persons on whom the notice shall be served, reside more than forty miles from the place of examination, an additional day's notice, exclusive of Sunday, shall be given for every additional twenty miles of the said distance. And both parties may attend and examine the witness; and the questions and answers shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be certified by the Commissioner, and enclosed under his seal and transmitted to the Board and received by them as evidence. A witness examined before such Commissioner, may be sworn or affirmed in manner aforesaid.

SEC. 10. The Board, after considering the evidence, shall declare in a writing signed by them or a majority of them, their decision on the charge contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty of such charges respectively; which decision, together with the evidence and an attested record of all the proceedings, shall be delivered to the Bishop, accompanied with an opinion of the Board, as to what sentence should be pronounced—whereupon the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same do not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Board, and such sentence shall be final. But the Bishop, if satisfied that justice requires it, may grant a new trial to the accused, in which case a new Board of Presbyters shall be appointed, including none of those who sat upon the former trial, before which Board the proceedings shall be conducted as before provided.

CANON II.

Of the Vestry of a Church.

SEC. 1. In every Church of this Diocese, after prayer, there shall be an annual election, on Easter Monday, of a Vestry, consisting of not less than five, and not more than ten members, who shall continue in office till their successors are appointed. Two of these Vestrymen shall be appointed to serve as Wardens—one of whom shall be designated by appointment, the Senior Warden of the Parish—who, in the absence of the Rector, shall preside at meetings of the Vestry. In his absence the Junior Warden shall preside. The Vestry shall elect a Secretary whose duty shall be to take and record the minutes of their proceedings—attest the public acts of the Vestry—preserve all records and papers belonging to the Parish—perform such other duties as shall be legally assigned him, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor, all books and documents belonging to the Parish that may be in his possession.

SECT. 2. In electing a Vestry, no person shall be entitled to vote who has not signed the article of parochial Association; and who is not a holder or renter of one entire pew; and when two or more persons shall hold or rent a pew, they shall be entitled jointly to one vote. In those parishes in which there are no pews held or rented, no individual shall be entitled to vote who is not a contributor to the Church to such an amount as the respective parishes shall appoint.

SECT. 3. No person shall be elected a vestryman who is not a pew holder, or qualified voter in the parish for which he is elected.

Sect. 4. If any Vestryman shall be guilty of scandalous or immoral conduct, or shall be notoriously immoral in his general character, it shall be the duty of the Minister, or in case there shall be no Minister, of the senior Warden, to present him to the Vestry, who shall have power, on being satisfied of his guilt, to expel him, provided always that at least two thirds concur in such expulsion, and that the person expelled shall have a right to appeal to the Bishop.

Sect. 5. It shall be the duty of the Vestry to take charge of the property of the Church, to regulate all its temporal concerns, to elect and call a Minister and provide for his maintenance, to keep order in the Church during the celebration of divine worship, and in general to act as helpers to the Minister in whatever is appropriate to laymen, for the furtherance of the Gospel; it being understood always that the spiritual concerns of the Church are under the exclusive direction of the Minister, in subordination to the ecclesiastical authority and laws of the Diocese.

It shall be the duty of the Wardens especially, to provide the elements for the Lord's Supper---to collect the Alms at the administration of the same; to keep and disburse such alms in case the Church is destitute of a Minister---and while the Church is destitute of a Minister, to provide for the celebration of public worship and the instruction of the congregation by occasional clerical services or by lay-reading as circumstances may permit.

(Parishes now incorporated are excepted from any parts of this Canon interfering with their articles of association or by-laws.)

CANON III.

Of the Admission of a Church or Congregation into Union with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese.

To enable a church or congregation to be received into union with the Church in this Diocese, it shall be necessary that the Vestry submit to the Convention, their articles of association; or, if incorporated, their charter, or a copy thereof, duly authenticated according to law; and further that it be made to appear that such church or congregation has acceded to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States and the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese. A certificate shall also be produced from the Bishop---or in case of his absence or of a vacancy in the Episcopate---from a majority of the Standing Committee, that notice was given him or them, at least one month before the Convention, of the organization having taken place.

CANON IV.

Attendance on Convention, and Requisites for the Admission of Lay-Deputies.

- It shall be the duty of all clergymen, entitled to seats in the Convention, to attend the same, and of every church or congregation in union with the Church in this diocese, to send one or more Lay-Delegates to the Convention, who shall be chosen by the Vestry from among the Communicants of the Church or congregation to be represented, and shall exhibit to the Convention a certificate signed by the Secretary of the Vestry, or by the Rector, or by one of the Wardens, in substance as follows---viz:

This is to certify that at a regular meeting of the Vestry of _____ Church held on the _____ day of _____ A. B. who is a communicant of good standing in said Church, was appointed a Lay-Delegate to represent the same in the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, to be holden on the _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord _____

Signed _____

Parishes already incorporated are excepted from so much of the above Canon, as would interfere with their articles of incorporation, or association.

CANON V.

A List to be made of the Ministers in the Diocese.

Sect. 1. Within one week before the meeting of every Convention of this

Diocese, the Bishop shall cause to be prepared a list of all ministers canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Cures or Parishes or Stations as Missionaries; or of the institutions of learning duly incorporated, in which they are engaged---and in regard to such as are not engaged in Parishes or Missions, or institutions of learning as above---their places of residence only, ---specifying at the same time who of any class are Deacons---but no clergyman, while suspended from the ministry shall have a place on such list. And such list shall be laid before the Convention immediately after it shall have been called to order, and the names of the clerical members called therefrom. The same shall be appended to the Journal, and sent to the Secretary of the General Convention.

Sec. 2. When the right of any clergyman to a seat in the Convention is disputed, it shall be determined according to the provisions of the third article of the Constitution, by the Convention itself; whether his name be inserted in the list aforesaid, or omitted.

CANON VI.

Of Parish Registers and Parochial Reports.

Sec. 1. Every clergyman of this Diocese shall keep a Register of all the Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages and Funerals, solemnized by him; or, in his parish by any other Episcopal minister: specifying the names, and times of birth of the children baptized, together with the names of the parents and sponsors; the names of the adults baptized, and also of the witnesses of the baptism; the names of those confirmed, and by whom; the names of the parties married, and of persons buried; and also the time of each rite respectively. This Register shall be kept by the Minister, in a book, kept for that purpose, and belonging to the Vestry of the church which he serves---which book shall be called the Parish Register, and shall be considered as a part of the records of the Parish.

Sec. 2. In addition to the Register above named, the Minister of each Parish shall keep a list of the Communicants and of families within his cure---specifying the time when the former became communicants of the church under his charge, and whether by removal from the communion of some other church or otherwise.

Sec. 3. Every minister of this Diocese shall, on or, before the day of every annual Convention, present or send to the Bishop---or if there be no Bishop---to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of baptisms, marriages, funerals and persons confirmed within his cure since the last Convention and also of the number of communicants, specifying the removals and death, also the additions to the communion, and whether the last have been by removal from the communion of other churches or otherwise, since the last Convention---and also of the number of pupils and teachers connected with Sunday-school instruction in the parish---and of the number of persons connected with Bible-class instruction, and of any Missionary or other benevolent societies, and of all contributions for benevolent objects, by subscription or public collections, together with a concise statement of whatever other matters of fact may be important in showing the state of the parish.

CANON VII.

Of vacant Congregations.

Whenever a parish becomes vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry immediately to give notice to the Bishop.

CANON VIII.

Of Deputies to the General Convention.

The Convention shall elect, at a regular annual meeting, according to the provisions of the 7th Article of the Constitution, four clergymen out of Presbyters entitled to seats in the Convention, and four Laymen who shall be in good standing as communicants in some church in union with the Diocese, to act as Deputies from this Diocese to the General Convention---which deputies

shall continue in office until successors are chosen. And it shall be the duty of the deputies elect, to signify to the Bishop on some day at least three weeks before the meeting of the General Convention, whether they will attend or not, to the duties of their office. In default of which signification, or in case of the declining of any to attend the General Convention, the Standing Committee, on notification from the Bishop, shall proceed to appoint as many clerical or lay-deputies as may be necessary to constitute a full representation of the Diocese, and the person or persons so delegated, being furnished with the certificate of the Secretary of the Standing Committee, shall have all the rights of deputies elected by the Convention. In case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the notification on the part of deputies elect above required, shall be made to the President of the Standing Committee.

CANON IX.

Of Lay-Readers.

None shall be considered as authorised to officiate as a Lay-reader in this Diocese, except in cases of particular emergency, without a written license from the Bishop; or, in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, from the Standing Committee; and lay readers shall in all cases conform to the provisions of the 11th Canon of the General Convention.

CANON X.

Of preparing a Report on the State of the Church.

In order to carry into effect the recommendation contained in the 51st Canon of the General Convention, a Committee of the Convention of this Diocese, shall be appointed at the regular meeting of the same, next before every stated meeting of the General Convention, to draft, with the advice and approbation of the Bishop, a report of the state of the Church, to be presented to the General Convention.

CANON XI.

Of the Secretary of the Convention.

SEC. 1. In addition to the duties assigned to the Secretary of the Convention in the 6th Article of the Constitution, it is made his duty to send to the Minister, or in case there be no Minister, to the Wardens of each parish in union with the Convention, not less than four weeks before the next meeting of the Convention, a notification of the time and place of the said meeting, together with the form of a Parochial Report---and a form by which to certify the appointment of lay-deputies, together with the assessment laid upon the parish for the expenses of the Diocese.

SEC. 2. He shall transmit annually to each of the Bishops of the Prot. Episcopal Church in the United States, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of the Journal of the Convention of this Diocese---as well as of any Charge or Pastoral Letter recently published---and to the General Convention, a certificate of the appointment of clerical and lay-deputies.

CANON XII.

Of the Treasurer of the Convention.

SEC. 1. At every stated Convention, there shall be elected a Treasurer of the Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive and disburse all monies collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and distribution shall not be otherwise regulated. His accounts shall be rendered annually to the Convention and examined by a Committee of the same.

SEC. 2. In case of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, it shall be supplied by a person chosen by the Standing Committee, who shall continue in office until an election is made by the Convention.

CANON XIII.

Of Missions, and of Education for the Ministry.

SEC. 1. The Church of Christ being essentially a missionary institution; and every part thereof pledged by the Christian profession to the support of the Missionary work; and the education of young men for the ministry being absolutely necessary to the furtherance of the Gospel in the same work—it is solemnly urged upon every member of the Church, that he consider his Christian profession as involving direct obligation to promote these objects.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of every minister in this Diocese to instruct the people of his charge in relation to these objects. And it is recommended to every member of the Church to lay by him, on the first day of the week, in store, for these purposes, as God hath prospered him, according to the apostolic direction. 1 Cor. xvi. 1.

SEC. 3. There shall be appointed, at each annual meeting of the Convention, a Committee consisting of the Bishop of the Diocese, *ex-officio*, and 6 other members—4 clerical, 4 lay—elected by ballot, to be called the Missionary and Education Committee. To which shall be committed the appointment and regulation of Beneficiaries, the appointing of Missionaries, and Missionary stations, and the making of all appropriations of money for either object.

SEC. 4. It shall be the privilege of the contributors to designate to which purpose, and also to which branch of the Missionary cause, if such be the designation, their contribution shall be applied. If no designation be made, it shall be at the disposal of the Committee.

SEC. 5. The Bishop of the Diocese, shall preside in all meetings of the Committee, when he is present—if absent, a chairman *pro. tem.* shall be appointed.

SEC. 6. The Committee shall meet annually, at the place, and on the 1st day, of the annual Convention of the Diocese, and at such other times and places as the President may from time to time appoint, or as may be found convenient on their own adjournment. Four attending members shall be a quorum; and every meeting shall be opened with prayer.

SEC. 7. No Beneficiary or Missionary shall be appointed without the written consent of the Bishop of the Diocese, or in case there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee of the same, which consent shall be entered on the Minutes.

SEC. 8. At every annual meeting of the Committee, the Secretary of the same shall submit a report of the transactions of the year then terminated—which, with the Treasurer's report of the receipts and expenditures, shall be laid before the Convention, and published in its Journal (either entire or in part.)

SEC. 9. The Committee shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who shall be *ex-officio* members of the Committee. Vacancies during the recess of the Convention, may be supplied by the Committee. No monies shall be paid by the Treasurer, but by an order of the Committee, signed by the President.

CANON XIV.

Of Alterations in the Canons and additions thereto.

No proposition to alter, or add to, the Canons of the Diocese, shall be considered by the Convention, except at a stated meeting, and after one day's previous notice thereof, given in open Convention; nor (unless by unanimous consent,) until it shall have been reported on by a Committee of at least two clergymen and two laymen. Nor shall such alteration or addition be adopted during the same Convention, if two thirds of the members present shall not concur therein; but in such case the same (unless negatived by a majority of the votes) shall lie over for consideration till the next annual meeting of the Convention.

CANON XV.

Of Sunday Schools.

SEC. 1. There shall be appointed at each Annual Convention of the Diocese a Committee, consisting of the Bishop of the Diocese as President, *ex-officio*,

and 9 other members, elected by ballot, to be called the Sunday School Committee, to which shall be committed the establishment of one or more depositories of books, the raising of funds, and the promotion of the cause of Sunday Schools throughout the Diocese.

Sec. 2. The Committee shall meet Annually, at the place, of the Annual Convention, and at such other time and place as the President may appoint.—Five members shall be a quorum.

Sec. 3. The Committee shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer. At every Annual meeting of the Committee, the Secretary shall submit a report of the transactions of the year, which, with the Treasurer's report shall be laid before the Convention, and published in its Journal (either entire or in part.)

CANON XVI.

Repealing of former Canons.

All former Canons of this Convention are hereby repealed.

[G.]

TRUSTEES OF THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Rev. M. T. C. Wing,	Ebenezer Lane,
" William Preston,	Israel Dille,
" A. B. Hard,	John Ridgley,
" William Sparrow, D. D.	J. W. Allen,
" Edward W. Peet,	B. S. Brown,
" John T. Brooks,	C. P. Buckingham.

EDUCATION AND MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Bishop of the Diocese, *President.*

Rev. William Sparrow, D. D.,	C. P. Buckingham,
" M. T. C. Wing,	John Kendrick,
" Anson B. Hard,	George Browning,
" S. A. Bronson,	Benj. S. Brown.

Rev. Joseph Muenschel, *Secretary.*

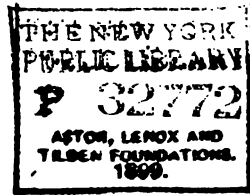
Rev. M. T. C. Wing, *Treasurer.*

SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMITTEE.

Rev. E. Boyden,	Rev. E. Burr,	Rev. A. Gulon,
Simeon Ford,	M. Matthews,	Daniel I. Caswell,
Josiah Barber,	L. N. Whiting,	D. K. Este.

STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE.

Rev. William Sparrow, D. D.	John Kendrick,
" M. T. C. Wing,	Ebenezer Alling,
" William Preston,	B. S. Brown.



PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

OF THE

DIOCESE OF OHIO.

TWENTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION.

MDCCCXXXVIII.

JOURNAL

OF

THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN

THE DIOCESE OF OHIO,

HELD IN ST. JAMES' CHURCH, ZANESVILLE,

ON

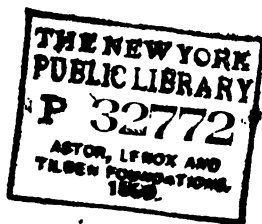
THURSDAY THE 4TH, FRIDAY THE 5TH, AND SATURDAY THE 6TH DAYS OF OCTOBER.

1838.

GAMBIER:

PRINTED AT THE ACLAND PRESS.

MDCCCXXXVIII.



GEO. W. MYERS:
ACLAND PRESS.

L I S T

OF

THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

- Rt. Rev. CHARLES P. McILVAINE**, D. D. Bishop of the Diocese, and President of the Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, and Kenyon College, Gambier.
- Rev. ETHAN ALLEN**, Minister of Christ Church, Dayton.
- Rev. BENJAMIN P. AYDELOTT**, D. D. President of the Woodward College and High School, Cincinnati.
- Rev. NORMAN BADGER**, Deacon, Minister of Trinity Church, Troy.
- Rev. THOMAS BARROW**, Minister of St. Luke's Church, Columbia.
- Rev. JOHN P. BAUSMAN**.
- Rev. ALFRED BLAKE**, B. D., Deacon, Minister of St. John's Church, Eaton.
- Rev. ALBERT T. BLEDSOE**, temporarily absent from the Diocese.
- Rev. JAMES BONNAR**, B. D. Deacon, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Utica.
- Rev. EBENEZER BOYDEN**, Rector of Trinity Church, Cleveland.
- Rev. ABRAHAM BRONSON**, Minister of Bethel Church, Boston.
- Rev. SHERLOCK A. BRONSON**, Minister of St. Luke's Church, Granville.
- Rev. JOHN T. BROOKE**, Rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati.
- Rev. JOHN L. BRYAN**, Minister of Christ Church, Windsor.
- Rev. ERASTUS BURR**, Missionary.
- Rev. ANSON CLARK**, Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Elyria.
- Rev. CHAUNCEY COLTON**, D. D. Professor of Pastoral Divinity and Sacred Rhetoric in the Theological Seminary of the Diocese, and Minister of Rosse Chapel and Harcourt Parish, Gambier.
- Rev. SAMUEL R. CRANE**, Minister of St. John's Church, Ohio City.
- Rev. SETH DAVIS**, Minister of St. Matthew's Church, Hamilton.
- Rev. HEMAN DYER**, Principal of the Junior Preparatory School, Gambier.

List of the Clergy.

- Rev. JOSHUA T. EATON, residing at Chardon.
- Rev. ABRAHAM EDWARDS, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Radnor.
- Rev. THOMAS B. FAIRCHILD, B. D. Minister of St. Stephen's Church, Grafton, and St. Philip's Church, Strongsville.
- Rev. JOHN FOSTER, Deacon, residing at Dayton.
- Rev. WILLIAM GRANVILLE, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Medina, and in charge of St. Jude's Church, Montville.
- Rev. RICHARD GRAY, Minister of St. James' Church, Cross Creek, and St. John's Church, Springfield, Jefferson Co.
- Rev. ALVAH GUION, Rector of St. James' Church, Piqua.
- Rev. C. L. F. HENSEL, Minister of St. Luke's Church, Marietta.
- Rev. JOHN HALL, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula, and officiating in St. Michael's Church, Unionville.
- Rev. WILLIAM F. HALSEY, Minister of St. Philip's Church, Circleville.
- Rev. ANSON B. HARD, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Mount Vernon.
- Rev. JOSHUA L. HARRISON, Minister of St. Thomas' Church, St. Clairsville, and St. Peter's Church, Morristown.
- Rev. ALBERT HELFENSTEIN, Sen'r. Minister of St. John's Church, Worthington, and Grace Church, Berkshire.
- Rev. BURTON H. HICKOX, Minister of Grace Church, Maumee City, and St. Mark's Church, Manhattan.
- Rev. THOMAS HORRELL.
- Rev. HENRY V. D. JOHNS, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati.
- Rev. T. M. LEAVENWORTH, absent on account of ill health.
- Rev. JAMES McELROY, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Delaware.
- Rev. WILLIAM MITCHELL, M. D., Deacon, Minister of St. Stephen's Church, East Liverpool, Columbiana county.
- Rev. OTTEN MILLER, Minister of Christ Church, Franklin.
- Rev. INTREPID MORSE, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Steubenville.
- Rev. JOSEPH MUENSCHER, Professor of Biblical Literature in the Theological Seminary, Gambier.
- Rev. WILLIAM H. NEWMAN, Minister of Trinity Church, Newark.
- Rev. HENRY PAYNE, Minister of All Souls' Church, Springfield.
- Rev. EDWARD W. PEET, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe.
- Rev. WILLIAM PRESTON, Minister of Trinity Church, Columbus.

Rev. EPHRAIM PUNDERSON, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk, and officiating in Trinity Church, Lyme.

Rev. THOMAS H. QUINAN.

Rev. ALVAH SANFORD, Chaplain to the Granville Female Seminary.

Rev. WILLIAM A. SMALLWOOD, Rector of St. James' Church, Zanesville.

Rev. WILLIAM SPARROW, D. D. Vice-President and Milnor Professor of Divinity in the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College, Gambier.

Rev. JOHN SWAN, Minister of St. Timothy's Church, Massillon.

Rev. CHARLES C. TOWNSEND, Deacon.

Rev. THOMAS WEST, Missionary residing at Hagerstown.

Rev. JOHN WILLIAMSON, residing at Gambier.

Rev. M. T. C. WING, Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the Theological Seminary, Gambier.

————Total 56.



JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONVENTION.

ZANESVILLE, October 4th, 1838.
10½ o'clock, A. M. }

At this time and place, the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio assembled in St. James' Church. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Intrepid Morse, and the ante-communion service by the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocese. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. Edward W. Peet, pastor of St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe.

After divine service the Convention was called to order by the Bishop. A list of the clergy constitutionally entitled to seats in Convention having been furnished by the Bishop, it was read by the Secretary of the last Convention, when the following persons answered to their names and took their seats:—

Rt. Rev. Charles P. McIlvaine, D. D.	
Rev. Ethan Allen.	Rev. Anson B. Hard.
Norman Badger.	" James McElroy.
Sherlock A. Bronson.	" William Mitchell.
Anson Clark.	" Intrepid Morse.
Seth Davis.	" Joseph Muenschner.
Heman Dyer.	" William H. Newman.
Abraham Edwards.	" Henry Payne.
Thomas B. Fairchild.	" Edward W. Peet.
William Granville.	" Thomas H. Quinan.
Richard Gray.	" Alvah Sanford.
Alvah Guion.	" William A. Smallwood.
C. L. F. Hænsel.	" John Swan.
Joshua L. Harrison.	" M. T. C. Wing.

The Convention proceeded to make choice of a Secretary. The Messrs. Hard and Davis were appointed tellers. The ballots having been counted, the Rev. Joseph Muenschner was declared to be elected.

The Rev. Messrs. Allen, Smallwood and Swan were appointed a Reading Committee on the testimonials of Lay Delegates. The testimonials having been presented and laid upon the table of the

Secretary, were referred to that Committee, who subsequently reported the following persons as entitled to seats in the Convention:

St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe.—AUSTIN C. MAXWELL, *JOHN WOOD, JOHN C. SCOTT.

St. Matthew's Church, Perry Township.—JOHN TRIMBLE.

St. Paul's Church, Utica.—DR. H. L. TREALL.

Trinity Church, Lime.—AMOS WOODWARD.

St. Luke's Church, Marietta.—D. H. BUELL.

St. James' Church, Zanesville.—JAMES CROSBY, JAMES KING, E. E. FILLMORE.

Christ Church, Dayton.—JOHN FOSTER, DORSON EDWARDS.

St. John's Church, Cuyahoga Falls.—FREDERICK WALCOTT.

Christ Church, Franklin.—*L. M. LATIMER, *EDWARD PARSONS, *LEWIS GRISWOLD.

All Saints' Church, Portsmouth.—WASHINGTON KINNEY.

St. Paul's Church, Steubenville.—JOHN H. VEIES, WILLIAM W. ARNETT.

Trinity Church, Newark.—DR. A. BROWN, *E. SPRAGUE, *WILLIAM STANBERRY.

Trinity Church, Cleveland.—WILLIAM CLEVELAND.

St. John's Church, Worthington.—R. W. COWLES.

St. James' Church, Piqua.—JOHN JOHNSON.

St. James' Church, Cross Creek.—JAMES CUNNINGHAM, *JAMES DUGAN, GEORGE HAMMOND.

Harcourt Parish, Gambier.—JOHN UFFORD.

St. James' Church, Springfield, Jefferson Co.—JOHN McCULLOUGH, *B. M. ATHERTON.

St. Luke's Church, Granville.—DR. WILLIAM L. RICHARDS, WALTER THRALL.

St. Peter's Church, Delaware.—GEORGE W. SHARP, *WILLIAM LITTLE, *CALEB HOWARD.

St. Paul's Church, Mount Vernon.—C. P. BUCKINGHAM, *B. S. BROWN, *DR. RIDGELY.

St. Stephen's Church, East Liverpool.—ALONZO GARDINER.

Trinity Church, Columbus.—A. BUTTLES, M. MATTHEWS.

St. Philip's Church, Circleville.—JOSEPH G. DODDREDGE.

St. Thomas' Church, St. Clairsville.—JOHN SIMS.

St. Philip's Church, Strongsville.—JACOB VAN DEUSEN.

St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati.—DR. JOHN H. WILSON.

Grace Church, Berkshire.—DAVID PRINCE, GEORGE SHELTON.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Allen,

Resolved, That Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Candidates for orders in the same, and Lay Readers of the Diocese, who may be in this city during the sittings of the Convention, and are not members thereof, be invited to its sittings, and that the names of such be inserted on the journal.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Smallwood,

Resolved, That the Rules of order adopted at the last Convention

be adopted as the rules of order of the present Convention and entered on the journal.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer.
2. The Minutes of the Journal of the preceding day shall be read immediately after the opening of Convention.
3. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.
4. No Member shall absent himself from the services of the House, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.
5. When any member is about to speak or deliver any matter to the House, he shall with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.
6. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave of the House.
7. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.
8. Every member who shall be in the House when any question is put, shall, on a division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the discussion.
9. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate, unless it should be on a motion for reconsideration, which motion can only be made by a member voting in the majority on the question proposed to be reconsidered.
10. No motion shall be considered as before the House unless seconded, and, when required, reduced to writing.
11. When a motion is under consideration, no other motion shall be made, except to amend, to divide, to commit, or postpone it; but a motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided before the original motion.
12. All committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.
13. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair.
14. Immediately after the roll of the Clerical members is called, the names of the Parishes shall be called, and the Lay Delegates of each parish shall come forward and present their credentials, and thereupon the President shall declare the Convention to be duly organized:—the Secretary shall then be elected; after which the President shall appoint a Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates, another on Unfinished Business, and then any other Standing Committees usually appointed by the Chair.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till 2 o'clock, P. M.

2 o'clock, P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment, when the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocese delivered his annual address.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. McElroy,

Resolved, That we fully concur in the views stated by the Rt. Rev. Bishop in his address to the Convention on the subject of education

in the church, and in order that it may receive the consideration which its importance demands, that that part of the Bishop's address relating to it be referred to a committee of three to report to this Convention.

On motion of Rev. Mr. McElroy,

Resolved, That that part of the Bishop's address relating to the support of the Episcopate of the Diocese be referred to a committee to report to this Convention.

In accordance with the preceding resolutions, the following committees were appointed.

The Rev. Messrs. McElroy and Bronson, and Mr. Buckingham, Committee on Education.

The Rev. Messrs. Peet and Clark and Mr. Buel, Committee on the support of the Episcopate.

The following Committees were also appointed by the Bishop. The Rev. Messrs. Allen and Guion and Mr. Cleveland, Committee on the unfinished business of the last Convention.

The Rev. Messrs. Wing and Bronson, and Mr. Woodward, Committee on the applications of New Parishes to be received into union with this Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Swan,

Resolved, That a committee of two clergymen and two laymen be appointed to consider and report on the expediency of making such an addition to the 8th Canon, as may secure a full delegation from this Diocese to the General Convention.

The Rev. Messrs. Swan and Morse, and Messrs. H. L. Thrall and Wolcott, were appointed that committee.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Guion, the following persons were appointed a Committee on the Assessment of the Parishes, viz:—Rev. Messrs. Guion and Sanford, and Mr. Buttles.

The Rev. Mr. Peet offered the following resolution;

Resolved, That the Convention proceed to elect a Standing Committee to serve during the sittings of this body.

The Rev. Mr. Allen moved the following amendment to the Rev. Mr. Peet's resolution:

Resolved, That this Convention do go into the election of a Standing Committee at half past 9 o'clock to-morrow.

The Rev. Mr. McElroy moved the following amendment to Rev. Mr. Allen's amendment:

Resolved, That the Convention proceed immediately to the election of a Standing Committee.

The vote being taken on Rev. Mr. McElroy's amendment, it was lost. The Rev. Mr. Allen then withdrew his amendment. Col. Johnston moved to amend Rev. Mr. Peet's resolution, by introducing it with the following preamble:

Whereas the Standing Committee of the diocese being providentially hindered from attending to their duties, and whereas there are now several candidates for holy orders whose testimonials should

be examined to the end that they receive orders during the sittings of this Convention, Therefore *Resolved*, That the Convention proceed to elect a Standing Committee to serve during its present sittings.

The vote being taken on Col. Johnston's preamble, it was adopted. The vote being then taken on the Resolution offered by Rev. Mr. Peet, as introduced by the preamble, it passed in the affirmative.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee. The Rev. Messrs. Davis and Payne were appointed tellers.

The ballots being counted, the following persons were declared to be duly elected, viz:—Rev. Messrs. Smallwood, Wing and Morse, and Messrs. Johnston, Buckingham and Wolcott.

Mr. Cleveland offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on the 8th Canon to consider the propriety of making an alteration in the 2d Section of the 2d Canon on the election of Vestry.

The Rev. Mr. Newman, asked leave of absence for Dr. Brown, from the remaining sittings of the Convention, which on motion, was granted.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till 9 o'clock, A. M. to-morrow.

Friday, Oct. 5th, 9 o'clock, A. M.

The Convention assembled pursuant to adjournment. The Rev. John T. Brooke, Rev. William F. Halsey, and Rev. Henry V. D. Johns, answered to their names and took their seats. The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Rev. Mr. Wing, Chairman of the Committee on application from New Parishes made the following report which, on motion, was accepted:

The Committee on Applications from New Parishes report the names of the following parishes, which have submitted to them the proper vouchers of their canonical organization, and they recommend that said parishes be received into union with the Church in this Diocese:

St. Mark's Church, Manhattan,
St. Paul's Church, Maumee City,
St. Stephen's Church, Liverpool, Columbiana Co.
St. John's Church, Eaton, Preble Co.
Trinity Church, Toledo,
Bethel Church, Boston,
St. Philip's Church, Strongsville,
Christ Church, Liverpool, Medina Co.

M. T. C. WING,
SHERLOCK A. BRONSON.
AMOS WOODWARD.

The Rev. Mr. Swan, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, made a report, which being amended was adopted as follows:—

The Committee on the 8th Canon report in favor of the following addition to the same:—

“Should there not be, after the above provision, a full Delegation present at the General Convention, the Deputies attending, with their Bishop, shall be authorized to fill their vacancies from any qualified members of the Diocese who may be then present.”

On the 2nd Section of 2nd Canon, the Committee report that they do not deem it expedient to make any alteration.

JOHN SWAN, *Chairman.*

On motion, the Convention voted to accept the report made yesterday by the Committee on the Testimonials of Lay Delegates.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till 2 o'clock, P. M.

2 o'clock, P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment. The Rev. Chauncey Colton D. D. appeared and took his seat.

The Rev. Mr. McElroy, Chairman of the Committee on Education made the following report, which on motion was accepted:—

The Committee on that part of the Right Rev. Bishop's Address to the Convention, in which the Bishop calls the attention of the Diocese to the subject of education in the Church, have been deeply impressed, as they have considered the subject committed to them, with the great and sad extent to which it has been neglected. Throughout the whole Diocese, with but one or two exceptions, no preparatory schools for our sons have been instituted; and the Theological School and College at Gambier have been, for years, permitted to languish and pine under an accumulating weight of pecuniary embarrassments. But while some attention has been paid to the education of our sons in the Church, the education of our daughters in the Church has been, your Committee regret to say, entirely neglected. They have been almost entirely permitted to grow up under educational prejudices decidedly adverse to the Church—to her liturgy and episcopate, which, in our view as Churchmen, are so essentially necessary to the purity and stability, order and peace, extension and usefulness of the Church. But your Committee are encouraged to hope that a state of things so unbecoming us as Christians and Churchmen, will not be permitted much longer to exist. As stated by the Rt. Rev. Bishop, two projects are now on foot in the Diocese to establish in the Church female schools of decidedly respectable and evangelical character—one at Granville and the other at Delaware.

The condition of the Granville Female Seminary is briefly as follows: The property consists of a boarding house and seminary building, in a delightful situation, having been built four years since for the purpose of a female boarding school, with accommodations for about forty boarders, costing not far from \$6,000. This has now passed into the hands of the Episcopalians, for which the sum of \$2,000 is agreed to be paid to the Granville College. It is deeded in fee simple to the Board of Directors, and by stipulation ten out of sixteen of those directors are always to be Episcopalians. The school commenced operations on the 20th of last month and now appears to be doing well. Rev. Mr. Sanford and Lady have been put in charge of the boarding house as head of the family, and competent and experienced teachers employed in the various departments of instruction. Mr. Ladden's Museum of Cincinnati has been contributed for the use of the semina-

ry, and chemical and philosophical apparatus are now on the way from Boston, so that in a few weeks this institution will be furnished with every facility for imparting a thorough and finished education. The ecclesiastical relations of this seminary, contemplated by the Board of Directors, have already been noticed by our Bishop.

At Delaware measures have been taken by the Episcopal Church of Delaware to secure to the Diocese for the purposes of female education in the Church, the commodious and magnificent mansion at the somewhat celebrated White Sulphur Spring with from twelve to fifteen acres of grounds tastefully ornamented with shrubbery and graveled walks, with a bath house, &c. if the Convention should deem it the duty of the Diocese to make it the seat of a diocesan female institute. The house, the Committee is informed, would accommodate from eighty to a hundred young ladies with their principal and instructors. Your Committee commend these projects to the favorable consideration of the Convention.

All which is respectfully submitted.

JAMES McELROY,
SHERLOCK A. BRONSON.

The Rev. Mr. Brooke offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That, while the Convention deem it very desirable that female education should be conducted under the auspices of the Church, and while they rejoice in the efforts now being made for that purpose, they consider it inexpedient at this time to recommend, or to disapprove of, any particular institution.

The Rev. Mr. Hænsel moved to strike out all that part of Rev. Mr. Brooke's motion, which follows the words "Resolved that," and substitute the following: "the Convention deem it very desirable that female education should be conducted under the auspices of the Church, and have had great satisfaction in learning the measures to that effect taken by members of the church towards conducting a Seminary under their influence chiefly, at Granville."

The Rev. Dr. Colton, moved to amend Rev. Mr. Hænsel's motion by adding the words, "and efforts towards a similar purpose at Delaware."

The Rev. Mr. Allen moved to lay the original resolution and amendments on the table, which motion was lost. The question being taken on Rev. Dr. Colton's amendment, it passed in the affirmative. The question being taken on Rev. Mr. Hænsel's amendment, as thus amended, it was lost. The question being put on the original resolution as offered by Rev. Mr. Brooke, it passed in the affirmative.

On Motion of the Rev. Mr. Johns,

Resolved, That this Convention feels a lively interest in the subject of Christian Education, and in the generous efforts of the members of our Church in Granville and Delaware; but, with a view to bring the whole matter in all its bearings before the church in this Diocese, that a committee be appointed to investigate the practicability and the best mode of establishing one or more seminaries of learning in this Diocese to be subject to the supervision of the Church, and that said committee report to the next Convention.

The Rev. Mr. McElroy offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That if the property of the Delaware Sulphur Spring Mansion and grounds be secured for the purposes of female education in connection with the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of Ohio, this Convention will take the property under its control in accordance with one of the articles adopted at a meeting of the friends of female education in the Church held at Delaware, which provides that the above property may not be disposed of or diverted from the contemplated object of female education in connection with the Diocese of Ohio, without the consent of this Convention.

The question being taken on the above resolution, it was lost. The Rev. Mr. McElroy asked leave of absence for Mr. Sharp, from the remaining sittings of the Convention, which on motion was granted.

The Rev. Mr. McElroy, asked leave of absence for himself from the remaining sittings of the Convention, which on motion was granted.

The Rev. Mr. Hard offered the following Preamble and Resolution, which on motion were laid on the table until to-morrow.

Whereas the Theological Seminary of the Diocese of Ohio and Kenyon College are intimately connected with the progress of sound learning and true piety in the West; and whereas this Institution is still suffering from pecuniary embarrassments; therefore,

Resolved, That in the judgment of this Convention it is eminently deserving the cordial support and liberal patronage of every friend of the church and of the government under which we live.

The Rev. Messrs. Johns, Brooke, Bronson, and McElroy, were appointed a Committee on the Rev. Mr. Johns resolution in reference to Christian Education.

The Rev. Mr. Mucnscher, presented the following Report of the Missionary and Education Committee, which on motion was accepted:

THIRD ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY AND EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

Since the last Annual Convention, the Missionary and Education Committee of the Diocese have made appropriations to ten Missionaries, amounting to the sum of \$1277 50. The Churches which have thus been aided in the support of the ministry, are St. Paul's, Utica; Christ Church, Windsor, and St. James', Batavia; St. Andrew's, Elyria; St. Paul's, Radnor; St. Philip's, Strongville and Christ Church, Liverpool; St. James', Cross Creek, and St. John's, Springfield, Jefferson county; All Saints', Portsmouth, and St. Timothy's, Massillon.

Appropriations have also been made to nine Beneficiaries, amounting to \$430. Of these beneficiaries two are prosecuting their collegiate studies at Gambier, and seven are or have been members of the Theological department of our Seminary. One of the latter has been admitted to deacon's orders and another is expected to be ordained during the session of the present Convention. The number of Beneficiaries has been less the past year than either of the two preceding years, partly from the fact that fewer young men seem to be turning their attention to the ministry, and partly from the circumstance that a considerable number of those who are pursuing their studies with

reference to the ministerial work either support themselves or are assisted by their particular friends. But while there has been a reduction in the number of beneficiaries, there has also been a corresponding diminution in the amount of receipts at the disposal of the Committee for this specific object. The receipts for Education during the year ending September 1836, were \$1204, and during the year ending Sept. 1837, \$782: while during the last year they have amounted to only \$411.

The diminished resources of the Committee have likewise compelled them to curtail the appropriations to Missionaries to the least possible amount, and also to reduce the number of Missionaries from 12 to 10. The receipts for missionary purposes during the past year, according to the Treasurer's Report, have been \$1223.

All which is respectfully submitted.

By Order,

JOSEPH MUENSCHER,

Secretary.

The Rev. Mr. Wing, presented the report of the Treasurer of the Missionary and Education Committee, which on motion was accepted. [See Appendix. No. 1.]

On Motion the Convention resolved to proceed to the appointment of a Missionary and Education Committee, and the Rev. Mr. Bronson and Mr. Buckingham were appointed tellers.

On counting the ballots the following persons were declared to be duly elected:

Rev. Dr. Sparrow,	C. P. Buckingham,
" Mr. Wing,	John Kendrick,
" Mr. Hard,	G. Browning,
" Mr. Dyer,	Benj. S. Brown.

On Motion, the Convention adjourned to 8½ o'clock, to-morrow morning.

Saturday, 8½ o'clock, A. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment, the minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Rev. Mr. Wing, presented the report of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, which, on motion was accepted. [See Appendix No. 2.]

The Rev. Mr. Peet, Chairman of the Committee on that part of the Bishop's Address which relates to the support of the Episcopate made the following report, which on motion was accepted:

The Committee appointed to consider the Fund for the support of the Episcopate, report to the Convention the following resolutions:—

1. *Resolved*, That the expenses to which the Bishop is subjected in his visitation of the parishes and in his correspondence on the affairs of the Diocese, be discharged from the contingent fund.

2. *Resolved*, That this Convention appoint a suitable person as Treasurer of the Fund for the Episcopate who shall receive a certain compensation and be charged with all collections and payments, and make report to the Convention.

EDWARD W. PEET,

Chairman of Committee.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee of five be appointed to procure a suitable person to take the charge of the fund for the support of the Episcopate, in accordance with the recommendation in the preceding report.

The Rev. Mr. Allen, Chairman of the Committee on the unfinished business of the last Convention, reported that the Committee find only a Resolve on page 39 of the Journal in reference to Kenyon College, which does not require any action of this Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Guion, Chairman of the Committee on Sunday Schools made the following report which on motion was accepted:

The Sunday School Committee in presenting their first report to the Convention are unable to say more than that the work has been commenced. After much delay occasioned by the difficulty of finding suitable places and persons, three Depositories have been opened, viz: in Cincinnati, Columbus and Cleveland. Agreeably to a resolution of the Committee, an assessment was made on the several parishes so as to raise \$300 in each district for the establishment of a Depository. In the Cincinnati district \$196 has been collected for this purpose; in the Columbus district \$40; but nothing, we regret to say, has been collected in that of Cleveland.

Books to the amount of \$1300 have been purchased of the General Episcopal Sunday School Union. The amount of sales at the Cincinnati depository is \$77.92; Columbus \$74.44; Cleveland \$35. Instead of \$900 for the establishment of these depositories only \$236 have been received. It is highly important that something should be done to relieve the Committee from their present embarrassment and to place the depositories on a firm foundation.

Reports, some of which are of a very encouraging character, have been received from 32 Sunday Schools, numbering together 238 teachers and 2050 scholars and containing in their libraries 4749 volumes. It is hoped that every friend of Christ will remember the Sunday School cause, and show his interest in it by his promptness in sustaining and urging it forward.

ALVAH GUION, *Chairman*.

The following persons were appointed the Committee to provide a suitable person to collect the salary for the support of the Episcopate, viz: The Rev. Messrs. Johns, Brooke and Wing, and D. K. Este and Belamy Storer.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Johns,

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to consider the subject of a more permanent provision for the support of the Episcopate of this Diocese, to report a plan for the same at the next Convention.

The above resolution was on motion referred to the Committee appointed to provide for the collection of the Bishop's Salary.

On motion, the Convention resolved to proceed to the election of a Sunday School Committee, and to dispense with the election by ballot. The following persons were accordingly elected the SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMITTEE. viz:

Rev. Mr. Boyden,	Rev. Mr. Guion,	Rev. Mr. Johns,
Josiah Barber,	I. N. Whiting,	D. K. Este,
H. L. Noble,	M. Matthews,	J. Delafield, jun.

The Rev. Mr. Edwards asked and obtained leave of absence from the remaining sittings of the Convention.

On motion, the Convention resolved to proceed to the reading of the Parochial Reports.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

CHRIST CHURCH, DAYTON.

REV. ETHAN ALLEN.

The Rev. Ethan Allen reports, since the last Convention, the Baptisms of 7 children; 4 Marriages; and attendance at 10 funerals, of which 8 were children, besides 10 others which were of persons not belonging to the congregation; the addition of 20 Communicants, of which 14 were new ones and 6 from other churches; 2 have died, 5 removed and 1 stricken off for non-attendance, making the present number 50; Children in Sunday School about 180—girls 130 and boys 50—Teachers 24. The average attendance is larger than it was last year, though the aggregate number is somewhat smaller. Confirmations 12; Communion Offerings \$76; Contributions to the Sunday School \$20, to the Episcopal Fund \$40, and by the ladies from work and donations for purchasing a lot for a parsonage \$150; also the Rector's expenses to the Convention. The Friday night lectures and catechising have been much interrupted by the long continued bad health of the minister. But the word preached, by the divine blessing, has been productive of more than usual effect in his ministry, and the advancement of the Church and congregation has been decidedly encouraging. To God be all the glory through Jesus Christ.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, UTICA.

REV. N. BADGER, MISSIONARY.

The Rev. N. Badger reports that immediately after his ordination last Fall, he entered upon the discharge of his duties in connection with St. Paul's Church, Utica, and Trinity Parish, Knox county. During the first seven months his time was divided between the two places, in the proportion of three fourths to the former and one fourth to the latter. Since the expiration of that time his labours have been chiefly confined to Utica and its vicinity; where he has Baptized, 1 adult, and 2 infants, and solemnized 2 Marriages. Of the Communicants, during the year, 1 has Removed, 2 have been Confirmed, and 4 have been Added; whole number 21. There are 35 Sunday School scholars. The Weekly Offerings of the Church for the General Missionary Society have amounted to 12 dollars 33 cents. It is believed that but few parishes have done more than this, in proportion to their strength, to support a Minister among them, and to hold up his hands by their progress and zeal.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, COLUMBIA.

REV. THOMAS BARROW.

Since the last Convention I have been connected with St. Luke's Parish, Columbia.

There have been nine baptisms and one funeral. Communicants added 14, of whom two had previously communed in the Church of England; present number 25; nine persons have been confirmed.

There is a small Sunday School under my exclusive care which contains twenty scholars. \$8,50 have been collected for missions.

A small church has been finished and paid for. The only foreign assistance received has been \$24 of which \$21 were received from Frederick, Ohio.

REV. A. BLAKE, DEACON.

Alfred Blake reports that since his ordination at the last Convention he has not been in charge of any parish. He has, however, preached about 30 times in Virginia and Maryland, and has attended one funeral.

REV. JAMES BONNAR, DEACON.

Rev. James Bonnar reports to the Bishop that since his Ordination on the eighth Sunday after Trinity, he has preached in Rosse Chapel, Gambier, four times; in St. Matthew's Church, Perry, once; in St. Paul's, Church, Mt. Vernon, twice; and in St. Paul's Church, Utica, three times.

He would also report that he has received and accepted an invitation to devote one half of his time to the charge of the Parish of St. Paul's Church, Utica.

TRINITY CHURCH, CLEVELAND.

REV. E. BOYDEN.

Baptisms 30. Confirmations 9. Marriages 7. Communicants added, 12. Died, 4. Removed, 7.—Total 135. Attached to the Sunday School from 100 to 150 scholars and 15 teachers. Contributions to benevolent purposes \$150.

BETHEL CHURCH, BOSTON.

REV. ABRAHAM BRONSON, MISSIONARY.

Baptisms, adults 2, child 1,—3. Marriages 3. Funerals 8. Confirmations 4. Communicants, died 1, added 6, present number 20.

Within the year the Parish has been reorganized under a charter from the legislature, and has received a donation of fifty acres of land from Harmon Bronson. The building of a small Church has been commenced but will not, probably be completed till another year. An association in the winter appeared to be blessed to the spiritual improvement of the Parish.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, GRANVILLE.

REV. S. A. BRONSON.

Baptisms, infants 5, adults 9,—total 14. Funerals 7. Marriages 5. Confirmed 27. Communicants added, from other Episcopal Churches 5, from other de-

nominations 7, otherwise 17,—total 24. Removed 5. Present number 43. Sunday School teachers 8, scholars 50, volumes in the Library 155. Bible class about 30. Children catechized 25. Offerings of the Church for Missionary and other benevolent purposes. \$72 75. Raised for S. S. Library \$30.

The Vestry of this Church have, with a zeal truly commendable finished and furnished their Church edifice, which was last year reported as begun. Its dimensions are 42 by 64 feet, and it is said to be a good specimen of Doric architecture. It is furnished with a bell weighing 1000 pounds, an organ built by Erben of New York costing \$550 and a chandelier costing \$100. The whole cost of Church and furniture is \$7200. Of this sum upwards of \$1300 have been raised by subscription in the parish since last Convention. Nearly all the debt incurred in erecting the Church has now been paid, and no assistance has been asked from abroad. This Church was consecrated and a rector instituted on the 15th of July last. An equal third of the sittings, throughout the house, are free. The remaining two thirds have been rented this year at about \$700 to defray the current expenses of sustaining public worship.

Within this parish and under the pastoral care of the Rector is the Granville Female Seminary, designed to afford facilities for acquiring a finished female education, of which thorough instruction in the scriptures is considered as a prominent part. This Seminary has lately commenced with fair prospects of succeeding well. A little fostering care from Episcopalians abroad may, it is humbly hoped, make this institution a blessing to the Church.

CHRIST CHURCH, CINCINNATI.

REV. J. T. BROOKE.

The Rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati, reports 14 Marriages; Baptisms adult 1, infants 16; Communicants added on certificate from other churches 3, new communicants 11. The monthly offerings from January to September, 9 months, \$520. There is also a Ladies' Benevolent Society whose average contributions per annum amount to between 3 and 400 dollars.

CHRIST'S CHURCH, WINDSOR, AND ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BATAVIA.

REV. J. L. BRYAN.

On the first of March last, my connection with the Missionary Committee ceased, and with it also my pastoral relation to St. James' Church, Batavia; after this an effort was made to employ the whole of my time at Windsor, in consequence of which I preached every Sunday for three months there; but finding the effort would fail, I was induced to turn my attention to the calls of adjacent destitute places. At Jefferson the seat of justice for Ashtabula county, I have officiated two Sundays. St. Peter's Church, Rome, has occupied three Sundays once in four weeks; and at Harts Grove I have preached once; the last mentioned places will probably have one half of my time; each, once in four weeks. Windsor I suppose will claim the other half. In speaking of our prospects here I would remark that we are endeavoring to hold on our way in the "old paths" making we trust a sure, although a gradual progress in the ways of truth and righteousness, believing religion to be a matter of principle controlling the heart.

and the life, rather than an evanescent emotion passing off like the "morning cloud and the early dew." When I left Batavia, in March last, the communicants were about the same as at the last report. Baptisms, adults 2, infant 1. Confirmed 5.

At Windsor, a Sunday School has been conducted the past summer, the catechism of the church has been learned by the scholars, and public instruction in the same given by the minister. Communicants 22, added 2. Baptisms, infants 10. Confirmations 5. Marriages 4. Funerals, 2 infants and 1 adult out of the parish.

ROSSE CHAPEL, AND HARCOURT PARISH, GAMBIER.

REV. CHAUNCEY COLTON, D. D.

Marriages 1. Baptisms, infants 9, adults 3,—total 12. Confirmed 8. Burials 9. Communicants—reported last year 122, removed 23, deceased 1, added 37,—present number 135. Sunday Schools taught by members of Rosse Chapel and Harcourt Parish 13; Teachers 42, Scholars including the school of Rosse Chapel, from 800 to 900. The weekly offerings and contributions to Missionary and other objects during the year, have been highly creditable to the liberality and zeal of the Parish and Chapel.

In addition to the duties growing out of his pastoral relation to Rosse Chapel and Harcourt Parish, the incumbent has occupied the Professorship of Pastoral Divinity and Sacred Rhetoric in the Theological Seminary of the Diocese, and since the 30th May, sustained the editorial department of the Gambier Observer and Western Church Journal.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, OHIO CITY.

REV. S. R. CRANE.

Since the last Convention the Rector has Baptized, adults 36, children 62,—total 98. 66 have been confirmed; several candidates now wait to receive confirmation. Added to the Communion 75, removed 4, deceased 3, present number 103. Marriages 6. Funerals 9. The Bible class is large, has been well attended and is an important auxiliary to the church. The Sunday School is receiving the faithful instruction of about 20 teachers, all of whom together with the entire choir are communicants. With propriety this Church may say "the Lord hath done great things for her whereof we are glad."

At the annual visitation of the Bishop, May 13, an elegant gothic Church building was consecrated. The little band who projected and have completed this noble structure, have given high evidence of their willingness to "spend and be spent" in the cause of the Redeemer.

During the past year, the rector has preached several times in Middlebury, where he baptized 5 children; also at Akron, where he baptized 2 children.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ELYRIA, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DOVER, AND ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WAKEMAN.

REV. A. CLARK, MISSIONARY.

St. Andrew's Church, ELYRIA.—Communicants, reported last year 10, erroneously, 1, added since 10,—present number, 19. Baptisms, infant 1. Funerals

2. Marriages 3. Confirmed 8. A Sunday school library has been obtained consisting of about 86 volumes; and a small school has been kept up during the summer; but as there are but few children in the families belonging to the church, a large attendance cannot be expected. There is also a Bible class under the instruction of the Minister of the parish, which meets upon the evening of each Sabbath when divine service is performed. The female members of the church, and some others associated with them, have formed themselves into a circle of industry, and the avails of their labor since this formation amount to between 11 and 12 dollars, which is designed to be appropriated to some object connected with the interests of the Church. Hitherto divine service has been held here but one half of the time. The interests of the parish demand the entire labors of a clergyman, but this cannot be expected without considerable aid from abroad. There is no doubt but that patient and persevering industry in preaching the word "in season and out of season," with the divine blessing, will eventually result in the firm establishment and increasing growth of our church in this place, though the laborer may, for some time to come, be obliged to labor with little apparent success.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DOVER.—Communicants, 14. Baptisms, infants 7. Funerals 3. Marriages 2. Confirmed 10. Sunday School scholars, about 30. This parish has had the preaching of the gospel but one fourth of the time during the year past, and though anxiously desiring and ready to sustain a larger portion of ministerial labor, yet this is all that the present circumstances of their minister will enable him to give them. With much self-denial they have provided themselves with a comfortable house of worship, sufficiently large for present demand. The parish is flourishing temporally, and it is hoped, spiritually, while the prospect of increase for the time to come is quite encouraging.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WAKEMAN.—Communicants 17. Baptisms, adult 1. Confirmed 11. This parish has been in existence a little more than a year. A short time previous to its organization, but one family was known as Episcopal. The congregation which now assemble to hear the preaching of the word, are generally as large as their means of accommodation will allow. It is in contemplation to erect a house of worship as soon as the circumstances of the parish will permit, and considering the great want of such a house, it is hoped that a work so desirable may be accomplished during the coming year.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HAMILTON.

REV. SETH DAVIS.

Since my connexion with St. Matthew's Church, of Hamilton and Rossville, my labours have been given with few exception to this parish.

To the number of Communicants reported at the last Convention have been added 9, 5 have removed, making the present number 27. The number of families belonging to the parish is 25. Baptisms, 5—3 children and 2 adults. Marriages 8. Burials 6, two of which were connected with the congregation. The number of children belonging to the Sunday School as enrolled, is 84, between 50 and 60 of which have been in regular attendance. They are taught by 11 teachers, 6 male and 4 female, beside the superintendent. The Sunday school library contains 164 volumes.

A ladies' sewing circle has been in successful operation for the last year. The avails of their labor have amounted to \$300, a large proportion of which was appropriated to the purchasing of necessary furniture for the church.

I have visited Eaton, the county seat of Preble County, twice and preached 4 times. I found a favorable disposition on the part of the people toward the church, and after consulting with the Rev. Mr. Fiske of Indiana who was with me, it was thought advisable to organize a parish, which was accordingly done, under the name of St. John's Church. Mr. Fiske has since officiated there occasionally and I believe the prospects continue favourable.

REV. H. DYER.

Since the last Convention I have been principally occupied in my duties at Gambier. Besides these, however, I have been enabled to preach more or less in the neighborhood around the College, and have Baptized 3 children and solemnized 2 Marriages.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, RADNOR.

REV. A. EDWARDS, MISSIONARY.

The Rev. Abraham Edwards reports to the Bishop that nothing of special interest or importance has occurred in the parish of St. Paul's Church, Radnor, during the last year. His labours have been confined to the above named parish and two other places in the vicinity, where there are a few members of our church. At the last Convention the number of Communicants reported was 26, since which time there have been added 2, died 1, present number 26. Baptized 2 infants, solemnized 2 Marriages, officiated at 4 burials. Sunday school teachers 8, scholars about 50.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, STRONGSVILLE, CHRIST CHURCH, LIVERPOOL, AND ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GRAFTON.

REV. T. B. FAIRCHILD, MISSIONARY.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, STRONGSVILLE.—Baptisms, infants 2, adult 1.—3. Confirmed 10. Burial (in a Methodist family) 1. Communicants added 4, removed 1,—5, present number 23.

During the past year this parish has laboured under peculiar disadvantages from the want of a suitable place of worship. The school-room in which we have met is small and inconvenient, but has been usually well filled with serious and attentive worshippers. We hope to build a church during the coming year.

CHRIST CHURCH, LIVERPOOL.—Baptisms, infants 2, adults 2,—4. Confirmed 7. Burial, infant 1. Communicants added 5, removed 3,—8. Present number 23. Sabbath scholars 21, teachers 5.

Upon my arrival in this parish, I found a very small congregation which met in a school house. About the 1st of January a small church was finished, upon which we had a large addition to our congregation. The Lord was pleased to pour out his Spirit and several persons it is hoped were brought to the knowledge of the truth. The condition of this little parish upon the return of convention, may be truly said to be more flourishing than at any previous time.

PEKN'S CHURCH, GRAFTON.—Baptisms, infants 2, adults 5,—7. Communicants added 8, present number 34. Sabbath scholars 40,

ish has long presented a gloomy prospect, but we have recently seen o hope that a brighter day has dawned upon us, and that the cloud has n our horizon.

nister of these parishes would respectfully report that since his ordina- last convention he has been constantly employed in them except about in September and October last, when he visited his friends in New- records with gratitude the blessings conferred upon him and the under his care: that although each is but a little flock, they have been ed and encouraged by the addition to their number of such as in the of charity we hope shall be saved, and that much of the prejudice s so strong against "*the church*" has in a great measure been done

the year he has preached 131 times, as follows; Strongsville 37; Liver- drafton 24; Lansingburgh, N. Y. 4; Cleveland 6; Ohio City 3; Elyria ia 6; Medina 6; Bethel Church, Boston 1; beside evening lectures first six months.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MEDINA.

REV. W. GRANVILLE, MISSIONARY.

enting my report of St. Paul's Church, Medina, for the year end- er 4th 1838, I am sorry to say that our visible prosperity has not ame this year as the two preceding years of my labours in this parish; ment and depression have attended us so far, that, at one period I must quit my field of labour; but, the consideration that my people left without a shepherd has still continued me among them. I can other reason for the discouraging aspect of affairs than the state of the erally; and therefore hopefully expect that we may soon see better

number of communicants 84. Baptisms, children 7, adults 1,—8. 4. Marriages 4. Withheld from communion 1. Deaths among com- 1. Removed 1. Funerals 3.

ES' CHURCH, CROSS CREEK, AND ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, SPRINGFIELD.

REV. RICHARD GRAY, MISSIONARY.

es' CHURCH, CROSS CREEK.—Immediately after my ordination at the ention, I took charge of St. James' Parish, Cross Creek. I cannot re- eat accession to our numbers, but from the deep attention of the con- and the strong attachment to the first principles of religion, I trust as ation, we may be said to be prospering in divine things.

to bring religious instruction to the infirm and aged, I have usually on the Saturday evening in the surrounding country.

v church (35 by 35 feet) is expected to be so far finished this fall, as to o worship in it during the winter.

Communicants, added 4, removed 1, died 1,—70. Marriages 1. Funerals 6. Baptisms, infants 3. Contributed to the Education and Missionary Committee \$21 60. I have preached fifty two times at St. James' Church, and in the neighborhood.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, SPRINGFIELD.—I have preached in this church sixty two times. This parish till my arrival had not had regular services, but I found the people well disposed to receive instruction. I officiated here every fourth Sunday. The best proof I can give of the interest the people take in our services, is the excellent congregation that assembles every Tuesday evening at our lectures. We have had a good Sunday school, but it has suffered considerably for want of teachers. The ladies of Christ Church, Cincinnati, have kindly presented it with a library of books, which we hope will prove the means of reviving the zeal of our friends at home in this cause.

Communicants, added 6,—total 29. Baptisms, infants 10, adults 2,—12. Funerals 1. Marriages 1. Contributed to the Education and Missionary Committee \$15 77, and to the Wilberforce Colonization Society \$10 37½.

The surrounding country has a considerable number of persons belonging to our Church scattered over it; and the only plan I could devise to gather them in, was to preach frequently on week day evenings at as many points as possible, and to give the fourth Sunday to those places which might appear most eligible. I began with Richmond; I was received with considerable attention by the inhabitants, and always had a good congregation, but after preaching twelve times to them, discontinued my visits, having received urgent calls from other places in which it appeared more likely to establish our Church. I hope when I have more time, to resume my labours in that place.

At Amsterdam I have better prospects. Although the village is but small, I can reckon about seven families connected with us, and several more very favorably disposed. I have preached here twenty times, and hope soon to form a parish among them.

At Deersville I found a settlement of English and Irish people attached to the church. I was not only kindly received by them, but my labours have not been in vain. A parish was formed there last June under the name of St. Albans' Church, and consists of about twenty families. I have baptized there seven children, and four adults, one of them by immersion, and have preached twenty-one times.

Hagarstown, has given me much encouragement. The people had almost given up hopes of a minister, when I first visited them. I formed a parish in this place under the name of St. Barnabas' Church last February. It consists of about fifteen families. A small stone church (24 by 30 feet) is now being erected. The people are pious and devotedly attached to our communion. I have baptized in this parish five children, and have preached twenty times.

Scott's Ridge is a numerous settlement from the north of Ireland, and would once have constituted a large parish. Many of the people are aged, and the whole of them very attentive to their minister. I have preached here eight times, and at the village of Hanover ten times. At New Philadelphia I have preached twice and at East Port once. Both of these points are likely amply to repay the attention of a Missionary, if they could have his constant services. The Rev. Thomas West has recently taken charge of these six last mentioned places. Carrolton once afforded me considerable hopes. I was well received by the inhabitants and have preached six times in the Court House, Methodist meeting-

house and Presbyterian Church; but for certain local causes, I fear the time is hardly come to effect much for our church. At Waynesburg we have several families; I have preached here but twice, and at Augusta once. This last is a settlement of English, consisting of about thirty families. Most of them had settled in that neighborhood when the country was but thinly inhabited, and being so far removed from all our congregations, they scarcely knew of the existence of our church in this State. I found that many of them had been trained up in the ways of Religion from their youth. They would scarcely suffer me to leave them without promising to visit them more frequently than my present engagements will allow.

Besides the places I have mentioned, I have preached twenty three times.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, PIQUA, AND TRINITY CHURCH, TROY.

REV. ALVAN GUION.

I have performed divine service regularly in St. James' Church, Piqua, every second Sunday. From the commencement of my labors in this Parish I have felt a deep anxiety for the present and future happiness of the young. During the past year God has been pleased to give me an evidence that my labours and prayers and efforts in their behalf have not been altogether in vain. Most of those who have come forward since last Convention, to give themselves away to the Lord, and to seal for the first time their vows of obedience to him are young persons.

It is evident that there is among my beloved and united flock in Piqua, a growing respect for their Pastor, not as a man, but as Christ' ambassador; a growing determination to stand by him in every time of trial, and to second him in all his efforts to promote the cause of the Son of God. Since last Convention a Parsonage 38 feet by 27, has been put up and enclosed, which when finished will be a comfortable residence for the Rector and a lasting benefit to the parish.

The Female benevolent society of St. James' Church has increased during the year both in the number and zeal of its members; the meetings of the Society have been regularly kept up every two weeks. Prayers are offered at the meetings by the Rector, and suitable pieces are selected and read by him, usually from the Spirit of Missions.

A portion of my time has been spent in the Parish of Trinity Church, Troy, and a yet smaller portion in that of St. Paul's Church, Greenville. My visits to the latter place have been very kindly and thankfully received. The parishioners there have repeated again and again their anxiety to receive more frequent visits; they have given substantial proof of their respect for the Minister of Christ. Considering the infancy of this parish and the size of the town, the prospects are truly encouraging.

St. JAMES' CHURCH, PIQUA.—Baptisms, adults 6, infants 12,—18. Confirmed 9. Communicants added 17, restored 1. Removed 5. Present number 65. Marriages 5. Funerals of the congregation 1, others 6,—7. Sunday schools 2, Teachers 21, Scholars 115. Bible class 32. Weekly Offerings for Missions and Ministerial Education \$39 02. Collected for Prayer Book and Tract Society, and for Sunday School Library \$21 50.

TRINITY CHURCH, TROY.—Baptisms, infants 2. Confirmed 2. Communicants

added 3. Suspended 1. Present number 20. Funerals 2. Sunday school teachers 8, scholars 40. Weekly Offerings for Missions \$5.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.—Baptisms, infants 3. Communicants 6. Collected for Missions \$2 96.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, MARIETTA.

REV. C. L. F. HENSEL.

The Minister of St. Luke's Church, Marietta, reports to the Bishop that divine service has been regularly performed in his parish twice every Lord's day during the period since the last Convention. He has been absent from the parish on one Lord's day, when he administered the communion in a neighboring parish in Virginia. A week day evening lecture has been kept up, and a Sunday school which numbers 43 scholars with 8 teachers, superintended by the minister himself. He has baptized 2 infants, buried 1 child on this side and 4 on the Virginia shore of the river, and married 1 couple.

In stating the present number of communicants at 39, it is needful to mention that the minister found on the list, when he assumed the charge of the parish, several Germans who, it appears from the information he has received, used to take the communion in this church formerly, when no person was in the County who preached in their own language. These two years there has been a German ministry on the congregational model in this town and county; 5 of the communicants reported last year had, it is understood, become attendants upon that, before the present minister entered upon his duties in the parish and are consequently not counted any longer. 1 has been suspended. 2 have been added to the number of communicants, making the whole as above stated.

The parish has made very creditable, and not unsuccessful, exertions towards paying off the remaining church debt, besides supporting a minister; it remains, however, embarrassed, and has been unable as yet to contribute to missionary and other general objects, except to the Episcopal Fund.

The present minister, being about to retire from the charge of this parish, earnestly prays that the Lord, whom he has imperfectly endeavoured to serve in ministering to it, may send a prayerful, simplehearted and soul-loving laborer to enter into this field, and cheerfully would he hope that, to such a pastor, it would be given to gather into the fold some of the lambs and the sheep of Christ now straying in the wilderness.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, ASHTABULA.

REV. JOHN HALL.

It being uncertain whether I shall be able to attend our Diocesan Convention in Oct. next, I would respectfully present by letter the following report of the state of the parish of St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula. Families 45. Baptized persons 219. Baptized adults 97. Baptism, of adults 2, of children 7,—9. Confirmations 25. Communicants last year 82, died 2, removed 7, added 23, received from abroad 7, present number 103. Marriages 3. Deaths 2 adults, 1 child,—total 3. The pecuniary condition of the parish is not as prosperous as formerly. The Church as to its spiritual condition is far too barren of "the fruits of the spirit" to be accounted prosperous. Its numbers increase; and may

God grant an increase of its christian graces, to his honor, their happiness, and their minister's encouragement.

Parish of St. Michael's Church, Unionville. Families 16. Baptized persons about 60. Baptized adults 33. Baptisms, of children 5. Confirmations 7. Communicants last year 20, died 1, removed 2, added 6,—total 23. Marriages 2. Death 1 adult.

This parish the present minister wishes to resign so soon as it can be supplied with the services of another. This is quite necessary to its further increase and prosperity. The parish is now out of debt, has its church edifice inclosed and floored, and is in a better condition to receive the services of a clergyman than it has been for many years past. I send \$7 to apply on its dues to the convention.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CIRCLEVILLE.

REV. W. F. HALSEY.

Immediately after the close of the last Convention, I was invited to take charge of this parish. I accepted the invitation, and would now respectfully report for the past year.

There have been but very few additions to our Communion during this time; still I trust some good has been done. Our congregation is both attentive, and serious, during the solemn worship of the sanctuary. "My heart's desire, and prayer to God is," that the word preached unto them may in due time be blessed, to their spiritual and eternal good. During the past year 6 have been confirmed, 5 have been added to the communion, 7 removed to other places, present number of communicants 46. I have solemnized 1 Marriage, baptized, 5 infants and 1 adult, and officiated at 4 Funerals.

Our sunday schools though small are in a prosperous state. Much credit is due to the Superintendent and Teachers for their perseverance in this good work. Also grateful acknowledgments are due to the ladies composing the Female Missionary Society of St. Philip's Church, for their aid in helping the church to send the Gospel to the destitute. I trust their labours for this hallowed object may be blessed both to themselves and others.

Monies collected from the parish during the last year: for Protestant Episcopal Sunday School depository at Columbus \$10, for the establishment of a Female Institution at Granville \$50, for defraying convention assessment \$8, for Domestic Missions \$53, for Foreign Missions \$30; for Diocesan Missions \$45, for the same object a free will offering from Mr. Joseph G. Doddridge \$100, from the same gentleman to the Episcopal Fund \$20,—total \$316.

The Rev. Messrs. Preston and Peet have at times exchanged with me and administered the holy communion; for which kindness I feel under many obligations to them.

This parish for the last year has supported its minister without the aid of the previous missionary stipend.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MOUNT VERNON.

REV. A. B. HARD.

This Parish is still suffering for want of room to accommodate the congregation. The new church edifice which has been for more than two years in build-

ing will not be completed before the ensuing Christmas. About nine months since, Divine service began to be held in the basement, but not more than three-fourths of those who were disposed to attend could be conveniently accommodated. The minister of this parish has not been left without some pleasing evidences of the Divine blessing upon his labors. In that kind spirit which has characterized the preceding history of this congregation, 100 dollars has been added to his salary, besides New Year's presents to the amount of about \$100. Thus by increasing his means for more extensive usefulness and by affording gratifying testimony of their affectionate and tender regards for him and his family, they have in a most happy manner strengthened his hands and encouraged his heart under the multiplied labors and trials of the ministry. Every fourth Sabbath he has preached in the country about six miles distant in Wayne town, ship, on which occasions his pulpit has been supplied by the Rev. H. Dyer, from Gambier. In consequence of a third service held at Fredericktown and in other sections in the country, he has not been able to give but a very little attention to the Sunday school. In this department his place has been well supplied by the superintendent Mr. C. P. Buckingham, and other members who are ready for every good work. During the past year, there have been Baptisms 32, infants 26, adults 6. Confirmations 9. Marriages 9. Funerals 15. Additions to the communion 20. 5 of whom came from other churches, removals and deaths 8, leaving 88 as the present number. Contributions to Episcopal Fund \$100.— Missions \$35 20. Bible Society between 30 and 40. Sunday school teachers 12, scholars 70. \$14 to aid the Society of Inquiry on the subject of Missions of Kenyon College in procuring books on the subject of Missions.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BOARDMAN, AND ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, CANFIELD.

REV. J. L. HARRISON.

The minister of this parish regrets that he has nothing of special interest to report to this convention. The usual services have been rendered to the churches at Boardman and Canfield, and during several months a third service has been held at the school house in Poland once in two weeks, which has been attended by the most respectable inhabitants of the village, and it is believed that some spiritual good has resulted from those ministrations. The services at Warren have been suspended; but the hope is cherished that they will be resumed under better auspices by some individual residing on the spot. A missionary stationed in this flourishing town, who could occasionally extend his services to Garrettsville and Parkman would find much to encourage him in his labours. In addition to the services rendered in the parish, I have preached and held services during the past year at each of the following places *once*, Wheeling, Steubenville, Parkman, Wooster and Medina; *twice* at Massillon, Franklin, Norwalk and St. Clairville; and *four times* each at Garrettsville, Warren, and Cuyahoga Falls.

The occasional services have been as follows; Funerals at Poland 1 adult, 1 infant. Funerals at Canfield 2 adults, 2 infants. Baptisms, at Boardman 1 adult, 3 infants. Marriages at Canfield 4, Youngstown 2, Boardman 1, Garrettsville 1, Poland 1,—9. Communicants at Boardman and Poland, removed 2, added 4,—total 33; at Canfield removed 1,—total 27.

**ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WORTHINGTON, AND GRACE CHURCH,
BERKSHIRE.**

REV. A. HELFENSTEIN, SEN.

On Palm Wednesday evening I received deacons' orders by the Rt. Rev. Bishop McIlvaine in the church at Mount Vernon. On the following Sunday morning I preached in the chapel at Gambier, and on the succeeding Monday evening at Mount Vernon; Sunday April 15th, performed divine service in Christ Church, Dayton. On my return home and during my subsequent residence at Lima, by request I officiated several times in the Methodist Church at that place.

Having received an invitation to visit the vacant parishes at Worthington and Berkshire, I accordingly proceeded to Worthington and officiated in St. John's Church, on the first and second Sundays after Easter. Thence I came to Berkshire, performed funeral service in Grace Church, on Friday, preached Saturday evening, and twice the following Sunday; once also in St. Peter's Church, the succeeding Monday evening, at Delaware. Having accepted a call to these parishes I moved to Worthington in July last and took the pastoral charge of them: officiating regularly every alternate Sunday in each parish. In St. John's Church, baptized 2 infants. Marriage 1. Sunday scholars, males 43, females 54, together 97. Teachers, males 6, females 9, making 15. In this church is a Ladies' Missionary Society. In Grace Church, the Sunday school is in good order.

The number of Communicants in these parishes I have not ascertained, as this holy service has not yet been performed during my residence here. Appointments however have been made for this purpose. It is supposed that the number has not decreased since the last celebration of the communion service. May these churches remember their responsibility and waken up to their duty especially in the Missionary cause! And may he who officiates in holy things have grace to be faithful that he may bear favourable witness in their behalf and not have cause to shake the dust off his feet as a testimony against them!

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CINCINNATI.

REV. H. V. D. JOHNS.

In September of 1837 when the present Rector assumed the charge of this church, he found in its communion thirty six persons; four of whom have since been removed. There have been added during the past year thirty; of which number, six are new members, and the rest are from other Parishes.

Communicants 62. Baptisms, infants 12, adults 2,—14. Burials, adults 8, infants 5,—13. Marriages 5. Sunday school scholars 100. Teachers 15.

Under the head of contributions, may be mentioned the raising of twenty thousand dollars, to cancel the debt of the church edifice and the lot on which it stands. Through the blessing of God and the liberality of the congregation this sum was raised, and the church is now entirely relieved of its heavy embarrassment: a small sum amounting to about fifteen hundred dollars is still due for the organ and some repairs &c. which, it is believed, will be speedily provided for by the prompt and energetic action of the Vestry.

In the Sunday school, the system of instruction followed is nearly that, recommended by the Protestant Episcopal Sunday School Union, whose books are used with great advantage. They are found to be well adapted to the wants of

our youth and to be happily calculated to convey evangelical truth, in connection with the history and customs of the church.

The Rector has only to add, with what pleasure, he has heard throughout his charge, the most kind and affectionate mention made of the name of his predecessor, the Rev. Mr. Haight, whose efforts in behalf of this church, will never be forgotten.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, DELAWARE.

REV. J. McEEROY.

Mr. McElroy reports to the Bishop: Communicants removed 4, died 2, added 3, present number 49. Baptisms infants 10. Marriages 2. Funerals in his congregation 3, not in his congregation 5. Sunday school scholars 97; Teachers 11. Contributions to church objects; Missions \$28; Episcopate Fund \$40. Some few members of his congregation have, this year, contributed from three to four thousand dollars in founding an academy in the parish: and are ready to contribute several thousand in addition to found at the Delaware Sulphur Spring Mansion a Diocesan Female Institute. \$2000 have been subscribed to build a new church. In respect of external matters the Rector has much reason to be grateful to the great Head of the Church and is not without hopes that vital piety is also on the advance among the people of his charge.

CHRIST CHURCH, FRANKLIN.

REV. O. MILLER.

I would respectfully report that since my ordination my labours have been very limited, owing to the almost constant sickness of my family, and my own protracted illness. However, I preached at Wooster the sabbath evening after my ordination: Also I have preached three times by the invitation of Rev. J. L. Harrison, at Boardman, and once at Poland. I also attended service and preached four times at Warren. I visited Franklin the first sabbath in July and preached twice in Christ Church. Early in August, I accepted a call from the vestry of that Church and entered upon my parochial duties on the 19th of that month. Since which, though in ill health, I have kept up the services of the Church on each sabbath and preached once and sometimes twice. The prospects of this Church are as flattering as could be expected considering it had no clergyman for the first part of the year. By great exertions they have completed a church edifice, and since the last report about ten have been added to the communion, two by confirmation and eight by letter; one of whom has been received by myself. Only one has been baptized. There are 20 communicants and about 24 families connected with this Parish, and the congregation is rapidly increasing. There appears to be an awakening among the members of the Church, and much feeling and interest excited on the subject of religion in the community.

I have been connected too short a time with this parish to have any baptisms, marriages, or funerals to report.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, EAST LIVERPOOL.

REV. WM. MITCHELL.

Communicants added the past year 3, present number 15. Baptisms 4, one adult and three children. Marriages 1. Funerals 3. Sunday school scholars

74, Teachers 7, Superintendent 1. The new church is now plastered and partly pewed. A bell was presented and placed in the belfry on the 14th day of June last.

It is cause of thankfulness that some increase of spirituality is visible among this infant flock of Christ. May God add to their number daily such as should be saved.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, STEUBENVILLE.

REV. INTREPID MORSE.

Baptisms, infants and children 12, adults 7,—19. Communicants, added 13, removed 8, died 1,—85. Marriages 4. Funerals 13. Sunday school scholars 120, teachers 17. Contributions, Foreign Missions \$48, Domestic Missions \$35, Education and Missions in Ohio \$25,—total 108.

Since the last convention Mr. Morse has performed divine service and preached in other places forty three times; baptized four infants; attended four funerals, preaching at each; united one couple in holy matrimony, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper six or seven times. The principal part of these services being performed in Brooke county, Virginia, and several of them at Springfield and Cross Creek in exchange with Rev. Mr. Gray.

REV. JOSEPH MUENSCHER.

Rev. Joseph Muenschler reports that during the past year he has been principally occupied with his duties as Professor of Biblical Literature in the Theological Seminary of the Diocese. In addition to which he has conducted the editorial department of the Gambier Observer, during a part of the year, and preached repeatedly at Gambier, Mount Vernon, Zanesville and other places.

TRINITY CHURCH, NEWARK.

REV. WM. H. NEWMAN.

The present Minister took charge of this Church October 14th, 1837; the number of Communicants then on the parish records was 51, since which time have been added 13,—total 64. 7 persons have been confirmed. Marriages 5. Baptisms 9. Funerals 5, removed by dismission 1, by death 2, present number of Communicants 61.

The Pastor has pleasure in speaking of the sabbath school which has increased and is attended with unwearied diligence by the superintendent and some of the teachers. The congregation presents a hopeful appearance, apparently attentive to the means of grace; the female weekly prayer meeting, (established by my predecessor) is continued and which I uniformly attend. A Tuesday evening lecture, which I have commenced, receives encouragement; and the communicants have been attentive to the holy sacrament of the Lord's Supper. I regret that the amount of our Missionary returns is small; the weekly offerings having been suspended when the parish was destitute of a pastor; a return to this plan is contemplated. Whatever view we take of our Zion the words of our blessed Master are true "without me ye can do nothing."

ALL SOULS' CHURCH, SPRINGFIELD.**REV. HENRY PAYNE.**

The Missionary at Springfield and Yellow Springs would respectfully report that during the past year he has been many times deeply humbled before God that so little good has been done under his ministry, and that so much seed has been sown that hitherto lies buried in the earth, or rather in the earthly mind. He has prayed and waited with intense anxiety for "the dew of the heavenly blessing" and still like the husbandman he hopes that the good seed may be watered with the latter rain. Yet though there are few to sympathize with, and none to share his labours, he thinks the scene is brighter in prospect. With a little help from his brethren to assist in the erection of a church, he thinks much good would result to immortal souls and our little church be established as a society of faithful men. Since the last Convention with the Bishop's consent and advice, I removed my labours from Urbana to Yellow Springs; where in connexion with Springfield I hold service and preach every Sunday, as I ride from one place to the other between the morning and afternoon services. At Springfield we did hope to see a church erected during the present year, but the pressure of the times has been much against us, so that our hope is yet deferred. At Yellow Springs we were to have had a church commenced during the summer, the bricks are bought and the ground given, but the times have prevented its commencement. Since my report to last Convention there have been communicants added at Springfield 7, two of whom are from other churches, left 3,—present number 14. Baptisms, 14 infants, and 2 adults,—total 16. Confirmed 3. Marriages 1. Funerals 1.

YELLOW SPRINGS.—Communicants 4. Marriages 1. Baptisms 1. Funerals 2, one of these was a communicant; her end was peace. I have preached in Springfield 57 times, at Yellow Springs 46 times, Urbana 7 times, Piqua 5 times, Delaware 3 times, Hamilton 3 times, Columbus 3 times, Troy twice, Chillicothe twice, Dayton once, Xenia once,—total 131 times.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CHILLICOTHE,**REV. E. W. PERT.**

There have been 6 Marriages. 5 Baptisms, 2 of which were adults. 5 Burials. The number of Communicants is 66; one has been called to her final rest, 3 have removed to other parishes, and 6 new communicants have been added. On Easter day 6 were confirmed. The Sunday school has on its register about 100 names, and presents a regular attendance of about 80 scholars, and 12 teachers. The parish is pledged to the Domestic and Foreign Committee of the Missionary Society for the payment of \$150 for the ensuing year; the contribution to this object last year was about \$140.

I have to record on the part of my parishioners a great degree of kindness, in many delicate expressions of their affectionate regard.

Chillicothe is very unfavourably situated in one respect. A clergyman there may expect to labour from month to month, sometimes for a year, unenlivened by the welcome faces of any of his brethren in the ministry, unless peradventure compassion shall prompt some one to a fraternal interchange or visit. Circleville 20 miles distant is the nearest parish on the north, Portsmouth is 45 miles on the south, Cincinnati is 100 miles from me on the south west, and

Zanesville affords the nearest Episcopal Church on the east. In this wide extent of country there are many Episcopalians scattered about, and could a missionary be obtained who would make Chillicothe his radiating point, and when he would rest, let me go forth in his place, something might be effected to the glory of God and the good of the Church. I have preached frequently in the adjacent county 15, 20, and 30 miles from my parish and always to large and attentive congregations. In July I visited Frankfort, New Holland and Egypt. I am engaged the last of this month at Hillsborough, (where are several Episcopalians anxious for the promotion of a church,) and I expect soon to preach at Richmond, Waverly, and Piketa.

TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBUS.

REV. WM. PRESTON.

Baptisms during the past year 13. Marriages 14. Communicants died or removed 10. Added 20. Present number 88. Sunday schools and Benevolent Societies very nearly the same as were reported at the last Convention; the congregation has considerably increased during the past year.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NORWALK, AND TRINITY CHURCH,
LYME.

REV. EPHRAIM PUNDERSON.

Upon the state of my Parish at Norwalk I would report, that for the last year we have been very gradually yet healthily advancing. The moral influence of the Church is seen happily extending over a greater number of persons, who in God's own way and in his good time will be led to discern and appreciate her spiritual character to their soul's safety.

There have been received into the Communion, within the last year 6 persons, suspended 1,—present number of communicants 50. Funerals there have been 3. Baptisms, of adults 2, of infants 2,—4.

Since the last Convention, I have officiated as usual at Trinity Church, Lyme, every fourth Sunday. The prospects of the Parish continue bright. The general attendance upon our services is on the increase, and there is manifested a growing interest and seriousness. For a part of the summer and fall, the senior warden, Mr. Amos Woodward, has officiated as a lay reader, and the effort has been attended with good. The countenance given by the congregation in their very general attendance, has furnished him the most gratifying and encouraging support in his labor of love. There has been added since my last report 1 family and baptized 1 adult.

GRACE CHURCH, SANDUSKY CITY.

REV. T. H. QUINAN.

Baptisms, 10 infants, 1 adult. Communicants 11, added 6, removed 2,—present number 15. Marriages 2. Deaths 10. There is nothing very encouraging to report respecting my charge of a spiritual character.

ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, PORTSMOUTH.

REV. A. SANFORD.

Rev. A. Sanford reports to the Bishop that he continued his services in All Saint's Church, Portsmouth until the 18th of February when his labors as pastor of that church ceased. Since the last Convention 2 have been confirmed, and 3 added to the communion, one of whom came from the Methodist connexion. After relinquishing the charge of the church during his stay at Portsmouth, he attended several funerals, 6 in all, and conducted the service of the church a part of the time. Recently he has removed to Granville and is now connected with the Granville Female Seminary. His sabbath, he designs in future to devote to certain places in the vicinity where there may be a prospect of raising up parishes.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, ZANESVILLE.

REV. WM. A. SMALLWOOD.

A general advancement in piety on the part of the communicants of this church has been made during the last year, and several interesting instances of conversion have occurred. The Sunday school has been decidedly improved in its organization and is now exerting a most salutary influence, and it is believed that the spirit, which delights in the missionary operations of the church, prevails to a greater extent than at any previous time. In short, the Lord's blessing has been, and is still, bestowed upon the administration of his ordinances in this place.

Baptisms, adults 3, children 27,—30. Marriages 8. Funerals 11. Persons confirmed 6. Addition to the communion by removal 6, new communicants 8, loss by removal 4; reported last year by mistake 1, Present number 76. Sunday school teachers 18, scholars 130. Members of Bible class 14. Contributions to Missions \$68, Sunday school \$55, Charitable purposes \$24.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, MASSILLON.

REV. JOHN SWAN.

During the last Conventional year there have been in this parish Baptisms 19, 1 adult and 18 infants. Added to the communion 16, died or removed 5,—present number 27. Confirmed 9. Marriages 2. Burials 13. Sunday School Scholars 60. Teachers 9. Volumes in the library about 150. Contributions to the same \$30.

Our Church edifice yet remains in an unfinished state; the basement, however, has been very neatly and comfortably fitted up, and in use since the 1st. May. In the accomplishment of this, much praise is due to the efforts of the Ladies' Sewing Society. By the sale of a Fair held in the spring they raised \$120, which were appropriated to the purchase of lamps and the furnishing and decoration of the chancel and pulpit.

Of spiritual things, the minister of this parish has but little of interest to record. Though he has had much to discourage and cast him down, he hopes his labors have not been altogether in vain. Whilst the communion has been increased by some accession from abroad, a few from amongst ourselves have come out from the world, and dedicated themselves, we trust sincerely, to the service of

their Saviour. May those thus given as seals to his ministry prove the earnest of a rich and abundant harvest of souls to the praise and glory of God.

REV. M. T. C. WING.

Rev. M. T. C. Wing reports to the Bishop that his time and attention during the past year have been chiefly devoted, as heretofore, to the interests of the Seminary and College. In consequence of some extra duties of this sort; his clerical services have been fewer than during the year previous; those few have been rendered in Gambier, Mt. Vernon and Utica.

On motion, the Convention resolved to proceed to the choice of Delegates to the General Convention. The Rev. Messrs. Smallwood and Allen, and Mr. Buckingham were appointed a Committee of nomination.

The Rev. Mr. Hard offered the following amendment to the 9th article of the constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, which on motion was laid over for the action of the next Convention:

The election of a Bishop of this Diocese shall be made in an annual Convention, or in a special Convention called for that purpose, at least sixty days before the time appointed; the object being stated by notice in writing and sent by the Secretary of the Standing Committee to every clergyman and vestry of the Diocese.

The election shall be conducted as follows: the clergy shall vote by ballot for some suitable person for the office of Bishop; a majority of the clergy present shall determine the choice. A nomination thus made shall be communicated to the lay members, who shall proceed to vote by ballot whether to receive or reject it, two thirds of whom shall be necessary to confirm the election.

The Rev. Mr. Dyer offered the following resolution.

Resolved, that 800 copies of the Journal of this Convention be published, one half of which to contain the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

The Rev. Mr. Halsey moved to amend the resolution of Mr. Dyer, by striking out 800, and inserting 500 copies.

The vote being taken on the amendment it was lost.

The Rev. Mr. Brooke moved to amend Rev. Mr. Dyer's resolution by adding thereto the words, "together with the Constitution and Charter of the Theological Seminary of the Diocese of Ohio."

The Rev. Mr. Dyer, having accepted Mr. Brooke's amendment, as a part of his motion, the question was taken on the resolution as amended, and passed in the affirmative.

On motion, the Rt. Rev. Bishop and the Rev. Messrs. Colton, Wing and the Secretary were appointed a Committee on the publication of the Journal.

The Committee to nominate delegates to the General Convention having reported, the Convention, on motion, went into the election and made choice of the following persons,

DELEGATES TO THE NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. H. V. D. Johns,	Mr. John D. Bayless,
" Intrepid Morse,	" D. K. Este,
" M. T. C. Wing,	" W. K. Bond,
" Abraham Bronson,	" Ebenezer Lane.

The Rev. Mr. Allen moved that the next Annual Convention be held in Christ Church, Dayton.

The Rev. Mr. Hard moved to amend Mr. Allen's motion by striking out the words "Christ Church, Dayton," and inserting the word "St. Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon."

The Rev. Mr. Brooke moved to amend Rev. Mr. Hard's amendment by striking out the words, "St. Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon," and substituting the words, "St. Paul's Church, Steubenville."

While this subject was under discussion the Convention on motion, adjourned till 2 o'clock.

2 o'clock, P. M.

The Convention assembled pursuant to adjournment.

The Rev. Mr. Guion, Chairman of the Committee on the Assessment of Parishes made the following report, which, on motion, was accepted:

The Committee on the new Assessment of the Parishes, having carefully examined the ability of the several parishes in the Diocese, beg leave to report that in their judgment the following Assessment will correspond to the ability of the Parishes and meet the demand which will be made upon the Treasurer during the coming year.

ALVAH GUION, *Chairman.*

Trinity Church, Columbus,	.	.	.	\$15 00
St. James' " Zanesville,	.	.	.	8 00
St. Paul's " Chillicothe,	.	.	.	12 00
St. Peter's " Ashtabula,	.	.	.	8 00
St. James' " Boardman,	.	.	.	6 00
Christ Church, Windsor,	.	.	.	3 00
All Saints' " Portsmouth,	.	.	.	6 00
St. Thomas' " St. Clairsville,	.	.	.	2 00
St. Mark's " Mill Creek,	.	.	.	2 00
St. Matthew's Church, Perry,	.	.	.	2 00
Christ Church, Cincinnati,	.	.	.	20 00
St. Paul's, " Cincinnati,	.	.	.	20 00
St. John's " Worthington,	.	.	.	6 00
St. James' " Piqua,	.	.	.	8 00
St. Paul's " Steubenville,	.	.	.	8 00
St. James' " Cross Creek,	.	.	.	6 00
St. Paul's " Medina,	.	.	.	6 00
St. Peter's " Delaware,	.	.	.	10 00
St. Peter's " Morristown,	.	.	.	1 50
Grace Church, Berkshire,	.	.	.	3 00
St. Stephen's Church, Grafton,	.	.	.	3 00
St. Matthew's " Hamilton,	.	.	.	4 00
St. Philip's " Circleville,	.	.	.	6 00
Trinity " Troy,	.	.	.	3 00
St. Luke's " Granville,	.	.	.	6 00
Trinity " Newark,	.	.	.	6 00

St. Luke's Church,	Marietta,	6 00
Trinity	Cleveland,	15 00
St. Paul's	Norwalk,	6 00
St. Paul's	Mt. Vernon,	6 00
Christ Church,	Dayton,	10 00
St. John's	Cuyahoga Falls,	4 00
St. James'	Batavia,	2 00
Harcourt	Gambier,	6 00
St. James'	Hanover,	1 00
St. Michael's	Unionville,	1 50
St. John's	Ohio City,	8 00
St. Timothy's	Massillon,	4 00
St. John's	Lancaster,	1 00
St. Paul's,	Utica,	1 50
St. Jude's	Montville,	1 00
Trinity	Lyme,	1 00
Christ Church,	Liverpool,	1 00
St. James'	Painesville,	6 00
St. Matthew's,	Ashtabula,	1 50
St. Andrew's	Elyria,	1 00
Trinity,	Jefferson,	1 00
St. Paul's,	Greenville,	1 00
St. John's	Wakeman,	1 00
St. Stephen's	East Liverpool,	1 00
St. Mark's	Manhattan,	1 00
St. Paul's	Maumee City,	1 00
St. John's	Eaton,	1 00
Trinity	Toledo,	1 00
Bethel	Boston,	1 00
St. Philip's	Strongsville,	1 00
St. John's	Dover,	1 00

The business before the Convention at the adjournment in the morning was resumed, when the question being taken on the Rev. Mr. Brooke's amendment, it was passed in the affirmative. The question being then taken on the original motion as amended, it was passed: so it was decided that when the Convention adjourn, it adjourn to meet in St. Paul's Church, Steubenville.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Peet,

Resolved, That the Delegates to the General Convention be entitled to draw the amount of their travelling expenses to and from the Convention, from the contingent fund.

On motion, the Convention resolved to proceed to the election of a Standing Committee, and the Rev. Messrs. Morse, and Sanford, and Mr. Woodward were appointed a Committee of nomination.

The Rev. Mr. Wing, Treasurer, of the Convention made a report of the Treasury, which on motion was accepted. [See Appendix No. 3.]

The Committee appointed to nominate a Standing Committee, reported the following names, which report, on motion, was accepted and the nomination confirmed by vote of Convention.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. William Sparrow, D. D.	John Kendrick,
" M. T. C. Wing,	Matthew Mitchell,
" Anson B. Hard,	H. L. Thrall.

The Rev. Mr. Johns, Chairman of the Committee to provide for the collection of the salary for the support of the Episcopate of

the Diocese, made the following report, which on motion was accepted:†

The Committee appointed to provide for the collection of the subscriptions for the support of the Episcopate in this Diocese beg leave to report that they have nominated the Rev. Mr. Blake as collecting agent, and instructed him to pay over the amount which may be obtained to the Treasurer of the Convention, subject to the order of the Bishop.

H. V. D. JOHNS,
J. T. BROOKE,
M. T. C. WING.

The Rev. Mr. Allen offered the following resolution.

Resolved, That the Delegates appointed by the Convention to the late General Convention, who were in attendance, be authorized to draw for the amount of their expenses on the Treasurer.

The question being taken on the above resolution, it was lost.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hænsel,

Resolved, That our acknowledgments are due to our Episcopal Brethren, and to the citizens generally, of Zanesville and Putnam, for their great kindness and hospitality to the members of this Convention, and they are hereby affectionately tendered.

The Convention, on motion, proceeded to the election of a Treasurer; and Rev. Mr. Wing was re-elected. The Rev. Mr. Wing having declined the appointment, the Convention made choice of the Rev. Mr. Dyer.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Halsey,

Resolved, That this Convention recommend to all the Ministers of this Diocese to preach upon the subject of Missions and the obligations to sustain them, on the first Sunday of November, of March, and of August, the coming year, or as near these Sundays as their convenience will allow.

After the singing of a Psalm and the Episcopal benediction, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

C. P. M'ILVAINE.

Bishop of the Diocese.

Attest

JOSEPH MUENSCHER, *Secretary.*

EPISCOPAL ADDRESS:

BRETHREN,—

According to the duty imposed on me by the canons of the Church, I proceed to lay before you as accurate a view of the state of the Church, as my visitations during the year past and my time to prepare a report of them will enable me. I must premise however, that, in consequence of having returned from attendance on the General Convention, only just in time to meet you at this, I have had no time to prepare, *in writing*, any statement beyond what could be made ready in the beginning of August last, when I set out for the Eastward. I say this, by way of apology for making much of my address in a shape not allowing of its insertion upon the Journal of the Convention.

It is a subject of devout thankfulness to the Lord of the vineyard, that not one of our band of laborers has been removed, by death, since we last met. Let us remember this when we praise Him *who saveth our lives from destruction and crowneth us with mercy and loving kindness.*

In reporting my official acts during the year which commenced at the last Convention, I must begin with the ordinations which were administered at that time, and after my report of the preceding year. On Sunday, September 17th, 1837, in Trinity Church, Columbus, I admitted to the holy order of Deacons, the Rev. Alfred Blake, the Rev. John Selwood, the Rev. Norman Badger, the Rev. Thomas B. Fairchild, the Rev. Richard Gray, and the Rev. W. F. Halsey. At the same time, I admitted to the holy order of Priests, the Rev. Anson Clarke, and the Rev. Thomas Quinan. The same day a Confirmation was held, in which ten persons ratified their baptismal vows of self-dedication to God.

From Columbus, I set out for Lexington, Kentucky, whither, in connection with Bishops Kemper and McCoskry, I had been called for the settlement of the troubles of that Diocese. On my way, I preached at Chillicothe, and visited All Saint's Church, Portsmouth, where I preached twice. The Rev. Mr. Boyden, who accompanied me, preached once; two persons were confirmed, and the children of the parish were examined in the catechism. I regret to say, that this parish has since been vacated and is still vacant by the resignation of our excellent and beloved brother, the Rev. Alvah Sandford.*

I remained at Lexington, engaged in the most trying and exhausting duties, about four weeks; after which I visited, the parishes in Cincinnati. On Saturday evening, October 22, I met and addressed the Communicants of Christ Church, in the lecture room. The following day, preached twice in Christ Church, and once in St. Paul's, taking a collection, in the former, for the Sunday school depositories of the Diocese. On Monday evening, I preached again in Christ

* The Rev. Erastus Burr has recently accepted a call to that Parish.

Church, and administered confirmation to eighteen persons. St. Paul's was then and had been for a long time without a Pastor, which accounts for there being no confirmation therein at that visitation. The Rev. Henry V. D. Johns has since become its Rector; under whom, I have great pleasure in learning that the congregation has been very much increased; the debt of the church has been liquidated and the prospects of usefulness are very encouraging.

Wednesday October 25, visited St. Matthew's Church, Hamilton, accompanied and assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Brooke and Bledsoe. In the morning, I consecrated the Church; and preached and instituted the Rev. Seth Davis as Rector of the Parish. In the afternoon, ten persons were confirmed. Mr. Bledsoe preached, and I again at night. By strenuous effort, the parishioners at Hamilton have erected and completed a commodious and well built church, are now supporting their rector, and receiving, I trust, through his ministrations, an exceeding great reward in the manifold blessings of the Holy Ghost.

From Hamilton, I visited Christ Church, Dayton. The whole aspect of the congregation, in point of numbers, attention and interest in divine things seemed much improved. I preached twice, catechized the children and administered confirmation to ten candidates.

October 28.—Visited St. James' Church, Piqua. The following day (Sunday) preached twice, instituted the Rev. Alvah Guion as Rector of the parish, catechized the children and confirmed eleven. The next day preached to parents on their special duties.

Tuesday, Oct. 31.—Visited Trinity Church, Troy, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Guion: spent two days in the parish, preached thrice and baptized two children. The parish was then without a minister. It has since been receiving a part of the care of the Rev. Mr. Guion and has recently called the Rev. Norman Badger.

From Troy, I visited the parish of St. Luke, Urbana, then in charge of the Rev. Mr. Payne, as Missionary of the Missionary Society of the Church. There I preached twice. Mr. Payne has since suspended his services at Urbana, by leave of the proper authority, and taken Yellow Springs, as his second field of labour. His first and chief is Springfield, where I spent Sunday November 4, preached twice and administered confirmation to three persons. It is hoped that churches will soon be built both at Springfield and Yellow Springs. From the former place I returned to Gambier, after an absence of nearly two months.

On Sunday, December 24th, I administered confirmation to nine persons, in the Chapel of Kenyon College; and in the same place, on the 25th of January, 1838, admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, the Rev. Orren Miller, formerly an ordained minister, according to the form, and in the connexion, of the Protestant Methodist denomination.

February 10th, I visited St. James Church, Zanesville, in which parish, during three days, I preached five times, confirmed six persons and instituted the Rev. William A. Smallwood as Rector of the Parish. The Rev. Messrs. Hard and Bronson were present and assisting.

February 13th, visited Trinity Church, Newark, spent two days in the parish, preached thrice and confirmed five. This people, I was happy to find, rapidly concentrating their kind affections upon their new Pastor, who had then recently come into the place of Mr. Denison. From Newark I visited the parish of St. James, Hanover, where I preached and administered confirmation to two candidates.

February 16th, visited St. Luke's Granville, remained there two days, preached four times and confirmed *nineteen*. Of this flourishing parish I will have occasion in a subsequent part of this account to speak more particularly.

February 28th, I held a service in St. Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon, at which I preached and admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, the Rev. Albert Helfenstein formerly a minister of the German Reformed denomination.

April 12th, visited St. Philip's Circleville, where I spent Good Friday, preached thrice and confirmed *six*. This parish had been, since the last Convention, enjoying the services of the Rev. Mr. Halsey, one of those ordained at that time. His very acceptable and diligent labors constrain the expression of much anxiety lest so feeble a constitution of body should not sustain the pressure of a spirit so earnest to make full proof of his ministry. From Circleville I visited St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe, and passed Easter Sunday and Monday there, preached four times and confirmed *six* persons. The spiritual prosperity of the parish seemed to be hopefully increasing.

On Sunday April 22, I visited St. Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon, preached twice and confirmed *six*. The congregation has much increased, and true piety is evidently extending its dominion among that people. The basement lecture room of the new Church was then comfortably prepared for divine service, and in a short time the congregation will be in the enjoyment of one of the most desirable churches in our land.

Sunday April 29th, I spent in St. Paul's Parish, Utica, when I addressed the congregation three times and confirmed *two* persons.

On the 7th of May, I set out on a visitation of the northern part of the Diocese. Wooster was my first stopping place, where I preached the following evening. Much earnest desire is expressed there by many that the services of an Episcopal Clergyman might be engaged. As yet no parish has been organized and little prospect exists of our being able to find a support for a minister stationed at Wooster.

Wednesday May 9th, visited St. Paul's Medina, where I preached once and the Rev. Mr. Fairchild held a second service. Four persons were confirmed. A greater number would have been presented but for the necessary absence of the Rector, and the supposition of some candidates living at a distance that the excessively bad roads and weather had prevented me from reaching Medina. Mr. Granville's labors have been blessed in that parish. Christ Church, Liverpool, associated with the parishes at Strongsville and Grafton, under the charge of the Rev. Mr. Fairchild, was my next point. Here I was happy to find a small, but sufficiently commodious place of worship erected since my last visit and substituted for the school house in which I had before addressed the people of that parish. When a congregation cannot build such a Church as they desire, it is much better to build such as they can, instead of continuing a long time, as is sometimes the case, without any; worshipping under circumstances such as almost necessarily prevent the usefulness of the ministry and the increase of the flock. At Liverpool two services were held, at one of which I preached and administered confirmation to six persons; at the other, the Rev. Abraham Bronson officiated.

The next day was given to St. Luke's, Columbia, where since the last Convention, the Rev. Mr. Barrow has exercised the Pastoral office. Here I found a neat and suitable Church erected and nearly ready for consecration, on ground which I had not previously visited. The

building speaks well for the spirit of the little flock under whose hands it has grown up and all the aspect of the congregation was pleasing and encouraging. Two services were held; Mr. Fairchild officiating in one, I in the other.—nine persons were confirmed.

From Columbia, to Strongsville, a parish under Mr. Fairchild, having no other place of worship than a very inconvenient school house and greatly in need of a better. We met in the Church of the Congregationalists, by the kindness of their Minister, who, with his family, united with us in the communion. After having preached, I administered confirmation to *eleven*, and after that, the Lord's Supper. I hope the parish at Strongsville will not long be contented with a school house. After services there, I took horse again, and rode to Ohio City.

Here, on Sunday morning, May 13th, I consecrated the new and beautiful Gothic Church, which in correctness of taste and completeness of finish and furniture, redounds so much to the praise of the congregation, but recently organized, by which it was erected. St. John's Church, Ohio City, in its essential features, may well be copied by our large towns when erecting their churches. The style is capable of great simplicity and economy. In proportions, rather than ornaments, consists its beauty. At the time of its consecration, I preached and administered confirmation. On the day following, I preached a second time in the same church, instituted the Rev. S. R. Crane as Rector thereof, and held a second confirmation for sundry candidates who had been unable to attend the first. On the two occasions, seventy persons received the ordinance. The congregation and communion of this Parish have been greatly enlarged during the last year. I pray that, by the grace of God, the large number on whom I laid hands, may all be confirmed unto the end, adorning the doctrines of Christ and "always abounding in the work of the Lord."

On Sunday and Tuesday Evenings, I preached in Trinity Church, Cleveland, at the latter of which services, nine were confirmed.

From Cleveland, my next point was Dover, where a parish had recently been formed under the labours of their present pastor, the Rev. Anson Clark. Here I found a neat and appropriate temporary place of worship erected at an expense of 5 or 600 dollars, intended to answer till the means of the parish will enable it to substitute a larger and better. This was wisely done, and I have no doubt will be found far better than had they contented themselves with a school house, till they could build a *handsome* church. To this parish, I preached, and ten persons received confirmation.

The next stopping place in my visitation was St. Stephen's Grafton, where I spent Friday May, 18th. Two services were held, at the first of which I preached and administered confirmation to eight persons, presented by the Rev. Mr. Fairchild who had been since the last Convention devoting a part of his time to this parish.

Saturday and Sunday, the 19th and 20th of May, were spent in the parish of St. Andrew's Elyria. I preached three times in the Court House; the small upper chamber in which the parishioners usually meet being much too small for the congregation of that day. Eight persons received confirmation. This parish is united with those of Dover and Wakeman, under the charge of the Rev. Anson Clark, whose labors, in each place, though on grounds almost entirely new to the Episcopal Church, are much blessed. In Elyria, great prejudices have hitherto existed against her ministry and worship, by which a strong barrier has been raised against her extension. Patient conti-

nuance in well doing, on the part of the Pastor, and all professing godliness in his flock, will gain the mastery over such hindrances.

From Elyria, to Wakeman, the extreme West of Mr. Clark's charge, (which is about 28 miles in extent,) was my next journey. At Wakeman, a parish was organized little more than a year since, and is now composed of materials, almost all of which were then unacquainted with our worship and ministry. Considering that it has enjoyed the services of a pastor only one Sunday, out of four, the state and prospects of this infant church are quite encouraging. I preached once in a crowded school house and administered confirmation to twelve persons. The parish expect shortly to erect a small place of worship adapted to present necessities.

May 22, I spent at St. Paul's Norwalk. The congregation usually attending the services of the church in that parish has increased since the last visitation. Two services were held at this time, at one of which I preached and at the other the Rev. Mr. Clarke. Six persons were confirmed.

May 23, was passed at Huron. Here a parish had been organized a short time before, and now I had the pleasure of laying the corner stone of a church, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Leavenworth, the Minister of the Parish and Messrs. Clarke, Quinan and Punderson. After this ceremony, I preached in a temporary, but well prepared chamber for worship and confirmed four persons. Mr. Leavenworth has since resigned the charge of that parish on account of ill health. The parish is still vacant.

My next point was Sandusky City, where I was happy to find the parish of Grace Church, of which the Rev. Mr. Quinan has been the Pastor the greater part of the past year, increased in numbers. The church is yet unfinished, but the basement lecture-room is comfortable and accommodates the congregation, I preached twice to that people, and eight per sons were confirmed.

From Sandusky, I visited, for the first time, the rapidly populating banks of the Maumee River, destined unquestionably to become of great importance in the commerce of the Lakes. About eighteen months since, the parish of St Paul's was organized at what is now called Maumee City, and the Rev. B. F. Hickox, a Missionary of the Missionary Society of the Church, became its pastor, having for his field, in addition to the two towns since united into one and called Maumee, the opposite town of Perrysburg. His labours have also been occasionally extended to Toledo and Manhattan, ten and twelve miles below. Just before my visit, the parish in Maumee, under circumstances which rendered the action expedient, had divided, and a new one called Grace Church, had been organized in another and distant part of the town. To this, Mr. Hickox is attached, as its Minister. The other is vacant. A parish was also organized about the same time, by the name of Trinity Church, at Toledo, with flattering prospects. The support of a minister was soon subscribed. It is still unprovided with pastoral care.

Another parish was formed a little previous at Manhattan and called St. Marks. The prospect there also is quite good. This has been attached as Missionary ground to the charge of Mr. Hickox and is to receive his services during one third of his time. Perrysburg has also been attached in the same way to the charge of the Minister of the other parish of Maumee City, when the latter shall be so happy as to obtain one.

On Sunday May 27, I preached in the parish of Grace Church, in that place; the church edifice, being as yet too incomplete, though it had been vigorously begun, and carried on. We were kindly accommodated in the Congregational Church, where I confirmed *six* persons. In the afternoon of the previous day, I had held a service in the Chapel of St. Paul's parish, at which the Rev. Mr. Clark, who had kindly accompanied and assisted me all the way from Elyria, preached. On the afternoon of Sunday, I met that people again, preached and administered confirmation to two persons.

This town is of such extent along the bank of the river that the two parishes though within one corporate city, are in reality as to all purposes of usefulness, in two distinct villages, each of which will doubtless be shortly a sufficient field for one minister.

Monday 28, I visited the parish of St. Mark's, Manhattan, preached twice and confirmed. Thence to Toledo. Here I was greatly favored with the company of the Bishop of Michigan, and that of several clergymen of that Diocese and of a Reverend brother from Malden, Upper Canada. The Bishop did not remain long enough to take part in any of the services at Toledo. On Tuesday the 29th, I preached twice to large congregations in that place. From Toledo, I took a steamboat for the Eastern end of the Diocese; and, landing at Grand River, on the 1st of June, visited St. Michael's Unionville; preached once and confirmed *seven*. This vacant parish has been occasionally supplied by the Rev. John Hall during the last year, under whose helping care, a small but sufficiently commodious Church has been erected and is nearly completed.

The day following, visited another vacant parish, St. Matthew's, Ashtabula, where, as well as at Unionville and Jefferson, Mr. Hall, at my request, had attended to the preparation of candidates for confirmation. Preached and confirmed *seven*. Sunday June 3, was given to St. Peter's Ashtabula, the congregation of which is in a favorable state, the communion increasing and large. Preached twice and confirmed *twenty-five*. The day following, visited Trinity Parish, in the Town of Jefferson, where but for the want of a pastor, a good opportunity is presented of building up the Church. The Congregational Church was lent to the parish for the services of the visitation. Preached and administered confirmation to *seven* persons. The three parishes of Jefferson, Unionville and St. Matthew's Ashtabula, are now to be united into one charge; and one of those expecting to be ordained to the office of Deacon at this Convention, Mr. Townsend, will soon proceed to take charge of them.

Tuesday June 6, visited St. Peter's Rome. Here I found erected, during the last year, a very neat and well built church sufficiently completed to be used for our services, but not yet ready for consecration. The parish is vacant and must needs be added to some other for the support of a minister. I preached once but in consequence of the vacancy, there was no confirmation. Next day, visited Christ's Church, Windsor, preached once; baptized three children and confirmed *five*, two of whom were of Bloomfield. The state of this parish is improving. Next day was at St. James' Batavia, where I was met and assisted by the Rev. Mr. Eaton of Painsville, held two services, at one of which Mr. Eaton preached; *five* were confirmed, one of whom had come from Parkman.

Sunday 10th, was spent at Painsville, where I preached twice and confirmed three persons. I much regret to say that, in consequence of ill health, the Rev. Mr. Eaton had resigned the Rectorship of St.

James' Painsville, and feels obliged by the state of his health, to suspend all clerical duties. By his kind attention, I was conveyed from Painsville to Franklin, where a handsome place of worship, tastefully finished, had been just completed by the parishioners of Christ Church in that town. This was consecrated to the service of Almighty God; Messrs. Eaton and Bledsoe, assisting in the service.—The congregation overflowed the church, a strong and well trained choir assisted in the worship; two sermons were preached during the day; twice besides, I addressed the congregation from the chancel; two persons were confirmed, and a large number, composed of various denominations of christians, participated in the sacrament of the Lord's Supper. This interesting parish is also vacant.

From Franklin, to Hudson, where I was kindly and hospitably received by the Professors of the Western Reserve College and the Minister in charge of the congregational Church of that place. In this, I preached once; and afterwards, by the particular request of the College officers, addressed the students of the College assembled in their own Chapel. My visits to Hudson are always gratifying from the kindness manifested on the part of our brethren connected with the Congregational ministry who, in various offices, reside in that place.

My next place was Boston, a Missionary station under the General Missionary Society, where I preached twice and confirmed.

Saturday 16, I visited St. Paul's, Akron, being allowed the use of the Baptist Church for our services. Here I preached in the afternoon, and confirmed *five* persons, and the following day, at evening, I preached there a second time. A Clergyman is greatly needed at Akron and doubtless a flourishing parish could be reared up in that rapidly increasing town could the services of a faithful minister be enjoyed there. I have since heard that the Rev. Mr. Davis of the Diocese of Connecticut has been invited to supply that parish for six months. He has not yet been transferred to this Diocese.

Sunday 17th, was spent at St. John's, Cuyahoga Falls, where I preached twice to very large congregations and administered confirmation to four persons, one of whom had travelled 80 miles to receive that rite. The Rev. Mr. Bledsoe has resigned the charge of that parish and has since been on a visit to his relations in the diocese of Illinois.

The last point of this long and laborious visitation was Massillon. I found the congregation comfortably accommodated in the basement lecture room of their Church, the upper part being as yet only roofed. There, for the first time, confirmation was administered in Massillon, nine persons received the ordinance, after which I preached. The next morning I met the congregation for the purpose of baptizing the infant child of the Rector, when I addressed them on the nature and benefits of baptism.

Thus ended a visitation more laborious than any I had ever before undertaken, but during which my health and strength were unusually preserved and sustained, so that I felt a new and very special duty of thankfulness to the Lord who is all my strength and sufficiency.

The only parish, since visited, is that of St. Luke's Granville. This was a second time visited in consequence of the completion of the new and beautiful church recently erected by that energetic congregation, and its readiness for consecration. The growth of that parish is worthy of special note. For several years, a very small number of intelligent Episcopalians had been sustaining the services of the

Church at Granville, by lay-reading and the occasional services of the clergy at Gambier; and for a short time, by a small portion of the care of the Rev. Mr. Denison, at Newark. Little increase appeared in their numbers or strength. The parish was associated, less than two years since, with that of Utica, under the charge of its present Rector, and an effort was made to provide one half of his support. Since the last Convention, it has ventured to undertake Mr. Bronson's whole support, for all of his services. It has been greatly blessed. One of the most beautiful, tasteful and commodious churches in the West has been completed, thoroughly furnished with lecture room, organ, bell, and all other needful appurtenance. All are quite or nearly paid for. The Pastor is comfortably supported. The congregation has grown to nearly the filling up of the church. The word has been greatly blessed; many have been added to the communion of the Lord's table, who walk in love. The whole aspect of the parish, both in point of order, system and regularity, as to its external things, and as regards its healthiness and prospect of increase in spiritual things, is remarkably gratifying. On Sunday July 15th, I consecrated the Church, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Hard, Newman, Badger, Dyer and West, and instituted the Rev. Mr. Bronson as Rector of the same. The evening before, I had held the second confirmation since the last Convention, at which nine persons ratified the vows of their baptism, making 28 confirmed during the year. After the services of Sunday Morning, I rode over to Newark and held a special confirmation, on account of the ill-health of one of the candidates, when two persons were confirmed. I preached at the same time.

On Sunday August 5th, in the Chapel of Kenyon College, I admitted, to the holy order of Deacon, the Rev. James Bonnar, a graduate of the Theological Seminary of Ohio. On which occasion the Rev. Dr. Colton preached the ordination sermon, and the Rev. Mr. Wing presented the candidate.

On Wednesday, August the 8th, on my way to the General Convention, I held an ordination in St. Matthew's Church, Wheeling, where the Rev. William Mitchell, Minister of St. Stephen's, East Liverpool, was admitted to the holy order of Priesthood. I was assisted in the services by the Rev. Messrs. Armstrong and Morse.

The whole number of confirmations during the visitations of the year just ended, is 408, being more than that of the last year by 23. This leads to the remark that I believe that in all cases, those confirmed either had become communicants before the ordination or did become communicants immediately after. The comparison of the state of the Diocese during the year just past, with that exhibited during the preceding year, is very decisively in proof that not only are our parishes increasing in number and strength, but that God is mercifully blessing our vineyards with the riches of his grace, and our flocks are growing in love to the chief Shepherd and Bishop of their souls.

Having now completed the account of my visitations and the official duties connected therewith, I proceed to state the changes that have taken place among our clergy. During the last year, five have taken Letters Dimissory viz: the Rev. F. L. Laird to the Diocese of Pennsylvania; the Rev. J. P. Bausman to the diocese of Delaware; the Rev. Henry Smith to the Eastern Diocese; the Rev. Chauncey Fitch, late Professor of languages in Kenyon College, and much valued for his usefulness, to the Diocese of Michigan. Three have been received by Letters Dimissory, into connection with this Diocese, viz: the Rev. Albert Bledsoe, from Kentucky; the Rev. H. V. D.

Johns, from Maryland and the Rev. Thomas West, from the Diocese of Tennessee; the first took charge of St. John's Church, Cuyahoga Falls and has since resigned as above mentioned; the second entered on the Rectorship of St. Paul's Cincinnati, and the last is now labouring as a Missionary under the Diocesan authority in Columbian county.

The following removals have taken place within the Diocese. The Rev. Erastus Burr has resigned the charge of St. John's Worthington and Grace Church, Berkshire on account of ill health and has been succeeded by the Rev. Albert Helfenstein, Sen. recently ordained Deacon. The Rev. J. T. Eaton, on a similar account, has resigned the Rectorship of St. James' Painesville; the Rev. Norman Badger has removed from the charge of St. Paul's Utica, and expects to become the Rector of Trinity Church, Troy, on receiving the order of Priesthood. The Rev. James Bonnar, Deacon has accepted a call to St. Paul's Utica. The Rev. T. M. Leavenworth, who since the last Convention, became the Minister of St. John's Church, Huron, has since resigned on account of ill health. The Rev. Thomas Quinan, who soon after the last Convention had taken charge of Grace Church, Sandusky City, has since resigned. The Rev. Alvah Sandford has resigned the charge of All Saint's Portsmouth and become chaplain to the Granville Female Seminary. Of those ordained Deacons at the last Convention, besides the Rev. Mr. Badger, already mentioned, the Rev. Mr. Blake, has been spending a year in Virginia in private instruction, and is now expected to commence active duty in this diocese; the Rev. Mr. Fairchild has since had charge of the parishes at Liverpool, Strongsville and Grafton; the Rev. Mr. Gray has since been the minister of the parishes at Springfield and Cross Creek and has itinerated over a large missionary field besides. The Rev. Mr. Halsey has since been in charge of St. Philip's Circleville; and the Rev. John Sellwood, ordained Deacon at the last Convention, has taken a letter dimissory to the Diocese of Illinois. Seven new parishes have been organized and duly reported to me during the last year, viz; St. John's Huron; Grace Church, Maumee City; St. Mark's Manhattan; Trinity Church, Toledo; St. Barnabas's Hagerstown; St. Albans Deersville: and St. John's, Eaton.

Four Churches have been consecrated since the last Convention, viz: St. Matthew's Hamilton; St. John's, Ohio City; Christ's Church, Franklin, and St. Luke's Granville.

The following ministers have been instituted as Rectors viz: the Rev. Alvah Guion; the Rev. Wm. A. Smallwood; the Rev. S. R. Crane: and the Rev. Sherlock A. Bronson.

The candidates for orders are at present as follows viz: Henry L. Bollman; Charles C. Townsend; Charles Bronson; Charles E. Douglas; Rodolphus K. Nash; John Ufford; C. S. Johnson; D. W. Talford; George B. Sturges; Stephen G. Gassway; R. S. Elder; John Henshaw, and John A. Wilson; the last has been received by letter dimissory from Virginia. The name of Benjamin Emmons has been withdrawn from the list.

Of the above, Mr. Townsend expects to be ordained Deacon at this Convention.

I believe I have now embraced all the several branches of Diocesan intelligence on which the Canon makes it my duty to report.

CHARLES P. McILVAINE,

Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio.

[Thus far, the Bishop's address had been prepared before his departure for the General Convention. The interval between his return from thence and the assembling of the Diocesan Convention was too short to enable him to write upon sundry topics which he proceeded to introduce in unwritten language, to the notice of the Convention.

After speaking, with great pleasure, of the delightful harmony which distinguished the whole session of the General Convention, and the hopeful result of the present Missionary organization, as already exhibited, and after dwelling much upon the entire unanimity and the universal satisfaction which characterized the nomination and election of the Rev. Leonidas Polk to the office of Missionary Bishop to Arkansas, the address was concluded by requesting the attention of the Convention to certain serious evils in the pecuniary support of the Episcopate and also by recommending the efforts in progress at Greenville and at Delaware for the promotion of female education, in connection with the Church, to the favorable attention of the Convention, in case they should be introduced by any member thereof.]

APPENDIX.

[No. 1.]

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE EDUCATION & MISS. COMMITTEE.

*Education Fund of the Diocese of Ohio, in Acct. with M. T. C. Wing,
Treasurer.*

837.	DR.		
ember	From Mrs. Mansfield, Cincinnati,	- -	\$ 5 00
	" W. Munger, Dayton,	- -	37 50
	" Christ Church, do, general purposes	- -	21 70
	" St. Luke's, Granville, education,	- -	1 52
	" Harcourt Parish, Gambier,	- -	17 22
	" Christ Church, Liverpool, general purposes,	- -	1 00
838	" Portraits sold	- -	4 50
uary	" Christ Church, Liverpool, general purposes,	- -	4 00
	" Cutler Scholarship, Boston,	- -	40 00
	" Harcourt Parish, Gambier, general purposes	- -	20 39
	" St. Paul's, Medina, general purposes,	- -	5 00
	" St. Luke's, Granville,	- -	3 00
	" Cutler Scholarship, Boston,	- -	35 00
	" St. James', Zanesville, general purposes,	- -	20 00
	" Harcourt Parish Gambier,	- -	14 78
	" do do	- -	3 00
	" Dr. Coleman, Troy, subscription,	- -	20 00
	" St. Luke's, Granville,	- -	2 00
	" Harcourt Parish, Gambier,	- -	8 68
	" Edson Scholarship, Boston,	- -	50 00
	" Rev. A. Blake, appropriation returned in full,	- -	37 50
	" St. Paul's, Steubenville, general purposes,	- -	25 00
	" Christ Church, Cincinnati, general purposes,	- -	25 00
	" St. Luke's, Granville, general purposes	- -	3 00
	" Harcourt Parish, Gambier,	- -	6 62
			\$ 411 41

7.	CR.		
tember	By balance due Treasurer,	- -	\$ 22 22
	" paid S. L. Johnson, to April,	- -	25 00
	" " C. C. Townsend,	- -	37 50
	" " G. B. Sturges,	- -	37 50
	" " D. W. Tolford,	- -	37 50
	" " R. K. Nash,	- -	37 50
	" " W. Fagg,	- -	30 00
	" " H. Burnside,	- -	37 50
	" " J. Bonnar,	- -	37 50
	" " T. B. Fairchild,	- -	25 00
	" " C. C. Townsend,	- -	6 00
	" " S. L. Johnson,	- -	25 00
	" " J. Bonnar,	- -	37 50
	" " W. Fagg,	- -	10 00
	Balance,	- -	5 69
			\$ 411 41

M. T. C. Wing, *Treasurer.*

*Missionary Fund of the Diocese of Ohio, in Acct. with M. T. C. Wing,
Treasurer.*

1837.		DR.	
September	To	balance in Treasury,	\$ 90 85
	"	Collections at last Convention,	93 31
	"	Portraits sold at Massillon,	12 00
	"	St. Paul's, Utica,	7 00
	"	Christ Church, Dayton,	40 00
	"	Donation from Rev. A. Clark,	3 00
	"	St. Stephen's Church, Grafton,	1 06
	"	St. Philip's, Circleville,	41 00
	"	Cash,	35
	"	from J. Bassett,	1 00
	"	Christ Church, Windsor,	8 50
November	"	St. Paul's, Chillicothe,	13 00
	"	Ladies Sewing Society, St. Peter's, Rome,	3 00
	"	Female Benevolent Soc. Cincinnati, by Mr. Brooke	50 00
	"	Lady at Parkman,	1 00
	"	For portrait sold,	1 00
	"	From St. James' Piqua, Offerings,	10 23
	"	Trinity Church, Troy,	5 56
	"	Donation,	93
	"	St. Luke's, Granville,	6 48
	"	do do do	4 50
	"	St. Peter's, Delaware,	15 00
	"	St. Philip's, Circleville,	8 00
	"	Sunday School offerings, do	2 00
	"	St. Paul's, Medina,	5 25
	"	Harcourt Parish, Gambier,	4 00
	"	St. Philip's, Circleville, christmas offering,	13 50
	"	Sunday School, do	1 50
	"	St. Paul's, Mt. Vernon,	10 25
	"	St. Luke's, Columbia,	1 50
	"	St. Matthew's, Ashtabula,	1 00
	"	St. Paul's, Chillicothe, christmas offering,	11 00
	"	Christ Church, Franklin,	3 00
	"	J. Bassett, Canfield,	1 00
	"	Grace Church, Philadelphia,	125 00
	"	St. Philip's, Circleville,	10 00
	"	St. James', Piqua,	12 00
	"	St. Peter's, Delaware,	16 00
	"	St. James', Zanesville,	22 00
	"	W. B. Brown, Darbyville,	5 00
	"	St. Paul's, Chillicothe,	9 00
	"	A friend to Missions, Zanesville,	2 00
	"	St. Luke's, Granville,	4 00
	"	St. Andrew's, Elyria,	4 00
	"	H. T. Woodward, Liverpool,	5 00
	"	Trinity Church, Columbus,	32 75
	"	St. Philip's, Circleville,	18 25
	"	Sunday school, of do	1 75
	"	St. Luke's, Granville,	2 50
April	"	All Saint's, Portsmouth,	2 95
	"	Harcourt Parish, Gambier,	6 09
	"	J. G. Doddridge, Circleville,	100 00
	"	St. Paul's Church, Medina,	6 00
	"	George Burke, Boardman,	2 50
	"	St. James' Boardman,	3 44
	"	St. Stephen's, Canfield,	1 06

of the Diocese of Ohio, 1838.

51

		DR.	
April	To	Harcourt Parish, Gambier,	1 93
	"	J. Bassett, Canfield,	1 00
	"	For portraits sold,	4 00
	"	St. Luke's, Granville,	2 00
	"	Christ Church, Windsor,	7 18
	"	Harcourt Parish, Gambier,	2 00
	"	St. Paul's, Chillicothe,	8 75
	"	St. Paul's, Norwalk,	10 00
	"	St. Stephen's, Grafton,	1 37
	"	Mr. Champion, Rome,	3 00
	"	Trinity Church, Columbus,	80 00
	"	Trinity Church, Troy,	5 00
	"	Christ Church, Cincinnati,	75 00
	"	Rev. A. Sanford,	5 00
	"	St. James', Cross Creek,	21 60
	"	St. John's, Springfield,	15 77
	"	St. Paul's, Mt. Vernon,	10 20
	"	Trinity Church, Cleveland,	53 50
	"	Christ Church, Dayton,	50 00

\$ 1218 37

		CR.	
September	By	paid Rev. J. Swan, on appropriation,	\$ 75 00
	"	" " A. Edwards, do	40 00
	"	" " J. P. Bausman, do	41 00
	"	" " J. L. Bryan, do	58 50
	"	" " do do	25 00
	"	" " A. Guion, in full do	14 23
	"	" " J. Muenschner, for postage,	2 85
	"	" " H. S. Smith, on appropriation,	4 00
	"	" " A. Edwards, do	25 00
	"	" " J. Swan, do	50 00
	"	" " F. H. L. Laird, do	64 00
	"	" " do do	4 50
	"	" " W. Granville, do	5 25
	"	" " A. Clark, do	25 00
	"	" " A. Sanford, do	26 30
	"	" " J. L. Harrison, do	25 00
	"	" " O. Miller, on account expences,	5 00
	"	" " A. Clark, on appropriation,	41 27
	"	" " do do	20 00
	"	" " W. Granville, do	85 00
	"	" " J. L. Bryan, do	28 50
	"	" " F. H. Laird, do	54 00
	"	" " A. Clark, do	58 30
	"	" " W. Granville, do	25 00
	"	" " do do	34 00
	"	" " J. L. Harrison, do	27 00
	"	" " do do	50 00
	"	" " A. Sanford, do	7 62½
	"	" " A. Edwards, do	20 00
	"	" " J. L. Bryan, do	57 18½
	"	" " N. Badger, do	17 84
	"	" " A. Sanford, do	20 00
	"	" " R. Gray, do	37 37
	"	" " J. Swan, do	26 00

Journal of the Convention

1837.	CR.		
September	By paid Postage,	do	1 00
"	" " Rev. J. Swan,	do	60 00
	Balance,		57 95
			<u>\$ 1218 37</u>

M. T. C. Wing, Treasurer.

[No. 2.]

Episcopate Fund in Acct. with M. T. C. Wing, Treasurer.

1837.	DR.		
September	To paid Bishop McIlvaine,		\$ 76 00
December	" " do do		90 00
"	" " do do		50 00
"	" " do do		25 00
"	" " C. C. Townsend, for collections,		1 22
April	" " Bishop per receipt,		120 00
"	" " do do		300 00
"	" " do do		385 00
"	" " D. W. Telford, for collections,		65 62 1/2
"	" " Bishop McIlvaine,		150 00
"	" " C. C. Townsend, collections,		13 75
"	" " Bishop, per receipt,		40 00
"	" " do do		150 00
"	" " Postage,		4 42 1/2
	Now in Treasury,		<u>84 43</u>
			<u>\$ 1555 5 1/2</u>

1837.	CR.		
September	By balance on hand,		\$ 43 00
"	" recd. from Piqua, by Mr. Townsend,		15 00
"	" " Mr. McLung,		4 00
"	" " Dr. Keifer,		3 00
December	" " Subscribers in Mount Vernon,		90 00
1838.			
January	" " H. M. Boardman 2 1/2 years sub.		50 00
"	" " Subscribers in Dayton, per Mr. T.		25 00
"	" " do Troy do		9 00
"	" " C. Howard & W. Little, Delaware, each \$20		40 00
"	" " A. H. Pinney, & Sewing Society of St. John's, Worthington, each \$20		40 00
"	" " J. N. Whiting 20, J. E. Jeffords 10, M. Matthews 10, J. Delafield, 20		60 00
"	" " Female Missionary Society, Columbus,		20 00
"	" " J. G. Doddridge 20, J. Woodbridge 20		40 00
"	" " R. Douglass 40 J. Wood 40,		80 00
"	" " O. S. Reeves 10, J. C. Scott 10,		<u>20 00</u>

of the Diocese of Ohio, 1888.

RE.

CR.

ary.	By rec'd. from Mrs. Coones 10, J. Miller 10,	20 00
"	" W. K. Bond 20, W. Kinney, 10,	30 00
"	" H. Buchanan 10, A. Kinney 10	20 00
"	" E-Gunn 5, W. Gates 5, D. Gwynne	
	20,	30 00
"	" W. S. Johnson 20, S. P. Chase 20	40 00
"	" J. C. Wright 20, S. G. Brown 10	30 00
"	" W. Orange 10, Mr. Adams 5,	15 00
"	" Major Neville 5, D. K. Cady b,	10 00
"	" D. K. Este 20, G. Taylor 20	40 00
"	" J. Kilgour 20, J. G. Pendleton 20,	40 00
"	" H. Cope 23 51, J. D. Jones 20,	43 51
"	" C. Hammond 60, W. Richards 20	80 00
"	" Mr. Shultz 10, H. Rocky 5,	15 00
"	" R. B. Phelps 10, A. Irwin 10,	20 00
"	" W. Oliver 20, L. Homedian 10,	30 00
"	" Dr. Vattier 10, Mrs. Mansfield 5,	15 00
"	" Mr. Hodges 5, St. Matthew's, Ham-	
	ilton 40,	45 00
"	" Mr. Compton 5, J. W. Green 5,	10 00
"	" W. Munger 10, D. Edwards and Dr.	
	Jewett 5 each,	15 00
"	" Mr. Jones and Mrs. Price 5,	5 00
"	" St. James', Zanesville,	50 00
"	" Ladies Society, Delaware,	20 00
"	" Subscribers in Steubenville per Mr.	
	Townsend,	80 00
"	" do in Cleveland and Ohio	
	City pr. do, including 35 col-	
	lected by Mr. Kelly less for	
	collecting 6	69 00
"	" St. Luke's, Granville,	20 00
"	" E. Kitchen 5, J. C. Scott 10,	15 00
"	" Mr. Wharton 5, J. Dille 20,	25 00
"	" St. Peter's, Ashtabula,	30 00
"	" E. Starr 10, J. C. Lockwood 10 A.	
	Kent 5,	25 00
"	" C. Beardsley 5, Mrs. Tanner 2, W.	
	Hine 3	10 00
"	" Mrs. Wadsworth 2, A. Squire 2, Mrs.	
	S. 2,	6 00
"	" J. P. Kirtland and wife 20, H. T.	
	Kirtland 20,	40 00
"	" G. Kirtland 10, V. J. Card 5,	15 00
"	" C. P. Buckingham, Mount Vernon,	40 00
"	" Col. Johnson, Piqua,	12 00
		<hr/>
		\$ 1555 51
		<hr/>
		\$ 0000 00
		<hr/>

M. T. C. Wing, Treasurer.

[No. 3.]

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

M. T. C. Wing, Treasurer, in Account with the Convention of the Diocese of Ohio.

1837.

DR.

Nov.	To balance in Treasury,	\$ 202 00
	“ Assessment from St. Thomas’ St. Clairsville, 1837,	2 00
	“ “ St. James’, Piqua, “	8 00
	received for Charges sold,	1 00
	Assessment of St. Paul’s, Cincinnati, 2 years,	30 00
	“ St. Timothy’s, Massillon, 1838,	6 00
	“ St. Matthew’s, Ashtabula,	2 00
	“ St. Luke’s, Marietta, 2 years,	14 00
	“ St. Paul’s, Steubenville, 1838,	12 00
	“ St. James’, Boardman, “	6 00
	“ St. Luke’s, Granville, “	4 00
	“ Trinity Church, Cleveland, “	15 00
	“ St. Paul’s, Mt. Vernon, “	9 00
	“ St. Michael’s, Unionville, 4 years,	7 00
	“ All Saints’, Portsmouth, 1838,	6 00
	“ Christ Church, Liverpool, “	3 00
	“ Christ Church, Cincinnati “	18 00
	“ St. John’s, Worthington, “	12 00
	“ St. Matthew’s, Hamilton, “	5 00
	“ St. Thomas’, St. Clairsville, “	3 00
	“ St. Paul’s, Cillicothe, “	15 00
	“ St. Peter’s, Morristown, “	5 00
	“ St. James’, Piqua, “	12 00
	“ Trinity Church, Newark, “	6 00
	“ St. Paul’s, Medina, “	7 50
	“ St. Peter’s, Delaware, “	12 00
	“ St. Philip’s, Circleville, “	8 00
	“ Grace Church, Berkshire, “	4 50
	“ St. Andrews’, Elyria, “	1 00
	“ St. John’s, Wakeman, “	1 00
	“ Christ Church, Dayton, “	12 00
	“ St. Paul’s, Utica, “	3 00
	“ Trinity Church, Columbus, 2 years,	25 00
	“ St. John’s, Stow, 2 years,	7 50
	“ St. Paul’s, Norwalk, “	6 00
	“ Trinity Church, Lyme, “	1 00
	“ St. Jude’s, Montville, “	1 00
		<hr/>
		\$ 493 50

1837

CR.

By	paid Rev. J. Muenschcr for printing Journals, &c.	\$ 155 69
“	do do for paper,	36 00
“	do do for printing,	10 00
“	do do for postages,	2 01
“	do do for printing Circulars,	10 30
1838.		
Aug.	do do for postages,	41
“	do postages Standing Committee,	47
“	do Treasurer General Convention,	49 50
“	do discount on draft,	50
“	do Treasurer General Convention,	35 00

Carried over.

\$ 290 50

Am't. brought over.	\$ 492 50
CR.	\$ 299 88
By paid Sec'y. of Convention balance of account due	187 82
for printing Journals, &c.,	4 80
Balance in Treasury to new acct.	
	<u>\$ 492 50</u>
M. T. C. WING, Treasurer.	

[No. 4.]

ASSESSMENT OF THE PARISHES.

	1835-6	1836-7.	1837-8.	1838-9.
y Church, Columbus,	-	-	-	\$ 15 00
mcs' " Zanesville,	-	-	-	8 00
ul's, " Chillicothe,	-	-	-	12 00
ter's " Ashtabula,	-	-	-	8 00
mes' " Boardman,	-	-	-	6 00
: Church, Windsor,	\$1 75	\$3 00	\$4 50	3 00
ints' " Portsmouth,	-	-	-	6 00
omas' " St. Clairsville,	-	-	-	2 00
ark's " Mill Creek,	-	3 00	3 00	2 00
atthew's Church. Perry,	-	3 00	3 00	2 00
. Church, Cincinnati,	-	-	-	20 00
ul's " Cincinnati,	-	-	-	20 00
hn's " Worthington,	-	-	-	6 00
mes' " Piqua,	-	-	-	8 00
ul's " Steubenville,	-	-	-	8 00
mes' " Cross Creek,	-	-	2 00	6 00
ul's " Medina,	-	-	-	6 00
ter's " Delaware,	-	-	-	10 00
ter's " Morristown,	-	-	-	1 50
Church, Berkshire,	-	-	-	3 00
ephen's Church, Grafton,	-	-	4 50	3 00
atthew's " Hamilton,	-	-	-	4 00
ilip's " Circleville,	-	-	-	6 00
y " Troy,	3 00	3 00	4 50	3 00
ike's " Granville,	-	-	-	6 00
y " Newark,	-	-	-	6 00
ike's " Marietta,	-	-	-	6 00
y " Cleveland,	-	-	-	15 00
ul's " Norwalk,	-	-	-	6 00
ul's " Mt. Vernon,	-	-	-	8 00
Church, Dayton,	-	-	-	10 00
hn's Church, Cuyahoga Falls,	-	-	-	4 00
mes' " Batavia,	1 50	3 00	3 00	2 00
urt Parish, Gambier,	-	-	15 00	6 00
nes' Church, Hanover,	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00
chael's " Unionville,	-	-	-	1 50
hn's " Ohio City,	-	-	9 00	8 00
nothy's " Massillon,	-	-	-	4 00
hn's " Lancaster,	-	-	1 00	1 00
ul's " Utica,	-	-	-	1 50

	1835-6.	1836-7.	1837-8.	1838-9.
St. Jude's Church, Montlle,	-	-	-	\$ 1 00
Trinity " Lyme,	-	-	-	1 00
Christ Church, Liverpool,	-	1 00	2 00	1 00
St. James' Church, Painesville,	-	-	6 00	6 00
St. Matthew's " Ashtabula,	-	-	-	1 50
St. Andrew's " Elyria,	-	-	-	1 00
Trinity, " Jefferson,	-	-	1 00	1 00
St. Paul's, " Greenville,	-	-	1 00	1 00
St. John's " Wakeman,	-	-	-	1 00
St. Stephen's " East Liverpool,	-	-	-	1 00
St. Mark's " Manhattan,	-	-	-	1 00
St. Paul's " Maumee City,	-	-	-	1 00
St. John's " Eaton,	-	-	-	1 00
Trinity " Toledo,	-	-	-	1 00
Bethel " Boston,	-	-	-	1 00
St. Philip's " Strongsville,	-	-	-	1 00
St. John's " Dover,	-	-	-	1 00

[No 5.]

Form for the Organization of Parishes in the Diocese of Ohio.

We whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply impressed with the importance of the Christian religion, and earnestly wishing to promote its holy influence in the hearts and lives of ourselves, our families and our neighbors, do hereby associate ourselves together under the name, and style and title of the Parish of _____ Church, in the Township of _____, County of _____ and State of Ohio: and by so doing do adopt the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

N. B. After twenty persons shall have signed the above, a meeting of the same may be called on ten days notice. Wardens and Vestry being chosen and recorded together with the minutes of the meeting, in a book, to be thereafter kept as a Parish Register: a notification should be immediately sent of the formation of the Parish to the Bishop, which notification should include a certified copy of the minutes of the meeting, the form of Association, the name of the Parish with those of the Wardens and Vestry. Steps should be taken, as soon as possible to have the Parish incorporated. At the next convention of the Diocese, the Parish should apply by one or more delegates, or by some clergyman of the diocese, to be admitted into union therewith, for which purpose the same papers as are required by the Bishop, should be sent to the Convention, certified by the Clerk of the Parish.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

ARTICLE I.

This Church, as a constituent part of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, accedes to and adopts the constitution of that Church and acknowledges its authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

There shall be a Convention of the Church in this Diocese on the second Thursday after the first Wednesday, in September, of every year, unless otherwise provided by a preceding Convention, and at such place as shall, in like manner be provided. But if the place should not be appointed by the preceding Convention, it shall be determined by the Bishop of the Diocese : or in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, by the Standing Committee. The Bishop, with such clergymen and lay-delegates as shall at any time be duly assembled in Convention, shall constitute a quorum, provided that in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or of the absence of the Bishop, such clergymen and lay-delegates as shall duly assemble, constitute a quorum, but in the latter case only so far as to adjourn to the next day, when if the absence of the Bishop continue, the business of the Convention shall proceed.

ARTICLE III.

The Convention shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen. The Bishop and every Minister of this Diocese, canonically in charge of a congregation in union with this Convention—or employed as a Missionary under the ecclesiastical authority of the same—or regularly engaged as an instructor in any incorporated seminary of learning, or who is prevented by age and infirmities from the public services of the ministry shall be members of this Convention, provided they can show that they have been for at least six months in the Diocese as above required. Each regularly organized Church or congregation in canonical union with this Church, shall send to the Convention one or more lay-delegates, not exceeding three, unless when two or more congregations or churches are united under one vestry, when delegates, as above provided, may be sent from each. The delegates of each congregation or church shall be entitled to one vote only. No person under ecclesiastical censure or process, shall be entitled to a seat in the Convention.

ARTICLE IV.

The Bishop shall have power to call special Conventions when he may judge it important to the good of the Church ; or when applied to for that purpose by the Standing Committee ; and in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or the continued absence of the Bishop from the Diocese for six months, the Standing Committee shall have power to call a special Convention, and shall do so if applied to for the purpose by any five Presbyters or Vestries of the Diocese.

ARTICLE V.

The Bishop shall preside in the Convention and shall open, or cause it to be opened with prayer. If there be no Bishop present, the Convention shall be called to order by the Secretary, and shall elect a President from among the Presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

At every Annual Convention, after a *viva voce* nomination, a Secretary shall be chosen who shall remain in office until the next annual Convention. His duty shall be to take minutes, and record all proceedings of, the Convention; to attest its public acts—preserve its records—to notify the parishes of the times and places of all stated and special Conventions, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor, all books and papers relative, and belonging to, the Convention, which may be in his charge.

ARTICLE VII.

Officers of the Convention, Delegates to the General Convention and members of the Standing Committee, shall be elected by joint ballot of the Clergy and Laity, and a majority of votes shall be required for an election. In case of a failure or omission to elect any officers or annual committee, the persons last elected shall continue to serve till others be chosen. Elections by ballot may be dispensed with by a unanimous vote of the Convention.

ARTICLE VIII.

The Standing Committee shall be chosen at each annual Convention and shall consist of three clergymen who are Presbyters, and of three laymen who are communicants in some church in the Diocese. The officers of said Committee required by the 4th Canon of the General Convention, shall be appointed at their first meeting. Any three of the Committee, the whole being summoned, provided one be a Presbyter, shall be a quorum for the transaction of business when convened at the request of the Bishop. At all other meetings, a majority of the members shall be necessary to a quorum. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of this Committee to keep a faithful record of all proceedings in a book provided for that purpose; to preserve the originals of all papers or letters addressed to the Committee, to attest their acts and to deliver to his successor all books and papers which in virtue of his office may have been committed to him. The minutes of the Committee and all papers in their hands relative to the Church, shall be subject to the examination of the Bishop and of the Convention. Vacancies occurring in the Committee shall be supplied by vote of the remaining members.

ARTICLE IX.

The Election of a Bishop of this Diocese shall be made in an annual Convention; or in a special Convention called for that purpose at least sixty days before the time appointed, the object being stated by notice in writing, and sent by the Secretary of the Standing Committee to every clergyman and vestry of the Diocese. The election shall be conducted as follows:—The clergy shall vote by ballot for some suitable person for the office of Bishop. Two-thirds of the clergy present shall determine the choice. A nomination thus made, shall be communicated to the lay-members, who shall proceed to vote by ballot whether to receive or reject it, two-thirds of whom shall be necessary to confirm the election.

ARTICLE X.

The clergy and lay-delegates in Convention, shall deliberate in one body, and shall vote as such on all questions not otherwise provided for; except when a vote by orders is called for by five members. In such a case, the concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to give validity to a measure—and on every question the votes of a majority of those present, or, if required by five, the votes of a majority of those present of the two orders respectively shall decide.

ARTICLE XI.

The mode of Altering this Constitution shall be as follows:—A proposition for amendment shall be laid before the Convention in writing, and if approved, shall lie over till the next annual Convention, and if then approved by two-thirds, of the two orders voting separately, the change shall take place; and the Constitution thus altered shall be obligatory.

[No. 7.]

C A N O N S
OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE
OF OHIO.

CANON I.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman not being a Bishop.

SEC. 1. Whenever any Presbyter or Deacon of the Diocese shall be thought to be guilty of any misconduct for which, according to Canon XXXVII. of the General Convention, he is liable to be tried; application shall be made in writing, with the name of every one engaged in the application subscribed, to the Standing Committee; and if it appear to them that the evidence is sufficient to demand a trial, they shall forthwith present the Clergyman to the Bishop, accordingly; the presentment being made in writing, and specifying with as much accuracy as possible, the offence or offences, with particulars of time, place and circumstances.

SEC. 2. Presentment being made; the Bishop shall cause a copy of the presentment to be served on the accused; and shall also nominate eight Presbyters entitled to seats in the Convention, and cause a list of their names to be served on the accused, provided that no member of the Standing Committee who may have joined in the presentment be included in such nomination. Out of the Presbyters, so nominated, the accused shall select five and notify their names in writing, to the Bishop, within thirty days after the serving aforesaid. And if he do not give such notification within said time, the Bishop shall select five, and the Presbyters so selected, shall form a Board for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time and from place to place, (but always within this Diocese) as they shall think necessary.

SEC. 3. A written notice of the time and place of the first meeting of the Board shall be served, at least thirty days before such meeting, on the accused; and also on the Standing Committee, who, by their President, or one of their number whom they may appoint for the purpose, shall prosecute the case and present such oral or documentary evidence to substantiate the accusation, as they may be able to obtain.

SEC. 4. If at the time of the first meeting of the Board, the whole number be not present, then those present may adjourn from time to time; and if it shall appear improbable that the whole number will attend within a reasonable time, those who do attend, being not fewer than three, shall proceed to trial, and a majority shall decide all questions and render judgment.

SEC. 5. If a Clergyman presented shall, before the appointment of a Board for his trial, confess the truth of the facts of which he is accused, the Bishop may immediately proceed to pass sentence; if he shall not thus confess, he shall be considered as pleading *not guilty*.

SEC. 6. In case a Clergyman, presented and notified as above directed, shall not appear before the Board appointed for his trial, the Board may proceed as if he were present, unless they should see fit to adjourn till another day. And if he accused shall neglect or refuse to appear before the Board, after due presentment and notification, and no sufficient reason for such neglect or refusal be given, the Board shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, and sentence of suspension from the ministry, shall pass against him accordingly; but the sentence may be reversed by the Bishop, if within three calendar months, the accused shall tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and receive his trial; but if he shall not so tender himself, the Bishop, in view of the facts alleged in the presentment, shall proceed, if he think proper, to pass sentence of degradation from the ministry.

SEC. 7. At their first meeting, the Board shall choose a President from their own number, and a Secretary, who shall be from their own number or otherwise,

as they may determine ; and before proceeding to trial, they shall adopt and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted ; provided however, that no layman shall advocate for either party in the trial ; though both parties may, at their option, employ or consult legal or other advisers.

Sec. 8. When the Board proceed to trial, they shall hear such evidence as may be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing by the Secretary, and signed by the witnesses respectively ; and some officer, authorized by law to administer oaths, may, at the desire of either party, be requested to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses ; and the examination of witnesses and all the proceedings of the trial, shall be in public, if desired by the accused.

Sec. 9. Application being made to the Bishop by either party, setting forth satisfactorily, that any material witness cannot be procured upon the trial ; the Bishop may appoint some clergyman or layman to act as a Commissioner to take the testimony of such witness ; and the party applying as above, shall give to the other party at least *five days* notice of the time and place of taking the testimony. And if the person or persons on whom the notice shall be served, reside more than forty miles from the place of examination, an additional day's notice, exclusive of Sunday, shall be given for every additional twenty miles of the said distance. And both parties may attend and examine the witness ; and the questions and answers shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be certified by the Commissioner, and enclosed under his seal and transmitted to the Board and received by them as evidence. A witness examined before such Commissioner, may be sworn or affirmed in manner aforesaid.

Sec. 10. The Board, after considering the evidence, shall declare in a writing signed by them or a majority of them, their decision on the charge contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty of such charges respectively ; which decision, together with the evidence and an attested record of all the proceedings, shall be delivered to the Bishop, accompanied with an opinion of the Board, as to what sentence should be pronounced—whereupon the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same do not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Board, and such sentence shall be final. But the Bishop, if satisfied that justice requires it, may grant a new trial to the accused, in which case a new Board of Presbyters shall be appointed, including none of those who sat upon the former trial, before which Board the proceedings shall be conducted as before provided.

CANON II.

Of the Vestry of a Church.

Sec. 1. In every Church of this Diocese, after prayer, there shall be an annual election, on Easter Monday, of a Vestry, consisting of not less than five, and not more than ten members, who shall continue in office till their successors are appointed. Two of these Vestrymen shall be appointed to serve as Wardens—one of whom shall be designated by appointment, the Senior Warden of the Parish—who, in the absence of the Rector, shall preside at meetings of the Vestry. In his absence the Junior Warden shall preside. The Vestry shall elect a Secretary whose duty shall be to take and record the minutes of their proceedings—attest the public acts of the Vestry—preserve all records and papers belonging to the Parish—perform such other duties as shall be legally assigned him, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor, all books and documents belonging to the Parish that may be in his possession.

Sec. 2. In electing a Vestry, no person shall be entitled to vote who has not signed the article of parochial Association ; and who is not a holder or renter of one entire pew ; and when two or more persons shall hold or rent a pew, they shall be entitled jointly to one vote. In those parishes in which there are no pews held or rented, no individual shall be entitled to vote who is not a contributor to the Church to such an amount as the respective parishes shall appoint.

Sec. 3. No person shall be elected a vestryman who is not a pew holder, or a qualified voter in the parish for which he is elected.

Sec. 4. If any Vestryman shall be guilty of scandalous or immoral conduct, or shall be notoriously immoral in his general character, it shall be the duty of the Minister, or in case there shall be no Minister, of the senior Warden, to present him to the Vestry, who shall have power, on being satisfied of his guilt, to

expel him, provided always that at least two thirds concur in such expulsion, and that the person expelled shall have a right to appeal to the Bishop.

SEC. 5. It shall be the duty of the Vestry to take charge of the property of the Church, to regulate all its temporal concerns, to elect and call a Minister and provide for his maintenance, to keep order in the Church during the celebration of divine worship, and in general to act as helpers to the Minister in whatever is appropriate to laymen, for the furtherance of the Gospel; it being understood always that the spiritual concerns of the Church are under the exclusive direction of the Minister, in subordination to the ecclesiastical authority and laws of the Diocese.

It shall be the duty of the Wardens especially, to provide the elements for the Lord's Supper—to collect the Alms at the administration of the same; to keep and disburse such alms in case the Church is destitute of a Minister—and while the Church is destitute of a Minister, to provide for the celebration of public worship and the instruction of the congregation by occasional clerical services or by lay-reading as circumstances may permit.

(Parishes now incorporated are excepted from any parts of this Canon interfering with their articles of association or by-laws.)

CANON III.

Of the Admission of a Church or Congregation into Union with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese.

To enable a church or congregation to be received into union with the Church in this Diocese, it shall be necessary that the Vestry submit to the Convention, their articles of association; or, if incorporated, their charter, or a copy thereof, duly authenticated according to law; and further that it be made to appear that such church or congregation has acceded to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States and the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese. A certificate shall also be produced from the Bishop—or in case of his absence or of a vacancy in the Episcopate—from a majority of the Standing Committee, that notice was given him or them, at least one month before the Convention, of the organization having taken place.

CANON IV.

Attendance on Convention, and Requisites for the Admission of Lay-Deputies.

It shall be the duty of all clergymen, entitled to seats in the Convention, to attend the same, and of every church or congregation in union with the Church in this diocese, to send one or more Lay-Delegates to the Convention, who shall be chosen by the Vestry from among the Communicants of the Church or congregation to be represented, and shall exhibit to the Convention a certificate signed by the Secretary of the Vestry, or by the Rector, or by one of the Wardens, in substance as follows—viz:

This is to certify that at a regular meeting of the Vestry of _____ Church held on the _____ day of _____ A. B. who is a communicant of good standing in said Church, was appointed a Lay-Delegate to represent the same in the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, to be holden on the _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord _____

Signed

Parishes already incorporated are excepted from so much of the above Canon, as would interfere with their articles of incorporation, or association.

CANON V.

A List to be made of the Ministers in the Diocese.

SEC. 1. Within one week before the meeting of every Convention of this Diocese, the Bishop shall cause to be prepared a list of all ministers canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Cures or Parishes or Stations as Missionaries; or of the institutions of learning duly incorporated, in which they are engaged—and in regard to such as are not engaged in Parishes

or Missions, or institutions of learning as above—their places of residence only,—specifying at the same time who of any class are Deacons—but no clergyman, while suspended from the ministry shall have a place on such list. And such list shall be laid before the Convention immediately after it shall have been called to order, and the names of the clerical members called therefrom. The same shall be appended to the Journal, and sent to the Secretary of the General Convention.

SEC. 2. When the right of any clergyman to a seat in the Convention is disputed, it shall be determined according to the provisions of the third article of the Constitution, by the Convention itself; whether his name be inserted in the list aforesaid, or omitted.

CANON VI.

Of Parish Registers and Parochial Reports.

SEC. 1. Every clergyman of this Diocese shall keep a Register of all the Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages and Funerals, solemnized by him; or, in his parish by any other Episcopal minister: specifying the names, and times of birth of the children baptized, together with the names of the parents and sponsors; the names of the adults baptized, and also of the witnesses of the baptism; the names of those confirmed, and by whom; the names of the parties married, and of persons buried; and also the time of each rite respectively. This Register shall be kept by the Minister, in a book, kept for that purpose, and belonging to the Vestry of the church which he serves—which book shall be called the Parish Register, and shall be considered as a part of the records of the Parish.

SEC. 2. In addition to the Register above named, the Minister of each Parish shall keep a list of the Communicants and of families within his cure—specifying the time when the former became communicants of the church under his charge, and whether by removal from the communion of some other church or otherwise.

SEC. 3. Every minister of this Diocese shall, on or before the day of every annual Convention, present or send to the Bishop—or if there be no Bishop—to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of baptisms, marriages, funerals and persons confirmed within his cure since the last Convention and also of the number of communicants, specifying the removals and death, also the additions to the communion, and whether the last have been by removal from the communion of other churches or otherwise, since the last Convention—and also of the number of pupils and teachers connected with Sunday-school instruction in the parish—and of the number of persons connected with Bible-class instruction, and of any Missionary or other benevolent societies, and of all contributions for benevolent objects, by subscription or public collections, together with a concise statement of whatever other matters of fact may be important in showing the state of the parish.

CANON VII.

Of vacant Congregations.

Whenever a parish becomes vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry immediately to give notice to the Bishop.

CANON VIII.

Of Deputies to the General Convention.

The Convention shall elect, at a regular annual meeting, according to the provisions of the 7th Article of the Constitution, four clergymen out of Presbyters entitled to seats in the Convention, and four Laymen who shall be in good standing as communicants in some church in union with the Diocese, to act as Deputies from this Diocese to the General Convention—which deputies shall continue in office until successors are chosen. And it shall be the duty of the deputies-elect, to signify to the Bishop on some day at least three weeks before the meeting of the General Convention, whether they will attend or not, to the duties of their office. In default of which signification, or in case of the declining of any to attend the General Convention, the Standing Committee, on notification from the Bishop, shall proceed to appoint as many clerical or lay-deputies as may be necessary to constitute a full representation of the Diocese, and

the person or persons so delegated, being furnished with the certificate of the Secretary of the Standing Committee, shall have all the rights of deputies elected by the Convention. In case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the notification on the part of deputies-elect above required, shall be made to the President of the Standing Committee.

CANON IX.

Of Lay-Readers.

None shall be considered as authorised to officiate as a Lay-reader in this Diocese, except in cases of particular emergency, without a written license from the Bishop; or, in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, from the Standing Committee; and lay-readers shall in all cases conform to the provisions of the 11th Canon of the General Convention.

CANON X.

Of preparing a Report on the State of the Church.

In order to carry into effect the recommendation contained in the 51st Canon of the General Convention, a Committee of the Convention of this Diocese, shall be appointed at the regular meeting of the same, next before every stated meeting of the General Convention, to draft, with the advice and approbation of the Bishop, a report of the state of the Church, to be presented to the General Convention.

CANON XI.

Of the Secretary of the Convention.

SEC. 1. In addition to the duties assigned to the Secretary of the Convention in the 6th Article of the Constitution, it is made his duty to send to the Minister, or in case there be no Minister, to the Wardens of each parish in union with the Convention, not less than four weeks before the next meeting of the Convention, a notification of the time and place of the said meeting, together with the form of a Parochial Report—and a form by which to certify the appointment of lay-deputies, together with the assessment laid upon the parish for the expenses of the Diocese.

SEC. 2. He shall transmit annually to each of the Bishops of the Prot. Episcopal Church in the United States, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of the Journal of the Convention of this Diocese—as well as of any Charge or Pastoral Letter recently published—and to the General Convention, a certificate of the appointment of clerical and lay-deputies.

CANON XII.

Of the Treasurer of the Convention.

SEC. 1. At every stated Convention, there shall be elected a Treasurer of the Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive and disburse all monies collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and distribution shall not be otherwise regulated. His accounts shall be rendered annually to the Convention and examined by a Committee of the same.

SEC. 2. In case of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, it shall be supplied by a person chosen by the Standing Committee, who shall continue in office until an election is made by the Convention.

CANON XIII.

Of Missions, and of Education for the Ministry.

SEC. 1. The Church of Christ being essentially a missionary institution; and every part thereof pledged by the Christian profession to the support of the Missionary work; and the education of young men for the ministry being absolutely necessary to the furtherance of the Gospel in the same work—it is solemnly urged upon every member of the Church, that he consider his Christian profession as involving direct obligation to promote these objects.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of every minister in this Diocese to instruct the people of his charge in relation to these objects. And it is recommended to every member of the Church to lay by him, on the first day of the week, in store for

these purposes, as God hath prospered him, according to the apostolic direction. 1 Cor. xvi. 1.

SEC. 3. There shall be appointed, at each annual meeting of the Convention, a Committee consisting of the Bishop of the Diocese, *ex-officio*, and 8 other members—4 clerical, 4 lay—elected by ballot, to be called the Missionary and Education Committee; to which shall be committed the appointment and regulation of Beneficiaries, the appointing of Missionaries, and Missionary stations, and the making of all appropriations of money for either object.

SEC. 4. It shall be the privilege of the contributors to designate to which purpose, and also to which branch of the Missionary cause, if such be the designation, their contribution shall be applied. If no designation be made, it shall be at the disposal of the Committee.

SEC. 5. The Bishop of the Diocese, shall preside in all meetings of the Committee, when he is present—if absent, a chairman *pro. tem.* shall be appointed.

SEC. 6. The Committee shall meet annually, at the place, and on the 1st day, of the annual Convention of the Diocese, and at such other times and places as the President may from time to time appoint, or as may be found convenient on their own adjournment. Four attending members shall be a quorum; and every meeting shall be opened with prayer.

SEC. 7. No Beneficiary or Missionary shall be appointed without the written consent of the Bishop of the Diocese, or in case there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee of the same, which consent shall be entered on the Minutes.

SEC. 8. At every annual meeting of the Committee, the Secretary of the same shall submit a report of the transactions of the year then terminated—which, with the Treasurer's report of the receipts and expenditures, shall be laid before the Convention, and published in its Journal, either entire or in part.

SEC. 9. The Committee shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who shall be *ex-officio* members of the Committee. Vacancies during the recess of the Convention, may be supplied by the Committee. No monies shall be paid by the Treasurer, but by an order of the Committee, signed by the President.

CANON XIV.

Of Alterations in the Canons and additions thereto.

No proposition to alter, or add to, the Canons of the Diocese, shall be considered by the Convention, except at a stated meeting, and after one day's previous notice thereof, given in open Convention; nor (unless by unanimous consent,) until it shall have been reported on by a Committee of at least two clergymen and two laymen. Nor shall such alteration or addition be adopted during the same Convention, if two thirds of the members present shall not concur therein; but in such case the same (unless negatived by a majority of the votes) shall lie over for consideration till the next annual meeting of the Convention.

CANON XV.

Of Sunday Schools.

SEC. 1. There shall be appointed at each Annual Convention of the Diocese a Committee, consisting of the Bishop of the Diocese as President, *ex-officio*, and 9 other members, elected by ballot, to be called the Sunday School Committee, to which shall be committed the establishment of one or more depositories of books, the raising of funds, and the promotion of the cause of Sunday Schools throughout the Diocese.

SEC. 2. The Committee shall meet Annually, at the place, of the Annual Convention, and at such other time and place as the President may appoint.—Five members shall be a quorum.

SEC. 3. The Committee shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer. At every Annual meeting of the Committee, the Secretary shall submit a report of the transactions of the year, which, with the Treasurer's report shall be laid before the Convention, and published in its Journal, either entire or in part.

CANON XVI.

Repealing of former Canons.

All former Canons of this Convention are hereby repealed.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

r. I. The Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of Ohio, do hereby establish a Seminary for the Education of Ministers of the Gospel in said Church; such Seminary to be founded upon Donations made to be made, in the united Kingdoms of Great Britain and Ireland, and in America, for that purpose, and to be known by the name of "THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF OHIO."

r. II. The said Seminary shall be established by the Convention of the Diocese, at such place within the same as shall be consistent with the deed of conveyance, executed by the Bishop of Ohio, in England, on the 27th day of November, 1823; and when once established, shall for ever after remain in the same

r. III. The direction and management of said Seminary shall be vested in a Board of Trustees, which shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese for the time being, and of four clerical and four lay Trustees, to be chosen by the Convention of the Diocese, and to remain in office for the term of three years, until their successors are chosen. This article, so far as it respects the number of clerical and lay Trustees, may from time to time be amended by a concurrent resolution of the Convention, and of the board of Trustees of the Seminary, so as to increase the number of clerical and lay Trustees, until the number of each may be twelve; which number shall thereafter constitute the permanent Board of clerical and lay Trustees.

r. IV. A majority of the whole number of Trustees shall be necessary to constitute a quorum to do business. The Bishop, if present, shall preside. In his absence, a President pro tem. shall be appointed by ballot, whose office shall expire with the final adjournment of the meeting of the board at which the appointment was made. If any vacancy shall happen in the board of Trustees, such vacancy shall be filled by the Convention that may meet next thereafter.

r. V. The Seminary shall be under the immediate charge and superintendence of the Bishop of the Diocese for the time being, as President of the Institution.

r. VI. The board of Trustees shall have power to constitute professors, and to appoint and remove the professors, and to prescribe the course of study, and to make all rules, regulations and statutes which may be necessary for the government of the Seminary, and to secure its prosperity: provided, that all rules, regulations, statutes, or other proceedings, shall for ever be in conformity "to the doctrine, discipline, constitution and canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and to the course of study prescribed, or to be prescribed, by the Bishops of the said Church."

r. VII. If at any time the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America shall by resolution, entered in its Journals, declare any rule, regulation, statute or other proceeding of the Board of Trustees hereby constituted, to be contrary to the doctrine, discipline, constitution, and canons of the Church, or to the course of study prescribed by the Bishops, such rule, regulation, statute, or other proceeding, shall thenceforth be void, and shall be considered as abrogated and annulled.

ART. VIII. The Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, shall individually, and any two or more of them, be visitants of the Seminary, to take care that the course of discipline, and instruction be conformable to the preceding provisions. And it shall be lawful for any one of the Bishops aforesaid, at any time, to institute in his own name and character of Bishop, any proper legal process to enforce and secure the administration of the Seminary according to the foundation herein prescribed.

ART. IX. The board of Trustees shall meet at Gambier, annually, on the day preceding the Commencement. The President of the Board shall at any time, upon the application in writing of one member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and two clerical and two lay Trustees, call a meeting of the Board to be held at such other time and place as he may appoint, not exceeding thirty days from the day on which the application shall be presented.

ART. X. This Constitution may be amended by the concurrent vote of the Bishop, a majority of the board of Trustees of the Seminary, and a majority of the Convention of the Diocese, with the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

Provided, that no alteration or amendment whatever be made in this Constitution, whereby the funds of the Seminary, raised in England be appropriated to any other use than the education and theological instruction of students, for the ministry in the Protestant Episcopal Church. This proviso, however, does not preclude the lawfulness and constitutionality of annexing a College to the Seminary, and making provision so far as practicable, for the admission of other students, at their own expense, to the benefit of a College education.

**ACT OF INCORPORATION
OF THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE PROTESTANT
EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.**

Whereas John M'Corkle and Charles Hammond, a committee appointed on behalf of the convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the diocese of Ohio, have, by their petition to this General Assembly, represented that a seminary for Theological education has been established by said convention within this state, and in order to the more convenient management of the concerns of the said seminary, and to the permanency of its establishment in this state, have prayed that the said seminary may be incorporated—Therefore,

Sec. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the state of Ohio, That the Right Reverend Philander Chase, now Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the diocese of Ohio, Roger Searle, Intrepid Morse, Ezra B. Kellogg, Samuel Johnston, Bezaleel Wells, William K. Bond, John Johnston, and Charles Hammond, the present trustees of the said seminary, and their successors appointed in conformity with the provisions of the constitution of said seminary, as now established, be, and they are hereby constituted a body corporate and politic, in fact and in name, by the name of the "Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio;" and by that name shall have succession, and be capable in law of suing and being sued, defending and being defended in all courts and places, and in all manner of actions, causes and complaints whatsoever; and may have a common seal, and change the same at their discretion:—and by that name and style shall be capable in law and equity of taking and holding by devise and otherwise, or of purchasing, holding and enjoying to them and their successors, any real estate in fee simple or otherwise, any goods, chattels and personal estate, and of selling, leasing, mortgaging or otherwise disposing of said real and personal estate, or any part thereof, as they may think proper: *Provided*, That the clear annual income of such real and personal estate, exclusive of any lands or tenements that may be occupied by the said seminary for its accommodation, or that of its officers or professors, shall not exceed the sum of twenty thousand dollars.*

Sec. 2. That the present trustees of said seminary and their successors in office, under the constitution thereof, as now established, or as the same may be hereafter altered or amended, shall have the care and management of said seminary and of its estate and property, and shall have power from time to time, to sell or otherwise dispose of its estate and property, and to apply the avails thereof and all other funds of said seminary for its benefit and advantage, as they shall deem it expedient; and shall also have power, in conformity with the provisions of the constitution of said seminary, to make by-laws and ordinances for the appointment of Professors and other officers of said seminary, for regulating the duties and conduct of the Professors, officers and students therein, for conducting its business and concerns, and generally for the good government of the same;—*Provided*, The same be not inconsistent with the constitution and laws of the United States, or of this State.

Sec. 3. That this act be, and is hereby declared a public act, and that the same be construed in all courts and other places, benignly and favourably for every beneficial purpose therein intended.

Sec. 4. That the General Assembly may at any time hereafter modify or repeal this act; but no such modification or repeal shall divert the real and personal estate of the Seminary to any other purpose than the education of ministers of the gospel in the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

M. T. WILLIAMS,

Speaker of the House of Representatives.

ALLEN TRIMBLE,

Speaker of the Senate.

December 29, 1824.

An act, supplementary to the act, entitled "An act, to incorporate the Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio."

Sec. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio,* That the president and professors of said Seminary shall be considered as the faculty of a College, and as such, have the power of conferring degrees in the arts and sciences, and of performing all such other acts as pertain unto the Faculties of Colleges, for the encouragement and reward of learning, and the name and style by which the said degrees shall be conferred, and the certificates of learning given shall be that of the "President and Professors of Kenyon College, in the State of Ohio."

WM. W. IRVIN,

Speaker of the House of Representatives.

ALLEN TRIMBLE,

Speaker of the Senate.

January 24, 1826.

[No. 10.]

TRUSTEES OF THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Rt. Rev. C. P. Mellvaine, D. D. *President.*

Rev. M. T. C. Wing;	Ebenezer Lane,
" William Preston,	Israel Dille,
" A. B. Hard,	John Ridgely,
" William Sparrow, D. D	J. W. Allen,
" Edward W. Peet,	B. S. Brown,
" John T. Brooke,	C. P. Buckingham.

EDUCATION AND MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Bishop of the Diocese, *Chairman.*

Rev. Dr. Sparrow,	C. P. Buckingham,
" Mr. Wing,	John Kendrick,
" Mr. Hard,	G. Browning,
" Mr. Dyer,	Benj. S. Brown.
Rev. Joseph Muenscher, <i>Secretary.</i>	
Rev. M. T. C. Wing, <i>Treasurer.</i>	

SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMITTEE.

Rev. Mr. Boyden,	Rev. Mr. Guion,	Rev. Mr. Johns,
Josiah Barber,	I. N. Whiting,	D. K. Este,
H. L. Noble,	M. Matthews,	J. Delafield, jun.

STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE.

Rev. William Sparrow, D. D.	John Kendrick,
" M. T. C. Wing,	Matthew Mitchell,
" Anson B. Hard,	H. L. Thrall.

DELEGATES TO THE NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. H. V. D. Johns,	Mr. John D. Bayless,
" Intrepid Morse,	" D. K. Este,
" M. T. C. Wing,	" W. K. Bond,
" Abraham Bronson,	" Ebenezer Lane.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Rev. William Sparrow, D. D.	Ebenezer Lane,
" Chauncey Colton, D. D.	P. B. Wilcox,
" Ebenezer Boyden,	B. Storer.
" John T. Brooke,	

[No. 11.]

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS.—OCTOBER, 1838.

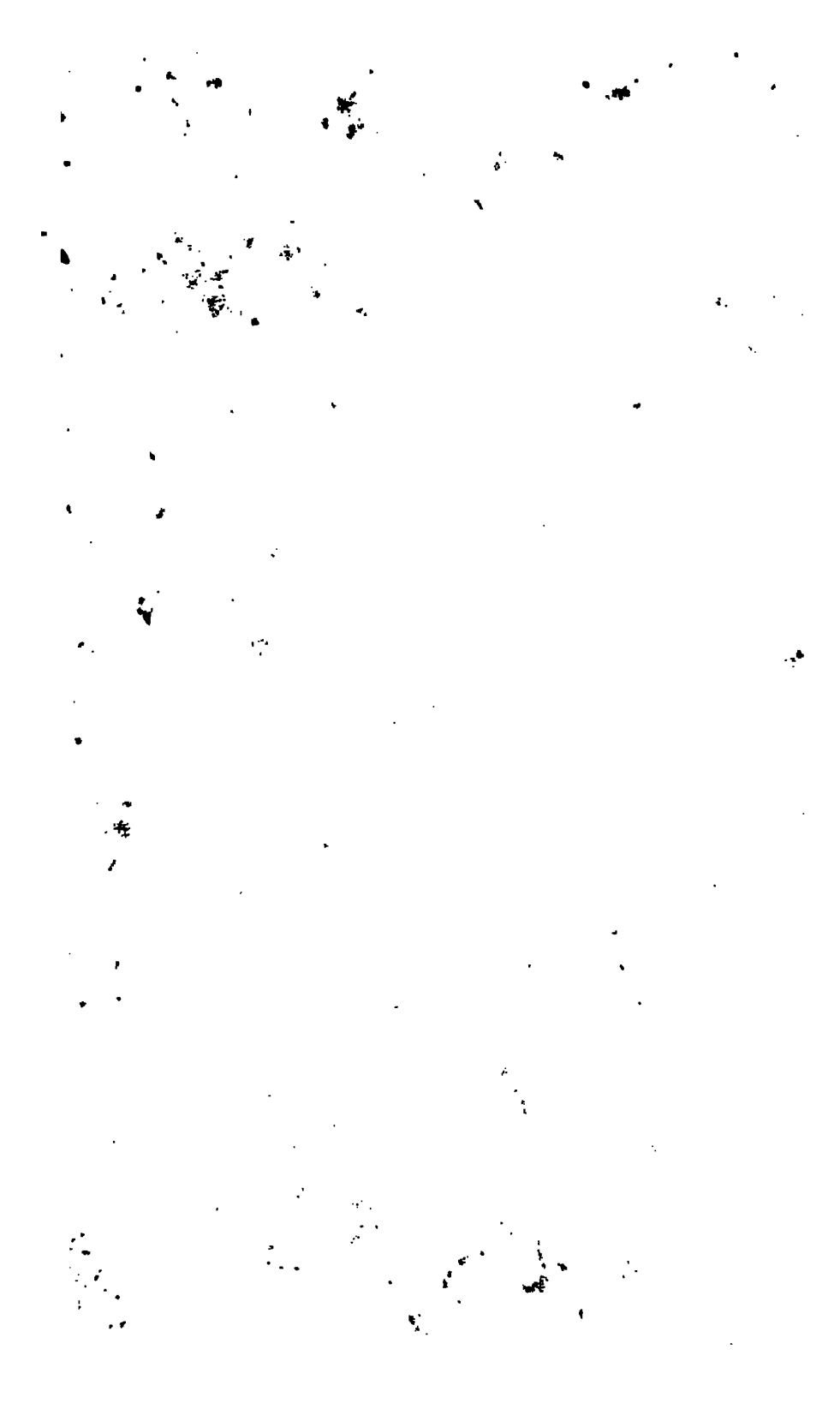
Counties.	Towns.	Churches.	Ministers.	Baptisms.		Communicants.			Confirmed	Marriages	Funerals	in Schools	Bible Class	Contributions to benevolent objects.
				Infants.	Adults.	Total	Died or removed	Added	Pres. No.					
Ashtabula	Ashtabula	St. Peter's	John Hall	7	2	9	9	30	103	25	3	3	0	0
	Windsor	Christ	John L. Bryan	10	0	10	0	2	22	5	4	3	0	0
Butler	Batavia	St. James'	vacant	1	2	3	0	0	16	5	0	0	0	0
	Hamilton	St. Matthews'	Seth Davis	3	2	5	5	0	27	0	6	84	0	0
Clark	Springfield	All Souls'	Henry Payne	14	2	16	0	7	14	3	1	1	0	0
	E. Liverpool	St. Stephen's	Wm. Mitchell	3	1	4	0	3	15	0	1	3	74	0
Columbiana	Cleveland	Trinity	Ebenezer Boyden	*	*	30	7	12	135	9	7	0	160	0
	Ohio City	St. John's	Samuel R. Crane	62	36	98	7	75	108	66	6	9	*	\$150.00
Cuyahoga	Dover	St. John's	A. Clark	7	0	7	0	0	14	10	2	3	30	0
	Greenville	St. Paul's	Alvah Guion	3	0	3	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	2.96
Darke	Delaware	St. Peter's	James McElroy	10	0	10	6	3	49	0	2	8	87	68.00
	Berkshire	Grace	A. Helfenstein, Sen.	0	0	0	0	0	29	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	Radhur	St. Paul's	Abraham Edwards	2	0	2	1	2	26	0	2	4	56	0
	Columbus	Trinity	William Preston	*	*	13	10	20	88	0	14	0	*	0
Franklin	Worthington	St. John's	A. Helfenstein, Sen.	2	0	2	0	0	70	0	1	0	97	0
	Unionville	St. Michael's	John Hall	5	0	5	3	6	23	7	2	1	0	0
Geauga	Cincinnati	Christ	John T. Brooke	16	1	17	0	14	*	0	14	10	0	520.00
	Cincinnati	St. Paul's	H. V. D. Johns	12	2	14	0	0	62	0	5	3	100	0
Hamilton	Norwalk	St. Paul's	E. Ponderson	2	2	4	0	6	50	0	0	3	0	0
	Lyme	Trinity	E. Ponderson	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Huron	Wakenau	St. John's	A. Clark	0	1	1	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0
	Sandusky City	Grace	T. H. Quinnan	10	1	11	2	6	15	0	2	10	0	0
Huron	St. Paul's	St. Paul's	Intrepid Morse	12	7	19	9	13	85	0	4	13	126	105.00
	Green Creek	St. James'	Richard Green	3	0	3	0	4	20	0	1	2	0	91.60

Newark	Trinity	Wm. H. Newman	*	9	14	3	13	61	27	5	5	0	0	92,75
Licking	Granville	St. Luke's	5	9	14	5	29	43	27	5	7	50	30	12,33
	Utica	St. Paul's	2	1	3	1	4	21	2	2	0	35	0	8,50
	Grafton	St. Stephen's	2	5	7	0	8	34	8	0	0	40	0	
Lorain	Elyria	St. Andrew's	1	0	1	0	10	19	8	3	2	*	0	
	Columbia	St. Luke's	1	0	1	0	14	25	9	0	0	20	0	
	Medina	St. Paul's	7	1	8	2	0	84	4	4	3	0	0	
Medina	Liverpool	Christ	2	2	4	3	5	23	7	0	1	21	0	
	Strongsville	St. Philip's	12	6	18	5	17	65	9	5	7	115	32	60,50
Miami	Piqua	St. James	2	0	2	0	3	20	2	0	2	40	0	5,00
	Troy	Trinity	7	0	7	8	20	50	12	4	20	180	0	286,00
Montgomery	Dayton	Christ	27	3	30	4	14	76	6	8	11	130	14	147,00
Mustkingum	Zanesville	St. James	5	1	6	7	5	46	6	1	4	*	0	308,00
Pickaway	Circleville	St. Philip's	1	2	3	1	10	20	0	0	0	0	0	
Portage	Franklin	Christ	1	2	3	1	6	20	4	3	8	0	0	
Ross	Boston	Bethel	3	2	5	4	6	66	6	6	5	100	0	
Scioto	Chillicothe	St. Paul's	0	0	0	0	3	*	2	0	6	0	0	
Stark	Portsmouth	All Saints	18	1	19	5	16	27	9	2	13	60	0	30,00
Trumbull	Massillon	St. Timothy's	3	1	4	2	4	33	0	1	0	0	0	
	Boardman	St. James	0	0	0	1	0	27	0	4	4	0	0	
Washington	Canfield	St. Stephen's	2	0	2	0	2	39	0	1	5	43	0	
	Marietta	St. Luke's												
			342	110	514	225	466	2101	296	204	2756	76	2010,64	

† Instructed by students belonging to Harcourt Parish.

* Not specified.

0 None reported.

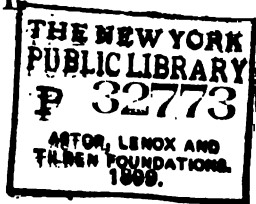


NOTICE.

THE next Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, will be held in St. Paul's Church, Steubenville, on the *second Thursday after the first Wednesday* in September, 1839.

JOSEPH MUENSCHER, *Secretary.*

J O U R N A L



OF THE

TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN

THE DIOCESE OF OHIO;

HELD IN ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, STEUBENVILLE,

ON

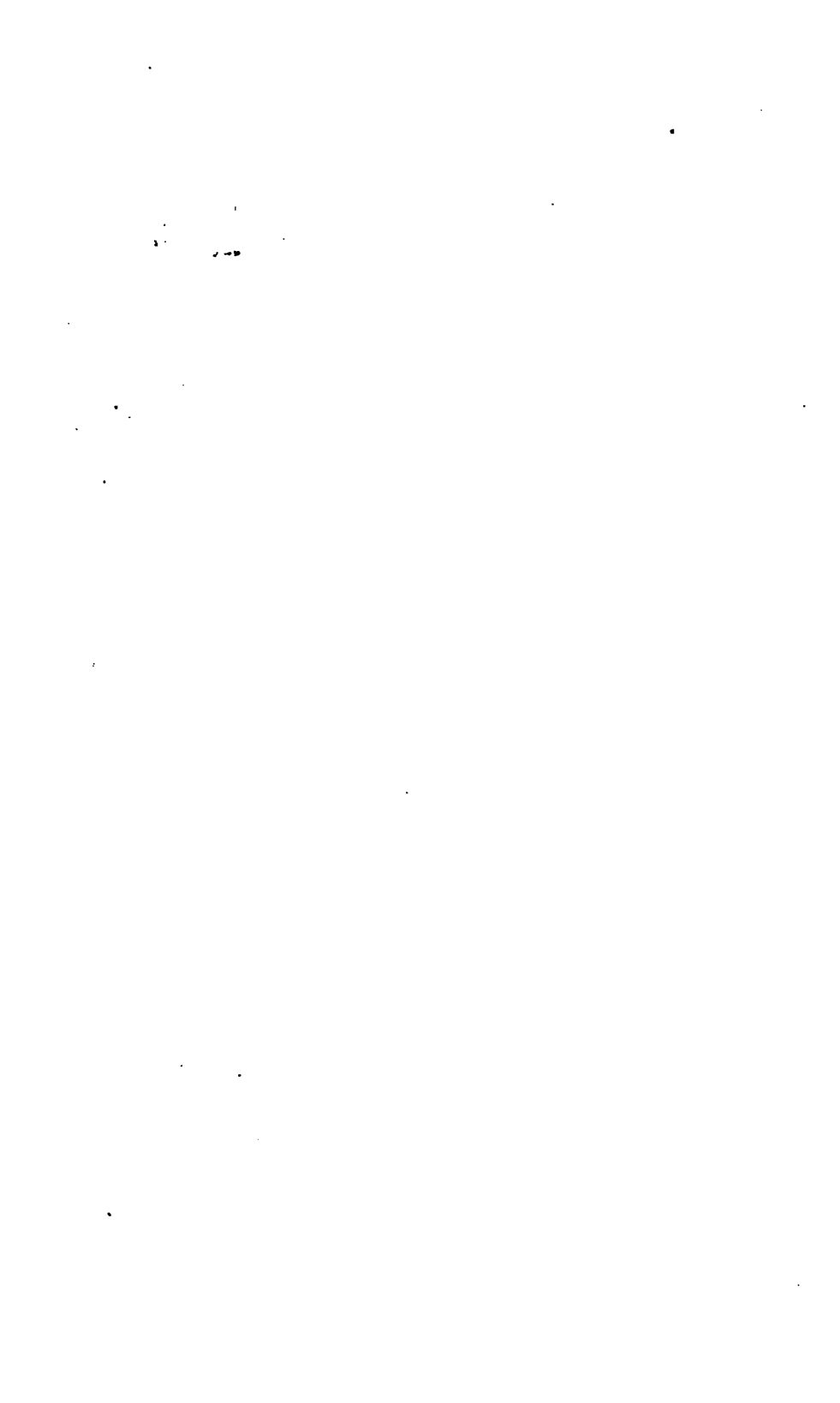
THURSDAY THE TWELFTH, FRIDAY THE THIRTEENTH, AND SATURDAY THE FOUR-
TEENTH, DAYS OF SEPTEMBER.

1839.

GAMBIER, O.

G. W. MEYERS: WESTERN CHURCH PRESS.

M DCCC XXXIX.



LIST OF THE CLERGY

IN THE DIOCESE OF OHIO,

OCT. 1, 1839.

Rt. Rev. CHARLES P. McILVAINE, D. D. Bishop of the Diocese,
and President of the Theological Seminary of Ohio.

PRESBYTERS.

Rev. ETHAN ALLEN, Rector of Christ Church, Dayton.

Rev. WILLIAM W. ARNETT, Rector of St. Philip's Church,
Circleville.

Rev. BENJAMIN P. AYDELOTT, D. D. President of Woodward
College Cincinnati.

Rev. NORMAN BADGER, Minister of Trinity Church, Troy.

Rev. THOMAS BARROW, Minister of St. Luke's Church, Colum-
bia.

Rev. ALFRED BLAKE, B. D. Missionary in Cincinnati.

Rev. JAMES BONNAR, B. D. Minister of St. John's Church,
Cuyahoga Falls.

Rev. ABRAHAM BRONSON, Minister of Bethel Church, Boston,
Missionary of the Board of Missions of the P. E. Ch. U.S.

Rev. SHERLOCK A. BRONSON, Rector of St. Luke's Church,
Granville.

Rev. JOHN T. BROOKE, Rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati.

Rev. JOHN L. BRYAN, officiating in Windsor.

Rev. ERASTUS BURR, Rector of All Saints Church, Portsmouth.

Rev. RICHARD BURY, Minister of Trinity Church, Cleveland.

Rev. ANSON CLARK, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk.

Rev. CHAUNCEY COLTON, D. D. Professor of Pastoral Divinity
and Sacred Rhetoric in the Theological Seminary of
Ohio, and Rector of Harcourt Parish, Gambier.

Rev. SAMUEL R. CRANE, Rector of St. John's Church, Ohio
City.

Rev. M. K. CUSHMAN, Missionary at St. Thomas Church, St.
Clairsville.

- Rev. T. J. DAVIS, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Akron.
 Rev. HEMAN DYER, Principal of the Junior Preparatory School, Gambier.
 Rev. JOSHUA T. EATON, Missionary to Batavia, and Parkman.
 Rev. ABRAHAM EDWARDS, Missionary in Gallia county.
 Rev. THOMAS B. FAIRCHILD, B.D. Missionary at of St. Stephen's Church, Grafton, and St. Philip's Church, Strongsville.
 Rev. WILLIAM GRANVILLE, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Medina.
 Rev. RICHARD GRAY, Rector of St. James' Church, Cross Creek, and St. John's Church, Springfield, Jefferson Co.
 Rev. ALVAH GUION, Rector of St. James' Church, Piqua.
 Rev. JOHN HALL, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula.
 Rev. WILLIAM F. HALSEY, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon.
 Rev. ALBERT HELFENSTEIN, Sen'r. Rector of St. John's Church, Worthington, and Grace Church, Berkshire.
 Rev. THOMAS HORRELL.
 Rev. HENRY V. D. JOHNS, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati.
 Rev. SAMUEL MARKS, Rector of St. John's Church, Huron.
 Rev. JAMES McELROY, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Delaware.
 Rev. ORREN MILLER, Minister of Christ Church, Franklin.
 Rev. INTREPID MORSE, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Steubenville.
 Rev. JOSEPH MUENSCHER, Professor of Biblical Literature in the Theological Seminary of Ohio, Gambier.
 Rev. WILLIAM H. NEWMAN, Rector of Trinity Church, Newark.
 Rev. HENRY PAYNE, Minister of All Soul's Church, Springfield, Missionary of the Board of Missions of the P. E. Church, U. S.
 Rev. EDWARD W. PEET, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe.
 Rev. WILLIAM PRESTON, Minister of Trinity Church, Columbus.
 Rev. EPHRAIM PUNDERSON, Minister of Trinity Church, Lyme.
 Rev. ALVAH SANFORD, Chaplain to the Granville Female Seminary.
 Rev. WILLIAM A. SMALLWOOD, Rector of St. James' Church, Zanesville.

- Rev. WILLIAM SPARROW, D. D. Vice-President of Kenyon College, and Milnor Professor of Divinity in the Theological Seminary of Ohio, Gambier.
- Rev. JOHN SWAN, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Massillon.
- Rev. CHARLES C. TOWNSEND, Missionary at of St. Matthew's Church, Ashtabula, St. Michael's Church, Unionville, and Trinity Church, Jefferson.
- Rev. ALEXANDER VARIAN, Rector of St. James' Church, Painesville.
- Rev. THOMAS WEST, Missionary to Hagerstown, Leesburgh, and Deersville.
- Rev. M. T. C. WING, Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the Theological Seminary of Ohio, Gambier.

DEACONS.

- Rev. JOHN FOSTER, residing at Lebanon.
- Rev. GEORGE B. STURGES.
- Rev. JOHN UFFORD.
- Rev. JOHN WILSON.

————Total 52

Secretary of the Convention.

Rev. Chauncey Colton, D. D. Gambier, Knox County.

Treasurer.

George Browning, Mount Vernon.



JOURNAL.

STEUBENVILLE, September 12th, 1839.

This being the time and place appointed for the meeting of the Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Ohio, the Rt. Rev. Charles P. McIlvaine, D. D. Bishop of the Diocese, with several Clergymen and Lay Deputies, assembled in St. Paul's Church, Steubenville, at half past 11 A. M. Morning prayers were read by the Rev. James Bonnar, and a sermon preached by the Rev. Erastus Burr.

The Bishop then took the chair and the Convention proceeded to organize. A list of the Clergy canonically entitled to seats was called.

The Clergy present were the following:—

Rt. Rev. Charles P. McIlvaine, D. D.

Rev. Willam W. Arnett.	Rev. Thomas B. Fairchild,
Thomas Barrow,	William Granville,
James Bonnar,	Richard Gray,
Sherlock A. Bronson,	Alvah Guion,
John L. Bryan,	Albert Helfenstein, Sen.
Erastus Burr,	Intrepid Morse,
Anson Clark,	Edward W. Peet,
Chauncey Colton, D. D,	William A. Smallwood,
Heman Dyer,	William Sparrow, D. D,
T. J. Davis,	John Swan,

The Lay Delegates present at the organization of the Convention, were the following:—

Samuel Burnet,	Theodore Branch,
Bezaleel Wells,	Thomas P. Reed,
John Andrews,	George Hammond,
John H. Viers,	James Patten,
D. D. Aiken,	George Henderson,
Salmon Osborne,	John Sims,
William Oldfield,	Platt Benedict,

H. L. Thrall,	Robert Henderson,
John Kendrick,	Alexander Elliott,
Henry L. Richards,	John Cunningham,
C. P. Buckingham.	

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the choice of a Secretary, when the Rev. Chauncey Colton, D. D. was duly elected.

The Rev. Messrs. Burr and Clark, and Professor John Kendrick, were appointed a Standing Committee on the Testimonials of Lay Delegates.

The Testimonials having been presented, and laid upon the Secretary's table, were referred to said Committee, who reported the following persons as entitled to seats in the Convention :—

St. Matthew's Church, Plymouth,—Bennet Seymour, Samuel Burnett.

St. Paul's Church, Steubenville,—Bezaleel Wells, John Andrews, John H. Viers.

St. James' Church, Painesville,—D. D. Aiken, C. Foote, S. Osborne.

All Saint's Church, Portsmouth,—William Oldfield, A. C. Davis, E. Hamilton.

Harcourt Parish, Gambier,—H. L. Thrall, John Kendrick, John Clement.

St. Luke's Church, Granville,—H. L. Richards.

St. Paul's Church, Mount Vernon,—C. P. Buckingham.

St. Paul's Church, Medina,—Theodore Branch.

St. Timothy's Church, Massillon,—T. P. Reed, T. McCullough, S. S. Fuller.

St. John's Church, Springfield,—George Hammond, James Patten.

St. Mark's Church, Mill Creek,—George Henderson.

St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe,—James Swearingen, William Foulke, N. W. Thatcher.

St. Thomas' Church, St. Clairsville,—John Sims.

St. Paul's Church, Norwalk,—Platt Benedict, Luke Keeler.

St. James' Church, Cross Creek,—Robert Henderson, Alexander Elliott, John Cunningham.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet at 2 o'clock P. M.

Thursday, 2 o'clock, P. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The Rev. Messrs. Bronson and Swan, and D. D. Aiken were appointed a Committee on unfinished business.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Burr,

Resolved, That Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, candidates for orders in the same, and Lay Readers of the Diocese, who may be in this city during the sittings of this Convention, and are not members thereof, be invited to its sittings, and their names entered on the Journal.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Rules of Order adopted at the last Convention, be adopted as the Rules of Order of the present Convention, and entered on the Journal.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer.
2. The Minutes of the Journal of the proceeding day shall be read immediately after the opening of Convention.
3. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.
4. No Member shall absent himself from the service of the House, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.
5. When any member is about to speak or deliver any matter to the House, he shall with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.
6. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave of the House.
7. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.
8. Every member who shall be in the House when any question is put, shall on a division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the discussion.
9. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate, unless it should be on a motion for reconsideration, which motion can only be made by a member voting in the majority on the question proposed to be reconsidered.
10. No motion shall be considered as before the House unless seconded, and, when required, reduced to writing.
11. When a motion is under consideration, no other motion shall be made, except to amend, to divide, to commit, or postpone it; but a motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided before the original motion.
12. All committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.
13. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair.
14. Immediately after the roll of the Clerical members is called, the names of the Parishes shall be called, and the Lay Delegates of each parish shall come forward and present their credentials, and thereupon the President shall declare

the Convention to duly organized: the Secretary shall then be elected; after which, the President shall appoint a Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates, another on Unfinished Business, and then any other Standing Committees usually appointed by the Chair.

The Bishop then delivered the following

A D D R E S S .

BRETHREN—

It is with the most heart-felt pleasure that I again meet my brethren and friends composing this Convention of the Diocese.—We have come together to do the business of the Church in this Diocese. Let us endeavour that while all things are done decently and in order, each holding its right place, and receiving its due attention, our hearts may be quickened in our common work of serving God; our brotherly love increased, and our determination to “live not unto ourselves but unto Him who died for us and rose again.”

I look round upon the clergy present and on the list of those who are absent, and I see no vacancies caused by death since we last met together. The Lord be praised who saveth our life from destruction, and crowneth us with loving kindness and tender mercies! I desire to be fervently thankful for the measure of health and strength, with which He has enabled me to fulfil my many appointments for visitation during the year past. In only two cases, and then through mistake of others, have I been prevented from being in the parishes and officiating in my duties at the precise time appointed.

As I have many things to say to you, besides the narrative of my visitations, I proceed without further delay to mention my official acts since we were last together.

Immediately after the convention of last year, I visited St. Luke's Church, Marietta, then in charge of a faithful and much beloved brother, who I regret to say has recently left the diocese and the United States, the Rev. C. L. F. Hænsel. I preached thrice at Marietta and administered confirmation to two persons. The parish has been vacant from nearly that period.

Sunday Nov. 25th, I preached twice at St. Paul's, Mount Vernon.

Dec. 2d, I visited Trinity Church, Troy, and ordained the Rev. Norman Badger, the minister of the parish, to the Order of Priests.

Dec. 5. Visited Christ Church, Dayton, preached twice and confirmed six; the parish bearing manifest evidence of increased

and increasing prosperity. Few laborers in our vineyard, have had more discouragements to contend with, or have labored with more patience and perseverance, under depressing circumstances, than the rector of that parish. I trust as he has not fainted, he will abundantly reap of the best fruit of the word.

The next night, on my way to Cincinnati, preached in St. Matthew's, Hamilton, but expecting again to be there soon, did not administer confirmation.

From Hamilton, I proceeded to Cincinnati, for the purpose of assisting in the solemn service of consecrating a beloved brother to the office of a Bishop. There, I had the pleasure of meeting the Assistant Bishop of Virginia and the Bishops of Kentucky and Tennessee, for whose assiduous and faithful preaching of the gospel, in the churches of Cincinnati, while sojourning in that city, I felt, in company with those that heard them, very deeply thankful.

On Sunday, Dec. 9th, I assisted, in company with the Rt. Rev. Bishop Meade, who presided, and the Rt. Rev. Bishops Smith and Otey, who assisted in the laying on of hands, in the consecration of the Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, D. D., to be the Missionary Bishop of Arkansas.

The duty of preaching the consecration sermon was devolved on me by the presiding Bishop. The season was one of great solemnity and I trust has left a very salutary impression, as well with regard to the sacredness of the ministerial office, as the peculiarly appropriate and impressive services of our Church, at such times, on the minds of the great congregation that attended the consecration.

The new Missionary Bishop was not slow of heart to begin his self-denying and arduous labors. From Mississippi to Texas, he has already visited the regions committed to his oversight. The experience of the Church, I have no doubt, will show that of all her undertakings for the advancement of the Gospel, none was wiser than that of the appointment of Missionary Bishops.

While in Cincinnati, I preached twice at Christ's Church, and twice at St. Paul's. At one of the services in St. Paul's, twenty-four persons received Confirmation; and at another the Rev. Henry V. D. Johns was instituted to the Rectorship of the Church.

Dec. 30, I visited St. Matthew's, Perry Township, Knox Co., preached twice, and confirmed two persons.

Feb. 6, 1839, I visited, in company with the Rev. Mr. Hard, two stations at which that diligent and beloved minister, now I much regret to say, no longer of this Diocese, was accustomed to preach,

when he could be spared from his parish—one at Grannies' Creek, the other in the town of Frederick. I preached once at the former and twice at the latter.

Jan. 13, visited the vacant parish at Lancaster, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Newman,—preached twice; Mr. Newman once.

Feb. 3d, I held an ordination in the Chapel of Kenyon College, at which Mr. William Willey Arnett was admitted to the order of Deacon.

March 4th, I preached in St. Paul's, Mt. Vernon and admitted to the order of Deacons Mr. John Wilson, a graduate of Kenyon College and a student of the Theological Seminary of the Diocese.

March 10, I held a confirmation in the Chapel of Kenyon College when *twelve* persons received the ordinance, a private confirmation of one person, having been held about a month before.

March 27, I visited Grace Church, Berkshire, preached twice, and confirmed *four* persons.

March 28th, St. Peter's Delaware, preached three times, and confirmed *five*.

Passed Good Friday, at St. John's Church, Worthington, where I preached twice and confirmed *one*.

Passed Easter Sunday, in Trinity Church, Columbus, preached three times and confirmed fifteen. This parish was then receiving, and has since received, many precious blessings of the Holy Spirit, in the turning of sinners from darkness to light, and in the bringing of many to confess Christ before men.

April 30, I preached in Trinity Church, Newark.

May 8, visited St. Peters', Morristown, and St. Thomas' St. Clairsville, preached once in the former parish; in the latter, twice, and confirmed *two* persons. The parish at Morristown is reduced to some two or three heads of families, so that I do not think there is field enough there, for a minister residing at St. Clairsville to give it any stated part of his services, as used to be the case. At St. Clairsville a congregation sufficient to occupy the labors of a minister could be collected if a minister were sustained there; but I regret to say that the efforts of the people to that end, assisted as they have been by the Missionary Committee, are not such as to encourage the hope that much can be accomplished there.

May 9th, visited the town of Cadiz, Harrison Co., where the Rev. Mr. Gray had been accustomed at regular periods to preach, and found a favorable opening for the Church under the labors of a patient and self-denied minister. I preached there once.

The day following, visited St. John's Springfield, where I was met by the Rev. Mr. Scull, of Virginia. He preached once, and I also, once.

This parish, with that at Cross Creek, is under the laborious Missionary services of the Rev. Mr. Gray.

The day following, I visited St. James' Cross Creek. Being too much affected by a journey in the hot sun, to preach, the Rev. Mr. Scull was again called on for aid, and was kind enough to preach to that interesting congregation.—There were no confirmations; another visit being soon expected when a new church, then nearly finished, was expected to be consecrated.

Sunday, May 12, was spent in the parish of St. Paul's Steubenville. In consequence of the beloved brother who presides over this parish, having been relieved from the charge of certain neighboring missionary stations, which others now supply, but which were long indebted to his parental, self-denying, and most useful care, the prosperity of his own Church has been increased. I preached twice in his church, and confirmed *fourteen* persons.

From Steubenville, I proceeded to the parish of St. Stephens', East Liverpool; where I preached twice, consecrated the Church, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Morse, Gray, and Laird and confirmed *four* persons. This parish is for the present supplied once in three Sundays, by the Rev. Mr. Laird of a neighboring parish in Pennsylvania.

From Liverpool, I went to Wellsville, and preached in the Methodist Meeting House.—Thence on the 15th of May to New Lisbon, where I preached also in one of the Methodist Meeting Houses. From thence the day following, to Carrollton, a place which had occasionally enjoyed the services of the Rev. Mr. Gray. There I preached in the Lutheran Church and confirmed *four* persons. From thence to New Philadelphia, intending to preach there, but being too much fatigued, Mr. Gray took my place and allowed me a little rest. The Sunday following, I reached St. Marks, Mill Creek, a parish which has for several months, together with St. Matthew's Perry, been under the care of the Rev. Mr. Arnett. A large congregation heard the word, and six persons were confirmed.

In the afternoon I rode to Coshocton and preached there at night.

On the 28th of May, I visited St. Philip's Circleville, then vacant by the resignation of the Rev. Mr. Halsey, whom ill health had obliged to go away. Preached twice, but held no confirmation.

From thence to Chillicothe, where I preached once and visited the families of the parish. There was no confirmation. On Saturday, June 1st, I reached Portsmouth, and spent till the following Monday evening in visiting the parish of All Saints, which had been for some months under the care of the Rev. Mr. Burr. I preached three times, administered the communion and confirmed *twenty-two*.—There has seldom been a case of more pleasing and marked advance in the character of a parish, than has recently taken place in that of Portsmouth. From being one which seemed for a long time, almost impossible to be sustained, it is now greatly increased in numbers, piety, strength, and zeal. It was till recently a Missionary station of the Diocesan Committee. It will need aid no more—but I trust will not forget that having freely received in time of need from the bounty of other parishes, it will be expected now as freely to give for the purpose of strengthening the hands of other feeble parishes struggling for support. The parishioners of Portsmouth have done wisely in erecting a comfortable parsonage-house for their Rector.

From Portsmouth, I proceeded to Cincinnati, where on the 5th of July, I preached in Christ's Church and administered confirmation to *twelve* persons. On the evening following, I preached in St. Paul's Church.

A benevolent work has been done since the last Convention, by the Rev. Mr. Blake, Deacon, among the poor of Cincinnati. Whilst supported by the two Churches of that city as a city Missionary, he has been the almoner to many poor, visiting them laboriously at their houses, ministering to their bodily, as well as spiritual necessities, preaching to them as occasion offered; and sustaining a large and flourishing Sunday School, composed of their children. Such City-missions are of great importance. Multitudes of the most destitute can be reached in no other way.

Leaving Cincinnati, I proceeded to Lebanon, where the Rev. Mr. Foster, ordained a Deacon at the last Convention, has since resided. I preached once in the Presbyterian Church.

From Lebanon to Hamilton, where I passed Sunday, July 9th, and with the assistance of the Rev. Mr. Guion, preached twice and confirmed *five*. This parish has been much crippled by the emigration of its most efficient members. The Rev. Seth Davis, its late diligent Rector has resigned its charge.

Thence I visited the new parish at Eaton, accompanied by the Rev. Messrs. Davis and Guion. There I had the pleasure of

meeting the Rev. Mr. Badger of Troy, and the Rev. Mr. Fiske of Richmond, Indiana, for whose frequent and faithful services at Eaton, the parish as well as myself, is much indebted. Two sermons were preached, one by Mr. Fiske, the other by myself. From Eaton I rode to Greenville, accompanied by all the clergy before named as present in the former place. The parish is now connected with the charge of the Rev. Mr. Badger of Troy. Mr. Fiske preached in the Court House, on which occasion I addressed the congregation on the subject of confirmation, and administered the rite to five persons. It is hoped that a plain, cheap church, sufficient for the present wants, will soon be built in Greenville.

The day following, I reached Trinity Church Troy, in which I preached once, and having visited the parish but a short time before, I proceeded the next day to St. James' Piqua, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Badger. There, the Rev. Mr. Payne of Springfield met us, and assisted in the services of the visitation. I preached once, catechised the children, and confirmed *eight* persons. From Piqua I visited Yellow Springs and preached. Thence to Springfield, where I spent Sunday June 16, and preached twice. The insufficiency of Mr. Payne's support, which is derived mainly from the General Missionary Society, has obliged him to reside, for economy at Yellow Springs, many miles from Springfield, so that the growth of the parish has been sadly checked. Its prospects seem now somewhat improved.

July 21, I visited St. Paul's, Mt. Vernon; consecrated the new church, preached once and confirmed *eight* persons. Few parishes have made a greater effort in point of pecuniary contribution, in church-building than this. A beautiful church, completely finished and furnished, at the cost of \$12000, has been erected and paid for, almost exclusively by the members of the parish. I mention the fact because I regret to say that it is not invariably the case, that parishes first do what they can to help themselves before they apply to others, and especially to those in the Eastern States for assistance. I think there is some times too little effort at home before application is made abroad.

Aug. 3d and 4th, I visited Trinity Church, Newark, preached twice, confirmed *three* persons and admitted to the order of Deacons, John Ufford, and George B. Sturges,—the latter a student of the Theological Seminary of the Diocese, and Enos Woodward.

On Thursday, August 15, I baptized at Gambier seven adults, six of whom were students of Kenyon College. And on the Sun-

day following, I confirmed in the College chapel thirty persons, *fifteen* of whom were students, the rest inhabitants of the village of Gambier, and neighborhood. This was the second confirmation of the year in the same place. The grace of God has been recently very richly manifested in the blessings of the Holy Spirit upon the means of grace at our College and in the Parish with which it is connected. Many students have been led as we confidently trust, to yield themselves as living sacrifices to the Lord. The whole number is not indicated by the number confirmed. Some preferred to wait an opportunity of confirmation, after the term should have closed, and they should be again among their relatives—a few others were of other denominations of Christians.—The same good work was manifest among the families resident in the college neighborhood, and under the parochial charge of the Rev. Dr. Colton.

On Sunday, Aug. 25, I visited St. Luke's, Granville, preached twice and administered confirmation to *nine* persons. I am happy to say that the Episcopal Female Seminary established in that place, under the auspices of the vestry and Rector of St. Luke's Church, and of which the Bishop of the Diocese is *ex-officio* Patron and Visiter, has flourished during the last year, and bids fair to answer the expectations of those who have assumed so much pecuniary responsibility in its establishment.

On Saturday, Sept. 6th, I visited the parish of St. Matthew's, Madison Township, Muskingum Co., preached once and confirmed *four* persons. This parish has been reared by the occasional services of the Rev. Mr. Smallwood, of Zanesville, and is now associated with St. Marks', Mill Creek, under the charge of the Rev. Eas Woodward, recently ordained. The prospect of the parish, and of Mr. Woodward, for usefulness there and in its vicinity is quite favorable.

Sunday last, was spent in St. James' Zanesville. I preached twice and administered confirmation to *seven* persons.

While at Zanesville, I heard the painful intelligence of the departure out of this life, of one of the eldest and most venerable of the Bishops of this Church. The Right Rev. Nathaniel Bowen, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina, has gone to his rest, having finished his course on Sunday, Aug. 25, in the sixty-first year of his age. It appears that his health was greatly impaired and his life finally terminated by his assiduous labors among his people during an epidemic sickness which recently prevailed among them.

He died then at his work, serving the Lord, setting a holy example, to the last, of the same benevolent spirit that had always marked his character. His diocese is greatly afflicted—sincerely and affectionately do we sympathise with them in their bereavement. May the Lord and Head of the Church grant them an Overseer after his own mind to take the vacant place and preside over the flock from which he has been pleased to remove the Shepherd, the Father and the devoted Friend.

I have now completed the account of my visitations during the year. Many of them have been either to new and very infant parishes, or else to places which I had not before seen, and where, although there are numbers of our household, there is no parochial organization. This in a great degree will account for the fact that the number of the confirmations is much less than it was last year.

The whole number confirmed during the year is 217.

The ordinations have been *ten*, viz:—The Rev. Messrs. Albert Helfenstein, Sen. Thomas B. Fairchild, Richard Gray, William Halsey, and Norman Badger to the Order of Priests; the Rev. Messrs. Charles Townsend, John Foster, William W. Arnett, John Wilson, John Ufford, George B. Sturges, and Enos Woodward to the Order of Deacons, some of them at the last Convention, but subsequently to my Report of last year, others, at various times since.

Two Churches have been consecrated since we last met, viz:—St. Stephen's, East Liverpool, and St. Paul's, Mt. Vernon.

One Institution of a Rector has taken place, viz:—of the Rev. Henry V. D. Johns as Rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati.

The candidates for orders are at present, Henry L. Boilman, Charles Bronson, Charles E. Douglas, Rodolphus K. Nash, D. W. Tolford, Stephen G. Gassaway, John Henshaw, Robert S. Elder, John Sandells, James Jay Okill, Joseph Large, Heman Russ.—12.

The changes among the clergy of the Diocese have been as follows:—

Removed from the Diocese.—The Rev. John L. Harrison, to the Diocese of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Thomas Quinan, to the Diocese of Maryland; the Rev. T. M. Leavenworth to that of Western New-York; the Rev. J. P. Bausman, to that of Delaware; the Rev. C. L. F. Hænsel, to that of Upper Canada; the Rev. William Mitchell, to that of Indiana, the Rev. Ebenezer Boyden, to that of Virginia; the Rev. Seth Davis to that of Western New-York; the Rev. Anson B. Hard, to that of Vermont.

Removed to the Diocese.—The Rev. T. J. Davis from the Diocese of Conn., and has taken charge of St. Paul's, Akron; The Rev. Alexander Varian from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and has taken the Rectorship of St. James' Painesville; the Rev. M. K. Cushman from the Diocese of Michigan, and has taken charge of St. Thomas' St. Clairsville; the Rev. Samuel Marks, from the Diocese of Michigan, and has taken the Rectorship of St. John's, Huron, the Rev. Richard Bury from the Diocese of Michigan and has taken charge of Trinity Church, Cleveland.

The Rev. J. Mayo, late from England, has exhibited satisfactory testimonials of having been ordained in the Church of England and of possessing suitable character, and has been licensed to officiate in this Diocese.

Changes in the Diocese.—The Rev. Norman Badger has taken the Rectorship of Trinity Church, Troy. The Rev. James Bonnar has resigned the charge of St. Paul's Utica, and taken that of St. John's, Cuyahoga Falls; the Rev. Alfred Blake has become Domestic Missionary in Cincinnati; the Rev. Erastus Burr has taken the Rectorship of All Saints' Church, Portsmouth; the Rev. Joshua T. Eaton has been appointed by the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, Missionary to Batavia and Parkman; the Rev. Abraham Edwards has removed from St. Paul's, Radnor, and is ministering in a colony of Welsh Emigrants residing in Gallia County, where I believe, a parish has been organized, though not yet reported. The Rev. William F. Halsey has resigned St. Philip's, Circleville, and been succeeded as Rector by the Rev. William W. Arnett; the Rev. Ephraim Punderson has relinquished the charge of St. Paul's Norwalk; the Rev. Charles Townsend has taken charge, as Missionary of St. Michael's Unionville, St. Matthew's Ashtabula, and Trinity Church, Jefferson; the Rev. Enos Woodward has taken charge of St. Mark's Mill Creek, and St. Matthew's, Jefferson Township, Muskingum Co. The Rev. Anson Clarke has resigned St. Andrew's, Elyria, and St. John's, Dover, and accepted the Rectorship of St. Paul's, Norwalk.

One new parish has been organized and reported, viz., Wickliffe Parish, at New Lisbon.

It is my painful duty to state that the Rev. Burton H. Hickox, having been presented by the Standing Committee for trial, on certain charges, calling for serious investigation, a court of Presbyters was appointed for his trial. After due examination of the case, according to the Canon of this Diocese for the trial of clergymen, the court recommended to me that the accused be indefin-

itely suspended from the functions of the ministry; at the same time urging that as soon as his life shall have afforded satisfactory evidence of repentance and amendment, he be restored to the exercise of the ministry. Having examined the testimony. I approved of the recommendation of the court, and have suspended the Rev. B. H. Hickox accordingly. It is believed that when the time shall come for his restoration, this painful act of discipline will be found to have been blessed of God to his soul's health and the usefulness of his future work.

From Messrs. John Williamson, and Albert T. Bledsoe, who at the last Convention were numbered among the Presbyters of this Diocese, I have received requests to be displaced from the ministry, together with their written renunciation of the same, and their written expression of design never again to exercise its functions. I have therefore proceeded according to Canon xxxviii. of 1832, to pronounce and record the displacing of said Williamson and Bledsoe, together with the declaration that they were displaced *at their own request*, and for causes *not affecting their moral character*.

I take this opportunity, Brethren, of expressing the obligations of this Diocese to the kindness of the Bishop White Prayer-Book Society, and to recommend that excellent and good-doing institution to your affectionate regard and support. During the last year it has given to various parts of this Diocese 1,011 Prayer-books, for which we are very thankful. I wish I could say that it had received a corresponding return in contributions to its funds. The receipts from Ohio during the same period were only \$41 25. I hope the clergy and laity of our Diocese, seeing the great need of such a Society, will not suffer another year to pass without a more liberal contribution. I would urge that as far as possible those who obtain donations of Prayer-Books for distribution, should avoid making them a free gift. In almost every instance something may be obtained for them and generally the full cost, and thus the book be rendered more valuable in the eye of the receiver and much expense be saved the Society.

Since our last Convention, a very useful and important publication has been commenced by the General Protestant Episcopal Sunday School Union, entitled the Journal of Religious Education and Family and Sunday School Visiter. This is rather a new series of the former Visiter, with a new name and an enlarged and improved plan and execution, than a new Magazine. It is edited by the Rev. Benjamin O. Peers and the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight of New-York. Its main object is the promotion of the Christian education of chil-

dren according to the principles, and in connection with the institutions and ministry, of the Church. I like very much the spirit and principles as well as the general management of the Journal, on the main subject of religious education, and believing that line upon line is eminently needed on that subject, as well to correct prevalent errors, as to supply useful truth, I feel very desirous that the Journal should be widely circulated in our Parishes, and would respectfully recommend it to the clergy and laity of the Diocese.

You will see by the Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese that the attention of the Convention is loudly called to our financial arrangements. On the subject of the support of the Episcopate your best judgment is required, and I trust you will not adjourn till you have done something effectual to relieve the incumbent, not only of the great embarrassments arising out of non-payment of nearly half of the stipulated salary, but also from the great unpleasantness attached to the mode in which the scattered payments, so far as they go, are obtained. But this is not all.—The parochial assessments for the contingent expenses of the Diocese, are so tardily paid that I am almost afraid to deliver a Charge or prepare a Pastoral Letter, as required by the Canons, lest the means of publication should not be provided. The Journal of one Convention remains unpaid for, until another is ready for the press.

The Report of the Missionary and Education Committee will exhibit a great deal to convince you that the Diocese has been most lamentably behind her duty, in regard to the support of Diocesan Missionaries and the education of young men for the ministry. It would seem indeed as if the greater number of the parishes had entirely forgotten that there was such a thing as a Missionary or Education cause. It would be some consolation, if the deficiency in the Diocesan receipts for such purposes, were to be accounted for, in any considerable degree, by the contributions to the General Missionary Society. But alas! we have not done our duty in that direction; for the Domestic Branch \$176 52, for the Foreign, \$397 69, is all that has gone from Ohio to the missions of the General Society during the last year.

Nearly connected with the subject of Missions and Education for the ministry is that of an alarming and growing deficiency in the support of the parochial ministry. I say *alarming* and *growing* deficiency; for it is rapidly *growing* as the expenses of living throughout the State increase, and the thirst for gain in the community grows more insatiate; and it is *alarming* when, with regard to a very large majority of our ministers it may be said, that no

men, with half their toil and care, not to speak of their merits, are paid their stipulated support with half as much irregularity and uncertainty, and tardiness and real deficiency; and no class of educated men are compelled to live and cultivate their minds, and educate their families, and consecrate their strength to their calling, upon a pecuniary support so contracted. It is well known how greatly the expenses of living have increased throughout the Diocese, and especially in the larger towns, during the last four years. It is equally true that with a few exceptions the salaries of our clergy, graduated at first, to the lowest scale of propriety, have remained as at first.—There has been little proper consideration of the decrease in the value of money, arising out of the increased cost of the necessaries of life. Our ministers, in general, are worse sustained than they were a few years ago, while the wealth of the whole country has been rapidly increasing, and the demand for ministers of finished education and popular talents; men of iron sinews and inexhaustible strength; men of nerves never wearying, spirits never flagging, resources never failing, has increased as much. Our parishes insist upon having pastors well furnished in point of education.—They are right. We desire to ordain no others; but it should be remembered that such ministers are put to the cost of some six or eight years of expensive instruction to become thus furnished for their work. Our parishes desire their ministers to be men of families, men of study, living among their people, setting an example in the training of their children, devoting all their minds, attainments, time and strength to their ministry. But can a parish with reason expect all this, if the support of the Pastor be scarcely sufficient to keep a family from rags, and not enough to enable the head of it ever to pass a day without the depressing sense of poverty, and the distracting thought of children for whose education he has no means, and of days of infirmity, for which he has no prospect of the least provision?

I fully believe that one of the greatest dangers now to be apprehended in this country to the cause of enlightened, scriptural religion, is the increasing difficulty of supporting an educated and faithful ministry; a ministry sufficiently at ease from worldly care to live unentangled in the affairs of this life; a ministry so far secured from the caprices and multiform fancies of the people, as to feel it a small thing to be judged of man's judgment; a ministry so competently provided for in worldly substance, as to have books to study, time to read them, retirement to meditate thereon, and composure of mind and heart to profit thereby. Wo to the cause of

religion when men shall be willing to dispense with these essential things for the sake of a race of pastors more cheaply supported. Such may easily be provided.—Men enough can be raised up who will support themselves and preach besides; whose preparation to teach shall cost no care to learn; whose sermons will require neither books, nor thought, nor knowledge, nor care; wrought out as well from the labors of the plough, or the din of the anvil, as from the efforts of the mind and the quiet of the study. But who wants such ministers? Our labor is more and more to prepare the very opposite. We found Seminaries of classical and theological learning; we require many years of toilsome study; we close the door of the ministry against those who are not well learned and furnished for doctrine and instruction in righteousness; when we send out our young men, we exhort them to give themselves continually to prayer and the ministry of the word; we tell them that “no man that warreth” in this warfare “entangleth himself in the affairs of this life, that he may please him who hath chosen him to be a soldier;” the Church in her ordination service enjoins them “to forsake and set aside, as much as possible, all worldly cares and studies;” to give themselves wholly to the one thing “whereunto it hath pleased God to call them,” *to draw all their studies and cares this way.* They are required solemnly to vow at their ordination that they will be diligent in prayer and in reading the Holy Scriptures, and *in such studies as help to the knowledge of the same, laying aside the study of the world and the flesh.* But what encouragement is there to urge these solemn and universally approved obligations, if we must send our ministers to parishes, where to live, it is absolutely necessary that worldly cares and studies should be endured; where to be wholly given to their stewardship, is to be worse than infidels, in not providing for them of their own household; while to obtain books and time and retirement for study is impossible? Brethren did I suppose it out of the power of our parishes to do better for the ministry, I should be silent on this subject. But I cannot suppose it. I know that while our ministers have been suffering by deficient support, the farmers have been adding field to field, barn to barn, enlarging their farms; extending their crops;—the merchants have been, whatever the check of the last two years, increasing their investments; widening their trade; enriching their incomes. I know too that a very trifling increase in the contribution of each parishioner would set the pastor free from his grinding solicitude for the decent maintenance of his family, and enable parishes that suppose they cannot sustain a pastor, to have the blessing of his ser-

vices.—And is it supposable that such trifling addition could not be made? Can it be credited that a people in flourishing agriculture or other business, did they rightly estimate the blessings of the Church and her worship and ministry to themselves, their wives and their children and neighborhood, did they value the things of the Spirit of God, in any proportion to their estimate of earthly things; did they love religion as gold, and her riches as better than gold; did they know how to appreciate a ministry unspotted from the world and how to count all things but loss for the excellency of the knowledge of Christ,—could not by a hundredth part of the self-denial which they daily practice for the increase of their property, afford a few more dollars, each, for the increase of the salary of an impoverished Pastor? I have known within the last year, a case of a minister so reduced even after the closest economy, that a loaf of corn bread would have been sometimes a luxury to his family,—when two more dollars per annum from each adult parishioner would have made his household glad and free. And shall it be supposed they could not do it? I have known another case of a pastor full of toil for his people, so poor that his children were sometimes without raiment decent enough to allow them to go out, while the domestic economy was so rigid, that every article of work however menial, was done by the husband and wife; and can it be supposed that if he had any congregation to preach to, above the grade of paupers, enough could not have been gathered, had there been only a willing mind, to make his condition abundantly more comfortable? No Brethren—the plea of *inability* means too often, I fear, only *inconvenience* and *unwillingness*. A person is unable to do more for his minister, because he wants all he can get to invest in more business, additional acres, another farm, a new speculation. Public improvements find no lack of means. Often the same persons that can find no more pence for their minister, can find many dollars for whatever will increase their *worldly* benefit. What then if spiritual benefit were considered by them a real and precious benefit? What if such persons did understand how little it would profit them to gain the whole world and yet have their own hearts run waste and their children grow up more worldlings; miserable idolaters of mammon; perhaps infidels; ignorant at least, of saving truth as it is in Jesus? How soon then, would they find their ability to sustain the ministry of the word increased? How soon would the five loaves be multiplied; how soon would he be made a cheerful and liberal giver who now gives little, and that grudgingly, as of necessity? A person of large property will see his minister suffer-

ing, or the parish vacant, and feel comforted with a sense of having done his duty, because he has contributed *his share*, and he has estimated his share by an almost equal division of the necessary salary among the several parishioners; and he will not give more, but will see his pastor in want or his church vacant, not because he cannot do more, but because more is not his *share*, or because others will not do more, as if in the great day he were to be excused for burying his talent in his farm or his merchandise, in his barn or the bank, instead of using it to the glory of God and the salvation of souls, because his neighbors did so, or because he buried it only as much as they. The *share* of a man in such works is his *ability*, till the work be accomplished. The first thing to be provided for one's household and neighbors, is *bread*, and *the bread of life*, at least as much as any other bread.

We take that text so often used in excuse for a grudging contribution to the support of the pastor, "*If any provide not for his own and especially for them of his own household, he hath denied the faith and is worse than an infidel*," and we ask, if a man denies the faith and is worse than an infidel who does not provide the necessities of this life for his household; what do they do to the faith, how do they compare with an infidel, who when they can, do not provide the means of grace, the preaching of the gospel, the bread of eternal life for their households, because it would cost them a little more money, and perhaps a little self-denial?

Much of the evil of which I have been speaking arises out of a want of punctuality and business-faithfulness on the part of the vestries of parishes, in collecting the subscriptions or pew-rents. Many a hard winter has a Minister's family endured, just because the vestry on whom he depended for the collection of his salary, did not find it convenient to see about it. And here let me say that, by all experience, the worst method of supporting the ministry, because the most changeable, the most uncertain, the most difficult of collection, and that which most subjects the minister to all the whims and caprices of those whom his very faithfulness may offend, is that of *annual subscription*, especially when connected with the practice of engaging a minister *by the year*.

I know that till a church is built, the plan of subscription is necessary; but I have not the least doubt that wherever there is a Church, the most permanent, regular and agreeable plan, on all sides, of sustaining the minister, is by rents. It is not the best mode conceivable; but it is the best attainable. In almost every case of a pastor comfortably supported you will find the plan of rents

adopted. Where subscription is the mode, I will answer for it that in nine cases out of ten, the stipulated salary is defective in amount; is more defective in payment, collected irregularly, here a little and there a little, decreasing as the times grow hard, scarcely ever improving as the times of the people grow prosperous and the minister's expenses grow heavier.

I conclude this painful subject, Brethren, on which I have addressed myself to you, that, through you, I might speak to the parishes you represent, with reminding the laity, on whom the ministry depends for its carnal things, as *they* are made, of God, dependant on the ministry for their spiritual things, that whenever we meet around the table of the Lord, to celebrate the love of Him, who when he was rich for our sakes became poor that we through his poverty might be rich, the sentences of Scripture put into the mouth of the minister for the remembrance of the communicants, are these: "*Let him that is taught in the word minister unto him that teacheth in all good things. Be not deceived, God is not mocked: For whatsoever a man soweth, that shall he reap.*" Again, "*Do ye not know that they who minister about holy things, live of the sacrifice; and they who wait at the altar, are partakers with the altar? Even so hath the Lord also ordained, that they who preach the Gospel should live of the Gospel.*" And once again: "*If we have sown unto you spiritual things, is it a great matter, if we shall reap your worldly things?*"

I know not in what words the spirit of God could have more emphatically declared the duty of men to support the ministry of the Gospel, than by thus identifying the Gospel with its ministry; the sacrifice with the priest; and I know not how the Church could have spoken on the same subject more solemnly than by thus connecting it with every commemoration of the death of Christ; writing it upon the altar, preaching about it over the holy symbols of the sacrifice, identifying it with the duty of *shewing forth the Lord's death until he come.*

After one more subject, Brethren, I will release your attention.

You will remember that for some time it has been thought desirable that the College-branch of our Theological Seminary now under the *ex-officio* Presidency of the Bishop of the Diocese but immediately superintended by a Vice-President, should be so far separated from the Theological Seminary, as that while continuing upon its property and equally joined to the Church and equally episcopal in all its character, it should have a President of its own. This opinion was urged by me in my conventional address in 1835. I then

quoted the language of the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the General Convention of 1832, in which after declaring their concurrence in my consecration, they said "they did not give their sanction to any provision of the College at Gambier, which can be construed as making a necessary connection between the Presidency of the said institution and the Episcopacy of the Diocese; it seeming to the House of Bishops an incongruity that the occupant of the latter should be dependant for his continuance in his station on any authority not recognized by the Canon."

In addition to this, the reasons then given by me were drawn from the necessity of relieving the Episcopate from a burden of responsibility which if discharged in person was inconsistent with the right supervision of the Diocese, and which therefore ought not to be borne. A Committee of the Convention of that year reported favorably as to the opinion, and recommended that as soon as the support of the Episcopate should be provided for by the Diocese, the Bishop should be released from the Presidency of the College-branch of our Diocesan Institution.—The reason assigned by the Committee was "the interests of the Church and the more enlarged usefulness of the Diocesan."

At the Convention following, it was reported that the support of the Episcopate was provided for by the Parishes; whereupon the Bishop relinquished his claim on the Trustees of the Theological Seminary for his salary, and accepted the substitute. It was then resolved by the Convention, that the Trustees be requested to report to the following Convention, a plan on which the change in the Presidency of the College department as before mentioned, as well as any other desirable changes of organization, might be made. No such plan has been submitted by the Trustees.

Now my reason for introducing the subject at present, is to express to the Convention, as I did at first to the Trustees, my entire unwillingness that any such changes should take place in the Theological Seminary of the Diocese, without being referred first and last to this body. I have not changed my opinion as to the expediency of a separation of the Presidency of the College-branch of the Seminary from the Episcopate. I believe it desirable; not however for any changes it would make in the interior discipline and instruction of the College; for in those respects the students and instructors can scarcely be less connected with me than they have been for the last three years; I have retained indeed the *right* of acting in person, whilst I have been represented in almost every

thing. But I have not withdrawn from the responsibility, in the eye of the community, of all the interior and minutest operations of the whole institution. When a student is dismissed, those at a distance suppose I have done it, whether it be right or wrong; while, as has many times been the case, I have not known that he was blamed till he had left the premises. Under a responsibility for such details, which the necessary cares of the Diocese prevent me from discharging in person, I do not desire to remain. But I say now, what I said in the Convention of 1835, when this subject was first introduced, that "one thing is to be understood in all proceedings," with regard to it, viz., "that whatever changes the parties concerned may consent to, there shall remain so much relation between the episcopate of the Diocese and the management of the College, as to afford all reasonable security against the turning away at any time hereafter of any branch of the institution, from that distinct and entire subserviency and conformity to the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, in doctrine, discipline, and worship, and interest, on the assurance of which, its endowments were given, and on the continuance of which, its great value depends."

The change contemplated is not one of minor and circumstantial importance. The present collegiate department of the institution, with its preparatory schools, must long remain, in point of numbers, far in advance of the theological. It is the school in which, almost without exception, our theological students are prepared for their candidiateship in divinity, and consequently is it the arena in which the minds, and spirits, and habits, and churchmanship of our candidates for orders must be in a great measure formed and trained. The tone of the College in point of religious character and whatever is calculated to make a minister of the gospel, a consistent episcopal minister, will fix in a great degree the tone of the Theological Seminary, so far as the students are concerned. It is therefore just as important, and was originally just as much intended, that the College should be strictly and thoroughly episcopal in the tone and spirit of its management, as that the theological seminary should be.—Hence in the original organization of the present institution, the greatest caution was used on this head; the Convention of the Diocese constructed the constitution, and while the Convention committed the institution to a Board of Trustees elected by itself, it took care to make the Episcopate of the Diocese a special link of connection between the institution and the Church, by constituting the Bishop not only a member, and President *ex-officio*, of the Board of Trustees, but also President, by virtue of his Episcopal office, of

the whole institution,—President in “immediate charge and supervision,” and thus making the authority of the President not *subject* to, but *co-ordinate* with, that of the Trustees. Most evidently this Presidential connexion with the Episcopate was designed for a main security of the institution in its *episcopal* character, and for its *episcopal* ends. And when, by the last section of the Constitution, it was declared not incompatible with previous provision, that a College should be annexed to the Theological Seminary (which it should be recollected is the only institution now known in law) and when the present College was so annexed, it is well known that the connexion of the same with the Church, through the Bishop, as its President, was a main point considered and secured. Now then, when the proposition is to effect a change in this very particular; when the desire is that the College shall not be identified with the Theological Seminary in its President—but shall have a President of its own and a Faculty of its own, and power to confer degrees of its own; and when that College, thus secured, is to exist upon the property and in buildings belonging to the Theological Seminary, and still to its influence, we are to look for the training of our theological students, in the very forming time of their lives, most evidently the questions involved in the proposition, and *the principles to be settled*, in carrying it out, are no mere matters of *by-law*, for Trustees to settle, or for other Trustees to unsettle; but they are vital matters, organic in their nature, affecting fundamental principles, which cannot properly be decided but by the same authority that laid the foundations of the institution, and which ought not to be settled by any law less solemnly enacted or less carefully fortified, against capricious and injurious changes, than the very constitution of the Seminary itself. It is by no means difficult to conceive that through want of care in the election of Trustees hereafter, the majority of the quorum of a Board may be so constituted as to have little sympathy with the relations of the College as an exclusively episcopal institution in its principles and regimen, or may have little of that habit of mind which would enable them to appreciate its position in this respect, so that the Bishop’s influence with them as their President might be in an inverse ratio to his desire to secure the Institution in that its proper position; and this quorum of a Board for want of right constitutional regulation and direction, might introduce such permanent officers into the most important chairs of instruction, and set forward indirectly such a tone of sentiment and feeling, as that whilst the outward aspect and the general procedure might be too little astray to allow of definite

arraignment, by any higher authority, there would be, nevertheless such a degree of *negativeness* of tone and spirit in regard to certain important matters of the Church; such an invisible but constant counter-current setting against the very things which the institution was designed to promote, as almost entirely to neutralize its influence where it is most required to be positive and powerful.

Now, under these considerations, you will not wonder that I entirely object to the changes proposed being made by any Board of Trustees; by any subordinate power; by any by-laws; by any thing else than the deliberate act of this Convention, engrafting the change upon the constitution of the present Seminary, and stationing and securing in that Constitution, the sacred principles on which the College is to be kept, through the link of the Episcopate, closely united to the Church, and as sacred to the principles of the Church as any parish in the Diocese. I do desire the change of Presidency, for my own sake and that of my Diocesan supervision; but I desire it only on condition that, in surrendering the Presidency, the Bishop shall receive a substitute of authority quite equivalent for the purposes originally contemplated; only on condition that the college shall remain in its new position quite as much bound to be strictly episcopal in its principles and aims and influence as it is at present bound to be; only on condition that while such College shall be situated on the lands and in the buildings belonging to the Theological Seminary, whatever is now the property of said Seminary the Trustees shall not be permitted to make in any sense the property of the College. Let such conditions be secured; let them be secured by being made part and parcel of the constitution of the Theological Seminary, and I shall be satisfied—otherwise, I am entirely opposed to any change in the present organization. I therefore recommend the appointment of a Committee to consider and report to this body whether any, and if any, what changes should be made, and under what securities in the present relation of Kenyon College to the Episcopate and the Theological Seminary of the Diocese.

You will receive from the Trustees or their Prudential Committee, the report required by the Convention, of the state of the Seminary and College. I am happy to say that in both departments, the institution is growing well in the efficiency and completeness of its instruction. The religious instruction I consider decidedly advanced. In no College probably is more time, more of the time of strictly *class-duties*, devoted to this object. In the Junior Preparatory Department, the Catechism of the Church is required of all,

and the Scriptures are carefully taught, as a part of the duty of every week. The Scriptures occupy an equally prominent place in the Senior Preparatory Department. The historical Scriptures of the Old Testament are now made a subject of examination for admission to the College course. And throughout the course, the Bible is as much a text book as the Classics: the Vice-President taking this department into his own care; and at the regular examinations for advancement in class, or for degrees, no study has more time devoted to it than that of the Old and New Testaments.

Brethren, I have now occupied your time too long to think of adding any thing more than my assurance of affectionate pleasure in our present meeting, and my earnest prayer that our blessed Lord will so direct and govern us in all our doings that our union in love may be strengthened; that our zeal for God may be increased, and that our measures for his cause may glorify His holy name through Jesus Christ our Lord.

CHARLES P. McILVAINE.

On motion, of the Rev. William A. Smallwood,

Resolved, That a Committee of five be appointed on so much of the Bishop's Address as refers to the Theological Seminary of the Diocese, and that said Committee be instructed to consider and report, whether any, and if any, what changes should be made, and under what securities, in the present relation of Kenyon College to the Episcopate, and the Theological Seminary of Ohio.

Whereupon, the Rev. Messrs. Smallwood, Burr, and Swan, and Messrs. Bezaleel Wells, and H. L. Thrall, were appointed said Committee.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock A. M. to-morrow.

Friday, Sept. 13th, 9 o'clock, A. M.

The Convention assembled pursuant to adjournment. After prayers by the Bishop the roll was called. The Rev. J. T. Brooke and Rev. H. V. D. Johns answered to their names and took their seats. The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

On motion, of the Rev. Mr. Smallwood, chairman of the Committee on so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the

Theological Seminary of the Diocese, leave was granted to said Committee to hold its sessions during the sittings of this body.

The following Lay Delegates not previously present, answered to their names and took their seats, viz: John Clement, Belamy Storer, Charles Shutze, Albert P. Smith, and Thomas Armstrong.

The Rev. Messrs. Guion, Dyer, and Clark were appointed a Committee on Parochial Assessments.

The Rev. S. A. Bronson chairman of the Committee on unfinished business made the following report which on motion was accepted.

The Committee on unfinished business submitted the following Report:

That they find the following:—The subject of Christian Education referred to a Committee consisting of Rev. Messrs. Johns, Brooke, Bronson, and McElroy;—the Provision for the support of the Episcopate referred to Rev. Messrs. Johns, Brooke, and Wing, and D. K. Este. and Belamy Storer;—and a proposition to alter the 9th Article of the Constitution of this Diocese referred to on the 35th page of the Journal of 1838.

The Parochial Reports having been submitted to the Bishop,* were directed by him to be laid upon the Secretary's table.

CHRIST CHURCH, DAYTON.

REV. ETHAN ALLEN, RECTOR.

The Rector of Christ Church, Dayton, reports that since the last Convention, he has baptized 1 adult and 5 children; married 7 couples; attended the funerals of 5 adults and 5 children, 5 of which were not of his congregation. Six have been confirmed, and to the communion there have been added 20—of which number 11 were from other churches. One has been ordained, 7 have removed and 4 have been stricken from the list for habitual absence from public worship, leaving the present number 58. The Communion has been administered monthly, on which occasions the offerings received have amounted to \$94 33. A subscription for the Sunday School amounted to \$68. This School, though somewhat smaller than it was last year, (two new and efficient Sunday Schools having been established in town by other denominations during the time) is under the instruction of eighteen teachers. The Rector of the church is Rector of the school. The congregation as well as the communion is manifestly increasing in numbers and in strength, and the word preached is not without some fruit. May God our Saviour multiply it abundantly through the giving of the Holy Ghost.

* The reading of the Parochial Reports, as will be seen by a subsequent resolution, was dispensed with.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CIRCLEVILLE.

REV. WILLIAM W. ARNETT, RECTOR.

The Rev. W. W. Arnett reports, that since his ordination in February last, he has held 56 services, and preached 56 times, viz: In Rosse Chapel Gambier 3—in St. Matthew's Church, Perry 16—in St. Mark's Church, Mill Creek 8—in St. Paul's Church, Utica 8—in Trinity parish 2—in Lancaster 2—in Salem Fairfield county 1—in Coshocton 3—near Gambier 1—in St. Philip's Church Circleville 12.

In St. Mark's Church, Mill Creek, have been 4 baptisms (infants) and 6 persons confirmed. In St. Matthew's Church, Perry, a Sunday school has been established and furnished with a small library.

Having but very recently taken charge of St. Philip's Circleville, I am not prepared to give particulars as to the state of the parish. Since the resignation of the Rev. Mr. Halsey, one communicant has died, and two have removed from the parish. I have attended one funeral.

Sunday scholars 64—average attendance 45, teachers 10.

In addition to the above, there is a colored branch consisting of 30—average attendance 15.

TRINITY CHURCH, TROY, AND ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

REV. N. BADGER, MINISTER.

Baptisms, infant 1. Communicants, died 1, added 1, removed 4, not enumerated 6,—4 on account of their residing at a distance from church and never attending, and 2 for other causes—present number 11; confirmed 1; Marriages 1; Funeral 1; Sunday School Scholars 60, teachers 11.

During the year, the vestry have made a final settlement with their church building committee, and taken some steps towards liquidating the debt with which the church is at present encumbered, and which is large in proportion to our numbers or ability. This church has been visited by a series of afflictions that have tended to retard its growth and damp the ardor of its friends. But we trust the Lord has not forsaken it, and that it will yet become permanently prosperous.

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE.—Communicants, added 1, present number 7, confirmed 4. But a small portion of my time has been devoted to this parish; and it has also, heretofore labored under the inconvenience of having no house of public worship under its own control. It is now endeavoring to erect a small church, as large however as its limited means will permit, without contracting a debt, and large enough to meet the present wants of the place.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, COLUMBIA.

REV. THOMAS BARROW, MINISTER.

Since last convention my labours have been chiefly confined to St. Luke's Parish, Columbia.

I am persuaded that some at least of the communicants have been growing in grace, especially in the spirit of prayer.

Communicants added 1, removed 2, present number 24; Baptisms—infants 4.

There are at present but two candidates for confirmation, though I trust the number will soon be increased. Contributions for missions &c about \$8. I have a catechetical class consisting of twenty persons, fourteen of whom are uniform in their attendance.

CHRIST CHURCH, CINCINNATI.

REV. J. T. BROOKE, RECTOR.

The Rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati, reports 17 additions to the communion since the last convention: 8 of them new communicants, and 9 received on certificate from other churches; 7 have removed and 1 has died. The number of marriages has been 5. Baptisms 34—2 adults and 32 infants. Funerals 3.

The Sunday Schools, under the management of a very efficient superintendent and faithful teachers, are doing well.

The contributions to various objects of benevolence have been about \$1,000.

Within a few months the congregation have liquidated a debt of \$14,000, which was the whole amount remaining due for erecting and furnishing the church edifice.

BETHEL CHURCH, BOSTON.

REV. ABRAHAM BRONSON, MINISTER.

Baptisms, infant, 1; Funerals 2; Communicants, 2 added, total 22.

This parish is in a state of gradual improvement; a small church has been erected, and will probably be ready for consecration by the end of this month. A Sunday school of about 25 scholars is kept up. Services are performed as usual every Sunday, twice at the Peninsula, and once at the old village. The congregation at the latter place has been more uniform for the year past, and the state of society much improved; a Sunday school is kept there with 20 or more scholars.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, GRANVILLE.

REV. S. A. BRONSON, RECTOR.

Baptisms, infants 3, adults 3, total 6. Marriage 1. Funerals 3. Confirmed 9. Communicants added from other Episcopal churches 7, new 9, total 16. Removed 5. Present number 53. Sunday School teachers 8, scholars 50, volumes in the Library 257. Bible Class about 30. Children catechized 25. Offerings of the Church for missionary purposes \$60 00. Subscription for Sunday school Library \$10, for Kenyon College, \$177 00.

In the Granville Female Seminary, of which the Rector has the pastoral care, a weekly exercise has been attended with the pupils. This institution at present bids fair to be a blessing to the Church.

ST. PAUL'S, UTICA, AND ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CUYAHOGA FALLS.

REV. JAMES BONNAR, MINISTER.

The Rev. James Bonnar, Deacon, reports that immediately after the last Convention, he entered on the charge of the Parish of St. Paul's, Utica. While officiating in this parish he baptized 1 infant, and solemnized 2 marriages. Communicants 21, removed 3.

He further reports that on Easter Sunday he began to officiate in St. John's Church, Cuyahoga Falls, where he has baptized 7 children. Communicants 28.

CHRIST CHURCH, WINDSOR, AND ST. PETER'S, ROME.

REV. J. L. BRYAN, MISSIONARY.

Rev. John L. Bryan reports that for some time during the last spring and summer he was unable to perform much official duty, arising from an affliction of sore eyes, which compelled him for some time to abandon all study, and to omit preaching on some occasions, on account of the difficulty of conducting the services of the church.

At Easter he gave up the charge of the parish of Christ Church, Windsor, but has continued since that time to preach once in four weeks in the same, without any stipulated compensation therefor.

Statistics of *Christ Church, Windsor*:—Communicants at Easter the same as at last report. Marriages 3, 2 of which were performed in church. Funerals, one out of the parish.

Public worship has been conducted for the past year once in four weeks at *Harts Grove*. Here there is no parish organized, but a few are found firmly attached to the church and determined to adhere to her through evil and through good report. Rev. Wm. Jarvis of Chatham Connecticut assists liberally in the support of the ministry here.

St. Peter's, Rome, has had, for a part of the year, the services of your minister, once in four weeks, the church is not yet completed. During the winter, preaching is suspended, when Lay Reading is performed, in private houses. Number of communicants not known.

ALL SAINT'S CHURCH, PORTSMOUTH.

REV. ERASTUS, BURR, RECTOR.

This parish came under my charge in November last, since which time I have been enabled to supply it with regular ministrations with the exception of one Sunday which I spent in St. Luke's Church, Marietta.

It gives me pleasure to state, in reference to the present condition of the parish, that by the blessing of God, it is in the enjoyment of a good degree of prosperity in both its spiritual and temporal concerns.

I have baptized—infants 16, adults 7, total 23. There have been confirmed 22, added to the communion by profession 28, from other parishes 6, in all 34; removed 2, present number 62. Marriages 2. Funerals 10. Sunday Scholars 108. Teachers 16. Contributions to the Diocesan Missionary Society \$40. To the

support of the Episcopate \$40. To the Granville Female Seminary, \$200. For parochial purposes about \$1500—a considerable portion of which has been spent in the erection of a very neat and commodious parsonage, adjoining the Church.

I should do injustice to my feelings if I omitted to mention that I have experienced only the kindest and best feelings from the people of my charge, for which I desire to express my gratitude to them, and to God the dispenser of all things, by devoting myself more unreservedly to the promotion of his glory and their good.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NORWALK;—ST. ANDREWS'
CHURCH, ELYRIA; ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DOVER; ST.
JOHN'S CHURCH, WAKEMAN.

REV. A. CLARKE, RECTOR.

Having received a call to the charge St. Paul's Norwalk, I entered upon its duties about the first of August. Number of communicants found on record, 51. Added since 3. Total, 54. Baptisms, infants 1. Funeral 1. Sunday School scholars, 35.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ELYRIA.—Communicants added 3. Removed 4. Present number 17. Baptisms 0. Funerals 0. Marriages 1. Sunday School scholars 15. Missionary collection \$13. Avails of the Ladies' Sewing Society about \$13. This parish has made but little progress during the year past, owing, it is believed, in a great measure, to the want of a suitable place for public worship. Some effort has been made to supply this deficiency, but as yet without success. It is much to be hoped that an object so desirable as this, and so necessary to the future growth of the Parish, may soon be accomplished.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DOVER.—Communicants, since last reported, died 1. Removed 1. Present number 11. Baptisms, infant 1. Funerals 3. Marriages 0. It has pleased God in his wise Providence during the past year, to remove from this parish and take unto himself, one of its earliest and firmest supporters. The dispensation was a painful one, and for a time, seemed to bring a shade of gloom over the prospects of the church. May the Lord sanctify it to the spiritual good of his people. In other respects this parish remains nearly the same as when last reported.

These two parishes are no longer under my pastoral charge. Circumstances of a pecuniary nature have obliged me to discontinue my connexion with them.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WAKEMAN.—Communicants, added 1. Present number 18. Baptisms, infants 6. Funerals 0. Marriages 0. The prospects of this parish are highly flattering. Though but one has been added to the number of communicants during the year, there is evidently an increased attention to spiritual things on the part of several members of the congregation. It is to be hoped that they will soon enroll themselves on the Lord's side. A small church edifice, suited to the present circumstances of the parish, is now in progress, and will probably be ready for consecration before another season shall have passed by.

HARCOURT PARISH, GAMBIER.

REV. CHAUNCEY COLTON, D. D. RECTOR.

Baptisms, infants 7, adults 11—total 18; Confirmed 42; Burials 6; Communicants reported last year 135 removed 33, deceased 1, suspended 1, added from other churches 6, new communicants 34; present number of communicants 140.

Sunday schools of the Parish, 2—Teachers 16,—Scholars enrolled, 120.

Besides the parochial schools, there are from 600 to 700 children in the neighborhood of the Seminary taught by students, members of the communion of the Parish.

In addition to his duties as Rector of Harcourt Parish, the incumbent has preached frequently to a German congregation in the neighborhood of Gambier, and continued in the discharge of his duties as Professor of Pastoral Theology and Sacred Rhetoric in the Seminary of the Diocese, and as Editor of the Gambier Observer and Western Church Journal.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, OHIO CITY.

REV. S. B. CRANE, RECTOR.

Baptisms, children 19, adult, 1—20. Communicants added 12, removed 13, present number 104. Marriages 7. Funerals 7.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, AKRON.

REV. THOMAS J. DAVIS, MINISTER.

Since my canonical connection with the Diocese, I have baptized one child, and performed the funeral services for one adult, and two children. Three communicants, have left the parish,—the present number is fifteen; two of whom, have moved into the parish, from Bethel Church, Boston. A Sunday school has been organized, which numbers twenty five children. This is under my own supervision; and the instruction is chiefly that of the Catechism, with such other books for instruction as the Church has provided for the religious education of her children.

The Ladies of the parish have been organized into an association, called the Christian Knowledge Society. They meet one afternoon in the week, when I also meet with them, for the purpose of reading, and conversing on appropriate subjects of religion. The parish is fast approaching to the true and distinctive character of the Church; and I hope will ere long, be worthy of the name, under which it was organized.

REV. HEMAN DYER.

The Rev. H. Dyer reports that since the last Convention he has been engaged principally in his duties at Milnor Hall. In addition to these, he has preached in his turn in Rosse Chapel, and performed some ministerial services in several of the parishes in the vicinity of the College. He has married one couple.

REV. J. T. EATON, MISSIONARY.

Having failed to report at the last convention two years are included in the following.

In June 1838 I was compelled by ill-health to resign the charge of St. James' Church, Painesville. At that time there had been, since the preceeding convention, Baptisms, 2 infants; Marriages 3; Funerals 4; Persons confirmed 3. Of the communicants last reported 8 have removed, leaving 30.

Since my resignation I have officiated at Batavia, Parkman, Chardon, and until last Easter at Painesville. In the parish of Batavia and Parkman, I baptized 2 children and solemnized one marriage.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GRAFTON AND ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, STRONGSVILLE.

REV. THOMAS B. FAIRCHILD, MISSIONARY.

This parish presents at present a very gratifying aspect. Our number has been increased by the removal of several families into the parish. The attendance upon the public services has been better than heretofore.—And while we cannot yet reckon any additions from the world, we trust there are some who have profited by the seed sown.

Baptisms, infants 6; Communicants added by removal 8; Removed from the parish 2; Present number 40; Marriages 2; Burials 3; Sunday school teachers 7; scholars 40.

ST. PHILIP'S, STRONGSVILLE.—We are yet without a church edifice in this parish, owing to the peculiar scarcity, and pressure of the times. The church has suffered a loss of some of her members, by removal. But the congregation has greatly increased, by a change in the place of meeting; and the character of the attendants is such as gives me hopes that this increase will be permanent and followed by the happiest results.

Baptisms, infants 3; Communicants added 2; Removed 6; Present number 19.

During the past year I have been able by the good providence of God, to officiate every Sabbath, either at home or by exchange with a neighboring brother. Besides the regular services, I have preached several times in Elyria, Medina, Columbia and Brunswick.

I have recently officiated regularly on Sabbath evening at 5 o'clock at the latter place, and have always found a large and attentive audience.

REV. JOHN FOSTER.

Rev. John Foster reports, that since the last convention at Zanesville Oct. 1838, he has preached at Zanesville once, at Dayton twice, held service during the winter and occasionally since in Lebanon, officiated in St Matthew's Church, Hamilton and Rossville, eight Sundays, attended one funeral in Lebanon.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MEDINA.

REV. WILLIAM GRANVILLE, RECTOR.

In making up my report for the year ending this present month, it affords me pleasure to say that we have peace within our walls, and prosperity within

our palaces. The cloud which hung over us at our last convention, occasioned by the times, is now removed; and the present prospect is, that in a little time our beloved church will be free from embarrassment. This has been effected by a few of our friends assuming the debts of the church on their own personal responsibility. The Ladies' Aid Society have agreed to pay \$80. Our spiritual state however is the most cheering, as at present the Communion is reviving. Our Sabbath School has undergone a complete change for the better, and now numbers 43 Females, 33 Males, attended by 1 Superintendent, 1 Librarian, 11 Teachers. Our library is small having only 92 volumes, yet these have been so given out as to make 458 changes.

Baptisms—Infants, 6, adults 2, total 8,—admitted to Communion 4; also 4 added from other places—8. Funerals 4. Marriages 2. Suspended from communion 3. Whole number 84.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, CROSS CREEK, AND ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, SPRINGFIELD.

REV. RICHARD GRAY, RECTOR.

The condition of the parish of St. James Cross Creek is much the same as reported in my last.

The congregation continues regular and attentive. Brotherly love is manifested by the members towards each other, and constant respect and affection by all towards their minister. Our new church will soon be ready for consecration, and nearly the whole debt contracted by its erection has been paid. I have preached in the parish thirty-six times. There have been besides several other services by other clergymen with whom I have exchanged pulpits.

Communicants added 5, removed 4, died 1, total 71. Marriages 1. Funerals 3. Baptisms, adults 3, infants 3, total 6. Contributions for general purposes \$18 02, for Foreign Missions \$3. Total \$21 02.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, SPRINGFIELD.—This congregation has been steadily advancing, and our institutions appear to have a firmer hold on the affections of the people in the neighborhood than last year.

The death of one of our most estimable communicants considerably affected the members, and the Holy Spirit appears to have begun a good work in the hearts of some of our hearers. Our Sunday school I trust will prove a nursery for the Church.

The Church edifice has recently been inclosed.

I have preached during the past year, forty times to this congregation.

Communicants added 11, died 3, removed 1, total 36. Marriages 1. Funerals 4. Baptisms, (infants) 9. Contributions for general purposes \$16 25.

My Missionary labors have been nearly as extensive as they were last year, and I trust that in many places in this section of country, where our people were formerly discouraged in their hopes of seeing the Church established among them we have now a firm footing.

I have visited New Lisbon four times, and preached twice. After the regular notice, I organized a parish in the village on the fourth instant, under the name of "Wickliff" Parish. The article of association was signed by forty-four persons; many of them among the most influential in the county. Active exertions are being made to secure the services of a minister.

I have preached at Amsterdam fifteen times. Our interest continues feeble, but still I have met with some encouraging circumstances.

We have nine families in Cadiz that have been brought up to the Church, and have received me very kindly as her minister. I have preached among them ten times, and hope I shall soon be able to report of success in the village.

At Augusta, I have preached four times. I cannot state exactly how many families belong to us in the settlement, as they are considerably scattered, but each time I have preached, my congregation has increased. They are making exertions towards the support of a minister.

Our prospects at Carrollton have been much improved since last year. Six persons in the neighborhood have joined the church, and many of the inhabitants appear anxious for our prosperity in the town. I have preached here four times, but have visited it frequently besides, when it was impracticable to preach.

At Waynesburg also our prospects are improving. A gentleman in the village has promised us a valuable lot for a church when we are able to build. I have preached here four times.

At Fairfield I have preached five times, and at Salem twice. The last mentioned is three miles from my residence, and has a Lutheran congregation at present without a minister. Many of their hearers have expressed a desire to unite with us at Springfield instead of obtaining a clergyman of their own Church. I intend giving them all the aid in my power. The parish at St. Clairsville being destitute last spring of a minister I officiated among them, according to the permission of the Bishop, till they were more regularly supplied. I preached there twelve times.

Besides these places I have preached six times in Steubenville, five times in Wellsburg, and eight times in other villages.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, PIQUA.

REV. ALVAH GUION, RECTOR.

Through the goodness and mercy of Almighty God I am permitted to present another report to my Bishop of my labors in the Lord's vineyard. My field of labor which during the last three or four years had been quite too much for one clergyman, has been diminished.

Having received your approval, I have resigned the charge of the Parishes of Trinity Church Troy, and St. Paul's Church, Greenville. These parishes are now under the spiritual care of the Rev. N. Badger. Should the parishioners unitedly and promptly discharge their duty in supporting this faithful servant of God among them, there can be no doubt of their future prosperity.

Agreeably to an engagement with the Vestry of St. John's Church, Piqua, three fourths of my time has been spent in this Parish. In temporal things this parish is advancing; my support which since my settlement has not been equal to more than one half of my expenses, is improving. Small presents which shew to the minister that his people remember him, and which inspire him with new zeal in the service of God, are of late more frequently received. The Parsonage has been finished, and has since the third day of July last been occupied by the Rector. It is a neat, convenient house, comfortable for the Rector, and creditable to the parish. In spiritual things, we have to lament that this parish is so slowly advancing

More than the one fourth of my time since my ordination in 1832, has been spent as a Missionary (without salary,) in Urbana, Troy, Greenville, Sidney, and other places. In Sidney, where I now spend a portion of my time, there is ground to hope that a parish will be organized before the meeting of the next Convention.

Besides Sundays, divine service has been performed on most of the holy days during the year, and in passion week; and also a day or night service has frequently been held in country neighborhoods on other days of the weeks.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, PIQUA.—Baptisms, children 15, confirmed 8, Communicants removed 4, died 2, added 10, present number 69. Marriages 3. Funerals 7.—Sunday school teachers 20, scholars 112, Bible and Catechetical class 35. Christmas offerings for Missions and Ministerial Education \$30 75. Weekly offerings do. \$17 23. For the support of the Episcopate \$39.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, ASHTABULA.

REV. J. HALL, RECTOR.

The statistics of the Church in this Parish are as follows: Baptisms of Children 12. Communicants, removed 3, died 1, added 1, total 100. Marriage 1. Funerals 1.

Many members of this parish have suffered greatly in their pecuniary concerns the past year, and it is with more than ordinary difficulty that the expenses of the parish are sustained. I hope, however, that the present fruitful season will enable and encourage them to "honor the Lord with their substance" beyond former example, so that more than ever they may be blessed of Him, with blessings of Providence and blessings of grace. A gracious rain we need upon this portion of God's heritage to revive our drooping graces. May the Lord in mercy shower it down upon us.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WORTHINGTON, AND GRACE CHURCH, BERKSHIRE.

REV. ALBERT HELFENSTEIN, SEN., RECTOR.

The rector of the parishes of St. John's Church Worthington and Grace Church, Berkshire, reports, that in regard to numbers, the church members are nearly the same as when he took charge of them.

In St. John's Parish, 1 Confirmed, 4 Baptisms, 3 Marriages. Sunday School, Male Teachers, 8—Female 8—16. Male Scholars 68, Female 61—122. Average attendance 53, Communicants, removed 1, added 3, present number 60. Collected for missionary purposes \$19.

In GRACE CHURCH, confirmed 4. Baptism 1. Marriage 1. Sunday School, Male Scholars, 45: Female 36—81, regular attendants 50, Library 150 volumes.—Communicants added 4. Present number 28.

REV. THOMAS HORRELL.

In compliance with a Canon of the General Convention, I beg leave to present the following imperfect journal of my travels, and labors in the ministry.

I removed with my family from St. Louis in the state of Missouri, to Cincinnati in the month of June 1833, and gave my services principally to the congregation of St. Paul's Church in that city, until sometime in the following August, when the Rev. Mr. Haight became their pastor. From that time until the spring of 1836, when I obtained a canonical residence in this Diocese, I aided the Rev. Dr. Aydelotte, and his successor the Rev. Mr. Brooke, in the services of Christ Church. Soon after obtaining the necessary testimonials from the Diocese of Maryland, with which I had been previously connected, I was elected assistant minister of Christ Church, Cincinnati.

The health of my family became so much impaired that my family Physician thought it advisable for them to spend the winter in a warmer climate. I left Cincinnati in November of that year, and spent a few weeks with my relatives in the southern part of Missouri, where I performed divine service and preached several times. My brother is the only communicant of the church in that section of the state, and there are very few, who have any decided attachment to our church. I left Missouri sometime in December and proceeded up the Tennessee river to Tuscumbia in the state of Alabama, where I spent the winter. A short time previous to my arrival the Rev. Mr. Forbes had been labouring there as a Missionary, but had become discouraged, and left it to seek a more promising field. I preached as opportunity offered in the Methodist and Presbyterian churches of that place. I paid frequent visits to Florence, four or five miles distant from Tuscumbia, where the Rev. Mr. Cook, a Missionary of the church, officiated, and where an effort was making to build a small edifice: I preached for him several times; and on one occasion assisted in administering the Lord's Supper. Since that time Florence and Tuscumbia have been supplied by a missionary, who is laboring with some prospect of gathering a congregation.

I returned to Cincinnati in the month of April 1837, where I was detained by the illness of several members of my family until June; when I again left that place on a visit to Kentucky. I spent three sabbaths in Maysville, where I performed divine service and preached 4 or 5 times in the Presbyterian and Methodist churches, the use of which was kindly offered. While there, an effort was made to raise funds for building a church, the subscription was headed by a wealthy Methodist gentleman with a contribution of \$500, which together with 4 or 5 other subscriptions of \$100 each, made the amount about \$1000. It was thought that \$1000 more could be obtained. But as they were disappointed in obtaining the services of a minister; the committee in whose hands the subscription list was left, did not prosecute the work entrusted to them.

Maysville has since been made a missionary station and the Rev. Mr. Cowgill is now labouring there with prospects of success. I visited Lexington in July where I spent a sabbath and preached once. I spent 3 or 4 weeks about 10 miles from Lexington where I preached twice in a Presbyterian church in that neighbourhood. In September of that year, I went again to Missouri, and remained with my friends there (preaching as opportunity offered) until December; when I set out with the intention of spending the winter at Hopkinsville in the southern part of Kentucky. I ascended the Cumberland river about 60 miles to a small town called Canton, where I spent a sabbath and preached, I did not hear of any Episcopalians in that neighborhood. Here I abandoned the intention of going to Hopkinsville, and returned to Smithland at the mouth of the Cumberland, where the Rev. Mr. Willis was laboring as Missionary. I spent 2 or 3 sabbaths there and preached twice. I then descended the Ohio to Paducah which is sit-

uated at the mouth of the Tennessee river, where I spent the winter, uniting my labors with those of the Rev. Mr. Nash, who was stationed there as a missionary. I thought the prospect good for forming an Episcopal congregation at that place.

About the beginning of April 1838, I ascended the Ohio to Augusta Ky., where I remained until the first of May last. During the summer and autumn of my residence at Augusta, I preached frequently in the Presbyterian and Methodist churches there. When winter came on, my health was so much impaired as to confine me most of the time to my house, and unfit me for any thing like active duty. The kind attention received by some members of the family of Augusta College, will always be remembered with pleasure. I heard of but two Episcopalians in the town of Augusta.

I arrived at Steubenville early in May last, intending to pay a visit to Maryland. The Rev Mr. Morse was preparing to visit his friends in New England, and I agreed to postpone my visit and officiate for him in his absence which I continued to do regularly until his return, in the latter part of July. Since that time I have preached twice in Wellsburgh, Va., twice in Steubenville, once at St. James', Cross Creek, and twice in Wheeling, Va. and assisted at each of those places in the administration of the Lord's Supper.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CINCINNATI.

REV. H. V. D. JOHNS, RECTOR.

The Rector reported to the last Convention sixty-two communicants, of which number fourteen have from various causes been removed, leaving forty eight; but during the year thirty eight have been added, of which number, sixteen are new members. Thus our present number is 86. Marriages 5. Baptisms—adults 2, infants 12. Burials—adults 3, children 4. Sunday School children 60. Contributions \$400.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, COLUMBIANA COUNTY.

REV. H. L. LAIRD, RECTOR.

Since the 1st of April last, I have had charge of St. Stephen's Parish, Columbiana co. I have officiated in St. Stephen's Church as often as possible—several times on week days; have dispensed the holy communion twice, and have added two to the list. Several persons were prepared to commune on the last occasion but were prevented by unavoidable occurrences. I have distributed two dozen Prayer Books, and expect shortly to supply the present demand for one dozen. The congregation is increasing in numbers and devout attention.

CHRIST CHURCH, HURON.

REV. SAMUEL MARKS, RECTOR.

By the Providence of God, I am in Huron, Ohio.—Two years since I had the honor and pleasure, of being the first preacher of the Protestant Episcopal Church to exhibit the beautiful and devout service of our Zion in this place.—

Here as in every other place, were those who could appreciate the conservative principles of our Liturgy and Episcopal government. By the exertions of Rev. Mr. Leavenworth, a small, but neat brick church has been erected. We are now preparing it for consecration, by painting, and trimming the interior. It gives me pleasure to be able to say, that our prospects for usefulness, are encouraging. My congregation is slowly increasing. Good is resulting from sermons to the children, once a fortnight, at 5 o'clock, P. M. The Sunday school has been resuscitated. When I came, there were six communicants—five have been added, making 11. Baptisms by me 10, 8 of which are children. Funerals 2. Huron is destined to be a place of great importance, but as yet it has no settled character. Much grace is needed by its minister to enable him to persevere in the ways of well-doing. He begs to be remembered in the prayers of his Bishop. Prayer Books and Tracts are very much wanted.—My report is necessarily limited, from the fact, that I have been but four months in my parish.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, DELAWARE.

REV. JAMES M'ELROY, RECTOR.

Communicants: suspended 1, added from the congregation 1, by certificate 6, present number 55. Sunday school Scholars 110, Teachers 18. Baptisms, infants 5. Marriages 1. The parochial contributions to benevolent objects have been this year unusually small, owing, I have good reason to believe, to the pecuniary pressure of the times. For missions about \$30 00; for the Episcopate \$40 00. The parish is slowly but steadily progressing. In addition to two services every Lord's day, I hold a weekly lecture in the parish church every Wednesday during the year, a few weeks this summer excepted, and superintend the parish Sunday School. The Sunday school has been more flourishing, during the past year, than any previous year of its existence.

St. Peter's has had all my time, during the past year, a few Sundays spent in gratuitous missionary labor in and out of the county, excepted.

In August I had a most interesting visit to Marysville, the county seat of Union country. Preached twice, and baptized 2 children. The Presbyterian brethren kindly furnished their church for which we are much obliged. This was the first Episcopal service at this county seat. I went to Marysville at the urgency of Mr. Wilkinson, a devoted communicant of the church from Western New-York. In addition to Mr. Wilkinson I found two others devotedly attached to the Church, a gentleman from Connecticut and a lady from Virginia. The lady was a communicant; but, for fifteen years, she has been cut off from our Zion, the church of her choice and affection. She has not, however, forgotten her pleasant ways, neither has she, I trust, suffered aught in her christian integrity. Most anxiously has she been waiting, all this time, for her beloved church, still hoping that she would be yet found out in the wilderness.—May her expectations soon be realized! O Right Rev. sir! when shall we have missionaries in sufficient numbers to visit all our scattered members and gather them into the fold! May the Lord of the harvest send laborers into his harvest! This sister received the truth, and first became acquainted with the church, through the missionary labors of the assistant Bishop of Virginia, and of the late Rev. Benjamin Allen, of St. Paul's, Philadelphia, on Buck Creek, Virginia. Little could be, at present, done in Marysville for the church; but if favored, at

present, with occasional services, the time would come, I doubt not, when the church might be established there.

Marysville, Radnor, and Madison are quite conveniently situated for missionary labor, and most respectfully and earnestly do I commend them to the attention of the Domestic Missionary Committee. I have spent Sundays at other destitute points, but have nothing of special interest to report of them.

CHRIST CHURCH, FRANKLIN.

REV. OREN MILLER.

After the session of the last Convention, I continued to preach and perform divine service there on each Sabbath (with one or two exceptions) until about the 15th of May, when, owing to the entire failure of my health I was obliged to discontinue my ministerial labors; and I have not yet recovered so far as to be able to resume them. Indeed, my health was so extremely poor during all the term of my actual service, that I could preach only in a feeble manner seated on my Pulpit. Since the discontinuance of my ministry, the services of the church have been sustained by Lay Reading, and it has been favored with preaching on three or four Sabbaths by the Rev. Messrs. Bronson, Davis and Bonnar.

I have admitted to the communion of the Church 7; of whom 4 had been communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church in other places, and 3 had been communicants of other denominations. I have suspended from the communion 1. Baptisms, 1 infant. Marriages 1. The present number of communicants is 25.

We have a Sabbath school which has numbered about 30 scholars, but which has suffered much for want of a library. Our congregation continued regularly to increase until our Church edifice became well filled with attentive hearers. But since my illness it has been much scattered. However we hope for better times and ask an interest in the prayers of the Church.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, STEUBENVILLE.

REV. INTREPID MORSE, RECTOR.

Baptisms, infants 21. Confirmed 14. Funerals of the congregation 10, others 12. Communicants added 23, removed 5, died 3, total 100. Sunday school Scholars, 110, teachers 16. Church offerings \$144, distributed as follows:— Education and Missionary Committee in the Diocese of Ohio \$92, General Domestic and Foreign Missions \$27, Sunday School Depository at Columbus \$24. In addition to the purchase of a bell weighing upwards of 700 lbs. the church edifice has been repaired, painted and newly furnished with lamps.

During an absence of about two months at the eastward, the Rev. Mr. Horrell at the time residing in Steubenville kindly officiated for the Rector, to the general acceptance and benefit of the congregation. The Wednesday evening lecture is regularly continued with a somewhat increased number of attendants. On the whole, the parish may be considered in a prosperous condition in temporal and it is humbly hoped also in spiritual things.

Besides parochial duties as above, Mr. M. has performed divine service and preached chiefly beyond the limits of the diocese, thirty-three times; has baptized one infant and one adult, and solemnized one marriage.

REV JOSEPH MUENSCHER.

The Rev. Joseph Muenschler respectfully reports to the Bishop that in addition to the discharge of his duties as Professor of Biblical Literature in the Theological Seminary of the Diocese, he has preached repeatedly during the past year, in Mount Vernon, Utica, Circleville, Mount Liberty and other places. He has also united three couple in marriage, one in Gambier, one in Mount Vernon, and one in Mount Liberty.

TRINITY CHURCH, NEWARK.

REV. W. H. NEWMAN, RECTOR.

The Rev. W. H. Newman reports to the Bishop as follows:—Confirmed 3, Baptisms 7, Marriages 8.—Funerals 9, communicants added by letter 7, and on examination 4, died 3, removed 2 suspended 1, withdrawn 1, present 65.

Since the last convention \$10 have been paid to the Rev. Mr. Dyer for the Missionary fund, and \$12 more are in hand ready for payment, making the years' subscription \$22. Three of our communicants have been removed by death, of whom we have a good hope through grace.

ALL SOULS' CHURCH, SPRINGFIELD.

REV. HENRY PAYNE, MISSIONARY.

The Missionary at Springfield and Yellow Springs reports with deep regret that so little has been done in the past year, by his anxious labors, and prayers, and tears. He hopes however, that the future will be more fruitful of good to immortal souls, as that almost indispensable requisite to usefulness, a church is about to be supplied. Our Vestry have determined to commence the erection of a church immediately, (estimates are now being delivered) on the ground belonging to the parish. The building to be 40 feet wide by 50 feet long plain and neat, to cost \$2000. The front to be placed far enough back from the street, to allow of an addition of 20 feet to it with handsome front, when such addition shall become necessary. Present number of communicants 15—same as last year; Baptisms 2.

AT YELLOW SPRINGS:—Communicants 5; Baptisms 3; Funerals 1. In addition to my labors at Springfield and Yellow Springs I have preached in Troy, Dayton, Urbana, Hamilton, Cincinnati each place once; in Circleville, Piqua, Mount Vernon, and Boardman each place twice; in Columbus three times.

ST PAUL'S CHURCH, CHILLICOTHE.

REV. E. W. PEET, RECTOR.

The additions to the communion have been as follows: by profession, 1. by letter from other parishes, 2.—Eleven communicants have removed to other parishes, 1 has died, 1 has withdrawn to another denomination, and 1 has been suspended. Thus the whole number of communicants in this parish has been reduced from 66 as reported last year, to 51, the present number. There have been 6 marriages, 15 baptisms, and 4 funerals.—Contributions to benevolent

objects, as follows;—\$1400, to the Theological Seminary of the Diocese and Kenyon College, \$100 to the General Episcopal Missionary Society, and \$50 to Diocesan Missions. The contribution to the support of the Episcopate is \$120.

TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBUS.

REV. WILLIAM PRESTON, MINISTER.

This parish has suffered much during the past year by emigration. Some of its most valuable members have removed, several have also died. The Lord, however, has been pleased to add to our numbers some of such as we trust will be saved. During our Lent Exercises, and especially those of Passion Week, a very unusual interest was manifested, many were awakened, and a number converted; and while we ascribe the praise and glory to His name, we cannot but regard the proper and prayerful observance of these seasons, as calculated to be of eminent service in advancing the spiritual interests of the Church.

A greater amount has been contributed by this Parish toward benevolent objects, during the past, than during any previous year of its existence. About \$1500 have been given to liquidate the debt of the College, and about \$500 more to various benevolent objects not within the limits of the Parish. Our Sunday Schools and Benevolent Societies continue nearly the same as at the last report.

Communicants died and removed during the past year 19, added 40, present number 106. Burials 9. Baptisms 14. Marriages 5.

TRINITY CHURCH, LYME, AND GRACE CHURCH, SANDUSKY CITY.

REV. E. PUNDERSON.

Having lost by the conflagration of my house and its contents, my Parish Register, the statistics of my charge at Norwalk and elsewhere must be supplied from memory. Added to communion since the last convention at Norwalk, I recollect 1, censured 1, suspended 1, present number of communicants over 50. Baptized, Infants 1.

At Lyme my services have been continued as usual. The parish increases slowly. At Bellvue, four miles distant, I have officiated the half of three Sundays. At this place the charter of incorporation for an Episcopal Church was obtained some two years ago; but nothing has since been done about it.

With the Church at Sandusky City, I have held a temporary connection since the middle of June last. The prospects of this parish are reviving. We have lately organized a Sunday School combining within it all the advantages of a Bible class which promises well towards securing a permanent interest both in the Teachers and Scholars. I have extended the privileges of communion to 2, present number of Communicants about 20. Baptized, Infants 2.

The vestry are still encumbered with a debt for the building of the church.—But notwithstanding this, added to the hardness of the times, means are projected for furnishing the interior of the church.

REV. A. SANFORD.

Rev. A. Sanford reports to the Bishop that during the past year he has performed but few clerical duties except such as have been connected with the Granville Female Seminary. He has preached in St. Luke's Church, Granville three or four Sundays, when the Rector, Rev. Mr. Bronson, has been necessarily absent, and assisted him in the services on a few other occasions. He has preached once at Hebron, three times at Alexandria, and spent three Sundays at Johnstown. He has also preached once at Medina and twice at Delaware.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, ZANESVILLE, AND ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, MADISON, MUSKINGUM CO.

REV. W. A. SMALLWOOD, RECTOR.

Baptisms 18: adult 1, children 17. Marriages 8. Funerals 5. Persons confirmed 7. Additions to communion 20; by removals 10,—by new communicants 10.—Loss of communicants 10;—by removal 8, by death 2. Present number 86. Sunday School Teachers 15, Scholars 108. Members of Bible Class 16. Contributions to Missions \$75:—to Diocesan Sunday School Depository \$50; to Granville Seminary about \$300; to the Theological Seminary of the Diocese and Kenyon College, about \$740.

This church has been favored during the past year with the blessing of God, at least so far as to encourage on the part of its minister and members a spirit of increased diligence in prayer, and effort for the conversion of souls. The hope is entertained that several persons have been born anew of the spirit, and that many others are, in a degree awake to their eternal interests.

It is believed that the aspect of the congregation now is brighter than at any former time.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, MADISON, MUSKINGUM COUNTY.—The Rector of St. James' Church, Zanesville, has visited the region where this church is located about a dozen times within the last two years. In the first instance, he was led there by the vague report that some of our brethren from Ireland would rejoice in the opportunity of uniting in the services of the Church. He went, scarcely thinking of repeating his visit, and without an idea of organizing a church. But he now feels it to be a duty to record, to the glory of God, that every effort has been blessed beyond the most sanguine hopes. A plain, though neat Church is in a course of erection; a share of the services of a most acceptable minister has been obtained, and there is a fair prospect of the formation of a very respectable congregation.

Baptisms of children 9. Persons confirmed 4. Present number of communicants 22.

REV. WILLIAM SPARROW, D. D.

The Rev. William Sparrow, reports, that since his return to the diocese, in the middle of November last, he has preached in his turn in the college chapel, twice in Hamilton, three times in Columbus, twice in Circleville, once in Chillicothe, twice in Lancaster, twice in Zanesville, once in Newark, twice in Granville, and four times in Mt. Vernon. He has also had charge of the three classes

into which the whole body of the students of the College proper has been divided for the study of the Bible, and has heard them recite, according to usage, once a week. He has performed no other ministerial duties worthy of notice.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, MASSILLON.

REV. JOHN SWAN, RECTOR.

In the state of this parish there is nothing of special interest to report. During the past year there has been a considerable increase on the part of the congregation and Sunday schools, as well as in the number of communicants. The pews in the basement story of the church rent this year for between \$700 and \$800. Owing to the continued pressure of the times it has not yet been deemed advisable to make any renewed effort to finish our church edifice.

Communicants added the past year 16, 6 of these by removal and 10 received for the first time—lost by removal 4 withdrawn 1, present number 38. Baptisms 14 adults 3 children 11. Funerals 5. Sunday school scholars 60; Teachers 10. Infant Sunday school 35 children and 2 teachers; total 95 scholars and 12 teachers. Missionary contributions \$25.

ST. MATTHEWS' PARISH, PLYMOUTH, ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, UNIONVILLE, AND TRINITY CHURCH, JEFFERSON.

REV. CHARLES C. TOWNSEND.

After my ordination, at the last Convention, I was detained, by the providence of God, from entering upon my duties, until the last of November, and have been enabled to labor, with improved health, and without interruption for the space of eight months. The following is my report for that time. I have devoted one Sunday in three to each Parish; and, including extra services in other places, have preached one hundred times.

St. Matthew's Parish, Plymouth, last report 20 Families, present number 30. Communicants, last report 26, present number 31. Baptisms 2 infants. Funerals, 1 adult.—Sunday School, Teachers, Male 6, Female 4—10.—Scholars; Male 30, Female 29—59.

St. Michael's Unionville, Families, last report 16, present number 31. Communicants last report 23, present number 35. Baptisms, 4 infants. Sunday School, Teachers, Male 4, Female 6—10. Scholars, Male 13, Female 23—36.

Trinity Church, Jefferson, Families, last report 8, present number 19. Communicants last report 8, present number 12. Baptism, 1 infant. Funeral, 1 adult. Marriage 1.

In the three Parishes are taken 25 copies of the *Gambier Observer* and *Western Church Journal*, besides some copies of the *Spirit of Missions* and *Gospel Messenger*.

In the two Parishes first named Lay service is regularly performed, and in the second a Bible Class of adults has been formed; and a Female Beneficent Society organized under favorable auspices. The missionary contributions of two Parishes amount to \$8. In the second parish a commodious church edifice is nearly completed, and in the first, a subscription has been raised to the amount of \$800, and a lot presented for the erection of a church during the ensuing year. In view of temporal and spiritual things, in this interesting field, I think

we may safely affirm, "Hitherto hath the Lord helped us." The growth in grace has not been as extensive and deep as is desirable; but, in each Parish some christians have been quickened to "a closer walk with God;" and some "sinners converted from the error of their ways;" and a chosen few are waiting for an opportunity to "put on Christ," in the holy rite of confirmation. In view of the good hand of our God upon us during the past year, we enter upon the next with pleasing expectations.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, PAINESVILLE.

REV. ALEXANDER VARIAN, RECTOR.

I assumed the duties of Rector of this Parish in April last, since which I have to report:

Baptisms, 6 children; Funerals, 4 (3 adults and one youth of 14); Communicants on the Register, 31; Removed, 1; Present number, 30; Sunday school teachers, 7; Children in Sunday school, about 30.

The children are catechised publicly before the congregation, once a month. The public services of the sanctuary are well attended. The parish is under heavy liabilities contracted in the erection of the Church; were these cancelled, our prospects would be encouraging.

REV. THOMAS WEST, MISSIONARY.

In the latter end of August 1838, I entered on my field of labor, embracing part of three counties, viz. Harrison, Carroll, and Tuscarawas. I commenced at Deersville, where I found a congregation, chiefly Methodists and Presbyterians. Here I was informed that a parish had been formed the June previous, consisting of about 20 families, but this number I could not find.—Here I labored with some satisfaction to myself, and I hope, profit to others, although it is to be feared that much of the labor has been like the seed of the way-side. In this place my congregation and I think our friends increased, and I have no doubt had we but a few zealous and enterprising men, we should soon have a church established.

On the third of last September I laid the corner-stone of a Church edifice in Hagerstown.

Scott's Bridge is a large settlement, consisting of Methodists, Presbyterians, Seceders, &c.; there are a few aged people, who many years since were attached to our Church in Ireland, but the younger branches knew nothing of us but by the hearing of the ear. In the latter place I preach in a dwelling house, and have had increasing congregations.

East Port, is a little village on the Still Water. In this place they had none of our services until I came here. Mr. Gray preached, for the first time, while I read evening service. In this place we have a School House, which in fine weather is more than filled. We have one member of our Church here (Mrs. Thompson) whose house and heart seem open to our Ministers.

New Philadelphia is a county town, in which we have but two families belonging to us: Mr. Atherton and Mrs. Canfield. Under Mr. Atherton's hospitable roof, I received much kindness; Mrs. Canfield is not less kind, but her situation prevents her from manifesting her kindness as she otherwise would. In this town we had chiefly to worship in the Court House. In this town I have

found much of the gentleman and the christian in the Rev. Mr. Greenwold, Minister of the Lutheran Church. In Deersville I understood a parish had been organized some years since, but owing to various Providences the members were all removed but three. Here I considered it my duty to secure our worship, and the few times I have been there I have had the pleasure of seeing an increase to the congregation. These six places I visited every fourth Sunday, and in the intervals I visited my people, and occasionally preached at Norves' Mill, Waterford, Cotters, &c. I have, on a visit in behalf of the Church, preached at Wheeling, Wellsburg, Steubenville, Cross Creek, and Springfield. By earnest request, I have recently visited Summerfield, Monroe county, and found several of our people like lost sheep, calling for a shepherd. In this town which is not much more than formed, I preached to a house full of serious and attentive hearers. On the next day (Monday) I preached in a settlement about 8 miles off to a respectable congregation of attentive hearers. I left these people making arrangements, if possible, to get a Minister.

I hope all these places will be favored with a man of God, whose constitution will be able to bear the fatigue and labor of the day, and whose zeal for God and love for souls will enable him to endure hardness as a good soldier.

It is grievous to say, that for want of a house of our own, with other circumstances, I have not been able to celebrate the Holy Communion in any one place and therefore cannot accurately, ascertain the number of Communicants. Baptisms, children 13. Marriages 2.

REV. M. T. C. WING.

Rev. M. T. C. Wing, has had no parochial charge during the past year. He has preached however, more frequently than during the year previous, having officiated in the college chapel regularly in his turn. He has preached besides, at Mt. Vernon six times, at Hanover, Keene, Delaware and Detroit each twice, and at Utica and Perrysburgh each once. The communion was administered at Utica, Hanover and Keene. At Keene an infant was baptized, which had been brought by its parents for that purpose some twenty miles.

TRINITY CHURCH, CLEVELAND.

Right Rev. and Dear Sir,

On the first of January 1839, as at that time you were apprized, I took temporary charge of Trinity Church, Cleveland. The account of clerical duties performed during my stay, which continued until the 18th of April, is as follows:

In addition to the usual services of the Sabbath, I generally either lectured after evening prayer on Wednesday, or conducted a very large and assiduously attended Bible class.

During Lent, and also preparatory to the celebration of the Lord's Supper, service was held on Friday evening, and a lecture delivered.

Number of Baptisms* 20 including two adults; Communicants added 16; Marriages 2; Burials 2 both children—one my own and only daughter.

While health permitted, I rode out on Sunday evening to destitute places in the neighborhood, and generally met large and very attentive congregations;

* One person who about the time I was leaving Cleveland, professed readiness for the above rite, has since received it from my hands.

one of these points in particular, *Newburg* ought well to be looked to by our Church.

In conclusion, I would record my unfeigned gratitude to Him who in mercy still vouchsafes to let me labour in his vineyard. Never had I been so conscious of assistance from on high. Never did I feel myself so strengthened through trying duties, nor see my labours so apparently prospered, as during the above brief period (the third one) of my ministry at Cleveland.

Very sincerely and respectfully yours,

W. N. LYSTER.

Rt. Rev. C. P. McIlvaine, D. D.

of the Diocese of Michigan.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MOUNT VERNON.

On Sunday the twenty fifth day of August the Rev. Anson B. Hard took leave of this congregation among whom he had labored with unremitting zeal and fidelity for five years. During this time the number of communicants increased from twenty seven, to ninety three.

Shortly after the removal of the Rev. Mr. Hard, the Wardens and Vestry proceeded to elect the Rev. William F. Halsey to the vacant rectorship, and at this time they are waiting anxiously for a reply to their call.

From the Parish Register the following statistics have been collected. During the last year there have been:

Admitted to the Communion 9; Removed 4; Suspended 2; Died 1—7; Leaving an increase of 2; Baptisms infants 7 adults 4—11; Confirmations 8.

C. P. BUCKINGHAM.

September 9, 1839.

Sen. Warden.

Rev. H. V. D. Johns chairman of the Committee on the support of the Episcopate submitted the following Report.

The Committee appointed by the last convention to originate a more effective and certain mode of supporting the Episcopate than the one now in operation, are prepared to report, that, in their judgment, the only plan worthy of the Diocese, is to raise an Episcopal fund, sufficient to yield an annual interest of \$2000.

1st. That five classes of donations be proposed;—viz. the highest class \$2000: the 2nd class \$1500: the 3rd \$1200: the 4th \$600: the 5th \$250.

2nd. That the several churches be requested to state, which class of donations they will severally enter: obliging themselves to become responsible to the Convention for the interest, at 6 per cent, of the sum they may select—said interest to be paid at each Convention to the Trustee of the Episcopal Fund. Thus, whilst the written obligations of the several Churches are to be regarded as constituting the Episcopal Fund, the annual payment of the interest, as proposed, will secure to the Diocese the means of support for the Episcopate. The parishes of the Diocese will virtually be the depositaries of the Episcopal Fund.

3rd. That the wardens of each church be a committee, put in charge of the duty of collecting and paying over, to the Trustee of the Episcopal Fund, the interest on the sum for which the church has become responsible: that said payment shall be made by their delegate, or in case a delegate is not in attendance, at Convention, by letter, addressed to the said Trustee who shall report at each

Convention the several payments made, and also the names of such churches as are in arrears.

- 4th. That as new churches are organized and admitted into union with this Diocese, they be expected at the time of applying for admission, to state, which class of contributors to the Episcopal fund, they will enter.
- 5th. That the treasurer of the Diocese, be *ex-officio*, the Trustee of the Episcopal fund; and authorised to receive the annual interest to be paid by the several churches: or the principal, or such parts of it as particular churches may think proper to pay; or any legacies which may be left to this fund: and that, in the event of his receiving either the principal or any part of it, for which any church may have become responsible, or a legacy for this fund, he be authorized to invest the same in some safe and productive manner, provided that before said investment is made, he obtains the sanction of the standing committee of the Diocese, as to the nature of the investment.
- 6th. That the Bishop be authorized to draw on the Trustee of the Episcopal fund, quarterly in advance for his salary, which shall be \$2000.

HENRY V. D. JOHNS. *Chairman of the Committee.*

Whereupon Mr. Buckingham moved that the Report be laid on the table.

Which was lost.

On motion, adjourned till 2 o'clock, P. M.,

2 o'clock, P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment, after prayers by the Bishop, the roll was called.

The consideration of the Report on the support of the Episcopate was resumed.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Barrow,

Resolved, That every communicant of the Protestant Episcopal Church of this Diocese, be expected to pay twenty five cents or upwards, for the support of the Episcopate.

Which, on motion, was laid on the table.

Mr. Bayless, a Lay Reader of the Diocese, (not having a seat in this Convention) asked and obtained leave to speak on the subject—matter of the Report on the support of the Episcopate.

On motion, of Mr. Buckingham,

Resolved, That an assessment of ——— dollars, for the support of the Episcopate be made upon the parishes of this Diocese, to be renewed every five years and payable annually at the meeting of the Convention.

Resolved, That in making said assessment, each parish be assessed in proportion to the amount of salary collected in said parish for the support of its Minister.

Dr. Andrews moved to amend the resolutions of Mr. Bucking-

ham by inserting after the word "Diocese," the words—"which do not voluntarily contribute prior to the next Convention."

Which was carried.

The Rev. Mr. Bronson offered the following substitute for the resolutions of Mr. Buckingham as amended:

Resolved, That the plan proposed by the Committee, be adopted with this proviso, that none of the subscriptions be on interest untill the amount of ——— be subscribed.

Resolved, That an assessment to the amount of ——— dollars per annum, be laid upon the parishes as equitably as may be for the support of the Episcopate.

Resolved, That parishes may avail themselves of the fifth instalment of the old subscription to pay their assessment for the present year as far as those subscriptions were made within those parishes.

Resolved, That the assessment be payable on the first day of January.

Which amendment was lost.

Rev. Mr. Brooke moved that the resolutions of Mr. Buckingham be amended by striking out all relating to the salaries of the Rectors of the respective parishes.

Which was carried.

The Rev. Mr. Brooke moved that the resolution of Mr. Buckingham be amended by substituting "*one year*" for "*five*."

Which was carried.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Davis the amendment was stricken out.

On motion of Mr. Storer the resolution was laid upon the table.

Messrs. Salmon Osborne and David D. Aiken asked and obtained leave of absence from the sittings of this Convention after to-day.

The Committee on new parishes reported Wicliff Parish, New Lisbon : whereupon said parish was received, and admitted into union with this Convention.

On motion, adjourned to meet at 8 o'clock to-morrow.

Saturday, Sept. 14th, 8 o'clock, A. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment. After prayers by the Bishop, the roll was called. The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The consideration of the Report of the Committee on the support of the Episcopate was resumed.

The Rev. Mr. Brooke offered as a substitute for the Report of the Committee on the support of the Episcopate, the following.

CANON XVI.

To Raise a Fund for the Support of the Episcopate.

SECT. 1. There shall be elected by ballot on the first day of every annual Convention, a Financial Committee of five laymen who shall proceed to assess the parishes in such sums as will raise a sufficient amount to cover the incidental expenses of the Diocese, and pay towards the support of the Bishop, eight hundred dollars per annum.

SECT. 2. The assessments made as above required, shall be payable at the regular Convention next thereafter: and the Treasurer of the Convention shall give special notice to the vestry of every parish of the amount levied upon it, at least one month before the meeting of each annual Convention. *Provided* always, that nothing herein contained shall prevent any parish, deeming itself too heavily assessed, from appealing to the Convention.

SECT. 3. Every minister shall, on or about the 15th of April of every year, solicit the sum of one dollar from each communicant of his parish, whom he may judge able to contribute the same, and transmit forthwith the same so obtained, to the Treasurer of the Convention.

SECT. 4. Out of the amount so transmitted, the Treasurer shall pay to the Bishop the sum of ——— dollars, and the balance if any, shall be invested by the Financial Committee in a permanent Episcopal fund.

Resolved, That the above proposed canon, until enacted into a law, be adopted as the plan of this Convention for raising a salary for the Bishop; and that the Committee on the Episcopate be charged with the execution of the same.

Which was lost.

The following resolution was offered by the Rev. Mr. Burr.

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on the support of the Episcopate be adopted.

Which was carried.

On motion of Mr. Buckingham,

Resolved, That the next meeting of this Convention be held in St. Paul's Church, Mount Vernon.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Colton,

Resolved, That when this Convention adjourns, it adjourn to meet in St. Paul's Church, Mount Vernon, on the day next succeeding the Commencement of the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College.

The Rev. Mr. Guion offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the words "second Thursday after the first Wednesday in September" in the second Article of the Constitution be struck out, and "*the second Thursday in May*" be inserted in their place.

Which on motion, was laid on the table.

The following resolutions were submitted by Bellamy Storer Esq.

Resolved, That this Convention pledge itself to pay the Bishop of the Diocese for the ensuing year, the sum of two thousand dollars, and that the minister of each parish, in the Diocese, on the first Sunday of October next, bring the subject before his people, and take up a contribution or subscription for that purpose; and the proceeds thereof shall be immediately remitted to the Treasurer of the Convention, who shall on receiving the report from the several parishes, advise each parish without delay of the aggregate amount collected and subscribed in the Diocese; and if it shall then appear that the sum aforesaid is not raised, the clergy shall again bring the subject before their several congregations, and take prompt measures, to make up the residue.

Resolved, That in all parishes where there is no clergyman officiating, it shall be the duty of the minister in the vicinity thereof, immediately after the first Sunday of October, if practicable, to visit the same for the special purpose, contained in the former resolution.

Resolved, That the Committee to whom the subject of the salary of the Episcopate, has been already referred, be authorized to confer with those parishes, which have not responded to the questions proposed in the circular of the said Committee, and so soon as their several replies shall be received, report the same to the Treasurer of the Convention, who shall immediately publish the result in the Gambier Observer and Western Church Journal; and whenever the sum of two thousand dollars shall be thus pledged by the parishes, the said Treasurer shall notify each parish thereof in writing, and the plan reported by said Committee, which has been adopted by this Convention shall thenceforward be held to be in full operation, and obligatory upon the parishes according to the amount pledged by each of them, to the support of the Episcopate.

Which were carried.

The Rev. Mr. Smallwood, chairman of the Committee on so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the Theological Seminary of the Diocese presented the following Report.

The Committee, appointed upon so much of the Bishop's Address as refers to the Theological Seminary of the Diocese, with instructions to con-

sider and report whether any, and if any, what changes should be made, and under what securities, in the present relation of Kenyon College to the Episcopate and the Theological Seminary of Ohio, have given to the subject the fullest examination in their power and now submit the following Report.

It is well known that the institution at Gambier was originally established for purposes of Theological Education only. Subsequently, it was deemed important to enlarge the plan by the organization of a department devoted to instruction in the Arts and Sciences usually taught in the Colleges and Academies of this country. In effecting this enlargement of the first design, however, a great anxiety was felt to preserve the entire institution in the interests of the Church, by which it was founded. Hence the collegiate department was, by its charter, placed under the care of the President and Professors of the Theological Seminary. They were constituted its Faculty, and thus the Bishop of the Diocese, as President of the Seminary, became also the President of the College. And in this position of her diocesan, the Church of Ohio saw her great security for the training up of her sons in the principles of her precious faith.

But, in the course of time, these duties in the College were found to be inconsistent with the faithful discharge by the Bishop, of his peculiar office in a rising Diocese. It was, therefore, determined, at his suggestion, to release him from his connexion with the Presidency of the College, with the understanding as expressed by the Bishop at the time, that so much of the relation between the Episcopate and the management of the College should be preserved, as to guard against the turning away of any branch of the institution from a distinct and entire subserviency to the Church. And the Trustees were requested to prepare and report to the next Convention a plan by which the contemplated change should be made. No such plan has yet been reported, but by the authority of the Trustees, an act has been obtained from the Legislature of this State empowering them to appoint a President and Professors and other officers of a College distinct from the President and Professors of the Theological Seminary.

The Committee do not think this act the best that might have been devised for the object in view. They conceive that it authorizes a departure from the original principle, of the whole Institution and that which, it was understood, was to be by all means preserved when the measures were set on foot for releasing the Bishop from his Presidency of the College, for it leaves him out of view entirely, and, whilst taking away his power and thereby withdrawing from the Church its great security for the constancy of the College in her service,—it gives no countervailing advantage or equivalent safeguard. They are persuaded, however, that these defects may be remedied by the introduction of a few additions to the constitution under which the Board of Trustees are appointed, and by which they must be governed in the exercise of their office, however much more extensive may be their power under the recent supplement to the charter. They have accordingly prepared for the Convention and submit to their consideration three distinct additions, to the constitution.

The first respects the organization of the Board of Trustees. They propose to separate and keep entirely apart the legislative and executive branches of government of the College and Seminary, by making the Faculty of either department ineligible to a seat in the Board of Trustees. For this purpose they offer the following amendment to the constitution to be inserted,

In the 3d Article, and fifth line, after the word "chosen," these words, viz: "Provided that no officer of the Seminary, or of any Institution that may be annexed thereto, shall be eligible to said Board."

The second amendment the Committee propose, is with regard to the supervision of the property and the care of the agencies and interests of the Institution during the recess of the Board of Trustees. They conceive that the Church of Ohio always meant that the Diocesan should be the general representative and guardian of her interests and possessions under the regulations which should be prescribed for his government by the Board of Trustees, and that he should have the exclusive disposition of all matters arising in the intervals of their meetings, until such matters should be passed upon regularly by them. This intention of the Church, they wish to render perfectly clear, and therefore they present the following supplement to the 5th Article of the Constitution to be inserted at the end of said Article: "and, during the recess of the Board of Trustees, in all matters, (not herein otherwise provided for,) connected with the interests of the Seminary, its property and all agencies for the management of the same."

The last amendment proposed by the Committee provides for the separation of the College from the Theological department, where their principal care has been to preserve the College in a state of subserviency to the Church, according to the design of its founders, by giving the Bishop the nomination of its presiding officer, and a right of watching over its spiritual interests. Hence they recommend that Article 9 and 10 of the Constitution shall hereafter be numbered as Articles 10 and 11, and that for Article 9, the following be inserted:—

"The Board of Trustees, so soon as the Convention of the Diocese shall so instruct them, shall annex to the Seminary, a College, with the necessary preparatory schools; subject, like the Seminary, to the provisions of the 7th and 8th Articles of the Constitution, which College shall have a separate President and Faculty, the Trustees having power to make all needful by-laws, and to appoint and remove all Professors and other officers, necessary to the government and prosperity of said College: provided that the President be appointed on the nomination of the Bishop of the Diocese,—provided also that his Episcopal supervision and authority be understood as embracing the spiritual interests of the College and its preparatory schools, and that the present property of the said Seminary, whatever use the Trustees may permit the College to make of any part thereof, shall always remain exclusively the property of the Seminary."

All which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM A. SMALLWOOD.
ERASTUS BURR.
JOHN SWAN.
BEZALEEL WELLS.
H. L. THRALL.

On motion, *Resolved* that the Report be accepted.

On motion, *Resolved*, that the Report be taken up for consideration in its several parts, and that the first proposed amendment of the Constitution of the Theological Seminary be first considered.

The Rev. Mr. Brooke, offered the following resolution :

Resolved, that there be added to the proposed amendment of the 3d Article of the Constitution after the word "thereto," the following: "*except the President of the College.*"

On motion, *Resolved*, that the vote be taken by orders, and that the ayes and noes be recorded.

Which were as follows:

CLERGY.

Ayes—Rev. Messrs. Bronson, Burr, Clark, Dyer, Fairchild, Granville, Peet, Brooke,—8.

Noes—Rev. Messrs. Barrow, Bonnar, Bryan, Colton, Davis, Gray, Guion, Helfenstein, Morse, Smallwood, Swan, Johns,—12.

PARISHES.

Ayes—St. Luke's, Granville, St. Paul's, Medina, St. Paul's, Norwalk, Christ Church, Cincinnati, St. Matthew's, Madison, St. Paul's, Mount Vernon—6.

Noes—St. Matthew's, Plymouth, St. Paul's, Steubenville, All Saints', Portsmouth, Harcourt Parish, Gambier, St. John's, Springfield, St. Mark's Mill Creek, St. Thomas' St. Clairsville, St. James' Cross Creek, St. Paul's Cincinnati—9.

Thus the motion of Mr. Brooke was lost.

Mr. Buckingham asked and obtained leave of absence.

On motion, adjourned to meet at half past 2 P. M.

2½ o'clock, P. M.

After Prayers by the Bishop, the roll was called.

On motion of Mr. Storer,

Resolved, That the Rt. Rev. C. P. McIlvaine be requested to furnish a copy of his Charge delivered to the Clergy last evening, and that an edition of 2000 copies be published at the expense of this Convention.

The consideration of the Report of the Committee on so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College, was resumed.

Rev. Mr. Smallwood moved that the amendment of the 5th Article of the Constitution of the Seminary as proposed by the Committee be adopted.

Rev. Mr. Brooke offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed alteration of the Constitution be

referred to a Committee to consider the subject more fully, and to report thereon at the next Convention.

Which was withdrawn by the mover.

Messrs. J. Webber and A. Gardner, Lay Delegates from St. Stephen's Church, East Liverpool appeared, answered to their names and took their seats.

Mr. J. Trimble from St. Matthew's Church, Perry, having mislaid his testimonials, asked and obtained leave to take his seat as a Lay Delegate from said Church.

The Rev. Mr. Brooke moved so to amend the proposed amendment of the 5th Article of the Constitution that it shall read as follows: "*And during the recess of the Board, the Bishop shall be the Prudential Committee in all secular matters of the Institution.*"

Which was carried by the following vote :

CLERGY.

Ayes—Rev. Messrs. Bronson, Burr, Clark, Fairchild, Peet, Brooke, Barrow, Bonnar, Bryan, Colton, Davis, Gray, Guion, Helfenstein, Morse, Smallwood, Swan, Johns,—18.

Noes—Rev. Messrs. Dyer, and Granville—2.

PARISHES.

Ayes—St. Matthew's, Plymouth, St. Paul's, Steubenville, All Saints', Portsmouth, Harcourt, Gambier, St. John's, Springfield, St. Mark's, Millcreek, St. Thomas', St. Clairsville, St. James', Cross Creek, St. Paul's, Cincinnati, St. Luke's, Granville, St. Paul's, Norwalk, St. Matthew's, Madison,—12.

Noes—St. Paul's Medina, St. Paul's Mount Vernon,—2.

Divided.—Christ Church, Cincinnati.

On motion,

Resolved, That the 3rd amendment proposed by the Committee be adopted, and that *the 9th and 10th Articles of the Constitution of the Seminary be the 10th and 11th of the same.*

Mr. Storer moved that the Report be indefinitely postponed.

While this resolution was under discussion, the Convention on motion, adjourned to meet at halfpast 7 this evening.

7½ o'clock, Evening.

The Convention assembled pursuant to adjournment.

After prayers by the Bishop the roll was called.

Mr. Storer withdrew his motion for the indefinite postponement of the Report under consideration.

On motion, *Resolved* that the new Article proposed by the Committee, to be numbered as the 9th, be adopted with the following amendment, viz: that after the words "Bishop of the Diocese" there be inserted the words; "*provided also that in case he shall not so nominate within two months after being requested so to do by the Board of Trustees, then they shall proceed to elect a President without such nomination.*"

Mr. Storer submitted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Report with its amendments, be adopted. Which was carried.

Rev. Mr. Johns moved that a Committee of nomination to the vacant seats in the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary be appointed.

Whereupon the following persons were appointed by the chair:

Rev. Messrs. Johns and Helfenstein, and Mr. Viers.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Guion, a Committee of nomination for the Standing Committee of the Diocese, was appointed, consisting of the following:—Rev. Messrs. Guion and Swan, and Dr. Andrews.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Burr, a Committee of nomination for the Missionary and Education Committee of the Diocese was appointed,—consisting of the Rev. Messrs. Burr and Clark, and Bellamy Storer Esq.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Brooke,

Resolved, That the 10th Article of the Constitution of the Seminary be amended by striking out the words "*with the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States.*"

On motion of Rev. Mr. Brooke,

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to submit the Report of the Committee on so much of his Address as relates to the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College, to the Board of Trustees for their concurrence.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Smallwood,

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees of the Theological Sem-

inary be directed, so soon as the amendments to the Constitution of the Seminary now adopted by the Convention shall be fully ratified, to proceed to organize the *College* provided for in said amendments, and to accept the Supplementary Act of incorporation.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Bronson,

Resolved, That the reading of the Parochial Reports be dispensed with.

Rev. Mr. Guion, Chairman of the Sunday School Committee of the Diocese, submitted the following Report which on motion, was adopted.

SECOND ANNUAL REPORT OF THE SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMITTEE.

The Sunday School Committee in presenting their Second Annual Report, rejoice in the evidence they have of a growing interest in this good cause.—Something has been done in the middle and southern districts towards discharging the debt of the Committee and towards the permanent establishment of their Depositories. The Parishes have been called upon to aid in this important work, and \$145 have been received from those on the Cincinnati District and \$96 from the Columbus District, to aid in sustaining depositories of books in that place; but we are compelled again to say that nothing has been received from the Cleveland District. The sales of books at the Depository in Columbus during the past year, have been \$145 27, and at the Depository in Cincinnati, \$103 04.—This Depository is the only one which has entirely paid its bill for books.

The Committee are still in debt, and hope that such Parishes as have not, will soon contribute, so that the depositories in Columbus and Cleveland may be sustained. If something should not be done immediately after the adjournment of this Convention to sustain the Depository in Cleveland, the Committee are of opinion that it must be closed. Reports have been received from 34 parishes numbering together 275 Teachers and 2,239 Scholars.

By order of the Committee,

ALVAH GUION, *Chairman*.

The following report of the Missionary and Education Committee was submitted and on motion, accepted.

FOURTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY AND EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

Since the last annual Convention, the Missionary and Education Committee of the Diocese, in the execution of the important trust committed to them, have made appropriations in aid of six pious young men, who are prosecuting their studies for the ministry of the Protestant Episcopal Church, within the bounds of this Diocese. The aggregate amount of these appropriations is \$327 50. These beneficiaries are all connected with the Diocesan Institution at Gambier. Two have been pursuing academical studies; three have been students of Kenyon College, and one is a member of the Theological Seminary. The largest amount appropriated to any individual has been \$75, and the average has been little more than \$50.—This small sum, it will be readily perceived, is en-

tirely insufficient to enable a student in any stage of his education, to pay his necessary expenses.—Consequently, unless he obtains considerable aid from the benefactions of private friends, he must resort to school-keeping or some other employment to procure means to discharge his bills. This course has in all cases proved a serious detriment to the young men, by interrupting their studies, and in some instances, by inducing a hasty and superficial preparation for the ministry, which every consideration of duty to the young men themselves, to the Church of Christ, and to our infant Seminary, should lead us to discourage and if possible prevent. If the Church would have thoroughly qualified men to minister at her altars, she must be willing and ready to afford them all the pecuniary aid they may require in the preparatory training. The small salaries which most of our clergy receive will not justify any man in incurring pecuniary liabilities in preparing for his work, in anticipation of funds to discharge them arising from missionary and ministerial labors. The Committee have reason to apprehend that unless the contributions to this object are considerably increased so as to justify larger appropriations in particular instances than have hitherto been made, indigent pious young men, instead of remaining with us, will resort to other dioceses and other institutions to qualify themselves under more favorable auspices, for the Christian Ministry, or will become disheartened and abandon their preparation for the ministry, for some other profession.—Four years have transpired since the Missionary and Education Committee under the provision of the 13th Canon, was created. During the first year of its existence, the number of beneficiaries under the patronage of the Board was 20. During the second year it was 16. During the third year it was 9; and the last year it has been reduced to 6. There has been a corresponding reduction in the annual receipts for this specific object.—During the first year, the amount received for Education was \$1204 47. During the second year it was \$752 00; during the third year it was \$411 00; and during the last, it has been \$397 02, of which sum \$75 00 were contributed out of the Diocese. It cannot be doubted that a principal cause of the reduction in the number of beneficiaries has been the diminished resources of the Committee. Should the benefactions of the Diocese, for the Education of young men for the Ministry continue to diminish in the ratio in which they have diminished during the last three years, it is manifest that there will soon be neither applicants for aid nor funds to appropriate.

The number of missionaries aided by your Committee the past year is 9, to whom appropriations have been voted, amounting to \$775 00. Last year there were 10 missionaries aided by the Committee, and the amount appropriated to their support was \$1277 50.

There have been received for missionary purposes the past year \$632 25; about \$150 less than the amount appropriated during the same period.

By order of the Committee,

JOSEPH MUENSCHER, *Secretary*.

The following Report of the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary was submitted, and read by the Secretary, in the absence of the Secretary of the Board, and on motion accepted. :

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY AND
KENYON COLLEGE.

In accordance with the resolution of the Convention, the Trustees of th

Theological Seminary and Kenyon College, beg leave to make the following statement as their annual report.

The Institution, as the Convention are aware, comprises four departments—a Theological, and Collegiate, and two Academical or Preparatory.—Each has its appropriate officers, its separate course of studies, and its peculiar regulations and discipline.

The Theological Seminary has ever been deemed by the Trustees as paramount in importance; to the prosperity of which, their own best efforts, and a large proportion of the funds committed to their care, were to be sacredly devoted. A distinct department of Theological instruction was organized in the year 1832; since which time the most ample provision has been made for a regular course; still however, the small number of candidates for the ministry, and of those desiring to reap the advantages of theological study, which are here afforded, has given it less prominence, and made it an instrument of less good, than it was earnestly desired it should be.

Twenty, during this period, have entered the ministry from connection with the Seminary. The present number of students is ten, divided into three classes. Instruction has been given during the past year by the Bishop of the Diocese, in Ecclesiastical Polity, to the Senior Class; by the Professor of Systematic Divinity to the Senior and Middle Classes, in the Doctrines of Natural and Revealed Religion and in Ethics and the Evidences of Christianity; and to the same classes by the Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the studies of his department. The Professor of Biblical Literature is chiefly occupied with the Junior Class in giving instruction in Hebrew and the various other branches of his department, continuing however, certain portions, regularly with the Middle, and occasionally with the Senior Class. The Professor of Pastoral Divinity and Sacred Rhetoric has given instruction to the Middle and Senior Classes in the studies of his department, uniting the Junior Class with them in certain exercises.

It is doubtless known to the Convention that more than \$12,000 were some time since obtained by the Bishop in England for the erection of a Seminary building. This building is now commenced after the beautiful model brought out by Bishop McIlvaine, and it is hoped by another season will be so far completed as to afford suitable accommodations for all that need.

In the College and Preparatory Departments, the Trustees believe the duties of instruction and discipline have been faithfully and diligently discharged. The whole number of undergraduates during the year has been 192. Of these 86 (a larger number than ever before) are connected with the College. The departments of instruction in the College, having distinct Professors, are Intellectual and Moral Science—Rhetoric, Political Economy and History—the Greek and Latin Languages and Literature—Mathematics, Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.

An additional course of study has recently been provided for the benefit of resident graduates, to whom separate and regular instruction is given by the Professors in their respective departments.

The importance of the College in its influence upon the prosperity of the Theological Seminary is such as deserves distinctly to be stated to the Convention. From the small experience of the past, the Trustees are fully convinced that the Seminary cannot prosper without the College, and that just in proportion as the College continues to flourish in the number and piety of its graduates,

will the ranks of the Seminary be filled up, and it be made instrument of sending abroad into the wide fields of the West, a numerous and well furnished body of laborers.

In reference to the pecuniary interests of the Institution, the Trustees regret that they are not able to make a like favorable report. Its embarrassments date almost from its origin, and the subsequent collections, having been pledged to the erection of new buildings, these embarrassments have continued to increase, so that the Institution is now burdened with a debt, the annual interest of which is about \$1300, and which thus subtracts nearly one fourth of its income.

Under these circumstances the Trustees have been constrained to look to the friends of learning and religion in the West for pecuniary aid. Acting under the sanction of a vote recorded on your Journals, they have appointed an Agent for the purpose of soliciting this aid. His application, so far as made, has been generally met with the liberality which was anticipated. The amount yet subscribed, however, will go but a little way towards relieving the Institution from its embarrassments. The principal places visited by the Agent are Chillicothe, Circleville, Columbus, Dayton, Hamilton, Zanesville, Lancaster, Granville, Mount Vernon and Gambier. The subscriptions amount to the sum of \$7348 82. In the further prosecutions of this enterprise to which the Trustees are imperatively bound, they look for the approbation and concurrence of the Convention.

Respectfully submitted in behalf of the Board of Trustees.

M. T. C. WING, *Secretary.*

Gambier, Sept. 3, 1839.

The Treasurer of the Missionary and Education Society presented his annual Report which on motion, was accepted. [See Appendix A.]

The Chairman on the Assessment of Parishes presented the following Report :

The Committee on the Assessment of the Parishes, find that the last year's assessment needs but a slight alteration, which has been made; they also find that the amount assessed will not be sufficient to meet the demands upon the Treasurer during the coming year; they therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:—

Resolved, That to meet the increased demand on the Treasurer of this Convention the coming year, the tax on each parish be increased one-fourth.

ALVAH GUION, *Chairman.*

Which Report on motion, was adopted.

On motion of Rev. Mr Brooke,

Resolved, That the Assessment of the Parishes for 1838, be increased 30 per cent for the incidental expenses of the Diocese the present year. [See Appendix B.]

The Treasurer of the Diocese submitted his Annual Report, which on motion was accepted. [See Appendix C.]

On motion *Resolved*, That the Rev. Mr. Gray's expenses in travelling with the Bishop in the eastern part of the Diocese be paid by the Treasurer.

The Chairman of the Committee on nomination to fill the vacant seats in the Board of Trustees, submitted the following nomination:

Rev. Mr. Smallwood of the Clergy, and of the Laity, Messrs. Gwynne, of Cincinnati, Bond, of Chillicothe and Andrews, of Steubenville.

On motion, the following were added to the nomination of the Committee: Messrs. D. K. Este, of Cincinnati, C. P. Buckingham and G. Browning, of Mount Vernon.

The Convention on motion proceeded to the election of Trustees to fill the vacancies in the Board. Rev. Mr. Davis, and Mr. Richards were appointed tellers. The ballots having been counted, the following were declared duly elected:

Rev. Wm. A. Smallwood, Hon. D. K. Este, Maj. D. Gwinne, and Dr. J. Andrews,

The attention of the Convention being called to an error on the 35th page of the Journal of 1838 in the record of a resolution proposing an amendment of the 9th Article of the Constitution, on motion:

Resolved, that it be corrected by substituting the words "a majority" for "two thirds" in the last line of the resolution.

The Committee appointed to nominate the Standing Committee reported the following names, Rev. Messrs. Sparrow, Colton and Wing of the Clergy, and Messrs. Kendrick, Thrall and Mitchell of the Laity.

On motion the name of Professor Muenschier was added to the nomination. The Convention proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee.

The Rev. Messrs. Peet and Arnett were appointed tellers.

The ballots for *Standing Committee* having been counted, the following were declared to be duly elected:

STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. William Sparrow, D. D.

H. L. Thrall.

" Chauncey Colton, D. D.

Matthew Mitchell.

" M. T. C. Wing.

John Kendrick.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Burr,

Resolved, That our thanks are due to the congregation of St. Paul's Church and the citizens generally of Steubenville, for their hospitality and christian kindness to the members of this Convention and that they are hereby affectionately tendered.

The Committee on nomination of the Missionary and Education Committee reported the following : of the clergy, Rev. Messrs. Sparrow, Wing, Colton and Muenscher, and of the laity, Messrs. C. P. Buckingham, J. Kendrick, H. L. Thrall and G. Browning,—who were duly elected.

The Committee to nominate the Sunday School Committee having reported, the Convention, on motion, went into the election and made choice of the following persons:

SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMITTEE.

Rev. A. Clark.	Rev. A. Guion.	Rev. H. V. D. Johns.
Josiah Barber.	I. N. Whiting.	Mr. Cady.
H. L. Noble.	D. Matthews.	J. Delafield.

The Convention on motion, proceeded to the election of Treasurer, whereupon on counting the ballots, Mr. G. Browning was declared to be duly elected.

On motion *Resolved*, That the Bishop, the Secretary and Professor Muenscher be a Committee to superintend the publication of the Journal, and that an edition of 700 copies be printed.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Brooke, *Resolved* that the Constitution of the Theological Seminary and Act of incorporation be published with the Journal.

On motion *Resolved*, That the publication of the Bishop's Charge be committed to the Bishop with a view to its being brought out under the most favorable circumstances to secure its extensive circulation.

After the singing of a Psalm and Prayer, with the Episcopal benediction, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

CHARLES P. MCILVAINE,

Bishop of the Diocese.

Attest

CHAUNCEY COLTON, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX:

[A]

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE EDUCATION & MISS. COMMITTEE.

*Education Fund of the Diocese of Ohio, in Acct. with M. T. C. Wing,
Treasurer.*

1838		DR.	
		To balance on hand per account rendered,	\$ 5 63
		" rec'd. St. James' Piqua, weekly offering.	3 00
December	" "	St. Paul's, Steubenville, do	15 00
	" "	Tem. Miss. Soc. Trinity Church, Columbus,	37 55
	" "	For portraits sold,	2 75
	" "	Cutler scholarship, Boston, (Mass.)	75 00
	" "	St. Luke's, Granville,	3 00
1839	" "	Dr. A. Coleman, Troy, sub.	10 00
February	" "	Maj. Gwynne, Cincinnati,	37 50
	" "	Rev. Thomas Horrell, do	37 50
April	" "	Easter offering Fem. friend of Missions, Putnam,	25 00
May	" "	St. Paul's, Steubenville,	25 00
June	" "	St. Luke's, Columbia,	1 50
	" "	J. G. Doddridge, Circleville,	50 00
	" "	Mansfield French, Granville,	10 00
	" "	Harcourt Parish, Gambier,	27 12
	" "	Trinity Church, Columbus,	37 50
			<hr/>
			\$ 403 05

CR

By paid sundry beneficiaries per order of Missionary and Education Committee	
as per receipts,	\$ 377 95
Balance,	25 10
	<hr/>
	\$ 403 05

M. T. C. WING, *Treasurer.*

*Missionary Fund of the Diocese of Ohio, in Acct. with M. T. C. Wing,
Treasurer.*

1838		DR,	
		To balance in Treasury,	\$ 57 95
		“ rec'd. St. James' Piqua, weekly offerings,	10 86
		“ “ St. Paul's, Greenville,	2 96
		“ “ A, Robertson, Sidney,	2 00
		“ “ Trinity Church, Newark,	13 66
December		“ “ St. Paul's, Chillicothe,	10 09
		“ “ St. Philip's, Circleville,	7 50
		“ “ do do Sunday school,	3 00
		“ “ Grace Church, Sandusky,	2 12
		“ “ Mrs. Kirtland, Poland,	5 00
		“ “ Mrs. Lord, 5, Mrs. Tappan, 5, Steubenville,	10 00
		“ “ St. Paul's, Norwalk,	7 02
		“ “ A female friend of Missions, Putnam,	20 00
		“ “ St. Philip's, Circleville,	21 50
		“ “ A churchman, Newark,	5 00
		“ “ Mrs. Van Buren, Zanesville,	15 00
		“ “ St. Paul's Steubenville,	15 00
		“ “ St. Andrew's, Elyria, offerings,	10 50
		“ “ Mrs. S. W. Leonard, do	1 50
		“ “ St. James', Zanesville,	4 50
		“ “ St. Paul's, Utica,	4 33
		“ “ St. Peter's, Delaware,	6 00
		“ “ Christmas offering All Saints', Portsmouth,	8 00
1839		“ “ St. Luke's, Granville, Easter offering,	40 00
February		“ “ Rev. J. Swan, Massillon,	2 50
		“ “ St. Philip's, Circleville,	10 00
		“ “ Tem. Miss. Soc. do	5 00
		“ “ Easter offering, a female friend of Missions Putnam,	25 00
April		“ “ St. Peter's, Delaware,	2 00
		“ “ Fem. Miss. Soc. do	7 00
		“ “ St. James', Zanesville,	30 00
		“ “ St. John's, Cuyahoga,	10 00
		“ “ A friend of Miss. Unionville,	4 00
		“ “ Trinity Church, Newark,	9 06
May		“ “ St. Paul's, Steubenville,	27 00
		“ “ Sewing circle, St. Paul's, Chillicothe,	50 00
		“ “ St. Timothy's, Massillon,	15 00
		“ “ Andrew Champion, Rome,	3 00
		“ “ A friend of Miss. Zanesville,	3 00
		“ “ St. Luke's, Columbia,	1 50
		“ “ St. John's, Worthington,	14 60
		“ “ Ladies' Miss. Soc. do	5 00
June		“ “ J. G. Doddridge, Circleville,	50 00
		“ “ Harcourt Parish, Gambier,	41 62

1839

DR

June	" "	St. James', Cross Creek,	-	-	18 01
	" "	St. John's, Springfield,	-	-	16 25
					<hr/>
					\$ 632 35

CR.

By paid Rev. N. Badger,	.	.	\$ 32 16
" " " J. L. Harrison,	.	.	23 00
" " " A. Edwards,	.	.	50 00
" " " A. Clark,	.	.	55 50
" " " J. Swan,	.	.	39 00
" " " A. Sanford,	.	.	7 00
" " " R. Gray,	.	.	15 00
" " " J. L. Bryan,	.	.	26 06
" " " A. Clark,	.	.	60 00
" " " T. B. Fairchild,	.	.	95 00
" " " F. H. L. Laird,	.	.	40 00
" " " J. Bonnar,	.	.	7 80
" " " N. Badger,	.	.	20 00
" " " A. Edwards,	.	.	20 00
" " " R. Gray,	.	.	37 26
" " " do do	.	.	46 62
" " " C. C. Townsend,	.	.	46 62
" " For Treasurer's book,	.	.	50
" " For paper to print circulars,	.	.	62
Balance in Treasury			10 25 \$ 632 35

M. T. C. WING, Treasurer.

Gambier, Sept. 7, 1837.

[B]

Episcopate Fund in Acct. with H. Dyer, Treasurer.

1838

DR.

October	To paid Bishop McIlvaine,	-	-	-	\$ 106 43
November	" " " "	-	-	-	10 00
	" " " "	-	-	-	20 00
December	" " " "	-	-	-	506 00
1839					
April	" " " "	-	-	-	100 00
May	" " " "	-	-	-	91 80
	" " " "	-	-	-	108 12

1839	DR.					
June	"	"	"	"	-	327 00
August	"	"	"	"	-	194 00
	"	"	"	"	-	20 00
	"	"	"	"	-	20 00
September	"	"	"	"	-	20 00
	"	"	"	"	-	14 00
	"	"	Rev. Mr. Payne, for collecting,		-	96 00
			Balance in Treasury			3 08
						<hr/>
						\$ 1635 43

1838	CR.					
September	By balance from treasurer,	-	-	\$	84 43	
	" Cash collected in Marietta	-	-		74 00	
	" do do Ohio City,	-	-		60 00	
	" Newark \$80, Mt. Vernon \$115, Portsmouth \$40,	-	-		235 00	
	" Granville \$20, St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati \$140,	-	-		160 00	
	" Christ Church, Cincinnati,	-	-		355 00	
	" Hamilton \$10, Dayton \$30, Troy \$13				53 00	
	" Piqua \$47, Cleveland \$40, Boardman \$60,				147 00	
	" Canfield \$37, Delaware \$40, Columbus \$150,	-	-		227 00	
	" Circleville \$20, Chillicothe \$80,				110 00	
	" Zanesville \$70, Steubenville \$60,				130 00	
						<hr/>
						\$ 1635 43

H. DYER, *Treasurer.*

[C]

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

H. Dyer, Treasurer in Acct. with the Convention of the Diocese of Ohio.

DR.					
To balance from former Treasurer,					\$ 4 80
" St. Peter's, Church, Ashtabula, Assessment for 1837-8					12 00
Harcourt Parish, Gambier,	"	"			6 00
St. Paul's, Mt. Vernon,	"	1838-9			8 00
St. Matthew's Perry	"	1837-8			3 00
Trinity Church, Newark,	"	1838-9			6 00
					<hr/>

DR.

St. Paul's, Steubenville,	Assessment	1838-9	8 00
St. Luke's, Marietta,	"	"	6 00
St. Michael's, Ashtabula,	"	"	1 50
Trinity Church, Jefferson, 2 years,	"	"	2 00
St. John's, Cuyahoga Falls,	"	1838-9	4 00
All Saints', Portsmouth,	"	"	6 00
St. Paul's, Utica,	"	"	1 50
St. James', Zanesville,	"	"	8 00
St. Mark's, Mill Creek, in part 3 yrs.	"	"	4 00
Christ Church, Cincinnati,	"	1838-9	20 00
St. John's, Worthington,	"	"	6 00
St. Paul's, Medina,	"	"	6 00
Grace Church, Berkshire,	"	"	3 00
St. Stephen's, Grafton 2 years,	"	"	7 50
St. Philip's, Circleville,	"	1838-9	6 00
St. Paul's, Norwalk,	"	"	6 00
St. Timothy's, Massillon,	"	"	4 00
St. Jude's, Montville,	"	"	1 00
St. James', Painesville, in part 2 yrs.	"	"	8 00
St. Andrew's, Elyria,	"	"	1 00
St. John's, Wakeman,	"	"	1 00
St. Stephen's, East Liverpool.	"	"	1 00
St. Paul's, Cincinnati,	"	"	20 00
St. James', Piqua,	"	"	8 00
St. John's, Cross Creek 2 years,	"	"	8 00
St. Philip's Strongville,	"	"	1 00
St. Luke's, Granville,	"	"	6 00
Harcourt Parish, Gambier,	"	"	6 00
St. Thomas', St. Clairsville,	"	"	2 00
St. Peter's, Morristown,	"	"	1 50

\$ 203 80

CR.

Paid Western Church Press, bill for printing Jour-

"	nal of the Convention, circulars, forms of	
	prayer, and paper for the same,	\$ 157 86
	Miller & Wells for doing up Journals,	12 70
	Postages \$4 06, Mr. Gray, \$6, Mr. Bronson \$6,	16 06
	Bishop McIlvaine, incidental expenses,	10 00
	Mr. Muenschner,	1 00
	Balance in Treasury,	6 17
		<u>\$203 80</u>

H. DYER, Treasurer.

[D]

ASSESSMENT OF PARISHES FOR

			1839-40
Trinity Church, Columbus,	-	-	\$ 19 50
St. James' " Zanesville,	-	-	10 40
St. Paul' " Chillicothe,	-	-	15 60
St. Peter's " Ashtabula,	-	-	10 40
St. James' " Boardman,	-	-	7 80
Christ Church, Windsor,	-	-	3 40
All Saints' " Portsmouth,	-	-	7 80
St. Thomas' " St. Claireville,	-	-	2 60
St. Mark's " Mill Creek,	-	-	2 60
St. Matthew's Church, Perry,	-	-	2 60
Christ Church, Cincinnati,	-	-	26 00
St. Paul's " Cincinnati,	-	-	26 00
St. John's " Worthington,	-	-	7 80
St. James' " Piqua,	-	-	10 40
St. Paul's " Steubenville,	-	-	10 40
St. James' " Cross Creek,	-	-	7 80
St. Paul's " Medina,	-	-	7 80
St. Peter's " Delaware,	-	-	13 00
St. Peter's " Morristown,	-	-	2 95
Grace Church, Berkshire,	-	-	3 90
St. Stephen's Church, Grafton,	-	-	3 90
St. Matthew's " Hamilton,	-	-	5 20
St. Philip's " Circleville,	-	-	7 80
Trinity " Troy,	-	-	3 90
St. Luke's " Granville,	-	-	7 80
Trinity " Newark,	-	-	7 80
St. Luke's " Marietta,	-	-	7 80
Trinity " Cleveland,	-	-	19 50
St. Paul's " Norwalk,	-	-	7 80
St. Paul's " Mt. Vernon,	-	-	10 40
Christ Church, " Dayton,	-	-	13 00
St. John's " Cuyahoga,	-	-	5 20
St. James' " Batavia,	-	-	2 60
Harcourt " Gambier,	-	-	7 80
St. James' " Hanover,	-	-	1 30
St. Michael's " Unionville,	-	-	1 95
St. John's " Ohio City,	-	-	10 40
St. Timothy's " Massillon,	-	-	5 20
St. John's " Lancaster,	-	-	1 30
St. Paul's " Utica,	-	-	1 95
St. Jude's " Montville,	-	-	1 30
Trinity " Lyme,	-	-	1 30

Christ Church,	Liverpool,	-	-	-	1 30
St. James'	" Painesville,	-	-	-	7 80
St. Matthew's,	" Ashtabula,	-	-	-	1 95
St. Andrew's	" Elyria,	-	-	-	1 30
Trinity	" Jefferson,	-	-	-	1 30
St. Paul's	" Greenville,	-	-	-	1 30
St. John's	" Wakeman,	-	-	-	1 30
St. Stephen's	" East Liverpool,	-	-	-	1 30
St. Mark's	" Manhattan,	-	-	-	1 30
St. Paul's	" Maumee City,	-	-	-	1 30
St. John's	" Eaton,	-	-	-	1 30
Trinity	" Toledo,	-	-	-	1 30
Bethel	" Boston,	-	-	-	1 30
St. Philip's	" Strongsville,	-	-	-	1 30
St. John's	" Dover,	-	-	-	1 30

[E]

Form for the Organization of Parishes in the Diocese of Ohio.

We whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply impressed with the importance of the Christian religion, and earnestly wishing to promote its holy influence in the hearts and lives of ourselves, our families and our neighbors, do hereby associate ourselves together under the name, and style and title of the Parish of _____ Church, in the Township of _____, County of _____ and State of Ohio; and by so doing do adopt the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

N. B. After twenty persons shall have signed the above, a meeting of the same may be called on ten days notice. Wardens and Vestry being chosen and recorded together with the minutes of the meeting, in a book, to be thereafter kept as a Parish Register; a notification should be immediately sent of the formation of the Parish to the Bishop, which notification should include a certified copy of the minutes of the meeting, the form of Association, the name of the Parish with those of the Wardens and Vestry. Steps should be taken, as soon as possible to have the Parish incorporated. At the next convention of the Diocese the Parish should apply by one or more delegates, or by some clergyman of the diocese, to be admitted into union therewith, for which purposes the same papers as are required by the Bishop, should be sent to the Convention, certified by the Clerk of the Parish.

[F]

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS—SEPTEMBER, 1839.

Churches.	Towns.	Ministers.	Baptisms.		Communicants.		Confirmed	Marriages	Funerals	S. School	Bible Class	Contributions to benevolent objects.
			Infants.	Adults.	Total	Died or removed	Added	Pres. No.				
Christ Church	Dayton	E. Allen	5	1	6	0	20	58	10	10	0	\$ 162 33
St. Philip's	Circleville	W. W. Arnett	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	94	0	
St. Mark's	Mill Creek	"	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
St. Matthew's	Perry	"	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Trinity	Troy	N. Badger	1	0	1	5	1	11	1	60	0	
St. Paul's	Greenville	"	0	0	0	0	1	7	0	0	0	
St. Luke's	Columbia	Thomas Barrow	4	0	4	2	1	24	0	0	0	8
Christ	Cincinnati	J. T. Brooke	32	2	34	8	17	*	3	0	0	1000
Bethel	Boston	A. Bronson	1	0	1	0	2	22	0	0	0	
St. Luke's	Granville	S. A. Bronson	3	3	6	5	16	53	9	3	50	147
St. Paul's	Utica	James Bonnar	1	0	1	3	0	21	0	0	0	
St. John's	Cuyahoga Falls	"	7	0	8	0	0	28	0	0	0	
Christ	Windsor	J. L. Bryan	0	0	0	0	0	22	0	3	1	
St. Peter's	Rome	"	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
All Saints'	Portsmouth	E. Burr	16	7	23	2	34	62	22	10	108	280
St. Paul's	Norwalk	A. Clarke	1	0	1	0	3	54	0	1	35	13
St. Andrew's	Elyria	"	0	0	0	4	3	17	0	0	15	
St. John's	Dover	"	1	0	1	2	0	11	0	3	0	
St. John's	Wakeman	"	6	0	6	0	1	18	0	0	0	
Harcourt	Gambier	Chauncey Colton, D. D.	7	11	18	35	40	140	42	0	6	120
St. John's	Ohio City	S. B. Crane	19	1	20	13	12	104	0	7	0	
St. Paul's	Akron	Thomas J. Davis	1	0	1	3	2	15	0	3	25	
St. Stephen's	Grafton	Thomas B. Fairchild	6	0	6	2	8	40	0	2	3	40

[illegible]

CONSTITUTION *

OF THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

ART. I. The Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of Ohio, do hereby establish a Seminary for the Education of Ministers of the Gospel in said Church: such Seminary to be founded upon Donations made and to be made, in the united Kingdoms of Great Britain and Ireland, and in America, for that purpose, and to be known by the name of "THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF OHIO."

ART. II. The said Seminary shall be established by the Convention of the Diocese, at such place within the same as shall be consistent with the deed of donation, executed by the Bishop of Ohio, in England, on the 27th day of November, 1823; and when once established, shall for ever after remain in the same place.

ART. III. The direction and management of said Seminary shall be vested in a board of Trustees, which shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese for the time being, and of four clerical and four lay Trustees, to be chosen by the Convention of the Diocese, and to remain in office for the term of three years, and until their successors are chosen. This article, so far as it respects the number of clerical and lay Trustees, may from time to time be amended by a concurring resolution of the Convention, and of the board of Trustees of the Seminary, so as to increase the number of clerical and lay Trustees, until the number of each may be twelve; which number shall thereafter constitute the permanent board of clerical and lay Trustees.

ART. IV. A majority of the whole number of Trustees shall be necessary to constitute a quorum to do business. The Bishop, if present, shall preside. In his absence, a President pro tem. shall be appointed by ballot, whose office shall expire with the final adjournment of the meeting of the board at which the appointment was made. If any vacancy shall happen in the board of Trustees, such vacancy shall be filled by the Convention that may meet next thereafter.

ART. V. The Seminary shall be under the immediate charge and superintendence of the Bishop of the Diocese for the time being, as President of the Institution.

* The reader of the Journal is referred to pages 56, 57, 59, and 60, of the Journal for the amendments in the Constitution. These amendments it is presumed, were designed by the mover of the resolution in accordance with which the Constitution is published in the Appendix, to have been embodied. But on account of the meeting of the Trustees for final action on these amendments not having taken place, at the time of the publication of the Journal, the Committee of publication did not feel authorized to insert them.—[Sec.

ART. VI. The board of Trustees shall have power to constitute professorships, and to appoint and remove the professors, and to prescribe the course of study, and to make all rules, regulations and statutes which may be necessary for the government of the Seminary, and to secure its prosperity: provided, that all such rules, regulations, statutes, or other proceedings, shall for ever be in conformity "to the doctrine, discipline, constitution and canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and to the course of study prescribed, or to be prescribed, by the Bishops of the said Church."

ART. VII. If at any time the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America shall by resolution, entered in their Journals, declare any rule, regulation, statute or other proceeding of the board of Trustees hereby constituted, to be contrary to the doctrine, discipline, constitution, and canons of the Church, or to the course of study prescribed by the Bishops, such rule, regulation, statute, or other proceeding, shall thenceforth cease to have effect, and shall be considered as abrogated and annulled.

ART. VIII. The Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, shall individually, and any two or more of them, be visitants of the Seminary, to take care that the course of discipline, and instruction be conformable to the preceding provisions. And it shall be lawful for any one of the Bishops sforesaid, at any time, to institute in his own name and character of Bishop, any proper legal process to enforce and secure the administration of the Seminary according to the foundation herein prescribed.

ART. IX. The board of Trustees shall meet at Gambler, annually, on the day preceding the Commencement. The President of the board shall at any time, upon the application in writing of one member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and two clerical and two lay Trustees, call a meeting of the Board to be held at such other time and place as he may appoint, not exceeding thirty days from the day on which the application shall be presented.

ART. X. This Constitution may be amended by the concurrent vote of the Bishop, a majority of the board of Trustees of the Seminary, and a majority of the Convention of the Diocese, with the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

Provided, that no alteration or amendment whatever be made in this Constitution, whereby the funds of the Seminary, raised in England be appropriated to any other use than the education and theological instruction of students, for the ministry in the Protestant Episcopal Church. This proviso, however, does not preclude the lawfulness and constitutionality of annexing a College to the Seminary, and making provision so far as practicable, for the admission of other students, at their own expense, to the benefit of a College education.

ACT OF INCORPORATION

OF THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

Whereas John M'Corkle and Charles Hammond, a committee appointed on behalf of the convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the diocese of Ohio, have, by their petition to this General Assembly, represented that a seminary for Theological education has been established by said convention within this state, and in order to the more convenient management of the concerns of the said seminary, and to the permanency of its establishment in this state, have prayed that the said seminary may be incorporated—Therefore,

Sec. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the state of Ohio, That the Right Reverend Philander Chase, now Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the diocese of Ohio, Roger Searle, Intrepid Morse, Ezra B. Kellogg, Samuel Johnston, Bezaleel Wells, William K. Bond, John Johnston, and Charles Hammond, the present trustees of the said seminary, and thier successors appointed in conformity with the provisions of the constitution of said seminary, as now established, be, and they are hereby constituted a body corporate and politic, in fact, and in name, by the name of the "Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio;" and by that name shall have succession, and be capable in law of suing and being sued, defending and being defended in all courts and places, and in all manner of actions, causes and complaints whatsoever; and may have a common seal, and change the same at their discretion:—and by that name and style shall be capable in law and equity of taking and holding by devise and otherwise, or of purchasing, holding and enjoying to them and their successors, any real estate in fee simple or otherwise, any goods, chattels and personal estate, and of selling, leasing, mortgaging or otherwise disposing of said real and personal estate, or any part thereof, as they may think proper: *Provided*, That the clear annual income of such real and personal estate, exclusive of any lands or tenements that may be occupied by the said seminary for its accommodation, or that of its officers or professors, shall not exceed the sum of twenty thousand dollars.*

Sec. 2. That the present trustees of said seminary and their successors in office, under the constitution thereof, as now established, or as the same may be hereafter altered or amended, shall have the care and management of said seminary and of its estate and property, and shall have power from time to time, to sell or otherwise dispose of its estate and property, and to apply the avails thereof and all other funds of said seminary for its benefit and advantage, as they shall deem it expedient; and shall also have power, in conformity with the provisions

of the constitution of said seminary, to make by-laws and ordinances for the appointment of Professors and other offices of said seminary, for regulating the duties and conduct of the Professors officers and students therein, for conducting its business and concerns, and generally for the good government of the same;—*Provided*, The same be not inconsistent with the constitution and laws of the United States, or of this State.

Sec. 3. That this act be, and is hereby declared a public act, and that the same be construed in all courts and other places, benignly and favourably for every beneficial purpose therein intended.

Sec. 4. That the General Assembly may at any time hereafter modify or repeal this act; but no such modification or repeal shall divert the real and personal estate of the Seminary to any other purpose than the education of ministers of the gospel in the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

M. T. WILLIAMS,

Speaker of the House of Representatives.

ALLEN TRIMBLE,

Speaker of the Senate.

December 24, 1824.

An act, supplementary to the act, entitled "An act, to incorporate the Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio."

Sec. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio*, That the president and professors of said Seminary shall be considered as the faculty of a College, and as such, have the power of conferring degrees in the arts and sciences, and of performing all such other acts as pertain unto the Faculties of Colleges, for the encouragement and reward of learning, and the name and style by which the said degrees shall be conferred, and the certificates of learning given shall be that of the "President and Professors of Kenyon College, in the State of Ohio."

WM. W. IRVIN,

Speaker of the House of Representatives.

ALLEN TRIMBLE,

Speaker of the Senate.

January 24, 1826.

[1]

TRUSTEES OF THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF OHIO.

Rt. Rev. C. P. McIlvaine, D. D., *President.*

Rev. M. T. C. Wing,	Hon. Ebenezer Lane,
" Wm. Preston,	Israel Dille, Esq.
" Wm. A. Smallwood,	Hon. D. K. Este,
" Wm. Sparrow, D. D.,	J. W. Allen, Esq.
" Edward Peet,	Maj. D. Gwynne,
" J. T. Brooke,	Dr. J. Andrews.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Rev. Wm. Sparrow, D. D.,	Hon. Ebenezer Lane,
" J. T. Brooke,	Belamy Storer, Esq.
" C. Colton, D. D.,	P. B. Wilcox, Esq.

STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE.

Rev. Wm. Sparrow, D. D.,	Dr. H. L. Thrall,
" C. Colton, D. D.,	John Kendrick,
" M. T. C. Wing,	Matthew Mitchell.

EDUCATION AND MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Bishop of the Diocese, *Ex-officio, Chairman.*

Rev. Wm. Sparrow, D. D.,	John Kendrick,
" C. Colton, D. D.,	Dr. H. L. Thrall,
" M. T. C. Wing,	C. P. Buckingham,
" Joseph Muenscher,	Geo. Browning.

DELEGATES TO THE NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. H. V. D. Johns,	Hon. E. Lane,
" Intrepid Morse,	" D. K. Este,
" M. T. C. Wing,	" W. K. Bond,
" Abraham Bronson,	J. D. Bayless.

SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMITTEE.

The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex-officio, Chairman.*

Rev. A. Guion,	Rev. H. V. D. Johns,	Rev. Anson Clark,
B. Matthews,	Hon. Josiah Barbor,	H. L. Noble,
I. N. Whiting,	J. Delafield.	D. H. Cady.

NOTICE.

THE next Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio, will be held in St. Paul's Church, Mount Vernon, on Thursday the 6th August, the day next succeeding the Commencement of the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College.



TWENTY THIRD
ANNUAL CONVENTION
OF THE
DIOCESE OF OHIO.

M DCCC XL.

REV. JOHN WICKSTED, D. D.,
Professor of the Original Languages of Scripture and of Biblical Literature.
REV. M. T. C. WYSE, A. M.,
Professor of Ecclesiastical History.
REV. CHAS. C. CARTER, D. D.,
Professor of Pastoral Dignity and Sacred History.

KENYON COLLEGE.

CLERICS.

DAVID R. DOUGLASS, A. M., President,
And Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy and Rhetoric.

REV. JAMES MARSHALL,
Professor of the Latin and Greek Languages and Literature.

EDWARD C. ROSE,
Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

DR. H. L. TINSLEY,
Professor of Chemistry and Physician to the Institution.

SAMUEL LO JOURNAL, A. B., and JAMES LEECH,
Tutors.

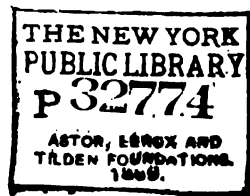
SENIOR PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

CLERICS.

This Department is under the immediate charge of the Professor of Language, assisted by the Tutor.

Students in this branch of the Institution reside in the College building, attend daily prayers, and Chapel on Sunday, and are on the same rates of order as College students.—They provide their own furniture, fuel, lights, &c. They have access to the College Library and to those of the literary societies of the College. For those who are preparing for College, a regular course of study is prescribed. Those not intended for admission to College, may pursue any line of study usually provided in the best High Schools.—All are

JOURNAL



OF THE

TWENTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN

THE DIOCESE OF OHIO;

HELD IN ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MT. VERNON,

ON

THURSDAY THE SIXTH, FRIDAY THE SEVENTH, AND SATURDAY THE EIGHTH, DAYS
OF AUGUST,

1840.

GAMBIER, O.

WESTERN CHURCH PRESS: T. R. RAYMOND.

~~~~~  
M DCCC XL.

#### CANON IV.

##### *Attendance on Convention, and Requisites for the Admission of Lay-Deputies.*

It shall be the duty of all clergymen, entitled to seats in the Convention, to attend the same, and of every Church or Congregation in union with the Church in this Diocese, to send one or more Lay-Delegates to the Convention, who shall be chosen by the Vestry from among the communicants of the Church or Congregation to be represented, and shall exhibit to the Convention a certificate signed by the Secretary of the Vestry, or by the Rector, or by one of the Wardens, in substance as follows—viz:

This is to certify that at a regular meeting of the Vestry of                      Church  
held on the                      day of                      A. B. who  
is a communicant of good standing in said Church, was appointed a Lay-Dele-  
gate to represent the same in the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church  
in the Diocese of Ohio, to be holden on the                      day of                      in the  
Signed

Parishes already incorporated [1835] are excepted from so much of the above Canon, as would interfere with their articles of incorporation, or association.

LIST OF THE CLERGY AND LAY DEPUTIES WHO COMPOSED  
THE CONVENTION.

---

CLERGY.

The Rt. Rev. CHARLES P. McILVAINE, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, and President of the Theological Seminary of Ohio.

The Rev. Ethan Allen, Rector of Christ Church, Dayton.

The Rev. Norman Badger, Associate Principal of Milnor Hall, Gambier.

The Rev. Thomas Barrow, Minister of St. Luke's Church, Columbia.

The Rev. Alfred Blake, B. D., Associate Principal of Milnor Hall, Gambier.

The Rev. Abraham Bronson, Minister of Bethel Church, Boston and Missionary of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church, United States.

The Rev. Sherlock A. Bronson, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Granville.

The Rev. John T. Brooke, Rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati.

The Rev. James Bonnar, B. D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Marietta.

The Rev. Erastus Burr, Rector of All Saints' Church, Portsmouth.

The Rev. Richard Bury, Rector of Trinity Church, Cleveland.

The Rev. Anson Clark, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk.

The Rev. Chauncey Colton, D. D., Professor of Pastoral Divinity and Sacred Rhetoric in the Theological Seminary of Ohio, and Rector of Harcourt Parish, Gambier.

The Rev. M. K. Cushman, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Utica.



The Rev. Thomas J. Davis, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Akron.

The Rev. Thomas B. Fairchild, B. D., Rector of St. John's Church, Cuyahoga Falls.

The Rev. Richard Gray, Rector of St. James' Church, Cross Creek, and St. John's Church, Springfield, Jefferson co.

The Rev. Wm. F. Halsey, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon.

The Rev. Samuel Marks, Rector of St. John's Church, Huron.

The Rev. Orren Miller, Rector of Christ Church, Franklin.

The Rev. Intrepid Morse, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Steubenville.

The Rev. Joseph Muenschner, Professor of the Original Languages of Scripture, and of Biblical Literature in the Theological Seminary of Ohio, Gambier.

The Rev. Henry Payne, Minister of St. Matthew's Church, Hamilton.

The Rev. Edward W. Peet, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe.

The Rev. William Preston, Minister of Trinity Church, Columbus.

The Rev. George B. Sturges, Rector of Grace Church, Berkshire.

The Rev. Alvah Sanford, Chaplain to the Granville Female Seminary.

The Rev. William A. Smallwood, Rector of St. James' Church, Zanesville.

The Rev. William Sparrow, D. D., Milnor Professor of Systematic Divinity in the Theological Seminary of Ohio, Gambier.

The Rev. John Swan, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Massillon.

The Rev. John Ufford, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Maumee City, and Missionary of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church, United States.

The Rev. Alexander Varian, Rector of St. James' Church, Painesville.

The Rev. M. T. C. Wing, Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the Theological Seminary of Ohio.

## LAY DELEGATES.

|                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Christ Church, Cincinnati,</i><br><i>Harcourt Parish, Gambier,</i>                                                                                         | S. G. Brown.<br>H. L. Thrall,<br>Lemuel Holmes,<br>Norman W. Putnam.                                                         |
| <i>St. John's, Worthington,</i>                                                                                                                               | Ozias Burr,<br>C. E. Burr,<br>Justice Calhoun.                                                                               |
| <i>Christ Church, Franklin,</i><br><i>Trinity, Cleveland,</i><br><i>Trinity, Lyme,</i><br><i>St. Paul's, Chillicothe,</i><br><i>St. Timothy's, Massillon,</i> | Lucius M. Latimer.<br>E. J. Punderson.<br>A. Woodward.<br>W. C. Jones.<br>S. S. Fuller,<br>W. A. Reed,<br>James L. Reynolds. |
| <i>All Saint's, Portsmouth,</i>                                                                                                                               | Arthur C. Davis,<br>Edward Hamilton.                                                                                         |
| <i>St. Philip's, Circleville,</i><br><i>St. John's, Springfield,</i>                                                                                          | Levi L. Holden.<br>John McCullough,<br>Geo. McCullough,<br>J. Atherton.                                                      |
| <i>St. Luke's, Granville,</i>                                                                                                                                 | W. S. Richards,<br>W. Thrall,<br>A. P. Pritchard.                                                                            |
| <i>St. Paul's, Cincinnati,</i><br><i>St. John's, Cuyahoga Falls,</i>                                                                                          | Benjamin Drake.<br>Orrin Gilbert,<br>Jonathan Janes.                                                                         |
| <i>St. James', Piqua,</i>                                                                                                                                     | Moses Mitchell,<br>Alexander Greene.                                                                                         |
| <i>Trinity, Columbus,</i>                                                                                                                                     | Arory Buttles,<br>J. C. Brodrick,<br>P. B. Wilcox.                                                                           |
| <i>St. John's, Ohio City,</i><br><i>St. James', Boardman,</i><br><i>St. Paul's, Utica,</i>                                                                    | John J. Wright.<br>A. G. Botsford.<br>C. K. Warner,<br>Virgil Hillyer.                                                       |
| <i>St. Paul's, Norwalk,</i><br><i>Trinity, Troy,</i>                                                                                                          | Platt Benedict.<br>Henry P. Ayres.                                                                                           |

*St. Peter's, Delaware,*

*St. Paul's, Mt. Vernon,*

*Christ Church, Dayton,  
Trinity, Newark,*

*St. Paul's, Akron,  
St. Paul's, Medina,  
St. James', Cross Creek,*

*St. James', Zanesville,*

*St. Paul's, Steubenville,*

Wm. Little,  
R. Lamb,  
Caleb Howard.  
J. N. Burr,  
John Ridgely,  
C. P. Buckingham.  
Edward Varian.  
Israel Dille,  
Wm. Graves.  
John Hanford.  
D. B. Simmons.  
John Cunningham,  
Alexander Elliot,  
J. B. Bayless.  
John Townsend,  
Andrew Clement,  
E. E. Fillmore.  
Bezaleel Wells,  
J. H. Viera.

---

#### CLERGYMEN ENTITLED TO SEATS

##### NOT PRESENT IN THE CONVENTION.

The Rev. William W. Arnett, Rector of St. Phillip's Church, Circleville.

The Rev. Benjamin P. Aydelott, D. D., President of Woodward College, Cincinnati.

The Rev. John L. Bryan, Officiating in Windsor, Rome and Harts Grove.

The Rev. Joshua T. Eaton, Minister of St. James' Church, Boardman.

The Rev. William Granville, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Medina.

The Rev. Alvah Guion, Rector of St. James' Church, Piqua.

The Rev. John Hall, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula.

The Rev. Henry V. D. Johns, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati.

The Rev. Charles C. Townsend, Missionary at St. Matthew's

Church, Ashtabula, St. Michael's Church, Unionville, and Trinity Church, Jefferson.

---

**CLERGYMEN OF THE DIOCESE NOT ENTITLED TO SEATS  
PRESENT IN CONVENTION.**

The Rev. S. G. Gassaway, B. D., Assistant to the Rectors of Christ Church and St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati, and Domestic Missionary at Cincinnati.

The Rev. Albert Helfenstein, Sen.

The Rev. David W. Tolford, B. D., Minister of St. John's Church, Ohio City.

The Rev. Abraham Wheeler.

---

**CLERGYMEN OF THE DIOCESE NOT ENTITLED TO SEATS  
NOT PRESENT IN CONVENTION.**

The Rev. John Foster, residing in Lebanon.

The Rev. Hugh Kelley, New-Lisbon.

---

**PARISHES**

**NOT REPRESENTED BY LAY DELEGATES IN THE CONVENTION.**

|                            |                                |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| St. James', Piqua.         | Christ Church, Liverpool.      |
| St. Stephen's, Grafton.    | Grace Church, Sandusky City.   |
| Christ Church, Windsor.    | Trinity, Lyme.                 |
| St. Peter's, Ashtabula.    | St. Phillip's, Strongsville.   |
| St. James', Hanover.       | Trinity Church, Pleasant To.   |
| St. Matthew's Perry.       | St. John's, Lancaster.         |
| St. Luke's, Urbana.        | Christ Church, Warren.         |
| St. Paul's, Radnor.        | St. Andrew's, Elyria.          |
| St. Ann's, Marion.         | St. Paul's, Greenville.        |
| St. James', Batavia.       | Trinity Church, Jefferson.     |
| St. Michael's, Unionville. | St. John's, Dover.             |
| St. Mark's, Millcreek.     | St. Stephen's, East Liverpool. |
| All Soul's, Springfield.   | St. Mark's, Manhattan.         |

|                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| St. Mark's, Millcreek.        | St. Stephen's, East Liverpool. |
| All Soul's, Springfield.      | St. Mark's, Manhattan.         |
| St. Matthew's, Hamilton.      | Trinity, Toledo.               |
| St. Thomas', St. Clairsville. | St. Barnabas', Hagerstown.     |
| St. Matthew's, Ashtabula.     | St. Alban's, Deersville.       |
| St. John's, Stow.             | St. Matthew's, Madison Co.     |
| St. Peter's, Morristown.      | St. John's, Eaton.             |
| St. Peter's, Rome.            | Wickliffe Parish, New Lisbon.  |

---

### CLERGYMEN OF OTHER DIOCESES

#### PRESENT IN CONVENTION.

The Rev. William Armstrong, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

The Rev. William Jackson, of the Diocese of Kentucky.

The Rev. Lyman N. Freeman, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

# JOURNAL.

*St. Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon, August 6, 1840, }  
10 o'clock, A. M.*

THIS being the time and place for the meeting of the Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Ohio, the Rt. Rev. Charles P. McIlvaine, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, with several Clergymen and Lay Deputies, assembled in St. Paul's Church, at 10 o'clock, A. M., Morning Prayers were read by the Rev. Intrepid Morse, and the Ante Communion Service by the Bishop. A Sermon was preached by the Rev. Richard Bury.

The religious services being concluded, the Bishop took the chair and called the Convention to order. A list of the clergy constitutionally entitled to seats was called by the Secretary of the last Convention, when the following persons answered to their names and took their seats:

|                                                   |                           |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| The Rt. Rev. Charles P. McIlvaine, D. D., Bishop, |                           |
| The Rev. E. Allen,                                | The Rev. W. F. Halsey,    |
| J. Bonnar, B. D.                                  | O. Miller,                |
| N. Badger,                                        | I. Morse,                 |
| A. Bronson,                                       | Rev. Prof. J. Muenschner, |
| S. A. Bronson,                                    | Rev. S. Marks,            |
| R. Bury,                                          | E. W. Peet,               |
| T. Barrow,                                        | W. Preston,               |
| J. T. Brooke,                                     | H. Payne,                 |
| E. Burr,                                          | W. A. Smallwood,          |
| C. Colton, D. D.,                                 | G. B. Sturges,            |
| A. Clark,                                         | J. Swan,                  |
| A. K. Cushman,                                    | J. Ufford,                |
| T. J. Davis,                                      | A. Varian,                |
| T. B. Fairchild,                                  | Rev. Prof. M. T. C. Wing. |
| R. Gray,                                          |                           |

The list of Parishes being called by the Secretary of the last Convention, the testimonials of the lay delegates were laid upon the table, and the Convention was declared by the Bishop to be duly organized.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to make choice of a Secretary, when the Rev. Chauncey Colton, D. D., was declared to be duly elected. The Secretary, with the concurrence of the Convention, appointed the Rev. James Bonnar, B. D., Assistant Secretary.

The Rev. Abraham Bronson, the Rev. M. T. C. Wing, and the Rev. S. A. Bronson, were appointed a Standing Committee on the testimonials of Lay Delegates.

The Rev. Messrs. E. W. Peet and Anson Clark, and C. Howard Esq., were appointed a Committee on the admission of New Parishes.

The Rev. J. Swan, Judge Woodward, and S. Fuller, Esq., were appointed a Committee on unfinished business.

The Committee on testimonials reported the canonical certificates of thirty one Churches.

The Lay Delegates being called, the following answered to their names:—

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| Benjamin Drake,    | Wm. Little,        |
| Orren Gilbert,     | R. Lamb,           |
| John Janes,        | Caleb Howard,      |
| M. G. Mitchell,    | W. N. Burr,        |
| Alexander Green,   | John Ridgely,      |
| Arory Butties,     | C. P. Buckingham,  |
| J. C. Brodrick,    | Edward Varian,     |
| P. B. Wilcox,      | Israel Dille,      |
| J. J. Wright,      | William Graves,    |
| A. G. Botsford,    | John Hansford,     |
| C. K. Warner,      | William Hecox,     |
| V. Hillyer,        | David B. Simmons,  |
| Platt Benedict,    | John Cunningham,   |
| Alexander Elliott, | James Kellogg,     |
| John B. Bayless,   | A. L. Collins,     |
| John Townsend,     | E. F. Punderson,   |
| Andrew Clement,    | Amos Woodward,     |
| E. E. Fillmore,    | Wm. C. Jones,      |
| Bezaleel Wells,    | S. S. Fuller,      |
| John H. Viers,     | A. A. Reed,        |
| Stephen G. Brown,  | James L. Reynolds, |
| Lemuel Holmes,     | E. Hamilton,       |
| H. L. Thrall,      | A. C. Davis,       |
| N. W. Putnam,      | L. L. Holden,      |
| Ozias Burr,        | John McCullough,   |
| C. E. Burr,        | George McCullough, |
| Justice Calhoun,   | J. Atherton,       |

David Sherman,  
L. M. Latimer,  
H. P. Ayres,

W. S. Richards,  
A. P. Pritchard,  
Walter Thrall.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet at 3 o'clock, P. M.

*Thursday afternoon, 3 o'clock.*

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The minutes of the morning session were read and approved.

On motion,

Resolved, That the rules of order adopted at the last Convention, be adopted as the rules of order of the present Convention, and entered on the Journal.

#### RULES OF ORDER.

1. The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer.
2. The Minutes of the Journal of the preceding day shall be read immediately after the opening of Convention.
3. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.
4. No member shall absent himself from the service of the House, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.
5. When any member is about to speak or deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.
6. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave of the House.
7. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.
8. Every member who shall be in the House when any question is put, shall on a division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the discussion.
9. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate, unless it should be on a motion for reconsideration, which motion can only be made by a member voting in the majority on the question proposed to be reconsidered.
10. No motion shall be considered as before the House unless seconded, and, when required, reduced to writing.
11. When a motion is under consideration, no other motion shall be made, except to amend, to divide, to commit, or postpone it; but a motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided before the original motion.
12. All committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.
13. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair.
14. Immediately after the roll of the Clerical members is called, the names of the Parishes shall be called, and the Lay Delegates of each parish shall come forward and present their credentials, and thereupon the President shall declare the convention to be duly organized: the Secretary shall then be elected; after which, the President shall appoint a committee on the credentials of Lay Dele-



gates, another on Unfinished Business, and then any other Standing Committees usually appointed by the Chair.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Burr, resolved, that Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, candidates for orders in the same, and Lay Readers of the Diocese, who may be in this town during the sittings of this Convention, and are not members thereof, be invited to its sittings, and their names entered on the Journal.

The following Annual Address was then delivered to the Convention by the Bishop.

## A D D R E S S .

MY DEAR BRETHREN:—

As we are allowed by the good Providence of our God, again to meet together in Convention, permit me to say a few words, before commencing the narrative of my official doings, concerning the duty of this body as a religious assembly. The Convention of a Diocese of the Church of Christ, composed of the clergy and the representatives of the laity of that Diocese met together for the highest interests of the Church, must be in duty and profession, and ought to be in spirit and example, emphatically a religious body, animated by the mind that was in Christ Jesus, and, seeking, with a single eye, his honour and glory. Thus it is necessarily regarded by our people. Thus we are solemnly bound to make it, so far as the contribution of a christian spirit, by each individual member, can effect that end. But the point of view in which I would especially place this subject before you is, that of the influence of the Convention, for good or evil, as a professedly religious body, upon the congregation of the Church and the inhabitants of the town in which it assembles. If the Church be as a city set on a hill, what to this town must be the prominence of the assembled clergy of that Church, convened with the chosen delegates of their several parishes, to consult for the prosperity of the kingdom of our Lord Jesus Christ? How conspicuous, in the midst of the population, how influential upon the minds of the congregation of the Parish, how beneficial, or else injurious, to the ministry of our brother who labours here in word and doctrine, must necessarily be the example of the spirit of wisdom, of soberness, of devout earnestness in religion, of brotherly kindness and charity, which this Convention shall exhibit! Can any evil temper or unholy disposition be here manifested without its influence remaining long after we have separated, to dishonour the Church, to afflict her devot-

ed friends, to harden the hearts of such as oppose themselves to religion, to put words into the mouths of gainsayers, and to hinder the success of the ministry in this place? But if all here be as becometh the Gospel, if it be evident that we have met together in the name of the Lord, and do continue together in his spirit, transacting all business, however trying, or exciting, as brethren one of another, in the fear of God; especially if it be seen that, besides business, we give ourselves as much as needful business will allow, to prayer and the ministry of the word; then how much good, besides that for which we have especially assembled, will be done; how salutary must needs be the impression remaining, long after our deliberations shall be forgotten.

But it is not merely when you are met together for business that I would urge the recollection of what has been now suggested. It is one of the happy privileges of a Diocesan Convention, that then, brethren long separated from one another, long labouring almost alone, scarcely enjoying the society of a brother minister, from the beginning of the year to its end, may encourage and lift up each others hearts, by prayer one with another and by hearing from each others lips the preaching of the Gospel. I would urge nothing inconsistent with a due appropriation of time to the business of the Convention, but I would urge that as much time as possible be given to prayer and the preaching of the word while, we are assembled together. Greatly, dear Brethren do we need more prayer. Our ministry needs it—our souls need it—our flocks need it—the Church, especially in these days, needs it. It will be my great pleasure to be with you, whenever it is possible, when you come together for prayer. But remember that all the intervals of the business of the Convention are necessarily filled up with occupations on my part with its several members, who have something of a personal or parochial nature to transact: so that I have not time nor sufficient immunity from great fatigue to enable me to meet with you whenever it is desirable that you should be assembled for devotion. But my heart is always with you; and, far better, He who has promised to be wherever two or three are met in his name, He is always with you on such occasions to refresh and strengthen you. I earnestly hope that so may all the business of this body be transacted, so may a spirit of prayer prevail in all its devotional assemblies, so earnestly, plainly, simply and faithfully may the Gospel be preached, and so may you all return the kind hospitalities which you shall receive from the inhabitants of this town, with the blessed influence of Christian example, conversation and intercession, that when you are gone to your several homes, it may be the universal testimony of all in this congrega-

tion and town, with whom you shall have come into connection, that it was good that you were here.

In proceeding to the narrative of my official doings, since my address to the last Convention, I begin with those of the Lord's day, which immediately followed the adjournment of that body. On that day, I ordained, in St. Paul's, Steubenville, to the order of Presbyters in the Church of Christ, the Rev. William W. Arnett and the Rev. Alfred Blake. From Steubenville, I proceeded immediately after the Convention, to visit the Churches in the North-Eastern section of the Diocese, stopping first at St. Stephen's, Canfield, and St. James' Boardman, two churches under the same vestry and in the same parish. In each Church I preached, and in the latter administered confirmation to *five* persons. That parish had then been for some time destitute of a Pastor. Thence to St. Peter's, Rome, where I preached in a new Church, not yet ready for consecration, but far advanced towards completion, and bearing impressive testimony how much the courts of the Lord's house are loved by one officer of that vacant parish, who in advanced age has not only been its main stay in many respects, but has patiently labored as the diligent and often solitary workman, in the putting up and finishing of its Church edifice; his only pay being the pleasure of his toil and the answer of a good conscience towards God. Five persons received confirmation during that visit.

From thence, to Trinity Parish, Jefferson.—Here I preached, but in consequence of the illness of the Rev. Mr. Townsend, then in charge of the parish, by which he had been prevented from making the requisite preparation for confirmation, that ordinance was not administered.

Thence, to St. Peter's, Ashtabula. Preached on Sunday morning, Sept. 22, in that Church, and administered confirmation to thirteen persons. In the afternoon, preached at St. Matthew's, Plymouth. The same cause that prevented confirmation at Jefferson, prevented it here also.

On the day following, I went to Unionville, where had been erected and nearly prepared for consecration, a neat little Church by the members of St. Michael's parish. Besides preaching, I should have administered confirmation, but that the illness of Mr. Townsend who was in charge of this as well as the parishes in Jefferson and Plymouth, had prevented the proper preparation. From Unionville, I visited the two parishes at Windsor and Batavia, preached in each, but did nothing else in public. Both parishes are without the services of a pastor and in a very discouraging state; that at Windsor especially has been most sadly torn by internal dissensions and oppositions, and I have heard of no change for the better.

Thence to St. James', Painesville, where I preached twice and confirmed two persons.—This parish after having suffered much by being destitute of a minister, has been during the past year, much increased in prosperity under the care of the Rev. Mr. Varian.

From Painesville to Cleveland and Ohio City—where I spent Sunday, Sept. 29th, and the following day. In Trinity Church, Cleveland, I preached once and confirmed seven. In St. John's Ohio City, preached twice and confirmed ten. The Church in Cleveland had suffered severely from the effect of the long vacancy in its pastoral charge; but under the diligent care of its present Rector, and by the good blessing of the Lord upon it, there has been during the last year, a considerable growth in the congregation, and we trust, in the earnestness, of the piety of those who compose it.

October 1st was passed in a visitation to the parish of Bethel Church, Boston, a Missionary station under the General Missionary Society. In the presence of, and assisted by, several of the clergy, I there consecrated a neat and well finished church edifice to the worship of Almighty God. Our venerable brother, the Rev. Abraham Bronson, the Missionary at that station, and much older in the ministry than any other clergyman of this Diocese, has laboured patiently amidst many discouragements to get so far as to have there a place for the Lord, "a habitation for the mighty God of Jacob." A very large part of what had been given and done for that purpose, had proceeded from the devoted attachment of his brother, the proprietor of the village, to the institutions of the Church and the privileges of the sanctuary. It was a glad day, to them especially, when their goodly temple was dedicated to the Lord and filled with a worshipping people.—Besides preaching and administering the Lord's Supper, I confirmed two persons.

The next visit was to the parish of St. John's Cuyahoga Falls, where I preached, confirmed two persons, and admitted to the order of Presbyters, the Rev. James Bonnar and the Rev. Charles C. Townsend.

From this parish, I visited that of Christ Church, Franklin. This congregation had suffered much from the ill-health of the Pastor, who had long been disabled from active service. It has since been much revived and built up: many have been added to the communion, and the Church is too small for the flock. I preached, administered the communion and confirmed three persons.

From thence to St. Paul's, Akron, where a large upper room in a warehouse had been fitted up for a Church. There I preached, catechised the young, addressed the parents, and confirmed three. This parish has much prospered since that date.

The parish of St. Timothy, Massillon, was my next point. There I spent Sunday, Oct. 6th, preached twice and confirmed eight. This parish has been much blessed during the past year, in the increase of piety and the number of those who confess Christ before men. Thence I visited Waynesburgh, where I preached to a people whom the Rev. Mr. Gray had sometimes visited. After that I went to the parishes of St. Barnabas, Hagerstown, and St. Alban's, Deersville, then united under the care of the Rev. Mr. West, but now vacant. I preached in both.

Soon after my return from this visitation I admitted to the order of Deacons, in the Chapel of the Theological Seminary of the Diocese, the Rev. D. W. Tolford.

Feb. 2. I visited the parish of St. James', Hanover, preached and confirmed two persons. The same day, preached in Trinity Church, Newark.

During the last week of March, I visited the parish of All Saints, Portsmouth, where I preached four times and confirmed four persons. My stay in that parish was rendered the longer by a meeting of the Trustees of the Theological Seminary. Thence I visited St. Luke's, Marietta, preached and confirmed ten.

April 5th and 6th were spent in the parish of St. Paul's, Chilli-cothe, where I preached four times and confirmed two. Thence to St. Philip's, Circleville, where I preached twice and confirmed five. Thence to Christ Church, Dayton, where I administered confirmation to five persons and preached twice. On my way thence to Cincinnati, I stopped at Hamilton and preached. Nearly all of Passion Week was spent in the two parishes in Cincinnati, with great pleasure in beholding their increased strength and prosperity, the manifest and great blessings of the Lord upon the word preached and in answer to prayer continually offered. Great has been the encouragement and refreshment of the Pastors of those flocks, during the year past, and precious seem to have been the fruits of their ministry. The gracious Lord vouchsafe to all our ministers the like consolation, and to all our churches, the like refreshment from his presence! In St. Paul's Church, I preached three times and confirmed thirty-three; in Christ Church, preached three times and confirmed forty-eight. On Easter Sunday, in Christ Church, I admitted to the order of Deacons the Rev. Stephen G. Gassaway.

May 10th, I held an ordination in St. Paul's Church, Mount Vernon, and admitted to the order of Deacons, the Rev. Abraham Wheeler.

May 17th, I visited St. Paul's, Norwalk, preached twice and confirmed ten.

On the 21st visited St. Paul's, Maumee, one of the stations of the General Missionary Society. Disappointment as to the time of ar-

riving there caused a shorter stay and fewer services in that important town and neighborhood than I had intended. Perrysburg was necessarily unvisited. In Maumee I preached once and confirmed five, and on the evening of the same day, I preached at Toledo.

Sunday the 24th was spent in the parish of Christ Church, Huron—where a new congregation is now quite flourishing, under the diligent care of the Rev. Mr. Marks. The edifice, erected by this infant flock, a few individuals having taken on themselves the whole burden of expense, was consecrated at that time, the Rev. Messrs. Ufford of Maumee City, Clarke of Norwalk, Punderson, of the parish of Lyme, and Mr. Marks, the Rector, assisting. I preached twice, addressed the children of the Rector's Catechism class, with their parents, administered the Lord's Supper and confirmed ten.

This was the last of my visitations of the year. The necessity of going to Philadelphia and New York, and of being absent some seven or eight weeks, prevented my visiting as extensively as otherwise would have been the case. On my way to the Eastern States, I spent Whitsunday at Pittsburgh, and there admitted to the order of Deacons, the Rev. Hugh Kelly.

While at the East, I attended the Annual Meeting of the Board of Missions of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church, and also the annual examination of the students of the General Theological Seminary.

Besides the visitations and the labors connected with them, I have, whilst at home preached in turn in the Chapel of the Theological Seminary of the Diocese at Gambier, sustained a lecture on Thursday night of each week and instructed a theological class in the Government and Worship of the Church.

Much of my time and attention has been occupied in endeavoring to discharge the duties of my office in the way of writing for the press. That peculiar form of doctrine which has become so famous of late, under the name of Oxford Divinity, has seemed to me, and does now, more than ever before, seem to me, to be a most essential departure from the great and precious truths of the gospel, as to the way of salvation, the basis of the sinner's hope before God, the number, nature and efficacy of the means of grace, and the single authority of inspired scripture as the Rule of Faith. Whoever may countenance it, I am deeply convinced that it is thoroughly unscriptural, thoroughly contradictory to the doctrines of our Articles and Homilies and great standard Divines, thoroughly Popish

in principle and to a great extent Popish in its present ramifications and developments. In the manner however in which this divinity has been from time to time developed by its successive publications, and especially in the many mixtures of good things, from sound divines, by which those publications have been seasoned and commended, there is much to deceive the unwary, and to make a very hurtful impression upon the minds of our young men in divinity; confusing and debilitating their views of Gospel truth, and marring the force and clearness of their preaching of the great doctrines of the cross, even though they should not be led decidedly to embrace any of the peculiar tenets of the system referred to.

Under this conviction and remembering my solemn promise to be "ready, with all faithful diligence to banish and drive away from the church all erroneous and strange doctrines contrary to God's word," I have given much time of late to the preparation of a work, which is now nearly published, with a view to the shewing of the entire departure of the doctrines of this system from those of the Protestant Churches in general, and of the Anglican in particular, and their singular identity with those of the Church of Rome against which the most solemn protests of the Reformation were directed. This work, the preparation of which is fairly included among my diocesan and official labors, I have dedicated, as an expression of affection, to the clergy of the diocese, whose soundness in the faith, must ever be to its author a subject of the deepest concern. Should it have no effect in helping to drive away from the church, a system which emphatically is "*erroneous and strange doctrines and contrary to God's word*;" it will at least testify that I have been endeavoring to do the work of a Watchman over that part of the church, which the Lord has especially committed to my care and oversight.

The whole number of confirmations during the past year has been *one hundred and ninety-five*.

Under the head of clerical changes, I have to mention the following: The Rev. Richard Bury, has been received into the Diocese by letter dimissory from that of Michigan, and is now in charge of Trinity Church, Cleveland. While only one clergyman has come to the Diocese, seven have removed from it, to other parts of the Church, viz.—the Rev. Seth Davis, has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of Western New-York; the Rev. Enos Woodward to the Diocese of Pennsylvania; the Rev. William Newman to the Diocese of Rhode Island, the Rev. John A. Wilson to the Diocese of Michigan; the Rev. James McElroy to the Diocese of Virginia;

the Rev. Heman Dyer to the Diocese of Pennsylvania; the Rev. S. Crane to the Diocese of Michigan; the Rev. Thomas West to the Diocese of Tennessee.

The following removals have taken place within the Diocese. The Rev. Alfred Blake has resigned the place of domestic Missionary in Cincinnati and become Associate Principal of the Junior Preparatory School, connected with Kenyon College. The Rev. Norman Badger has resigned the charge of Trinity Church, Troy, and St. Paul's, Greenville, and become Associate Principal with Mr. Blake in the same department. The Rev. Stephen G. Gassaway, (Deacon,) has succeeded to the place of domestic Missionary in Cincinnati. The Rev. James Bonnar has resigned the parish of St. John's, Cuyahoga Falls, and became the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Marietta. The Rev. Thomas B. Fairchild has resigned St. Stephens, Grafton, and St. Philip's, Strongville, and succeeded to the charge of St. John's Cuyahoga Falls. The Rev. Marcus K. Cushman has resigned St. Thomas', St. Clairsville, and taken charge of St. Paul's, Utica; the Rev. Joshua T. Eaton has resigned his Missionary station at Batavia and Parkman, and become the minister of St. James', Boardman, and St. Stephens, Canfield; the Rev. Albert Helfenstein, sen., has resigned the charge of St. John's, Worthington and Grace Church, Berkshire, and has been succeeded in the latter by the Rev. George B. Sturges; the Rev. Henry Payne has resigned the missionary station at Springfield and the Yellow Springs, under the General Missionary Society, and taken the charge of St. Matthews', Hamilton; the Rev. David W. Tolford has taken charge of St. John's, Church, Ohio City; the Rev. John Ufford, has taken the Missionary station under the General Missionary Society, of St. Paul's Church, Maumee, the two parishes till recently existing in that place, being now united into one; the Rev. Abraham Wheeler has been temporarily officiating in the parish of St. Paul's, Greenville.

Two new Churches have been consecrated since the last Convention, viz.—Bethel Church, Boston, and Christ's Church, Huron.

The candidates for Orders at present are Henry L. Bollman, Charles Bronson, Charles E. Douglas, Rodolphus K. Nash, John Henshaw, Robert S. Elder, John Sandels, James J. Okill, Joseph Large, Heman Russ, Henry L. Richards, Richard Killin, Albert T. McMurphy, Alanson Phelps—making *fourteen*.

The suspension of the Rev. Burton H. Hickox from the functions of the ministry, in pursuance of the advice of an Ecclesiastical Court, which was reported to the last Convention, I have seen fit



to remove. Mr. Hickox is now restored to the functions of the ministry, and has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of Kentucky.

In pursuance of the resolution of the last Convention, directing the Bishop of the Diocese to take the necessary steps to obtain the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops of this Church and of a majority of the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Ohio, in certain amendments to the Constitution of said Seminary, enacted by the last Convention of this Diocese, I transmitted copies of those amendments, accompanied by copies of the original Constitution, to the Bishops of the several Dioceses of our Church, and received, according to the requisition of the Constitution of said Seminary, in reference to the mode of amending the same, the concurrence of a majority of all the Bishops to all the amendments submitted. Having given my consent to the same, it only remained that a concurrence of a majority of the Board of Trustees be obtained, to make those amendments part and parcel of the Constitution of the Theological Seminary of the Diocese. Whereupon I called a meeting of said Board to be holden at Gambier in the month of November, for the purpose of considering those amendments. The meeting failed for want of a constitutional quorum. A second call was more successful. The board subsequently met at Portsmouth, on the 27th day of March last, when the resolutions of the Convention, with the letters of the Bishops, in evidence of their concurrence therein, having been laid before the Board, it was resolved unanimously that the Board concurred in the amendments —by which act, said amendments were finally ratified, according to the Constitution of the Seminary, and are now therefore among its constitutional laws.

Circumstances seemed to the Board, to render it inexpedient to proceed, at that time, to the new organization contemplated in those amendments. Such organization was therefore deferred, with the expectation that it would be entered upon at the meeting of the Board expected to be held during the session of this Convention.

I must now introduce to the special notice of the Convention, a subject, to the mention of which I have a very great aversion, and to which I hope ever hereafter to be spared the most unpleasant necessity of adverting before this body. I mean the pecuniary support of the Episcopate. I have felt the grievances arising out of the condition in which this matter has been placed, ever since I came to the Diocese; but have abstained from any but the most general notice of the real state of the case. The matter

has been growing worse and worse, and is now at a point beyond which it cannot be further reduced. The time for silence, in consideration of my own feelings on a subject of so much delicacy, has passed. When it comes to this, that the Bishop of the Diocese receives almost less for his support, during the progress of nearly a whole year, than he is obliged to pay to his hired labourer; when it comes to this, that after having spent all the little means that he brought with him when he came to the Diocese, and all that he has since been able to earn by positive labor and toil, beyond his official duties, and all that could be borrowed till it would be dishonest to borrow any more, for the most economical support of his family, the Bishop of this Diocese is after all sustained, as is actually the case, by the kind consideration, the positive charity, of friends out of the Diocese, on whom he has no manner of claim,—the Churches on which he has a perfect claim, having paid only about one-tenth of what they promised for the year, and yet the prospects of anything better for the year to come being exceedingly unpromising,—it would seem high time that considerations of personal delicacy were laid aside, and that the crisis in the Episcopate of this Diocese should be fully exhibited. For particulars of accounts, the Convention are referred to the report of the Treasurer, which will be presented in due time. Some parishes have fully done their duty. Their pledges at the last Convention have been redeemed. But when it is known that three-fourths of the parishes have done nothing, it must be manifest that with a deficit in the salary of the last year, of nearly seven hundred dollars, to make up, the few that have done their duty could accomplish little more than the filling up of that deficiency. Without dwelling any further on what has been done or left undone, I must take leave to say that it is utterly impossible to go on in this way any longer. Go any further into debt for the means of living, I will not. Depend upon the charity of individuals of other dioceses, when we have some seventy parishes of our own, whose duty it is to see to this matter, and who are able to see to it, and who I believe are willing to see to it, and only wait to be properly applied to, is utterly out of the question. I must expect this Convention, to make this matter the subject of their most mature and serious consideration at this time. That one minister of this Diocese, who is the most dependant upon all variations of times and seasons and feelings, all whims and caprices, all negligence, forgetfulness, indifference, irregularity, and parsimony, for his support, whose faithfulness may have the least personal sympathy for its encouragement

and the strongest personal temptations for its ruin, because every other minister can more easily relinquish his place, if it do not please him,—that minister is the Bishop of this Diocese. One thing, brethren, is absolutely necessary: that I should know this year what I am to receive for the support of my family—and when I am to receive it. If you desire your Bishop to be able to give an unburdened mind to the great cares of his Diocese, and to go out upon his visitations of the Churches, and his long and many painful absences from home, without being loaded with anxieties which ought not to be borne on such errands, you will have to see to it, that he may know not only what amount the Diocese will promise for his support, but the *times when* he may count upon its coming.

I come now to a subject on which I may address you without the special disagreeableness of having to speak with reference to myself. I refer to the support of our diocesan Missions and the education of young men for the Ministry who need pecuniary aid. You will see by the report of the Missionary and Education Committee, which will be laid before you, that there has been a most lamentable deficiency in the receipts of the last year. At our last Convention, the report seemed as discouraging as it could be. But the reduction of receipts has been still greater this. We used to be in the habit of sustaining from twelve to fourteen missionaries and nearly as many beneficiaries for the holy ministry. During the last year, the committee has made appropriations only to three Missionaries, amounting only to one hundred and seventy-five dollars, and the appropriations to beneficiaries have been proportionately diminished. This is a grief indeed! Shall we continue any longer so far behind our duty? Brethren, there must be something exceedingly wrong somewhere, when the cause of Missions and the duty of sending forth laborers into the vineyard is so almost entirely neglected. How, while this sacred cause is thus languishing, can we suppose that as a Church, we are doing our duty to our blessed Master or to the perishing souls of men? When the Report of the Committee shall be presented, I do hope that the Convention will take the most energetic means to revive our dying Missions and to encourage our necessitous young men, preparing for the work of the Ministry. I will not detain you longer. The introduction of other subjects for your attention might prevent a sufficiently concentrated regard to those already mentioned. I have only to add my earnest prayer that God in all things may be glorified in you.

CHARLES P. McILVAINE.

The Committee on the admission of New Parishes, reported, Grace Church, Sandusky City, Erie county, and Christ Church, Huron, Erie county, which on being called, Mr. Z. W. Barker, appeared as a lay delegate from Grace Church, Sandusky City. Mr Barker's testimonials having been previously submitted and reported upon, he took his seat accordingly.

Rev. Mr. Preston moved that a Committee be appointed to audit the Treasurer's account and to ascertain whether the Parochial Assessments cannot be diminished.

Rev. Mr. Peet moved that this resolution be amended by substituting "ought not to be increased" for "cannot be diminished."

On motion of Rev. Professor Muenscher,

*Resolved*, That the whole be laid upon the table.

The Committee on unfinished business reported the following items, viz:

A resolution respecting a change in the constitution as to the time of the meeting of Convention, found on 54th page of last Journal.

Also a resolution respecting the change in the 9th Article, as to the mode of electing a Bishop, on the 65th page.

Which on motion, was accepted.

On motion of Mr. Buckingham,

*Resolved*, That the delegates from the Parishes of this Diocese be requested to hand in to the Committee on the support of the Episcopate, a statement of the amount which can probably be raised in their respective Parishes for said purpose, together with such other suggestions in reference to a plan for raising funds as may assist the Committee in making up their report.

On motion of Rev. Prof. Muenscher,

*Resolved*, That the Convention proceed to the consideration of the items of unfinished business presented in the Report of the Committee on unfinished business.

On motion,

*Resolved*, That the proposition of Rev. Mr. Hard, on page 35 of the Journal of 1838, as corrected on page 65 of the Journal of 1839, recommending a change as to the mode of electing a Bishop, be adopted; which was passed by a constitutional majority.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Brooke,

*Resolved*, That the first item of unfinished business specified in the Report, be laid on the table.

The Committee on nomination of the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College, submitted the following names:

Rev. J. T. Brooke,  
 E. Burr,  
 E. Allen,  
 E. W. Peet,  
 W. A. Smallwood,  
 R. Bury,

Bezaleel Wells, Esq.  
 Hon. D. K. Este,  
 Maj. D. Gwynne,  
 Dr. J. Andrews,  
 Judge Barber,  
 E. Hamilton, Esq.

The Rev. Mr. Brooke having declined the nomination on the ground of the difficulty of attending the meetings of the Board, the name of the Rev. H. V. D. Johns was substituted by the Committee.

On motion *Resolved*, that the Convention go] into an' election of the Board.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet to morrow morning immediately after divine service.

*Friday morning, 10½ o'clock.*

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment. After prayers by the Bishop, the roll was called and the minutes of the last session read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Sparrow and the Rev. Alfred Blake appeared, answered to their names, and took their seats.

The result of the ballot on the nomination for the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary being reported, the following were declared to be duly elected:

Rev. H. V. D. Johns,  
 Erastus Burr,  
 Ethan Allen,  
 Wm. A. Smallwood,  
 Edward W. Peet,  
 Richard Bury,

Bezaleel Wells, Esq.,  
 Hon. D. K. Este,  
 Maj. D. Gwynne,  
 Dr. J. Andrews,  
 Hon. Josiah Barber,  
 Edward Hamilton, Esq.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Smallwood,

*Resolved*, That a Committee be appointed to nominate delegates to the General Convention; whereupon the Rev. Messrs. Smallwood, and Muenscher, and Mr. Brown were appointed.

On motion, *Resolved*, that the same Committee be charged with the nomination of the Missionary and Education Committee, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and the Sunday School Committee.

The Treasurer submitted his Report upon the State of the Episcopate fund. [See Appendix.]

On motion, *Resolved*, that the Report of the Treasurer be referred to the Committee on so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the temporal support of the Episcopate.

The Missionary and Education Committee submitted the following Report.

# **FIFTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY AND EDUCATION COMMITTEE.**

When the Missionary and Education Committee entered upon the discharge of the duties entrusted to them, they indulged the hope that the report which they would be expected to render to this Convention, would be of a more encouraging character than the one which was presented to the last Convention. They hoped there would at least be no diminution in the receipts of the Committee, but rather an increase proportionate to the increasing wants of the diocese. They regret to say, however, that their expectations in reference to pecuniary contributions have not been realized, and that, in consequence, their present report must be even less cheering than the last. From the statement of the Treasurer it will appear that the receipts of the Committee since the last Convention have been, for Missions \$445 41, for Education \$196 00, which with a balance of \$36 35 remaining in the Treasury at last report make a total of \$679 76 which does not vary far from the sum received the previous year for Diocesan Missions alone, and falls short of the aggregate receipts during the same period, about \$350.

The number of Missionaries in the Diocese who have received aid from your Committee during the past year has been only three, which is six less than were assisted during the year preceding. One of these has been diligently laboring at various points in the Eastern part of the state; another has performed Missionary work, for three months, in Coshocton county, and the third is officiating at Utica, Licking county. The whole amount appropriated towards the support of these Missionaries, is \$175 00.

Four pious young men have been aided in their preparation for the work of the Ministry. Three of these are members of Kenyon College and one is connected with the Theological Department of our Diocesan Institution. The appropriations of these beneficiaries amount to \$200. The balance of receipts has been applied to the payment of appropriations voted to Missionaries in the employ of the Committee during the two previous years, but for want of funds, not before paid. There still remains due on former appropriations to Missionaries a balance of about \$200. The Committee are aware that an adequate cause for the diminished amount of contributions to the highly important charities entrusted to their care, may be supposed to exist in the pecuniary embarrassment and distress which more or less pervade all classes of the community. But when it is considered how vitally the interests entrusted to your Committee, are connected with the permanent establishment of the feeble parishes scattered over the diocese and the advancement of our Zion in this portion of the Lord's Vineyard, and especially when it is considered how essentially the well being and the usefulness of our Diocesan Seminary depend on the liberality of our churches towards those who are struggling with pecuniary difficulties in their efforts to qualify themselves for the arduous, responsible and self-denying work of the christian ministry, we are persuaded that every individual member of our communion will on reflection realize the importance of the duty resting on him to contribute according to his ability in aid of the objects presented to his consideration in this report.

In view of the preceding remarks, the Committee would respectfully ask the attention of the Convention to the following suggestions:

1. Whether the objects contemplated in the appointment of the Missionary and Education Committee are not in the estimation of the Convention of sufficient magnitude and importance in their bearing upon the interests of our Seminary and of the Church in this diocese, to justify and require, in the present emergency a decided expression of opinion on the part of the Convention in relation to them.

2. Whether, in the opinion of the Convention, valuable aid would not be rendered to the cause of Missions and of Theological Education among us, by the delivery of a sermon or of addresses in behalf of these objects at every annual meeting of that body, and by taking up a collection.

3. Whether in the opinion of the Convention the benefits in various ways to be expected from such a measure, would not justify the Committee in the appointment of a clerical agent to visit the several churches in the diocese as often as may be deemed advisable, to preach on the subjects referred to and to take up collections.

The Committee must look, under the blessing of God, to the hearty co-operation and efficient aid of the Convention, and through that body, to the several Churches represented therein, to enable them to execute the duties imposed on them, in such a manner as shall be promotive of the divine kingdom and glory; and without this co-operation and aid, it must be evident that the cause of Missions and of Education in this Diocese must continue to decline.

The expectation has prevailed to a considerable extent in the Diocese that adequate aid might be looked for from the Domestic and Foreign Committee of the Church, to sustain our feeble parishes. This expectation, we have reason to believe, is not likely to be realized. That Committee have already reduced their Missionary stations in Ohio to three, and there will probably be a still further curtailment before the meeting of the next Convention. The Church in this Diocese must therefore soon rely entirely upon her own resources and christian energies to strengthen the weak and cherish the things which remain that are ready to die.

By order of the Committee,

JOSEPH MUENSCHER, *Secretary.*

On motion of Rev. Mr. Swan,

*Resolved*, That the Report be referred to the Committee on so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the Mission and Education Committee of the Diocese.

On motion of Dr. Burr,

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be requested to report to this Convention the Receipts and disbursements of the Diocesan Fund, at as early an hour as practicable.

On motion of Mr. Buckingham,

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer be requested to state in his report, as far as possible, the indebtedness of the Diocesan Fund, and for what purposes.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Burr,

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to report to this Convention the names of those Parishes which have not during the past year, contributed to the Episcopate Fund.

On motion, adjourned to meet at 2 o'clock, P. M.

*Friday, P. M. 2 o'clock.*

After prayers by the Bishop, the roll was called. The Rev. Alvah Sanford appeared and took his seat. Mr. J. Plum, a Lay Delegate from Grace Church, Berkshire, also appeared and took his seat.

The Committee on nominations submitted the following as the nomination of delegates to the next General Convention:

| <i>Of the Clergy;</i> | <i>Of the Laity;</i> |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Rev. Intrepid Morse,  | Hon. E. Lane,        |
| Richard Bury,         | Hon. D. K. Este,     |
| Joseph Muenschner,    | C. P. Buckingham,    |
| John T. Brooke,       | J. D. Bayles.        |

Who were elected.

The Committee on nominations submitted the following as the nomination for the Missionary and Education Committee:

| <i>Of the Clergy;</i> | <i>Of the Laity;</i>  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rev. Dr. Sparrow,     | Prof. J. Kendrick,    |
| Dr. Colton,           | Dr. H. L. Thrall,     |
| M. T. C. Wing,        | Prof. R. P. Smith,    |
| W. F. Halsey,         | George Browning, Esq. |

Who were elected.

The Committee on nominations submitted the following as the nomination for the Standing Committee of the Diocese:

| <i>Of the Clergy;</i> | <i>Of the Laity;</i>  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rev. Dr. Aydelott,    | Hon. D. K. Este,      |
| J. T. Brooke,         | Salmon P. Chase, Esq. |
| H. V. D. Johns,       | Dr. Wolcot Richards.  |

On motion,

*Resolved*, That the election of the Standing Committee be postponed till to morrow morning.

The Committee on nomination reported the following as the nomination for the Sunday School Committee.

| <i>Columbus District.</i> | <i>Cincinnati District.</i> | <i>Cleveland District.</i> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Rev. A. Guion,            | Rev. H. V. D. Johns,        | Rev. Anson Clarke,         |
| I. N. Whiting,            | B. Storer,                  | H. L. Noble,               |
| Arory Buttes,             | D. K. Cady,                 | Josiah Barber.             |

Who were elected.

The Parochial Reports having been submitted by the Bishop, were directed by him to be laid upon the Secretary's table.\*

## CHRIST CHURCH, DAYTON.

REV. ETHAN ALLEN, RECTOR.

The Rector of Christ Church, Dayton, reports to the Bishop as follows: Communicants added since last Convention 9, seven of which were from abroad, 1 has died, 1 been ordained, 9 removed, 1 was put on the list previously by mistake—leaving the present number 54.

---

\* The reading of the Parochial Reports, as will be seen by a subsequent resolution, was dispensed with.



There have been 10 marriages, 11 baptisms of children, 5 confirmed by the Bishop, 8 funerals, of which 6 were children.

The Sunday School is more encouraging than last year. The Wednesday evening lecture, is still continued, communion offerings \$65, collections for the Sunday School \$26 25. With much cause for being humbled for the past—the future is yet through the Lord's abundant kindness, full of encouragement and hope.

#### ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CIRCLEVILLE.

REV. W. W. ARNETT, RECTOR.

The Rev. W. W. Arnett, reports, that since the last Convention he has officiated regularly, with the exception of 4 Sundays, in St. Philip's Church, Circleville. During the past year the congregations have been rather larger than heretofore, and very attentive to the word preached. The Thursday night lectures have in general been well attended. I would hope that the spiritual state of the congregation is improved.

Marriages 4, baptisms, infants 3, adults 1—4, funerals 9, added to the communion 12, removed 9, present number 41. The state of the Sunday schools, as reported at last Convention.

#### CHRIST CHURCH, WINDSOR, ST. PETER'S, ROME, AND ST. JOHN'S, HARTSGROVE.

REV. J. L. BRYAN, MISSIONARY.

Reports to the Bishop, that, during the past year, he has continued to officiate in the parish of Windsor one half of the time with the exception of a few Sundays this spring and summer: no change in the spiritual condition of this people has taken place the past year, while the services of your minister have been rendered as usual, without any stipulated pecuniary compensation. 2 funerals have been attended, and 2 marriages solemnized since last report; contributions to fund of Episcopate, collection in church \$2 25, contributions by two individuals \$5, total \$7 25.

Hartsgrove has received my services every fourth Sunday, here the congregation is small, made up of those who from conviction adhere to the principles of the church while but few christians of other names, attend our services. The cause of this may be traced to the stand which the Episcopal Church has assumed in relation to certain novel measures introduced to advance as is alleged the progress of vital religion.

Funerals 3, baptisms 1 infant.

Since Easter I have preached at Rome every fourth Sunday. Here our services are generally well attended, and the prospects of the Church I think, are decidedly good. The church edifice is still unfinished and must continue so until the times are better. Your minister takes pleasure in recording the continued kindness and affection manifested towards him since he has been associated with them as their pastor.

Baptisms 2, confirmations 5, marriage 1, communicants average number 18, but varies as some attend from a distance;—\$2 to fund of Episcopate.

In June I visited Canfield, and spent a Sunday in company with Rev. J. T.

Eaton, at present in charge of this place and Boardman. At Parkman one marriage was solemnized at the house of Mr. Frederick Kirtland, last November.

### ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, COLUMBIA.

REV. THOMAS BARROW, MINISTER.

Since last Convention I have been enabled to preach every Lord's day. I have baptized 1 infant, and attended 2 funerals, communicants added 1, removed 1, present number 24, members of the catechetical class 16, contributions for Missions \$8 85, for Education \$3 75—\$12 50.

There has recently been organized a Ladies' Benevolent Society in the operations of which deep interest has been manifested.

REV. NORMAN BADGER.

During the last few months I have been engaged in Milnor Hall. Until March I had charge of Trinity Church, Troy, and St. Paul's Church, Greenville. I have officiated at 7 marriages, 7 baptisms, and 3 funerals. Two infant baptisms and one burial were in Greenville. Five marriages, three adult and two infant baptisms, and two burials, were in Troy. One marriage was in Gambier and one in Newark.

### BETHEL CHURCH, BOSTON.

REV. A. BRONSON, MINISTER.

Baptisms, infant 1, marriages 2, confirmations 2, funerals, not of the parish 6, communicants, 2 admitted, 6 removed, 17, Sunday scholars, about 20, contributed for Missions \$2 50, given by the Rector for contingent fund \$1.

On the first of October was consecrated at the Peninsula, centre of the township, a small, well finished church, capable of seating a hundred and fifty people, with a tower upon one end to accommodate a bell. The Parish has suffered much by removals, and gained but little by the progress of religion.

The attendance at the old village has been for the past year, better than formerly, but has brought only one addition to the communion.

### ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, GRANVILLE.

REV. S. A. BRONSON, RECTOR.

Baptisms, infants 8, adults 3, total 13, marriages 2, funerals 3, communicants added, from other churches 2, new 13, total 15, removed 5, died 3, present number 60, Sunday school teachers 11, scholars 60, volumes in the library 250, Bible class 25, offerings of the church and other contributions for Missions \$40 00. The congregation have made their Rector life member of the American Bible Society by paying \$30 00, and also of the American Tract Society by paying \$20 00.

The Female Seminary connected with this Church, continues to prosper and has the past year been blest with a revival of religion.

The Rector has preached twice at Gambier, twice at Steubenville, once at Utica, baptized one adult, and one infant, admitted one to the communion, and at-

tended one funeral, preached ten times at Newark and solemnized one marriage, and solemnized one marriage at Hanover.

### ALL SAINT'S CHURCH, PORTSMOUTH.

REV. E. BURR, RECTOR.

I have nothing of special interest to report in relation to the parish under my charge. I have baptized 11 children, attended 7 funerals, solemnized 2 marriages, 4 persons have been confirmed, 7 have been added to the communion, 2 have died, present number of communicants 66, contributions to the Episcopate fund \$50.

While I grieve to record that so few have been added to the Lord by a saving confession of his name, there are some grounds of encouragement for the future in the steady increase of the congregation and other evidences of external prosperity.

Our people with praiseworthy zeal have enlarged and otherwise improved the church edifice, and nothing seems to be now wanting to our being built up as a spiritual house but faithful and self-denying and prayerful labor in the cause of our Divine Master.

### ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, MARIETTA.

REV. J. BONNAE, B. D. RECTOR.

Baptisms, adults 5, infants 2, total 7, communicants, died 1, removed 1, added 10, present number 52, confirmed 10, marriages 2, burials 2, Sunday school scholars 26.

Since last Convention I baptized one adult in St. John's Church, Cuyahoga Falls.

REV. A. BLAKE, B. D.

A. Blake, reports that since April he has been engaged in Milnor Hall, where of course he has done little else beside attending to the duties of that situation. He has preached 7 times in the College chapel and twice in the country. Previous to April, he discharged the duties of City Missionary and Assistant Minister in Christ's and St. Paul's Churches, Cincinnati.

### CHRIST CHURCH, CINCINNATI.

REV. J. T. BROOKE, RECTOR.

The Rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati, respectfully presents the following report: marriages 12, baptisms, adults 14, infants 41, total 55, funerals 10, new communicants added during the past year 52, received on certificate from other Churches 5. When the present Rector took charge of the Church, in May 1835, the number of communicants registered were 89: since which there have been added by profession of faith and by certificate from other Churches, 145. But on examining the list he finds that 59 of the 89 reported to him by his predecessor have either died or removed; and that 39 of the 145 recorded by himself, have also removed or died, leaving the present number 136. Mortality

and emigration, it appears, have made their principal draughts from among the communicants. The number of removals has been especially great; a fact which goes to prove that they who are rich in faith are not generally rich in this world's goods; and therefore disposed to emigration as a means of improving their temporal condition.

It will be seen that there has been a much larger addition of new communicants this year than usual, viz: 52. God "who giveth the increase" has visited us by his Spirit. And, without any novel measures or variations from our formularies, which we deem in the least degree unwarrantable, he has graciously answered our secret, social, and public prayers for a blessing upon his word. During the season of special interest through which we have passed, the Rector has endeavored to guard against hasty admission to the communion: and to watch against any secret ambition to swell his list by adding to the Church those who appeared to him, in the judgment of charity and humility, to have feeling without faith, or conviction without conversion. May the results show that he has not deceived himself by admitting to the communion any who will prove either an open reproach to the Church or a dead weight upon the cause of Christ.

#### TRINITY CHURCH, CLEVELAND.

REV. R. BURY, RECTOR.

Having inadvertently omitted making out the accustomed parochial report before leaving home, and therefore being obliged to depend upon memory, I must necessarily be somewhat indefinite. The following is as near correct as circumstances will allow.

Report of Trinity Church, Cleveland, from August 15th, 1839, the commencement of the present incumbent's services as Rector of said parish, to this time: baptisms (adults 11, children 40) 51, confirmations 7, communicants (added between 50 and 60, by decease and removal 6, leaving present number actually resident and communing) 130 or thereabouts, marriages 15, funerals 18 or 20, Sunday scholars say 115, average attendance about 75 or 80, teachers 12 to 15; collections, for the Episcopate \$63 00, parochial assessments for 1838 and '39 \$19 50, for 1840 and '41, —; alms collected monthly at the holy communion about \$120 00.

With regard to the religious and most important condition of the parish, I beg leave to say that while there has been a gradual accession of members, there has also been, to some encouraging degree, at least, a correspondent growth in grace and in the knowledge of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Besides the stated services in the parish, on Sunday and other days, I have occasionally officiated in the neighboring villages.

#### ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NORWALK.

REV. A. CLARKE, RECTOR.

Number of communicants, died 1, removed 2, added 11, present number 63, baptisms, adults 2, infants 3—5, confirmed 10, marriages 2, funerals 3, two of which were not of the congregation, Sunday school, 7 teachers, and 40 scholars, Bible class in a distant part of the parish, 18 members, contributions, for

Episcopate, on deficiency of last year \$15, for present year \$26,—\$41, offerings for Diocesan Missions \$30, for Sunday school \$20. An interesting and increasing congregation, with many visible fruits of the word, are an encouraging feature in the circumstances of this parish.

### ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, OHIO CITY.

REV. S. R. CRANE, RECTOR.

I herewith transmit, the result of my labors, as Rector of St. John's Church, Ohio City, subsequent to my report to the Convention of 1839.

Baptisms, children 19, adults 2, added to the communion 11, marriages 4, funerals 2.

### ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, UTICA.

REV. M. K. CUSHMAN, MINISTER.

In the month of November last, I engaged to give one half of my time on the Lord's day to St. Paul's Church, Utica, having permission and expecting to spend a considerable part of the week in Gambier. And, although by a wise and just Providence more than one third of the time since has been lost to me as to the great object of my residing in this place, I have with the assistance of some of my brethren in the ministry preached 43 times in my parish, and once in Homer. I have spent two Sundays in Delaware, one Sunday in Newark, and have visited Perry on two occasions on the Sabbath for the purpose of performing Divine Service. The present number of communicants in my parish is 17.

### HARCOURT PARISH, GAMBIER.

REV. C. COLTON, D. D. RECTOR.

Baptisms 3, burials 3, communicants reported last year 140, removed 31, added 20, present number 129.

Sunday scholars chiefly taught by members of the communion, including the Parochial schools, between four and five hundred. Contribution to the temporal support of the Episcopate \$43, Parochial Assessment \$8—51.

### ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, AKRON.

REV. T. J. DAVIS, MINISTER.

The condition of my parish is much improved since the last Convention. And notwithstanding, that since that time, we have had many trials and adversities, yet by a steadfast purpose of heart, with an endeavor to look constantly to the great author and finisher of our faith, praying that he would lead us not into temptation, or suffer us to be tempted above what we are able to bear, we are still impressed with the blessed hope, and exulting influence of grace, which made ancient Israel say, The Lord endureth forever! and the Apostle declare, that where sin abounds grace doth much more abound.

I have received into the congregation of Christ's flock by his appointed rite

of holy baptism. One adult and 8 children, attended 6 funerals, joined together in the holy bonds of matrimony 1 couple, the 3 persons confirmed at your last visitation, have been admitted to the communion of the Lord's Supper. I have erased 1 name from the list. This person was confirmed and admitted to the communion, before I took charge of the parish. But failing to take heed, and hold fast, to that profession without wavering, a double mindedness prevailed, till it resulted in absolute want of faith in the doctrines, discipline and worship of the church.

I have had 2 added to the list, from Trinity Church, Buffalo. And 3 others, who have not been confirmed, but are ready and desirous to be; making the whole number of communicants 22. I have adopted the plan of taking up quarterly collections, for the support of the Episcopate, and have found it to be successful. By this means, the amount pledged by the parish, being 15 dollars, was raised, and has been paid to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

By a Society of Ladies, that comes under parochial care, and called the Christian Knowledge Society of St. Paul's Church, has been raised the sum of \$200, \$100 of which has been appropriated towards the salary of the Rector, and the rest, for finishing and furnishing a room for public worship.

#### ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BOARDMAN, AND ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH CANFIELD.

REV. J. T. EATON, MINISTER.

Rev. J. T. Eaton reports to the Bishop that since the last Convention he has had no parochial charge until May last, when he accepted an invitation to take charge of the parish of St. James' Church, Boardman, and St. Stephen's Church, Canfield, where he has performed the regular services on eight Sundays since that time. He hopes to remove his family thither in September next. He has baptized in that parish 2 infants and officiated at the funeral of one adult.

REV. JOHN FOSTER.

Since last Convention my time on Sunday has been occupied as my health and circumstances allowed in preaching occasionally in Lebanon.

I have also preached in Dayton, Springfield and Yellow Springs once each.

#### ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CUYAHOGA FALLS.

REV. THOMAS B. FAIRCHILD, RECTOR.

Rev. Thomas B. Fairchild reports that from last Convention till November 1st he continued to officiate at Grafton and Strongsville alternately. His second year then closing, he resigned the care of St. Philip's, Strongsville, and confined his labours to Grafton.

About the middle of February he received and accepted a call from St. John's Church, Cuyahoga Falls, since that time he has officiated regularly in that parish.

Besides his regular labours in the above places, he has preached several times in the following places: Dover, Brunswick, Medina, Boston, Munroe Falls, Stow, Ravenna, Little Ireland, Columbia, Massillon and Northampton.

**ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GRAFTON.**—When he left this parish, there were 44 communicants, 4 having been added, baptisms 1, infant, burial 1, marriages 3.

**ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CUYAHOGA FALLS.**—Communicants added 5, removed 1, present number 32, Sunday school teachers 8, scholars 35, baptisms, infants 4, burials 1.

The state of this parish is interesting. We have had a season of refreshing from the presence of the Lord, which will add several to the communion of the church, who now wait for confirmation.

The congregation has regularly increased and an interest in the church has been excited before unknown in the parish.

### **ST. JAMES' CHURCH, CROSS CREEK, AND ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, SPRINGFIELD.**

**REV. RICHARD GRAY, RECTOR.**

Our new church edifice at St. James' Parish, Cross Creek, is now ready for consecration. The building is of brick 55 by 35 feet, and is neatly finished inside. We have held our services in it since the commencement of the present year, and our congregation has from that time increased. I have preached here regularly each alternate Sunday, besides frequently in the neighborhood on the week days.

Communicants added from the congregation 5, added from other parishes 6, suspended 1, died 1, removed 3, total 77; baptisms, adult 1, infant 6, total 7; marriages 1, funerals 5, contributions for Diocesan Missions \$15 32½, contributions with St. John's Parish Springfield towards the support of the Episcopate \$15.

**ST. JOHN'S SPRINGFIELD.**—I have preached to this congregation each alternate Sunday, besides frequently on week days. I trust the word sown, has not been in vain. This parish has given me much cause for thankfulness during the year that is passed.

Communicants added 5, removed 3, died 1, total 37; baptisms, infants 3, contributions for Diocesan Missions \$14.

I have regularly preached at Amsterdam on the day, on which I have officiated at Springfield. Our numbers are small, but increasing. Our friends wish to organize a parish; at present it is connected with Springfield.

Carrolton would soon become an important point if it could receive more of a Missionary's services. Our friends remain firm, and my congregation is usually encouraging.

The parish at Hagarston is considerably depressed from various local causes. Some of the people are however, much interested in the spiritual welfare of the church of their fathers. I have done what I could to keep together this congregation and the one at Deersville. Both are feeble, but if attended to, will still become important parishes.

I have also preached several times at St. Clairsville, since they have been destitute of a minister, and administered the Lord's Supper to the communicants, and twice to the sick; and baptised 7 children, and married one couple.

My field for Missionary labor has unavoidably increased this past year as well as the pastoral labor of my two parishes. If my strength would have allowed, I could have addressed attentive hearers in many places that I have been obliged

to pass over. I have endeavored to supply the deficiency, by more extensive pastoral visits.

I trust an additional minister will soon be sent out into this field of labor.

## ST. JAMES' CHURCH, PIQUA.

REV. ALVAN GUION, RECTOR.

Baptisms, 9, 1 adult and 8 infants; communicants, died 3, suspended 1, removed 4, transferred to the new parish, expected to be organized at St. Mary's, 4, added 3, present number 60; marriages 5, funerals 9, Sunday school teachers 16, scholars 89, offerings for Missions \$18, offering for Missions first quarters, earnings of Parish Female Benevolent Society \$16.

The only encouraging thing that I have to report of my Parish is that the Female Benevolent Society which heretofore appropriated its earnings to no particular object, has resolved henceforward to appropriate them to the Missionary cause, and has paid over \$10 as its earnings for the first quarter.

The one fourth of my time has been spent in Sidney the seat of justice for Shelby county. An article of association has been circulated, 22 persons have subscribed it, 4 of whom are communicants; it is expected that this number will soon be increased to 30, when we propose to organize a parish. Mr. James Sterrett a communicant of St. James' Church, Piqua, has kindly and generously offered to present us with a beautiful lot for a church, and will deed it to the Vestry as soon as the Parish is organized.

I have visited and preached at Chickasaw, Deep Cut (on the line of the Miami Canal) and St. Mary's,—found 12 Episcopal families and 10 communicants. I spent a Sunday in St. Mary's and administered the holy communion to 23 persons, Episcopalians, Methodists and Presbyterians. A Missionary of our church is much wanted in this field.

REV. S. G. GASSAWAY, DEACON,

Reports that since his ordination on Easter Sunday, he has been chiefly occupied in supplying the pulpits of St. Paul's and Christ's Churches during the absence of their Rectors. In the discharge of this duty he has preached and performed divine service 25 times, otherwise assisted in divine service 3 times, lectured 3 times. He has assisted twice at the celebration of the Lord's Supper and officiated at 5 funerals—3 adults and 2 infants. He has also preached once in Rome Chapel, Gambier.

## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MEDINA.

REV. W. GRANVILLE, RECTOR.

Baptisms, adults 1, infants 3, total 4, marriages 6, deaths from communicants 3, funerals 7, added to communion by removal to this parish 3, from other churches 3, from the congregation 2, total 8, left from the record 6, for non attendance on communion. Present number of communicants 97, Sunday scholars 69, teachers 8.



## ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WORTHINGTON.

REV. A. HELFENSTEIN, SEN, RECTOR.

Since the meeting of the last Convention I have resigned Grace Church, Berkshire, to make room for a minister who would give them all his time. Subsequently in September last, I also resigned St. John's Church, Worthington, and engaged in a mission at Coshocton and vicinity. There I remained during a very inclement season, preaching every third Sunday alternately at Coshocton, Millcreek, Madison and Dresden, and on several occasions on week day evenings. While there, I baptised 1 infant, and performed 1 marriage. I intended to remain six months at that station, so that, the inclement season being over, I might administer the communion, and go more in detail, into the work; but a severe cold and other considerations, induced me to return to my family after an absence of three months.

After my return to Worthington in March, I preached by request to that people regularly, though not as their regular pastor, every Sunday twice, three Sundays excepted. One of these sabbaths I spent on the Missionary ground at Springfield and Yellow Springs; the other two were given, one to Lima, Allen county, and the other to Urbana, while in the interval I visited St. Mary's in Mercer county, where I preached on a week day evening. In St. John's Church, 3 couple were united in holy matrimony, and 8 infants baptised.

## ST. PETER'S CHURCH, ASHTABULA.

REV. JOHN HALL, RECTOR.

The statistics of this parish are as follows viz: Families 42, baptized persons of all ages about 210, baptisms, past year: adults 3, infants 2—5, confirmations 13, communicants added 5, removed 7, transferred to St. Matthew's, Plymouth, 6, admitted 13, received from abroad 2—97, marriages 2, died 1.

Changes more than usual have occurred in this parish during the past year, affecting very materially its temporalities. Many who were formerly among the leading pecuniary supporters of the church, and who deserve our gratitude for what they have done, have met with reverses of fortune which have deprived them of the ability to contribute of their worldly substance to the institutions of religion. These reverses, however, have not been without their benefits. They have had an apparent tendency to test the christian character of those who have been immediately affected by them. While some appear not to be shaken, but confirmed, in their attachment to the christian religion and church, and to be seeking the comforts of religion in proportion to their deprivation of worldly ones, others seem to manifest themselves to have been only sunshine christians, and to have regarded the church, only as it promoted them and their worldly interests and views. [Adversity tries professed christians, and leaves us little to regret but that too many, of whom we had hoped better things, prove not to be sound

christians enough to stand the trial. Let the furnace of adversity be heated up, and we soon see who, among those that are cast into it, are the Shadracks, Meshacks, and Abednegoes that have *the Son of God walking with them in the midst of the fire, that they may receive no hurt*. Worldly adversity has many advantages. It is safer to poor vain mortals than captivating worldly prosperity. God sends it to try the faith of the sufferers, and the charity of their brethren, and to induce them whom the world has sorely disappointed, to place their hope in God. Individuals err, and churches err, in expecting too much from the world. Let temporary adversity cause them to smart, and teach them to depend more upon God and less upon the world, and they would soon realize more substantial benefits from both.] I trust that poor old St. Peter's, by God's blessing, who loves His church, will have more prosperity of a temporal kind, when she has been chastened, and made spiritually prosperous enough to bear it. It is no boasting to say, that the minister labors hard, and that many of the parishioners seem well disposed to sustain him. If they will pray that God may both direct and sustain, and add their efforts to the prayer of faith, doubtless all will be well. Besides two services and sermons in the parish church every Sunday, a third service is attended, and a sermon delivered to a small congregation, at the Ashtabula harbor.

On Thursday, the children are called together to recite the catechism, and to hear plain catechetical lectures. So we endeavor to sow the good seed, trusting to God for the harvest. And so will we go on, if God permit.

## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MT. VERNON.

REV. W. F. HALSEY, RECTOR.

I received a call to this parish and entered upon the discharge of my duties last October. My report therefore will embrace a period something less than one year.

As near as can be ascertained there are at this time between eighty and ninety communicants in this church. Since I came here 5 have been added to our communion, 2 new members and 3 by removal to this place; baptisms 8, funerals 6, marriages 1, Sunday school teachers 10, and about 55 scholars regularly in attendance; contributions from this parish as follows \$40 91 towards the support of the Episcopate, \$10 for parish assessment.

Our congregation has increased in numbers since last spring. They are very attentive to the preaching of the word, and I hope yet to see a better state of spiritual feeling among them. There is one duty which I feel that we are lamentably remiss in, and that is the duty of prayer. We do not pray stately, and in our closets, as we ought to do, for an increase of grace in our own hearts, and in the hearts of all God's people. Sure am I that there is no other source from whence spiritual life and health can come, than from above. Unless God bless his church and people, all must be death and barrenness. And we have no reason to expect such a blessing unless we come to him as he has directed. Them that honor me I will honor, and they that despise me shall be lightly esteemed.

## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CINCINNATI.

REV. H. V. D. JOHNS, RECTOR.

Baptisms, infants 16, adults 5, total 21, burials, infants 5, adults 4, total 9, confirmed 33, marriages 8, communicants 123, Sunday school children 119, teachers 16, contributions total \$905 35; 21 communicants have been received from other churches, and 25 have been admitted for the first time, as the fruits of a season of grace, experienced by this church, chiefly during the period of Lent. Thus, whilst we have been deprived of 14 communicants, our number has been considerably increased. For which we desire to be thankful.

We have 2 Female Benevolent Societies: by the Senior, called "the Ladies' Sewing Circle" \$450 have been raised, during the year, and appropriated to the payment of a debt, due for the organ, to the support of the city Missionary, and to the purchase of two chancel chairs. By the Junior Society called the Young Ladies' City Missionary Society \$84 50 have been raised, and 200 garments made, distributed to the poor; \$150 have been raised since the last Convention, for the support of the Episcopate of the Diocese, and, almost wholly by the communicants, who solicited the privilege of attending to this duty themselves. Our late City Missionary, the Rev. Mr. Blake, having left us, carrying with him the kind regards and sincere esteem of the congregation of St. Paul's, we have succeeded in securing the services of the Rev. Mr. Gassaway, and uniting with the congregation of Christ Church, contribute to his support \$200 per annum.

REV. HUGH KELLY.

My report to you must necessarily be a very limited one. Since my ordination on the 7th of June last, I have performed divine service and preached eight times in St. Stephen's Church, East Liverpool. The congregation may be considered large for that small village: and the prospect for usefulness is very encouraging; but I cannot learn that there has been any increase to the number of communicants during the year. The services of a minister residing among the people appear to be very much needed, but I did not feel myself at liberty to remove thither, until I heard from you, though the vestry have desired me to do so.

## CHRIST CHURCH, HURON.

REV. S. MARKS, RECTOR.

Would I could report to you, that God had signally revived his work in my parish, during the past year. However, I am not without hope, that my labor has not been in vain in the Lord. Since my last report, the church has been finished, and furnished with a bell. The pulpit and desk have been neatly trimmed, and the chancel carpeted, and furnished with chairs, this is the work of the Ladies, to whom ministers and churches never appeal in Christ's name in vain.

To the praise of my parishioners, I desire to record, their steady and unwavering attendance, to the calls of the church. Fears were entertained, that when the novelty wore off, the attendance would fail. God be thanked, such has not been the case. There has been one part of my labor more encouraging than the rest, viz: preaching to the children of the village at the hour of 5 o'clock, P. M.

However hopeless it may appear to many, I firmly believe, that in the final day, some child will bless God, for prompting me to care for his soul. God, no doubt will crown this work, with his blessing. The children are delighted with it, and the parents, and citizens evince their approbation by their attendance and encouragement. Many useful hints to adults, as well as children, can be given in these services. Since my last report, I have baptized 9, 6 children, and 3 adults, married 7 couples, 10 persons were confirmed by the Bishop, at the consecration, funerals 10, at each of which I delivered a discourse. Burdensome as this has been, I have no doubt of its utility. A fine field is opened, for pressing home the truths of Holy Writ, upon the conscience. Communicants 16, the Sunday school is small, but well instructed. I repeat, what I said in my first report, that Huron is destined to be a place of great importance, but, as yet it has no settled, no fixed character, and the motto of him who labors in the Lord's vineyard should be, "Faint, yet pursuing." There is a vast difference in the support a church receives from worldly motives, and that which proceeds from the pure love of the Redeemer, and the salvation of precious souls. Was there less admiration for sermons, and more for prayer, how delightful would be our office. May the Lord raise up a praying people.

#### CHRIST CHURCH, FRANKLIN,

REV. OREN MILLER, RECTOR.

The minister of Christ Church, Franklin, reports, that through the mercy of a kind providence his health was so far restored that he was able to resume his Pastoral duties, on the second Sabbath of October. And since that time he has regularly performed the service of the church, every Sabbath, in his parish; in addition to which, he has preached several times during the week, in different parts of his parish. He has also preached once in Brimfield, once in Talmage, once in Streetsborough, once in Boston, once in St. John's Church, Cuyahoga Falls, and 3 times in St. Timothy's Church, Massillon, since last Convention.

Confirmations by the Bishop 3, baptisms, infants 10, adults 15, marriages 2, funerals 7, of which 2 were infants, and 1 adult, not of the congregation, communicants added from other churches 7, and on examination 32, 3 have died, present number 55.

There was a mistake made in the number returned last year. This mistake was caused by a want of previous records of the church. The true number last year, was 19. Present number of scholars in the Sabbath school between 20 and 30, teachers 4, Bible class 35. The congregation constantly increasing. The weekly prayermeeting well attended and profitable. The church rising in spirituality and holiness. The revival which commenced in November, still continues with increasing interest.

#### ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, STEUBENVILLE.

REV. INTREPID MORSE, RECTOR.

Baptisms, infants 14, adults 2—16, communicants, removed 4, died 2, added 16—110, funerals, of the congregation 4, others 2—6, Sunday school scholars 100, teachers 15, marriages 2, catechumens 35.

Contributions to Diocesan, Domestic, and Foreign Missions, about \$200, of which the Ladies' Sewing Society gave \$150, the product of their industry and self-denial. There was also collected on the Sunday after Convention 1839, about \$100, in aid of the Education and Missionary Committee of this diocese.

In addition to the usual weekly evening lecture and service and sermons on the principal holy days, the church was opened this season on the Wednesdays and Fridays during Lent, it is hoped not altogether without benefit in the increase both of piety and the number of attendants on the sanctuary.

Since the last Convention Mr. M. has officiated by performing divine service and preaching in other places some 12 or 13 times only, has attended 2 funerals, solemnized 1 marriage, and baptized 1 infant.

REV. JOSEPH MUENSCHER.

Reports to the Bishop that during the past year, in addition to the regular discharge of his duties as Professor of Biblical Literature in the Theological Seminary of the Diocese, he has preached in his turn in the College Chapel and occasionally officiated in other places.

#### TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBUS.

REV. WILLIAM PRESTON, MINISTER.

Baptisms 17, burials 18, communicants added 18, died 4, removed 14, present number 106.

#### TRINITY CHURCH, LYME.

REV. E. PUNDERSON, MINISTER.

My temporary charge of Grace Church, Sandusky City, I left at Easter. At this time the condition of the parish was happy. A spirit of enquiry turning upon the peculiarities of the church, her order, usages and liturgical worship, not disconnected from the economy of grace with which the former are associated, was manifestly visible and exhibited its fruits in a growing seriousness. A strong desire is felt by the parish, (under an impression very generally entertained, that the divine blessing is never withheld from a regular, though humble administration of the appointed means,) to have their church supplied for the future without intermission. Their means are limited. And the efforts, they have been and are now making to sustain themselves, and the casting about of their thoughts towards some supply for the permanent residence of a clergyman amongst them, is truly commendable and worthy of all praise. There were admitted by me to the privileges of the communion 4, from other denominations, present number between 20 and 30, not having by me the parish register, I quote from memory, baptisms, infants 3, funerals, infants 3.

My services at Lyme have been continued with a varied frequency, from half of the time to one fourth. This parish have had their trials, but I am happy to state that a better spirit is now reviving and this from sections in which it was the least to be expected. Their resources are small, and they have much to contend with in this respect. Their numbers are few, but yet under all their discouragements, I feel persuaded that could the institutions of the church be for a

time sustained amongst them, they would become a large congregation. If other stations are deserving of Missionary aid, this little flock is truly for the patient continuance and endurance of the greater part of them in well doing. And should their Pastor be providentially prevented from returning to his charge, it is from the purest and most disinterested feelings, he commends them to the kind and fostering care of his Bishop. Present number of communicants 12, baptisms, infants 6.

### ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CHILLICOTHE.

REV. E. W. PEET, RECTOR.

The minister of this parish reports to the Bishop its present condition. No great change either for good or evil has taken place in our part of the vineyard. Three have been added to our communion within the eleven months that have transpired since the last Convention. There have been 2 marriages, 6 baptisms of infants, and 5 burials. The Sunday school is at present in a more encouraging state than usual; a male and female Bible class were commenced in the month of May last; the contributions to benevolent objects have been somewhat diminished and are as follows, Episcopate Fund \$120, to Missions \$100, to Kenyon College \$80.

### ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HAMILTON.

REV. HENRY PAYNE, MINISTER.

The minister of St. Matthew's Church, Hamilton, reports that he gave up his charge as Missionary to Springfield and Yellow Springs at the close of the year 1839, and took charge of St. Matthew's Church, Hamilton. At Yellow Springs he reports 5 baptisms, infants. At St. Matthew's Church, Hamilton, he has solemnized 3 funerals, and celebrated 1 marriage; present number of communicants 14. The congregation is much enlarged but no addition to the communion.

He also visited Eaton and held service there on five Sabbaths. His visits to Eaton were discontinued for want of encouragement, it being the opinion of the friends there that monthly visits could not succeed in building up a church.

### ST. JAMES' CHURCH, ZANESVILLE.

REV. W. A. SMALLWOOD, RECTOR.

Baptisms 12, adult 1, children 11, marriages 4, funerals 7, additions to the communion 15, of which 11 are by removal from other parishes, loss of communicants 11, by removal 9, by death 2, present number 90; Sunday school teachers 14, scholars 121, members of the Bible class 10, contributions to Missions \$76, to the support of the Episcopate \$72.

This congregation has sustained a serious loss by the removal of several valuable families during the past year. Others, however, have been added, so that the number of attendants upon the services of the church, is not diminished. The same remark applies to the communion, which, notwithstanding considerable inroads, shows, on the whole, a small increase. The state of religious feeling, at this time, is interesting and encouraging.

## ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, MADISON.

As the Rector of St. James' Church, Zanesville, has recently visited this parish, he deems it his duty to state its present condition. Soon after the last Convention, it was deprived of the services of its much esteemed minister. This, in connexion with the pressure of the times, put a stop to the erection of the church. During the winter, it was favored, for two or three months, with a part of the valuable labors of the Rev. Mr. Helfenstein, who however was constrained to retire at the end of that time for the want of an adequate support. The parish has since resumed the erection of the church, of the completion of which, so far as to be used in public worship, there can be no doubt. It is believed that the only change in the communion is the removal of two of its members from the parish, leaving 20 as its present number.

REV. WILLIAM SPARROW, D. D.

Rev. William Sparrow reports, that besides officiating as usual in his turn in the College Chapel and attending to the College Bible Classes, he has preached, during the past year, in Mt. Vernon, six times; in Newark five times, and baptized one child; in Delaware, twice; in Columbus once; in Granville, twice; and to congregations in the vicinity of Gambier, nine times.

## GRACE CHURCH, BERKSHIRE.

REV. G. B. STURGES, MINISTER.

After my ordination, on the fourth day of last August, I preached 13 times at different places in the Diocese, before the 27th day of October, at which time I became minister of Grace Church.

From the report rendered to the last Convention, I learn that there were then in connection with this parish 28 communicants. The present number is 34, showing an increase of 6 during the past year. I have baptized 1 infant, and attended 2 funerals, both infants. There are 2 Bible classes, one on Saturday evening, the other on Sunday morning, the former consisting of 13 members, the latter of 11, our Sabbath school numbers 75 scholars and 10 teachers.

This parish has never, until it called its present pastor, undertaken the entire support of a minister, and the past year has been considered by them as a time of trial. But, although peculiarly oppressed with the pecuniary difficulties of the times, they are now encouraged to hope that their efforts to retain amongst them constant ministerial services, will be blessed with success. In addition to the regular services in our church, we have services in the afternoon of every other Sabbath at Sunbury three miles distant, and also occasional services at other places in the vicinity.

## ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, MASSILLON.

REV. JOHN SWAN, RECTOR.

In reporting the state of this parish, the Rector would record with gratitude to the great Head of the Church the goodness, of the Lord to the people of his charge. During the past year the Lord has revived his work in our midst. Early in the spring an awakening interest was felt by many about their soul's salvation—a goodly number have, it is trusted, truly embraced the Saviour, and on

the part of the people of God, there is manifested an increased devotedness and engagedness in spiritual things.

In addition to the usual Wednesday evening lecture, a Friday evening prayer meeting is carried around from house to house. There is likewise held a female prayer meeting every Friday afternoon, and a male prayer meeting every Saturday evening, and a Bible class also meets weekly, which whilst generally useful to its members, it is hoped, will prove a useful auxiliary to the Sunday school teachers.

Communicants added since last Convention 30, of whom 22 were received for the first time, removed 8, suspended 1, present number 59, baptisms 11, 5 children and 6 adults, confirmed 8, marriages 5, burials 3, Sunday school children 85, teachers 13, infant school 40, with 2 teachers, total 125 scholars and 15 teachers, Bible class 28 members.

Contributions to the support of the Episcopate \$25—the sum pledged at last Convention, to Missions \$36, to Sunday school library \$30, total \$91.

REV. A. SANFORD.

Reports to the Bishop that since the last Convention his time and attention have mostly been confined to his duties in connection with the Granville Female Seminary. He has performed service and preached on a few occasions for the Rev. Mr. Bronson, and baptized one child.

#### ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, OHIO CITY.

REV. D. W. TOLFORD, MINISTER.

Reports to the Bishop, that from the time of his ordination, up to last Easter, when able to preach, his time was given to St. Matthew's Church, Perry, and Trinity Parish, in Pleasant Township, Knox county. Since that time he has been in charge of St. John's Church, Ohio City. Parochial report of St. John's as follows: baptisms, infant 1, adult 1—2, communicants, died or removed 5, added 10, present number 78, marriages 2, funerals 1.

He trusts that his charge is gradually growing in grace, and in the knowledge of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

#### ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MAUMEE CITY.

REV. JOHN UFFORD, MISSIONARY.

Rev. John Ufford, Missionary, at Maumee City, reports that he reached that place on the 16th of Dec. last. Since then he has preached once each Sabbath at that place and once at Perrysburg. In addition to this he has preached at Toledo 8 times, and at Waterville once.

St. Paul's Church, Maumee City, of which he has charge, now numbers 24 communicants, added since December, 7.



## ST. JAMES' CHURCH, PAINESVILLE.

REV. A. VARIAN, RECTOR.

Since my last report, 4 members have been added to our communion, 1 has removed, and 1 has been suspended: present number 32, the rite of baptism has been administered to 4 infants, and I have also to report 5 funerals, 2 adults, and 3 children, 2 marriages, and 2 confirmed. Our Sunday school has increased within the past year. Present number of scholars on the register 50, teachers 11.

I still continue, once a month, to give catechetical instruction to the children, publicly before the congregation. Our public services continue to be well attended; in other respects the condition of the parish is much the same as reported last year.

## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

REV. ABRAHAM WHEELER.

The Rev. Mr. Wheeler, Deacon, reports that since his ordination last spring, he has spent his time chiefly in ministering to the Parish of St. Paul's, Greenville, receiving his board only towards his support. He has preached 19 times and held other services besides those of public worship on the Sabbath.

REV. M. T. C. WING.

Rev. M. T. C. Wing reports to the Bishop that his clerical services during the past year have been chiefly confined to preaching in his turn in the College Chapel. In one instance he administered private baptism to a sick child.

## ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DOVER.

This parish continues to struggle under difficulties, and in consequence has made but little progress. There has been no preaching except by Rev. Messrs. Crane and Fairchild. Lay reading has been kept up regularly, and though greatly discouraged, yet we are anxiously looking for the living minister to break to us the bread of life.

Number of communicants 12, burials 1, 2 Sunday schools, 1 in the church at 12 o'clock, 5 teachers, 28 to 30 regular scholars, 1 at school house having 8 teachers and about 60 scholars.

L. L. ADAMS, *Clerk of the Vestry.*

The Committee on the temporal support of the Episcopate submitted the following Report.

The Committee upon the support of the Episcopate, beg leave to report the following plan, to relieve the present wants of the Bishop and provide for his support for the ensuing year.

*Resolved*, That each clergyman at or before his next communion solicit from each communicant (whom he may deem able to pay the same) the sum of one dollar, and forthwith transmit the amount so obtained to the Treasurer of the

Convention—and in addition to this measure let each Lay Delegation immediately call upon the wardens and vestry of the parish, to solicit (through the collectors of the parish dues,) from each house-holder or pew-holder of the parish who is not a communicant, the like sum of one dollar, to be forwarded as soon as received, to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

2nd. Out of the sum so received by the Treasurer he shall pay the Bishop the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars, as his salary for the ensuing year: reserving the balance if any, to be disposed of by the next Convention.

In order to provide for the permanent support of the Episcopate, your Committee recommend the passage of the following Canon:

#### CANON XXI.

SECT. 1. Every minister shall on or about the 15th of April of every year, solicit the sum of one dollar from each communicant, whom he may deem able to pay the same, and transmit the amount so obtained to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

SECT. 2. On or about the 15th of September of each year the vestry of every parish shall, through their parish collector, or otherwise, solicit from every house-holder or pew-holder, who is a communicant, the like sum of one dollar to be transmitted forthwith to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

SECT. 3. Out of the sums so received, the Treasurer shall pay to the Bishop the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars per annum. The same to be paid in equal semi-annual instalments.

Your Committee hope that this plan may be so carried into effect, as to provide not only an adequate salary to the Bishop for the time to come, but to leave a surplus which will be sufficient by a gradual process of extinguishment to remove the debt due to the Bishop on account of his past salary. But your Committee are well aware that neither this nor any other plan can prove effectual, until every clergyman and pious layman shall be impressed with the truth that fair contributions to the support the chief minister of the church, are not in the nature of gratuities, but a solemn duty, just as binding as any other christian duty whatsoever, and based upon passages of scripture so plain that none “need err therein.” All which is respectfully submitted,

JOHN T. BROOKE, *Chairman.*

Which on motion, was accepted.

On motion of Mr. Buckingham,

*Resolved*, That the Convention adjourn for half an hour.

After adjournment, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

Rev. Mr. Bronson asked and obtained leave of absence for Dr. W. S. Richards, W. Thrall, Esq. and Virgil Hillyer.

Messrs. T. W. Barber, Platt Benedict, Israel Dille, C. Howard, and W. Little, asked and obtained leave of absence after to morrow morning.

The Report of the Committee on the temporal support of the Episcopate was taken up.

The Bishop requested the Rev. E. W. Peet, to take the chair.

The Bishop having retired and Mr. Peet declining to occupy the chair, it was, on motion taken by the Rev. Abraham Bronson.

On motion,

The Convention resolved itself into a Committee of the whole.

---

The Committee rose and reported progress.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet at half past 7 o'clock this evening.

*7½ o'clock, evening.*

The Convention was called to order by the Rev. A. Bronson in the chair.

At the request of Rev. A. Bronson, the Rev. E. W. Peet, on motion, took the chair.

On motion,

The Convention resolved itself into a Committee of the whole.

---

The Committee rose and reported progress, to wit: That it be recommended to the Convention that the blank in the former part of the Report be filled with the sum of \$2000.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet to-morrow morning immediately after Divine Service.

*Saturday, 10½ o'clock, A. M.*

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment. After divine service the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

The roll was called, and the minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

On motion of Rev. E. Allen, the following were appointed a Committee on Assessment of Parishes.

Rev. M. T. C. Wing and E. W. Peet of the clergy, and of the laity, S. S. Fuller.

The Report of the Committee on the temporal support of the Episcopate, as proposed to be amended by the Committee of the whole, was taken up.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Brooke,

*Resolved*, That the words "the ensuing year" be substituted in the report for "the present year."

On motion of Rev. W. A. Smallwood,

*Resolved*, That after the word "Bishop" there be inserted the words "in the first place the sum of \$2000 as his salary for the year commencing in September next, and next, the balance now due to him; after which he shall reserve the balance if any."

Mr. C. P. Buckingham offered the following resolutions,

1. *Resolved*, That the amount of deficiency in the Bishop's salary be assessed upon each parish of this Diocese, in proportion to the present amount of salaries paid the ministers thereof, and in proportion to the ability of each parish,—by a Committee appointed for that purpose, and published as soon as practicable in the Gambier Observer.

2. *Resolved*, That within four weeks after the first publication of the assessment, the names of delinquent parishes together with those of their ministers, and the amount of deficiency, be published again and from week to week, till the assessments are paid.

On motion,

*Resolved*, That the vote on the 1st resolution of Mr. Buckingham be taken by orders and that the ayes and noes be recorded.

Which were as follows: •

#### CLERGY.

*Ayes*.—Rev. Messrs. Badger, Bonnar, A. Bronson, S. A. Bronson, Burr, Bury, Clark, Colton, Cushman, Davis, Fairchild, Gray, Muenschner, Peet, Sanford, Smallwood, Swan, Varian, Ufford, Allen, Morse,—21.

*Noes*.—Rev. Messrs. Barrow, Brooke, Payne, Preston, Sturges,—5.

#### PARISHES.

*Ayes*.—St. Paul's, Cincinnati; St. John's, Cuyahoga Falls; St. James', Piqua; St. John's, Ohio City; St. James', Boardman; Trinity, Troy; St. Paul's, Mt. Vernon; Christ Church, Dayton; Trinity, Newark; St. Paul's, Akron; St. Paul's, Medina; St. James', Cross Creek; St. James', Zanesville; St. Paul's Steubenville; Harcourt Parish, Gambier; St. John's, Worthington; Grace Church, Berkshire; Christ Church, Franklin; Trinity, Cleveland; Trinity, Lyme; St. Paul's, Chillicothe; St. Timothy's, Massillon; All Saint's, Portsmouth; St. Philip's, Circleville, St. John's, Springfield; St. Luke's, Granville,—26.

*Noes*.—Christ Church, Cincinnati,—1.

On motion adjourned to meet at 2½ o'clock, P. M.

2½ o'clock, P. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment. Leave of absence was asked and obtained by Mr. A. C. Davis.

After the calling of the roll, the 2nd resolution of Mr. Bucking-

ham was called up, and on motion laid on the table by the following vote:

## CLERGY.

*Ayes.*—Rev. Messrs. Allen, Barrow, Bonnar, A. Bronson, S. A. Bronson, Bury, Clark, Colton, Cushman, Fairchild, Halsey, Morse, Muenschner, Payne, Smallwood, Swan, Varian, Sturges,—18.

*Noes.*—Rev. Messrs. Brooke, Burr, Davis, Ufford,—4.

## PARISHES.

*Ayes.*—St. Paul's, Medina; St. James', Zanesville; St. Paul's, Steubenville; Harcourt Parish, Gambier; Grace Church, Berkshire; Trinity, Cleveland; St. Timothy's, Massillon; All Saint's, Portsmouth; St. Luke's, Granville; St. Paul's, Cincinnati; St. John's, Cuyahoga Falls; St. James', Piqua; St. John's, Ohio City; St. James', Boardman; Trinity, Troy; Christ Church, Dayton.

*Noes.*—St. James', Cross Creek; Christ Church, Cincinnati; St. John's, Worthington; St. Paul's, Mt. Vernon; Trinity, Newark.

The question recurred on the report of the Committee of the whole, whereupon Rev. Mr. Smallwood moved that the first proposition thereof be adopted.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Varian,

*Resolved*, That the report be amended by inserting, instead of the words, "the ensuing year" the words, "as his annual salary."

Which was carried by the following vote:

## CLERGY.

*Ayes.*—Rev. Messrs. Allen, Barrow, S. A. Bronson, Burr, Bury, Clark, Colton, Cushman, Davis, Fairchild, Gray, Halsey, Miller, Morse, Muenschner, Smallwood, Swan, Varian, Sturges,—20.

*Noes.*—Rev. Messrs. A. Bronson, Brooke, Peet, Ufford, Preston,—5.

## PARISHES.

*Ayes.*—St. Paul's, Medina; St. James', Zanesville; Christ Church, Cincinnati; Harcourt Parish, Gambier; Trinity, Franklin; Trinity, Cleveland; Trinity, Lyme; St. Paul's, Chillicothe; St. Timothy's, Massillon; All Saint's, Portsmouth; St. Philip's, Circleville; St. John's, Springfield, St. Luke's, Granville; St. Paul's, Cincinnati; St. John's, Cuyahoga Falls; St. James', Boardman; Trinity, Troy, Christ Church, Dayton; Trinity, Newark,—20.

*Noes.*—St. James', Cross Creek; St. James', Piqua; St. Paul's, Mt. Vernon,—3.

The question recurred on the proposition as amended, which was carried.

On motion,

*Resolved*, That the blank in the canon proposed in the report, be filled with \$2000.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the whole report be adopted.

On motion,

*Resolved*, That a Committee of five be appointed to assess the parishes as provided in the Report.

The following were appointed: Rev. Messrs. M. T. C. Wing, J. Muensch, and W. F. Halsey, and Dr. Burr.

On motion,

*Resolved*, That the next Convention meet in St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe.

The Committee on the assessment of Parishes submitted their report. [See Appendix.]

On motion,

*Resolved*, That the Convention adjourn to 7½ o'clock this evening.

7½ o'clock, evening.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

In the absence of the Bishop, Rev. A. Bronson was called to the chair.

The Committee appointed to audit the Treasurer's report; submitted the following Report:

That they have examined the same and are satisfied that it is correct. They would also state the fact that when the assessments now due are paid there will be a surplus in the Treasury after the expenses of the Convention are paid. The Committee would offer the following resolution.

*Resolved*, That the report of the Treasurer be accepted,

Which, on motion, was adopted.

On motion of Mr. B. Drake,

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention are due to the Congregation of St. Paul's Church, and the citizens generally, of Mt. Vernon, for their hospitality and christian kindness to the members, and that they are hereby affectionately tendered.

On motion, of Professor Muensch, the Convention proceeded to the election of Treasurer.

Mr. George Browning was declared to be duly elected.

On motion, resolved that the reading of the Parochial Reports be dispensed with.

On motion, resolved, that 600 copies of the Journal be published.

On motion, resolved that the Secretary and Rev. Messrs. Wing

and Muenschner be a Committee to superintend the publication of the Journal.

On motion,

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be returned to the Bishop for his liberal relinquishment of \$500 of his salary for the ensuing year, in consideration of the present pressure of the times.

The Bishop resumed his seat in the chair.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

The following were duly elected.

*Of the Clergy:*

Rev. Dr. Aydelott,

J. T. Brooke,

H. V. D. Johns,

*Of the Laity:*

Hon. D. K. Este,

S. P. Chase, Esq.

Dr. Wolcot Richards.

The Committee to whom was referred so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the Education and Missionary Committee submitted the following Report:

The Committee, to whom was referred so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the cause of Missions and Education within the Diocese, and also the report of the Education and Missionary Committee, beg leave to report, that they do not deem it necessary to add any thing to the statements and appeals of the documents committed to them, but would submit for the action of the Convention, the following resolutions—embodying a plan of operations, which they hope if adopted, will be an efficient one in promoting the object desired.

1. *Resolved*, That a missionary sermon shall be preached annually before the Convention of the Diocese, at such time and by such clergyman as the Bishop shall appoint; at which time a collection shall be taken up in behalf of Missions and Theological education.

2. *Resolved*, That the Diocese be divided into six Missionary districts, as follows: the North-East, the North-West, the Central, the Scioto, the South-East, and the South-West, (the precise boundaries to be fixed by the Bishop,) in each of which there shall be held an annual Convocation of the clergy at such time and place as the Bishop shall appoint, the special object of which shall be the taking up of collections and the promotion generally of the Missionary work in their respective districts. Each Convocation may appoint a committee to act in its recess, or adopt any other organization which shall best promote the interests of Missions within its bounds. The funds collected by each Convocation shall be transmitted to the Treasurer of the General Committee, and shall be appropriated, if desired, with reference to the wants of the district from which they come.

3. *Resolved, further*, That it shall be the duty of the parishes of the Diocese having resident clergymen, to release their respective pastors from parochial duty at least two Sundays in each year, to be spent by them in missionary labors, within the Missionary districts, to which they belong, acting under the direction of the Convocation of that district and to have in view the collection of funds

for the Missionary cause, as well as the preaching of the gospel to the destitute.

4. *Resolved*, That each Missionary district, out of the funds which shall be collected shall establish in the Diocesan Institution at least one scholarship for the education of pious young men for the ministry.

On motion, resolved, that the Report be accepted.

On motion, resolved, that the first resolution of the Report be adopted.

On motion, resolved, that the 2nd resolution of the Report be adopted.

On motion, resolved, that the 3rd resolution of the Report be amended by substituting for the words "it shall be the duty," the words "it be expected."

On motion, resolved, that the words "under the direction of the Convocation" be substituted by the words "under the authority of the Bishop."

On motion, resolved, that the fourth resolution be amended by adding the words "provided a sufficient sum be collected."

On motion, resolved, that the Report be adopted.

The Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary submitted the following Report, through their Secretary.

That the number of Students who have prosecuted the study of Divinity in connection with this Seminary during the past year, has been nine. Of these four were members of the Senior Class; three of the Middle, and two of the Junior Class. The Senior Class has prosecuted with Bishop McIlvaine, a full course of study in Church Government and Worship; Potter on Church Government, Bishop Onderdonk's Episcopacy tested by Scripture, with Sinclair's Dissertations on Episcopacy and Liturgies, have been the chief books of study. Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity, Bowden's and Miller's Letters, Palmer's *Origines Liturgicæ* have been the books of reference most used. The study was preceded by a view of the Patriarchal and Jewish Dispensations with special reference to the illustration of the institutions of the Christian Church.

With the Professor of Systematic Theology, during the past year, the Middle Class has studied the Evidences of Christianity, and made some progress in the prescribed course of Systematic Divinity.

The Senior Class has completed that course and spent two or three months on the subject of Confessions of Faith in general, and the history and interpretation of the XXXIX Articles in particular. The Junior and Middle Classes, at their own request, have been taken through Butler's Analogy, as an extra study.

With the Professor of Ecclesiastical History the Junior Class has read Henry's Christian Antiquities and the Middle and Senior have prosecuted the study of Ecclesiastical History from the commencement of the 16th century, using Mosheim, and Le Bas' Life of Cranmer as text books—with reference, however, to Milner for the period of the Lutheran Reformation, and to Burnet and Short for the history of the English Church, subsequent to the death of Archbishop Cranmer.



The three classes under the instruction of the Professor of Pastoral Divinity and Sacred Rhetoric, have been, during the year, pursuing the studies belonging to his respective departments. The Junior Middle and Senior Classes have met him weekly in Homiletical exercises in connexion with the services of the church; the Middle and Senior Classes, in the delivery of original sermons, and the Junior Class, in the reading of dissertations and Theses. The text book chiefly used in Homilitics has been Claude's Essay on the Composition of a Sermon, with references to other works on Pulpit Eloquence. In Pastoral Theology, the text books chiefly used in recitation have been Bishop White's Commentary on the Ordination Offices and Bridges on the Christian Ministry.

With the Professor of Biblical Literature the Junior Class have been engaged in the study of the Hebrew, in which there have been recitations daily during the entire year. In addition to the thorough and repeated study of the Grammar, the Class has read Stewart's Hebrew Chrestomathy and forty Psalms in course. The Principles of Interpretation have been carefully inculcated, and a considerable portion of Newcome's Harmony of the Gospels has been read critically and exegetically. The same class has also attended to the subject of Biblical Geography and recited Jahn's Biblical Antiquities. The Middle Class has read some portion of Isaiah and several of the Minor Prophets in Hebrew and the Epistles of Paul to the Hebrews, Galatians and Ephesians in Greek. The Senior Class has read the Epistles to the Romans and Ephesians and the 1st General Epistle of John.

Which on motion, was adopted.

On motion, resolved, that a Committee of three be appointed to make arrangements for a Missionary meeting and for the taking up of a collection to-morrow afternoon.

The Rev. Messrs. Bronson, Muenschner and Allen were appointed said Committee.

The minutes were read and approved.

After the singing of a Psalm and the Episcopal benediction, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

CHARLES P. McILVAINE, Bishop  
of the Diocese, and President of the Convention.

Attest—CHAUNCEY COLTON,  
Secretary of the Convention.

## LIST OF THE CLERGY

IN THE DIOCESE OF OHIO,

AUGUST, 1840.

The Rt. Rev. CHARLES P. McILVAINE, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, and President of the Theological Seminary of Ohio.

## PRESBYTERS.

The Rev. ETHAN ALLEN, Rector of Christ Church, Dayton.

The Rev. WILLIAM W. ARNETT, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Circleville.

The Rev. BENJAMIN P. AYDELOTT, D. D. President of Woodward College, Cincinnati.

The Rev. NORMAN BADGER, Associate Principal of Milnor Hall, Gambier.

The Rev. THOMAS BARROW, Minister of St. John's Church, Wake-man.

The Rev. ALFRED BLAKE, B. D. Associate Principal of Milnor Hall, Gambier.

The Rev. JAMES BONNAR, B. D. Rector of St. Luke's Church, Marietta.

The Rev. ABRAHAM BRONSON, Minister of Bethel Church, Boston, Missionary of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

The Rev. SHERLOCK A. BRONSON, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Granville.

The Rev. JOHN T. BROOKE, Rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati.

The Rev. JOHN L. BRYAN, Officiating in Windsor, Rome and Hartsgrove.

The Rev. ERASTUS BURR, Rector of All Saints Church, Portsmouth.

The Rev. RICHARD BURY, Rector of Trinity Church, Cleveland.

The Rev. ANSON CLARK, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk.

The Rev. CHAUNCEY COLTON, D. D. Professor of Pastoral Divinity and Sacred Rhetoric in the Theological Seminary of Ohio, and Rector of Harcourt Parish, Gambier.

The Rev. THOMAS J. DAVIS, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Akron.

The Rev. JOSHUA T. EATON, Minister of St. James' Church, Boardman.

The Rev. THOMAS B. FAIRCHILD, B. D. Rector of St. John's Church, Cuyahoga Falls.

The Rev. WILLIAM GRANVILLE, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Medina.

The Rev. RICHARD GRAY, Rector of St. James' Church, Cross Creek, and St. John's Church, Springfield, Jefferson Co.

The Rev. ALVAH GUION, Rector of St. James' Church, Piqua.

The Rev. JOHN HALL, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula.

The Rev. WILLIAM F. HALSEY, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon.

The Rev. ALBERT HELFENSTEIN, Senr. Officiating at Sydney.

The Rev. HENRY V. D. JOHNS, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati.

The Rev. SAMUEL MARKS, Rector of St. John's Church, Huron.

The Rev. ORREN MILLER, Rector of Christ Church, Franklin.

The Rev. INTREPID MORSE, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Steubenville.

The Rev. JOSEPH MUENSCHER, Professor of the Original Languages of Scripture and of Biblical Literature in the Theological Seminary of Ohio, Gambier.

The Rev. HENRY PAYNE, Minister of St. Matthew's Church, Hamilton.

The Rev. EDWARD W. PEET, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe.

The Rev. WILLIAM PRESTON, Minister of Trinity Church, Columbus.

The Rev. EPHRAIM PUNDERSON, Minister of Trinity Church, Lyme.

The Rev. ALVAH SANFORD, Chaplain to the Granville Female Seminary.

The Rev. WILLIAM A. SMALLWOOD, Rector of St. James' Church, Zanesville.

The Rev. WILLIAM SPARROW, D. D. Milnor Professor of Systematic Divinity in the Theological Seminary of Ohio, Gambier.

The Rev. JOHN SWAN, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Massillon.

The Rev. GEORGE B. STURGES, Rector of Grace Church, Berkshire.

The Rev. CHARLES C. TOWNSEND, Minister at St. Matthew's

Church, Ashtabula, St. Michael's Church, Unionville.

The Rev. JOHN UFFORD, Minister of Trinity Church, Newark.

The Rev. ALEXANDER VARIAN, Rector of St. James' Church, Painesville.

The Rev. M. T. C. WING, Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the Theological Seminary of Ohio.

#### DEACONS.

The Rev. JOHN FOSTER, residing in Lebanon.

The Rev. STEPHEN G. GASSAWAY, B. D., Minister of St. Peter's Church, Delaware.

The Rev. JOHN HENSHAW, B. D.

The Rev. JAMES J. OKILL, B. D. Minister of Trinity Church, Troy.

The Rev. HUGH KELLY, Minister of St. Stephen's Church, East-Liverpool.

The Rev. M. K. CUSHMAN, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Utica.

The Rev. JOHN SANDELS, Professor of the Latin and Greek Languages and Literature in Kenyon College.

The Rev. DAVID W. TOLFORD, B. D., Minister of St. John's Church, Ohio City.

The Rev. ABRAHAM WHEELER, Officiating at Carrollton and parts adjacent.

#### CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS IN THE DIOCESE.

Charles Bronson, Henry L. Bollman, Charles E. Douglass, A. B., Robert S. Elder, William Fagg, A. B., Richard Killin, A. B., Joseph Large, Albert T. McMurphy, Rodolphus K. Nash, A. B., Alanson Phelps, Henry L. Richards, A. B., Herman Russ.

## ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS—FROM SEPTEMBER, 13th, 1839, TO AUGUST 7th, 1840.

| Churches      | Towns.         | Incumbents.            | Baptisms. |         | Communicants. |                  | Confirmed. | Funerals. | S. Schools. | Bible Class. | Contributions to benevolent objects. |
|---------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------|------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
|               |                |                        | Infants.  | Adults. | Total.        | Died or removed. | Added.     | No.       |             |              |                                      |
| Christ Church | Dayton         | E. Allen,              | 11        | 0       | 11            | 11               | 9          | 54        | 5           | 10           |                                      |
| St. Philip's  | Circleville    | W. W. Arnett,          | 3         | 1       | 4             | 9                | 12         | 41        | 4           | 9            |                                      |
| St. Matthew's | Hamilton       | H. Payne,              | 0         | 0       | 0             | 0                | 0          | 14        | 1           | 3            | 0                                    |
| Trinity       | Troy           | —                      |           |         |               |                  |            |           |             |              |                                      |
| St. Paul's    | Greenville     | —                      |           |         |               |                  |            |           |             |              |                                      |
| St. Luke's    | Columbia       | T. Barrow,             | 1         | 0       | 1             | 1                | 1          | 24        | 2           | 16           | \$12 50                              |
| Christ        | Cincinnati     | J. T. Brooke,          | 41        | 14      | 55            | 0                | 57         | 136       | 10          |              |                                      |
| Bethel        | Boston         | A. Bronson,            | 1         | 0       | 1             | 6                | 3          | 17        | 2           | 6            | 3 50                                 |
| St. Luke's    | Granville      | S. A. Bronson,         | 8         | 5       | 13            | 8                | 15         | 60        | 0           | 3            | 90 00                                |
| St. Paul's    | Utica          | M. K. Cushman,         | 0         | 0       | 0             | 0                | 0          | 17        | 0           | 0            |                                      |
| St. John's    | Cuyahoga Falls | T. B. Fairchild,       | 4         | 0       | 4             | 1                | 5          | 32        | 0           | 1            | 7 50                                 |
| Christ        | Windsor        | J. L. Bryan,           | 0         | 0       | 0             | 0                | 0          | 0         | 2           | 2            |                                      |
| St. Peter's   | Rome           | —                      | *         | *       | 2             | 0                | 0          | 18        | 1           | 1            |                                      |
| All Saints    | Portsmouth     | E. Burr,               | 11        | *       | 11            | 2                | 7          | 66        | 4           | 2            | 50 00                                |
| St. Paul's    | Norwalk        | A. Clark,              | 3         | 2       | 5             | 2                | 11         | 62        | 10          | 2            | 90 00                                |
| St. Andrew's  | Elyria         | —                      |           |         |               |                  |            |           | 3           | 18           |                                      |
| St. John's    | Dover          | —                      |           |         |               |                  |            |           |             |              |                                      |
| St. John's    | Wakeman        | —                      |           |         |               |                  |            |           |             |              |                                      |
| Harcourt      | Gambier        | Chauncey Colton, D. D. | 5         | *       | 5             | 31               | 20         | 129       | *           | 3            | 51 00                                |
| St. John's    | Ohio City      | D. W. Tolford,         | 20        | 3       | 23            | 5                | 21         | 75        | 0           | 3            |                                      |
| St. Paul's    | Akron          | T. J. Davis,           | 8         | 1       | 9             | 1                | 8          | 22        | 0           | 1            | 215 00                               |
| St. Stephen's | Grafton        | —                      | 1         | 0       | 1             | 0                | 4          | 44        | 0           | 3            |                                      |
| St. Philip's  | Sirongsville   | —                      |           |         |               |                  |            |           |             |              |                                      |
| St. Paul's    | Madison        | —                      | 3         | 1       | 4             | 6                | 8          | 97        | 0           | 7            |                                      |

|               |               |     |    |     |     |     |      |     |    |     |      |     |         |
|---------------|---------------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|------|-----|---------|
| St. Paul's    | Cincinnati    | 16  | 5  | 21  | 14  | 46  | 123  | 33  | 8  | 9   | 119  | 0   | 906 36  |
| Christ        | Huron         | 6   | 3  | 9   | 0   |     | 16   | 10  | 0  | 10  | 0    |     |         |
| St. Peter's   | Delaware      |     |    |     |     |     |      |     |    |     |      |     |         |
| Christ        | Franklin      | 10  | 15 | 25  | 3   | 39  | 55   | 3   | 2  | 7   | 20   | 35  |         |
| St. Paul's    | Stensenville  | 14  | 2  | 16  | 6   | 16  | 110  | 0   | 2  | 6   | 100  | 0   | 300 00  |
| Trinity       | Newark        |     |    |     |     |     |      |     |    |     |      |     |         |
| All Soul's    | Springfield   |     |    |     |     |     |      |     |    |     |      |     |         |
| St. Paul's    | Chillicothe   | 6   | 0  | 6   | 0   | 3   | 0    |     |    |     |      |     | 300 00  |
| Trinity       | Columbus      | *   | *  | 17  | 18  | 18  | 106  | 0   | 18 | 0   | 0    | 0   |         |
| Trinity       | Lynce         | 6   | 0  | 6   | 0   | 0   | 12   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0    | 0   |         |
| Grace         | Sandusky City | 3   | 0  | 3   | 0   | 4   | 20   | 0   | 0  | 30  | 0    | 0   |         |
| St. James     | Zanesville    | 11  | 1  | 12  | 11  | 15  | 90   | 0   | 4  | 7   | 121  | 10  | 148 00  |
| St. Matthew's | Madison       | 0   | 0  | 0   | 2   | 0   | 20   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0    | 0   |         |
| St. Timothy's | Mason         | 5   | 6  | 11  | 9   | 30  | 59   | 8   | 5  | 3   | 85   | 28  |         |
| St. Matthew's | Plymouth      |     |    |     |     |     |      |     |    |     |      |     |         |
| St. Michael's | Unionville    |     |    |     |     |     |      |     |    |     |      |     |         |
| Trinity       | Jefferson     |     |    |     |     |     |      |     |    |     |      |     |         |
| St. James     | Palmsville    | 4   | 9  | 4   | 2   | 4   | 32   | 2   | 2  | 5   | 50   | 0   |         |
| Trinity       | Cleveland     | 40  | 11 | 51  | 6   | 50  | 130  | 7   | 15 | 18  | 115  |     | 1 3 00  |
| St. Paul's    | Mt. Vernon    | *   | *  | 8   | 0   | 5   | 80   | 0   | 1  | 6   | 55   |     | 50 91   |
| St. Luke's    | Marietta      | 2   | 6  | 7   | 2   | 10  | 52   | 10  | 2  | 2   | 25   |     |         |
| St. James     | Boardman      | 2   | 0  | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0  | 1   | 0    |     |         |
| St. John's    | Dover         | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 12   | 0   | 0  | 1   | 88   |     |         |
|               |               |     |    |     |     |     |      |     |    |     |      |     |         |
|               |               | 263 | 80 | 376 | 186 | 481 | 2132 | 119 | 96 | 192 | 1699 | 115 | 9264 83 |

\* Not specified.

## TREASURER'S STATEMENTS.

NO 2.

*G. Browning, Treasurer in Acct. with Episcopate Fund.*

Dr.

To Cash received from October 25th, 1839 to August 8th, 1840, (inclusive,) viz:

|                                                      |          |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| From St. Paul's, Norwalk,                            | \$ 42 00 |
| St. Peter's, Ashtabula,                              | 30 00    |
| St. Matthew's, Jefferson,                            | 5 00     |
| St. Timothy's, Massillon,                            | 25 00    |
| Christ, Cincinnati,                                  | 200 00   |
| St. Paul's, Akron,                                   | 15 00    |
| St. James', Cross Creek and St. John's, Springfield, | 15 00    |
| St. Paul's, Cincinnati,                              | 150 00   |
| St. Paul's, Medina,                                  | 15 00    |
| All Soul's, Springfield,                             | 5 00     |
| St. Philip's, Circleville,                           | 22 20    |
| St. Paul's, Mt. Vernon,                              | 40 91    |
| St. John's, Cuyahoga Falls,                          | 19 12    |
| St. Luke's, Marietta,                                | 15 00    |
| St. Paul's, Steubenville,                            | 60 00    |
| Trinity, Cleveland and Dr. Kirtland,                 | 83 75    |
| St. James', Painesville,                             | 15 00    |
| St. Paul's, Chillicothe,                             | 120 00   |
| St. James', Zanesville,                              | 72 00    |
| Harcourt, Gambier,                                   | 30 00    |
| St. Luke's, Columbia,                                | 8 00     |
| St. Peter's, Rome,                                   | 2 00     |
| Christ's, Windsor,                                   | 2 23     |
| N. W. Griswold,                                      | 2 00     |
| Jesse Cook,                                          | 3 00     |
| Grace Church, Sandusky,                              | 15 00    |
| St. Matthew's, Hamilton,                             | 10 00    |
| All Saints, Portsmouth,                              | 45 00    |
| St. Matthew's, Madison, Muskingum Co.                | 15 00    |
| St. Luke's, Granville,                               | 20 00    |
| St. John's, Worthington,                             | 20 00    |
| Grace Church, Berkshire,                             | 8 00     |
| Anonymous,                                           | 2 00     |
| P. B. Wilcox,                                        | 20 00    |

---

\$ 1152 21

1839

Cr:

|            |                                               |          |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------|
| Nov. 11th  | By cash paid Bishop McIlvaine per receipt     | \$ 73 08 |
| 19th       | " " " "                                       | 205 75   |
| 1840       |                                               |          |
| Feb. 1st   | " " " "                                       | 22 30    |
| March 17th | " " " "                                       | 184 12   |
| Aug. 6th   | " at various times, per general receipt,      | 429 89   |
| 11th       | " " " "                                       | 237 00   |
| 31st       | " paid Bishop McIlvaine, balance in Treasury, | 25       |

\$ 1152 21

G. BROWNING, Treasurer.

|                                                                                                    |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Note.—There appeared due Bishop McIlvaine Sept. 1st, 1839, for deficit of salary for former years, | \$ 603 32 |
| Add salary of year ending Sept. 1, 1840,                                                           | 2000 00   |

\$ 2603 32

Deduct amount of the past year's receipt

1152 11

leaves the balance due the Bishop  
provided for by the Resolution of the late Convention for  
an assessment upon the parishes.

\$ 1451 11

G. BROWNING, Treasurer.

Mt. Vernon, Sept. 1, 1840.

NO II.

G. Browning, Treasurer in Acct. with the Convention of the Diocese  
of Ohio.

1839

Dr:

|                                                            |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Oct. 9th, To amount from H. Dyer, former Treasurer         | \$ 9 16 |
| Cash from Trinity Church, Columbus, Assessment for 1838-39 | 15 00   |
| St. Peter's, Ashtabula, " 1839-40                          | 10 00   |
| St. James', Boardman, " 1838-39                            | 6 00    |
| Trinity, Cleveland, in part, " 1838-39-40                  | 30 00   |
| St. Luke's, Granville, " 1839-40                           | 7 80    |
| St. Paul's, Steubenville " "                               | 10 40   |
| St. Philip's, Circleville, " "                             | 7 80    |
| Trinity, Jefferson, " "                                    | 1 30    |
| St. Michael's, Unionville, " 1838-39-40                    | 3 45    |
| St. Matthew's, Ashtabula, " "                              | 2 25    |
| St. Luke's, Marietta, " "                                  | 7 88    |
| St. Paul's, Norwalk, " "                                   | 7 50    |
| St. James', Boardman, " "                                  | 5 06    |
| St. Matthew's, Perry, " 1838-39                            | 2 00    |



De.

|                                |                            |       |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| Cash from St. Paul's, Maumee,  | Assessments for 1838 to 40 | 300   |
| Christ's, Liverpool,           | " 1838-39-40               | 2 30  |
| St. Paul's, Mt. Vernon,        | " "                        | 10 00 |
| St. James', Painesville,       | " 1838-39-40               | 11 80 |
| St. Paul's, Cincinnati, part,  | " 1839-40                  | 22 50 |
| Trinity, Columbus,             | " "                        | 19 50 |
| St. Paul's, Utica,             | " "                        | 2 00  |
| Christ's, Dayton,              | " 1838-39                  | 10 00 |
| Trinity, Troy, 3 years,        | " 1839-40                  | 10 00 |
| Bethel, Boston,                | " "                        | 1 00  |
| St. James', Zanesville,        | " "                        | 10 37 |
| St. John's, Cuyahoga Falls,    | " "                        | 5 20  |
| St. Paul's, Medina,            | " "                        | 7 80  |
| St. Jude's, Montville,         | " "                        | 1 30  |
| St. James', Boardman, balance, | " "                        | 2 80  |
| St. James', Piqua,             | " "                        | 10 40 |
| Trinity, Newark,               | " "                        | 7 80  |
| St. John's, Worthington,       | " "                        | 4 00  |
| Harcourt, Gambler,             | " "                        | 7 80  |
| St. John's, Ohio City,         | " "                        | 10 40 |
| St. Peter's, Delaware,         | " "                        | 13 00 |
| St. Timothy's, Massillon,      | " "                        | 5 20  |
| Christ's, Cincinnati,          | " "                        | 26 00 |
| St. Paul's, Chillicothe,       | " "                        | 15 60 |
| St. Andrew's, Elyria,          | " "                        | 1 30  |
| Trinity, Cleveland, balance,   | " "                        | 4 50  |
| All Saint's, Portsmouth,       | " "                        | 7 80  |
| St. James', Cross Creek        | " "                        | 7 80  |
| St. Thomas', St. Clairsville,  | " "                        | 2 60  |
| Trinity, Lyme,                 | " 1838-39-40               | 2 30  |

---

 \$ 371 61

Ca.

|                                                              |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| By paid M. T. C. Wing attending trial Mr. Hickox per receipt | \$ 17 37 |
| Bishop McIlvaine contingent expenses per receipt,            | 16 00    |
| A. B. Hard attending trial Mr. Hickox per receipt,           | 15 45    |
| Blank book for use of Treasurer,                             | 1 00     |
| J. W. Miller & Co. for paper for circulars per receipt,      | 88       |
| Postages to this date,                                       | 16       |
| Bishop McIlvaine contingent expenses per receipt,            | 30 05    |
| S. A. Bronson attending trial of Mr. Hickox,                 | 10 00    |
| Anson Clark " " "                                            | 10 00    |
| Postages per receipt,                                        | 2 00     |
| Bishop contingent expenses per receipt,                      | 13 25    |
| Ethan Allen attending trial Mr. Hickox per receipt,          | 18 00    |
| G. W. Myres & Co. for binding Journal for 1839-40.           | 12 19    |
| I. N. Whiting for publication of Sermon on Justification,    | 70 00    |

Cr.

Western Church Press for printing Journal and Circu-

lars for 1839 40 per receipt,

137 07

By Balance in Treasury at this date,

17 59 \$ 371 61

G. BROWNING, *Treasurer.*

Mt. Vernon, Aug. 31, 1840.

## NO III.

In compliance with a Resolution [p 26 ], the Treasurer Reports the following Parishes as not having contributed to the support of the Episcopate during the past year, viz:

Trinity Church, Columbus,  
 St. James', Boardman,  
 Christ's, Windsor,  
 St. Thomas', St. Clairsville,  
 St. Mark's, Mill Creek,  
 St. Matthew's, Perry,  
 St. James', Piqua,  
 St. Peter's, Delaware,  
 St. Peter's, Morristown,  
 Grace, Berkshire,  
 St. Stephen's, Grafton,  
 Trinity, Troy,  
 Trinity, Newark,  
 Christ's, Dayton,  
 St. James', Batavia,  
 St. James', Hanover,  
 St. Michael's, Unionville,  
 St. John's, Ohio City,  
 St. Luke's Church, Urbana,  
 St. Paul's, Radnor,  
 St. Ann's, Marion,  
 St. Peter's, Rome,  
 Christ's, Franklin, Portage Co.  
 Trinity, Pleasant Tp. Knox Co.

St. John's, Lancaster,  
 St. Paul's, Utica,  
 St. Jude's, Montville,  
 Trinity, Lyme,  
 Christ's, Liverpool,  
 St. Matthew's, Ashtabula,  
 St. Andrew's, Elyria,  
 St. Paul's, Greenville,  
 St. John's, Wakeman,  
 St. Stephen's, East Liverpool,  
 St. Mark's, Manhattan,  
 St. Paul's, Maumee City,  
 St. John's, Eaton,  
 Trinity, Toledo,  
 Bethel, Boston,  
 St. Philip's, Strongsville,  
 St. John's, Dover,

Christ's, Warren,  
 Grace, Maumee City,  
 St. Barnabas', Hagerstown  
 St. Alban's, Deersville,  
 Wickliffe Parish, New Lisbon.

G. BROWNING, *Treasurer.*

Mt. Vernon, Aug. 7, 1840.

## REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE MISS. &amp; EDUCATION COMB.

*The Missionary Fund of the Diocese of Ohio, in Acct. with M. Wing, Treasurer.*

## Dr.

|                                                                 |   |   |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|----|
| Received from St. Andrew's, Elyria,                             | - | - | \$ |
| All Saint's, Portsmouth,                                        | - | - | 3  |
| A little boy by Dr. Aydelott,                                   | - | - |    |
| St. James', Painesville,                                        | - | - |    |
| Christmas offering, St. James', Piqua,                          | - | - | 1  |
| Collection at Convention, Steubenville, (one half)              | - | - | 3  |
| Communion do do                                                 | - | - | 3  |
| Weekly offering, St. James', Piqua,                             | - | - | 1  |
| Mr. Champion, Rome,                                             | - | - |    |
| Christ Church, Dayton,                                          | - | - | 5  |
| Offerings, St. Paul's, Chillicothe,                             | - | - | 1  |
| Female Missionary Society, St. Philip's, Circleville, one half, | - | - |    |
| Sunday school contribution, Circleville,                        | - | - |    |
| Collection after missionary sermon, do.                         | - | - | 2  |
| St. Luke's, Granville,                                          | - | - | 1  |
| Female Missionary Society, Delaware,                            | - | - | 1  |
| Mr. E. Peirce, Gambier,                                         | - | - |    |
| A friend of Missions, Zanesville,                               | - | - |    |
| St. Paul's, Chillicothe,                                        | - | - | 1  |
| St. Paul's, Steubenville,                                       | - | - | 10 |
| Ladies' Sewing Circle, St. Paul's, Chillicothe,                 | - | - | 5  |
| H. T. Woodward, Liverpool, Family Missionary Box,               | - | - |    |
| Young Misses Sewing Society, St. James', Painesville,           | - | - | 10 |
| Portrait sold,                                                  | - | - |    |
| Collected by Mr. Townsend,                                      | - | - |    |

\$ 451

## Cr.

|                        |   |   |          |
|------------------------|---|---|----------|
| By paid Rev. Mr. West, | - | - | \$ 77 00 |
| Fairchild,             | - | - | 30 88    |
| Gray,                  | - | - | 24 06    |
| Miller,                | - | - | 60 00    |

## Ca.

|                      |   |   |                |
|----------------------|---|---|----------------|
| aid Rev. Mr. Laird,  | - | - | 16 00          |
| Badger,              | - | - | 30 00          |
| Bonnar,              | - | - | 16 87          |
| Cushman,             | - | - | 50 00          |
| Clark,               | - | - | 40 00          |
| Edwards,             | - | - | 30 00          |
| Sanford,             | - | - | 13 00          |
| Bryan,               | - | - | 4 00           |
| Helfenstein,         | - | - | 25 00          |
| Townsend,            | - | - | 28 38          |
| Paid postage,        | - | - | 29             |
| Balance in Treasury, | - | - | 9 93 \$ 455 41 |

M. T. C. WING, *Treasurer*,

mbier, August 6th, 1840.

tion Fund of the Diocese of Ohio, in Acct. with M. T. C. Wing,  
*Treasurer.*

## Dr.

|                                                                      |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| To balance in Treasury,                                              | \$ 35 35  |
| Received from St. James', Piqua,                                     | 3 00      |
| Collection at Convention (one half,)                                 | 36 12½    |
| St. Luke's, Granville,                                               | 4 25      |
| Cutler Scholarship, Boston,                                          | 75 00     |
| A friend of Missions, Zanesville,                                    | 2 50      |
| Ladies' Missionary Society, Columbus,                                | 38 00     |
| Female Missionary Society, Circleville,                              | 16 50     |
| Harcourt Parish Gambier, balance,                                    | 6 12½     |
| Female Missionary Society, St. Philip's,<br>Circleville, (one half,) | 7 50      |
|                                                                      | \$ 224 35 |

## Ca.

|                           |               |
|---------------------------|---------------|
| Paid Sundry beneficiaries | \$ 223 62½    |
| Balance in Treasury,      | 72½ \$ 224 35 |

M. T. C. WING, *Treasurer*.

mbier, August 6th, 1840.

reby certify that the above account of the Treasurer of the  
nary and Education Committee has been examined and found  
correct and properly vouched for.

JOSEPH MUENSCHER, *Auditor*.

*Report of the Committee on the Assessment of Parishes.*

**The Committee on the Assessment of Parishes Report:**

That the Assessment made the last year has been sufficient to the contingent expenses of the Diocese, and will admit of a smuduction for the ensuing year, which reduction has accordingly effected. [See annexed schedule.]

They would also recommend the adoption of the following tion.

*Resolved*, That the Assessments remaining on the books Treasurer unpaid, prior to the year 1839-40, be and the same are by remitted.

Signed,

EDWARD W. PE

*Parish Assessments for 1839-40 remaining unpaid and als  
1840-41.*

|                                |       | 1839-40 | 18 |
|--------------------------------|-------|---------|----|
| Trinity Church, Columbus,      | - - - |         | \$ |
| St. James' " Zanesville,       | - - - |         |    |
| St. Paul's, " Chillicothe,     | - - - |         |    |
| St. Peter's, " Ashtabula,      | - - - |         |    |
| St. James', " Boardman,        | - - - |         |    |
| Christ Church, Windsor,        | - - - | \$ 3 40 |    |
| All Saints' " Portsmouth,      | - - - |         |    |
| St. Thomas, " St. Clairsville, | - - - |         |    |
| St. Mark's, " Mill Creek,      | - - - | 2 60    |    |
| St. Matthew's Perry,           | - - - | 2 60    |    |
| Christ Church, Cincinnati,     | - - - |         |    |
| St. Paul's " Cincinnati,       | - - - | 3 50    |    |
| St. John's, " Worthington,     | - - - | 3 80    |    |
| St. James', " Piqua,           | - - - |         |    |
| St. Paul's, " Steubenville,    | - - - |         |    |
| St. James', " Cross Creek,     | - - - |         |    |
| St. Paul's, " Medina,          | - - - |         |    |
| St. Peter's, " Delaware,       | - - - |         |    |
| St. Peter's, " Morristown,     | - - - | 2 95    |    |
| Grace Church, Berkshire,       | - - - | 3 90    |    |
| St. Stephen's, Grafton,        | - - - | 3 90    |    |
| St. Matthew's, " Hamilton,     | - - - | 5 20    |    |
| St. Philip's, " Circleville,   | - - - |         |    |
| Trinity, " Troy,               | - - - |         |    |
| St. Luke's, " Granville,       | - - - |         |    |
| Trinity, " Newark,             | - - - |         |    |
| St. Luke's, " Marietta,        | - - - |         |    |

|                                         |   |   |       |       |
|-----------------------------------------|---|---|-------|-------|
| Trinity Church, Cleveland,              | - | - | -     | 16 00 |
| St. Paul's, " Norwalk,                  | - | - | -     | 7 00  |
| St. Paul's, " Mt. Vernon,               | - | - | -     | 9 00  |
| Christ's, " Dayton,                     | - | - | 13 00 | 13 00 |
| St. John's, " Cuyahoga Falls,           | - | - | -     | 5 00  |
| St. James', " Batavia,                  | - | - | 2 60  | 2 00  |
| Harcourt, " Gambier,                    | - | - | -     | 6 00  |
| St. James', " Hanover,                  | - | - | 1 30  |       |
| St. Michael's, " Unionville,            | - | - | -     | 2 00  |
| St. John's, " Ohio City,                | - | - | -     | 9 00  |
| St. Timothy's, " Massillon,             | - | - | -     | 5 00  |
| St. John's, " Lancaster,                | - | - | 1 30  |       |
| St. Pual's, " Utica,                    | - | - | -     | 2 00  |
| St. Judes', " Montville,                | - | - | -     | 1 00  |
| Trinity, " Lyme,                        | - | - | -     | 1 00  |
| Christ's, " Liverpool,                  | - | - | -     | 1 00  |
| St. James', " Painesville,              | - | - | -     | 6 00  |
| St. Matthew's, " Ashtabula,             | - | - | -     | 1 00  |
| St. Andrew's, " Elyria,                 | - | - | -     | 1 00  |
| Trinity, " Jefferson,                   | - | - | -     | 1 00  |
| St. Paul's, " Greenville,               | - | - | 1 30  | 1 00  |
| St. John's, " Wakeman,                  | - | - | 1 00  | 1 00  |
| St. Stephen's, " East Liverpool,        | - | - | 1 30  |       |
| St. Mark's, " Manhattan,                | - | - | 1 30  |       |
| St. Paul's, " Maumee City,              | - | - | -     | 1 00  |
| St. John's, " Eaton,                    | - | - | 1 30  | 1 00  |
| Trinity, " Toledo,                      | - | - | 1 30  |       |
| Bethel, " Boston,                       | - | - | -     | 1 00  |
| St. Philip's, " Strongsville,           | - | - | 1 30  | 1 00  |
| St. John's, " Dover,                    | - | - | 1 30  | 1 00  |
| St. Paul's, " Akron,                    | - | - | -     | 2 00  |
| All Soul's, " Springfield,              | - | - | -     | 2 00  |
| St. Luke's, " Columbia,                 | - | - | -     | 1 00  |
| Grace, " Sandusky City,                 | - | - | -     | 2 00  |
| St. Matthew's, " Madison, Muskingum Co. | - | - | -     | 1 00  |
| St. Peter's, " Rome,                    | - | - | -     | 1 00  |
| Christ's, " Franklin, Portage Co.       | - | - | -     | 2 00  |
| St. Barnabas, " Hagerstown,             | - | - | -     | 1 00  |

# CONSTITUTION

## OF THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF OHIO, AS AMENDED IN 1839-40.

---

ART. I. The Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of Ohio, do hereby establish a Seminary for the Education of Ministers of the Gospel in said Church; such Seminary to be founded upon Donations made and to be made, in the united Kingdoms of Great Britain and Ireland, and in America, for that purpose, and to be known by the name of "The Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio."

ART. II. The said Seminary shall be established by the Convention of the Diocese, at such place within the same as shall be consistent with the deed of donation, executed by the Bishop of Ohio, in England, on the 27th day of November, 1823; and when once established, shall for ever after remain in the same place.

ART. III. The direction and management of said Seminary shall be vested in a board of Trustees, which shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese for the time being, and of four clerical and four lay Trustees, to be chosen by the Convention of the Diocese, and to remain in office for the term of three years, and until their successors are chosen, provided that no officer of the Seminary or of any institution that may be annexed thereto, shall be eligible to said board. This article, so far as it respects the number of clerical and lay Trustees, may from time to time be amended by a concurring resolution of the Convention, and of the board of Trustees of the Seminary, so as to increase the number of clerical and lay Trustees, until the number of each may be twelve; which number shall thereafter constitute the permanent board of clerical and lay Trustees.

ART. IV. A majority of the whole number of Trustees shall be necessary to constitute a quorum to do business. The Bishop, if present, shall preside. In his absence, a President pro tem. shall be appointed by ballot, whose office shall expire with the final adjournment of the meeting of the board at which the appointment was made. If any vacancy shall happen in the board of Trustees, such vacancy shall be filled by the Convention that may meet next thereafter.

ART. V. The Seminary shall be under the immediate charge and superintendence of the Bishop of the Diocese for the time being, as President of the Institution, and during the recess of the board the Bishop shall be the Prudential Committee in all secular matters of the institution.

ART. VI. The board of Trustees shall have power to constitute professorships, and to appoint and remove the professors, and to prescribe the course of study, and to make all rules, regulations and statutes which may be necessary for the government of the Seminary, and to secure its prosperity: provided, that all such rules, regulations, statutes, or other proceedings, shall for ever be in conformity "to the doctrine, discipline, constitution and canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and to the course of study prescribed, or to be prescribed, by the Bishops of the said Church."

ART. VII. If at any time the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America shall by resolution, entered in their Journals, declare any rule, regulation, statute or other proceeding of the board of Trustees hereby constituted, to be contrary to the doctrine, discipline, constitution, and canons of the Church, or to the course of study prescribed by the Bishops, such rule, regulation, statute, or other proceeding, shall thenceforth cease to have effect, and shall be considered as abrogated and annulled.

ART. VIII. The Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, shall individually, and any two or more of them, be visitants of the Seminary, to take care that the course of discipline, and instruction be

conformable to the preceding provisions. And it shall be lawful for any one of the Bishops aforesaid, at any time, to institute in his own name and character of Bishop, any proper legal process to enforce and secure the administration of the Seminary according to the foundation herein prescribed.

ART. IX. The board of Trustees, as soon as the Convention of the Diocese shall so instruct them, shall annex to the Seminary, a College, with the necessary preparatory schools; subject, like the Seminary, to the provisions of the 7th and 8th Articles of the Constitution, which College shall have a separate President and Faculty, the Trustees having power to make all needful by-laws, and to appoint and remove all Professors and other officers, necessary to the government and prosperity of said College: provided that the President be appointed on the nomination of the Bishop of the Diocese, and that in case he shall not so nominate within two months after being requested so to do by the board of Trustees, then they shall proceed to elect a President without such nomination,—provided also that his Episcopal supervision and authority be understood as embracing the spiritual interests of the College and its preparatory schools, and that the present property of the said Seminary, whatever use the Trustees may permit the College to make of any part thereof, shall always remain exclusively the property of the Seminary.

ART. X. The board of Trustees shall meet at Gambier, annually, on the day preceding the Commencement. The President of the Board shall at any time, upon the application in writing of one member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and two clerical and two lay Trustees, call a meeting of the Board to be held at such other time and place as he may appoint, not exceeding thirty days from the day on which the application shall be presented.

ART. XI. This Constitution may be amended by the concurrent vote of the Bishop, a majority of the board of Trustees of the Seminary, and a majority of the Convention of the Diocese.

*Provided*, that no alteration or amendment whatever be made in this Constitution, whereby the funds of the Seminary, raised in England, be appropriated to any other use than the education and theological instruction of students, for the ministry in the Protestant Episcopal Church. This proviso, however, does not preclude the lawfulness and constitutionality of annexing a College to the Seminary, and making provision so far as practicable, for the admission of other students, at their own expense, to the benefit of a College education.



# CHURCH IN OHIO.

## STANDING COMMITTEE.

|                                   |                       |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Rev. Benjamin P. Aydelott, D. D., | D. K. Este,           |
| John T. Brooke,                   | S. P. Chase,          |
| Henry V. D. Johns,                | Dr. Wolcott Richards. |

## DELEGATES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

|                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| Rev. Intrepid Morse, | E. Lane,          |
| Richard Bury,        | D. K. Este,       |
| Joseph Muenschner,   | C. P. Buckingham, |
| John T. Brooke,      | J. D. Bayless.    |

## MISSIONARY AND EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

Rt. Rev. C. P. McIlvaine, D. D., *ex-officio* Chairman.

|                              |                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Rev. William Sparrow, D. D., | John Kendrick,    |
| M. T. C. Wing,               | Albert P. Smith,  |
| William F. Halsey,           | Dr. H. L. Thrall, |
| Chauncey Colton, D. D.,      | George Browning.  |

Rev. Chauncey Colton, *Secretary* of the Committee.

## SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMITTEE.

Rt. Rev. C. P. McIlvaine, D. D. *ex-officio* Chairman.

|                |                      |                    |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Rev. A. Guion, | Rev. H. V. D. Johns, | Rev. Anson Clarke, |
| I. N. Whiting, | B. Storer,           | H. L. Noble,       |
| Arory Buttles, | D. K. Cady,          | Josiah Barber.     |

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Rt. Rev. C. P. McIlvaine, D. D., President.

|                      |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|
| Rev. H. V. D. Johns, | Bezaleel Wells,  |
| Erastus Burr,        | D. K. Este,      |
| Ethan Allen,         | D. Gwynne,       |
| W. A. Smallwood,     | Dr. J. Andrews,  |
| E. W. Peet,          | Josiah Barber,   |
| Richard Bury,        | Edward Hamilton, |

## TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

FROM THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

|                              |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| Rev. William Sparrow, D. D., | Ebenzer Lane, |
| John T. Brooke,              | B. Storer,    |
| Chauncey Colton, D. D.,      | P. B. Wilcox, |

## DIOCESAN CONVENTION.

Rev. Chauncey Colton, D. D., Gambier, *Secretary*.

George Browning, Esq., Mt. Vernon, *Treasurer*.

## NOTICE.

The next Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Ohio, will be held in St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe, on the second Thursday after the first Wednesday in September, 1841.

C. COLTON, *Secretary*.

## MILNOR HALL,

TOWNSHIP PREPARATORY SCHOOL OF KEENE COLLEGE.

MASSACHUSETTS.

REV. ALFRED BLAIR, D. D. and REV. THOMAS HARRIS, A. M.,  
Academic Principals.

With such Assistant Instructors as the number of pupils requires.

The spacious edifice appropriated to this department, is situated nearly half a mile from the College, on a beautiful eminence, which furnishes the best opportunities for healthy, athletic exercises. Besides the accommodations allotted to the Academic Principals, the Milnor Hall, this building is sufficiently commodious for the dormitories, and other accommodations, required for about eighty pupils. It is furnished with a well selected library, containing nearly six hundred volumes.

Admission.—Boys received over 13, and under 18 years of age.

Subjects.—Orthography, Reading, Penmanship, Arithmetic, Book-Keeping, Geography, English Grammar and Composition, Music, Latin, Greek, Sacred Music, the Catechism, the Holy Scriptures, and whatever else may be necessary in preparation for a college course—though the school is not confined to pupils preparing for College.

Text Books.—Pinnerson's First and Second Class Book; Mallett, Benn's and Olney's Geography; Davies' Arithmetic; Smith's English Grammar; Andrews' and Webster's Latin Grammar; Janel's Latin Reader; Antoin's Caesar; Axtell's Cicero's Select Orations; Virgil; Axtell's Greek Grammar; Arnold's Greek Reader; Hale's History of the United States; Bible, and Catechism in the Book of Common Prayer.

Term Time.—The Annual Commencement of the College is on the first Wednesday of August. A vacation of eight weeks, in all departments, ensues. The Fall and Winter Terms follow, and continue twenty-four weeks. The Summer Term ends at the College Commencement. The next term begins on Wednesday, September 20th.

Pupils, whose friends wish them to remain during vacations, will receive a partial course of instruction, under the same regulations as in term time.

Expenses.—For board, in Milnor Hall, (exclusive of vacations) tuition, room rent, bed and bedding, washing, fuel, lights, and Physician's attendance, per annum, \$120. Incidental expenses, from \$2 to \$3; each term payable in advance.

In addition to the above, \$5 must be deposited with the Treasurer, for each pupil at Milnor Hall, at the commencement of each term for contingent expenses, such as books, stationery, mending, &c.; the balance, if any, to be refunded at the end of each term.

It is expected that money be deposited in advance, with the Treasurer of the College to meet all expenses of clothing, &c.

WESTERN CHURCH PRESS,  
CAMBRIDGE.

---

CAMBRIDGE OBSERVER  
AND WESTERN CHURCH JOURNAL  
REV. CRAUNCEY COLTON, D. D.,  
EDITOR.







THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY  
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

**book is under no circumstances to be  
taken from the Building**

[illegible]





